PREVIEW: SEYBOLD DESKTOP PUBLISHING SEMINAR

FREE

California's Computer Magazine
SEPT. 1988 • 47

MICROTIMES

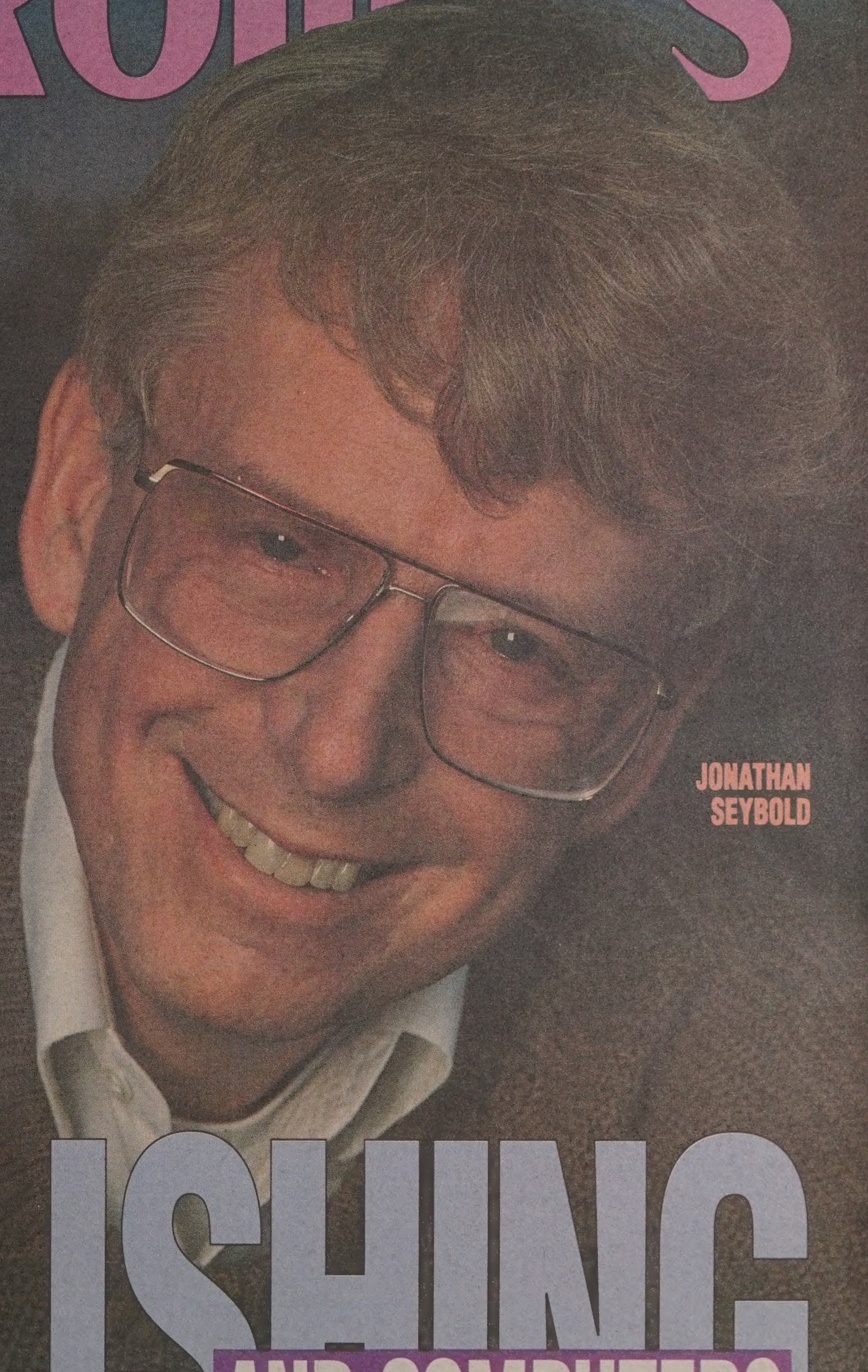
MAC @ WORK:

- FILEMAKER 4
  Sophisticated File Management
- FULLWRITE PROFESSIONAL
  Love And Hate
- INSIGHT
  Modular Accounting Software

HANDS-ON LAPTOP REVIEWS:

- Zenith SuperSport
- Kaypro 200+

DVORAK ON SECRETS



JONATHAN SEYBOLD

PUBLISHING AND COMPUTERS

JONATHAN SEYBOLD ON STANDARDS, INTERFACES & COMPUTERS OF THE '90s

Designed with you in mind

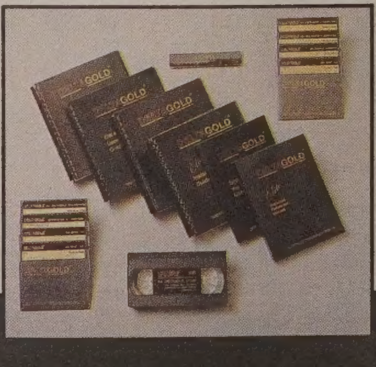
If you were to design the ideal computer system, it would be designed with your convenience, your needs and budget in mind. The style would be the same taste you have in other electronic components such as stereos, TV's and VCR's – the high-tech look.

This is the concept of the **Delta Gold** line of computers. The **Delta Gold** family features three systems – The Elite (8088, 10 MHz), Prestige (286, 10 MHz) and the Premier (386, 16 MHz). All three computer are at the peak of speed performance.

The **Delta Gold** Computers include video, serial/parallel, and clock circuitry as a part of the motherboard. They are packaged with monochrome, CGA or EGA monitors making even the minimal configurations fully functioning units.

Also included is an integrated software package for word processing, spreadsheets, database management, DOS 3.2, GW Basic, and a 25 minute instructional video, to better clarify those first time questions. An easy front access quick reference DOS guide and digital clock add the final touches to these unbeatably priced systems. Your mind will be at ease with an 18 month warranty, and a toll-free technical support hot line.

The fact is the Delta Gold Systems are the obvious choice for you.



Specifications of the Standard System

Model	Elite	Prestige	Premier
Microprocessor	• 8 -bit Intel 8088 Turbo, 4.77 or 10 MHz	• 16-bit Intel 80286, 6 or 10 MHz	• 32-bit Intel 80386, 16 MHz
Co-processor	• Socket for 8087 match co-processor	• Socket for 80287 math co-processor	• Socket for 80387 math co-processor
Memory	• 512KB standard, socketed RAM (Zero Wait State), expandable to 768KB	• 512KB standard, expandable to 1 MB on motherboard	• 1MB standard on board RAM (Zero Wait States & fully utilized)
Storage Device	• One 5.25" 360K, half-height drive • Optional space for internal 3½" hard disk drive	• 5.25" half-height, 1.2MB drive • Space for 3 half-height storage devices • Optional space for internal 3.5" hard disk drive	• Standard 1.2 MB half-height drive • 40MB hard disk drive • Space for 5 half-height storage devices
Expansion Slots	• 4 expansion slots	• 8 expansion slots	• 8 expansion slots
Video Adapter	• Hercules equivalent, CGA, MGA, plantronics on motherboard	• MGA (Mono/color Hercules equivalent graphics card)	• EGA (enhanced graphies adapter card with Hercules capability)
Clock/Calendar	• Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up on motherboard	• Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up on motherboard	• Real time clock/calendar with battery back-up on motherboard
I/O Connections	• One serial communications port • One parallel port on motherboard	• 2 serial communications ports (RS-232C) • One parallel port	• 2 serial communications ports • One parallel printer port
Clicking Keyboard	• 84 key Selectric-style keyboard	• 101-key AT layout, Selectric-style	• 101 key AT layout, Selectric-style
Display Features	• 12" high resolution monochrome monitor with tilt swivel	• 12" high resolution monochrome monitor with tilt swivel	• 14" EGA color monitor with tilt swivel
Controller Board	• On motherboard	• Western Digital Winchester and floppy disk controller card	• Western Digital Winchester and floppy disk controller card

Distributed exclusively by:
Worldwide Computer Distributors
11511 Tennessee Ave.
West Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 479-3931

Best Prices - Excellent Service - Quality Products

Will Meet Or Beat Any Advertised Price!

More Savings For You!

10 MHz 0 Wait State 286 System

- * 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- * 6/10 MHz switchable CPU
- * 0 or 1 Wait State selectable
- * Built-in Clock calendar w/Battery back-up
- * 220 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * 360K/720K/1.2MB Hi-Dens. Floppy Controller
- • 1.2MB Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * AT/XT Keyboard
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$869

Best Buy on 386's

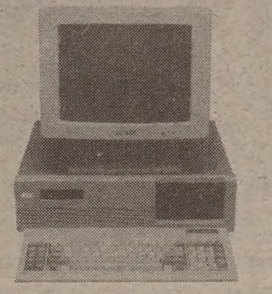
SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

- ✱ 1 MB on 386 Motherboard Expandable to 16 MB
- ✱ "0" or "1" Wait State Switchable
- ✱ Hercules Compatible Monographic Card
- ✱ HD/Fl. Controller
- ✱ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- ✱ Hi-res Monochrome Monitor
- ✱ 220W Power Supply
- ✱ AT Keyboard
- ✱ **SPECIAL PURCHASE. LIMITED TIME ONLY!**

$1998

DTK 386-16 System **$1549**
Same Config as Above
Except with No Memory

16 MHz 286 System



- * 512K on 1Meg Mother Board
- * 6/12 MHz switchable CPU running equivalent to 16 MHz at 0 Wait State
- * Built-in Clock Calendar w/Battery Back-up
- * 220 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * 360K/720K/1.2MB Hi-Dens. Floppy Controller
- * 1.2 MB Fujitsu Floppy Drive
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * AT/XT Keyboard
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$969

Best Portable Computer By All Means

- • 8088/80286/80386 Portable Chassis
- • 9" Diagonal Frequency Hi-res Monitor
- • 84-Key AT-style Keyboard
- • Room for 3 half-height drives
- • Room for 7 expansion slots
- • High Performance 200W Switching Power Supply • Fits Standard AT/XT Motherboard & Interface Card

Video Cards

* Herc.Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA Autoswitch	$119
* Herc. Comp. CGA/EGA/MGA with PrinterPort	$159
* Color/Monographic 2 in 1 Card	$79
* Monographic Card w/Printer Port	$45
* Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	$45

Modems

* 1200 Baud Internal w/software	$59
* 1200 Baud External w/software	$89
* 2400 Baud Internal w/software	$135
* 2400 Baud External w/software	$175

DOS

* MS-DOS 3.21 w/GW-Basic	$69
* MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW-Basic	$85

Keyboards

* XT 84 Keys AT Style	$39
* XT/AT 84 Keys	$45
* XT/AT Enhanced (101 Keys)	$59

Seagate Hard Disk

* 20 MB w/XT Controller & Cable	$269
* 30 MB w/XT Controller & Cable	$289
* 40 MB ST 251	$369
* 20 MB ST 4026 fast speed	$279

Floppy Drives

* Fujitsu/Teac 360K	$69 /82
* Fujitsu/Teac 1.2MB	$92/102
* Fujitsu 3.5" 720K	$110

Monitors

* Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel	$69
* Samsung Color RGB	$249
* Samsung EGA	$349

Ser./Par./Clock/GameCards

* Serial/Parallel/Game Card for AT/XT	$49
* RS232 Serial for XT	$25
* RS232 + Clock for XT	$39
* Clock/Calendar for XT	$29
* Game and Clock for XT	$36
* No Slot Clock	$29
* Multi I/O for XT (provides SR/PR/Game Port, Fl. Contr., Clock/Cal. for XT)	$49
* Game Card, 2 Ports for AT/XT	$19
* Parallel Printer Card	$15

Power Supply

* 150 Watt for XT	$47
* 180 Watt for Baby AT	$55
* 220 Watt for AT	$69

10 MHz Turbo XT System

- * 256K on 640K MB,4.7/10 MHz switchable
- * 150 Watt Power Supply
- * Monographic Printer Card
- * 360K Fujitsu Floppy Drive w/Controller
- * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- * AT Style Keyboard
- * 48 hrs. Burn-In

$469

Mother Boards

* 386 8/16 MHz (running at 21 MHz)	$1098
* AT 6/12 0 Wait running at 16 MHz	$339
* AT 6/10 0 Wait	$255
* AT Baby 6/12 "0" Wait State	$335
* XT 4/10 MHz	$79
* XT 10 MHz w/Disk I/O	$129

All Motherboards with 0K

Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

* 2 Dr. Floppy Controller	$25
* 2 Dr. AT/XT 360K/720K/1.2MB Fl.Contr.	$39
* Hard Disk Contr. for XT	$59
* Hard & Floppy Contr. for AT/RLL	$129/189

Memory Expansion Boards

* **EEMS for XT/AT**, provides up to 2 MB of expanded/extended memory. SW incl.	$109
* **EEMS for AT**, provides up to 2 MB of 16-bit expanded or extended memory. Supports DESQview, Framework, Symphony, Lotus 1-2-3, etc.	$119
• EMS for AT expandable up to 2.5 MB	$75

Logitech Mouse $52

Chassis

* XT Slide-In Case	$29
* AT Jr. Case	$35
* Super Deluxe Baby AT Case w/200 W Power Supply	$110
* AT Case	$59

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

408-432-6277

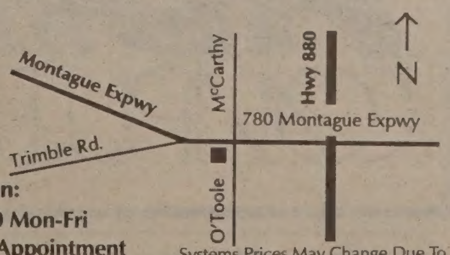
One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts, 90 days Labor.

All Prices reflect 3 1/2 % cash discount. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

780 Montague Expressway #305
Koll Commerce Center, Bldg. 3
San Jose, CA 95131
Right Next to RYDER TRUCK RENTAL

AT/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

open:
9:00-5:00 Mon-Fri
Saturday by Appointment



Systems Prices May Change Due To Increase In Memory Prices.

THE HIGH TECH COMPUTER CENTER OF SILICON VALLEY!

APPLE

MAC SE	$1995
MAC II	CALL
MAC +	LOW
Laser G.C	$1699

Compaq 296	CALL
Compaq 386	CALL
Compaq Portable	CALL
4 MB Memory Card for 386	$225

IBM AT	$3300
IBM PS2/30	LOW
IBM PS2/50	LOW
IBM PS2/80	LOW

AST

286 40 MB

$2195

386 Models

Lowest

H.P.

Laser	$1640
Desk Jet	669
NEC 890	3195

HIMS WORKSTATION

For Professionals

MLEX382 + 60 MB Hard Disk

Mono System 1 MB RAM

$2999

4 MB Option

19"Monitor + 80387 + Tape BackUp

All Configurations

CALL

386 CENTER

Everex 386/Step	CALL
Mylex Boards	Starting at $1999
AST 386	Best Price
Wyse 386	Best Price
Compaq 386	Best Price
Micronics 386	Best Price
Mini Micro386	Best Price
IBM Computers	Best Price

LAPTOPS

Toshiba T1000	$720
Toshiba T5100	4899
NEC EL	2295
NEC	1425

COMPUTERS

Macintosh + (20 MB)	$1890
Macintosh SE	1935
Macintosh SE (20MB)	2485

IBM All Models

IBM AT (30MB)	$3300
IBM PS/2 Mod 25	919
IBM PS/2 Mod 30	1187
IBM PS/2 Mod 60	3375
IBM PS/2 Mod 80	CALL

AST

Lowest Prices

AST 386 Computer	LOW
AST 286 40 MB Hard	1999

386 COMPUTERS

HIMS (Mylex)	$2295
HIMS Work Station	CALL

LAPTOPS

Toshiba 1000	$720
Toshiba 5100	4894
NEC Multispeed EL	1495
NEC + Hard Drive	2295
Zenith 20 MB	CALL

COMPAQ

386-20 MHz	LOW
Portable	LOW

SAMSUNG

286 + 1 MB Memory	$1099
Samsung 600/300	CALL
Samsung 386-20MHz	2599

PRINTERS

Lowest In Bay Area

IBM Proprinter II	$389
IBM Pro (x24)	580
IBM Pro Printer XL	529
IBM ProPrinter XL24	799
IBM Quiet (3)	1149
Apple Image II	454
Star NX 1000	189
Star NX 1000C	250
Star NB 2410	429
Star NB 2415	565
Okidata 182 Plus	235
Okidata 182	210
Okidata193	425
Oki 192 Plus	365
Oki 292 w/intrf	434
Oki 293 wintf	549
Epson LX 800	198
Epson FX86E	350
Epson FX286E	489
Epson LQ 1050	750
Epson LQ500	349
Epson LQ850	525
Epson LQ2500	869
Epson EX 1000	479
Tractor LQ 1000	39
Toshiba 351 SX	969
Panasonic 1592	369
Panasonic 594	525
Panasonic 3131	259
Panasonic 3151	349
Seikosha SP 1200	169
HP Laser Jet 2	1675
Diconix 150 Inc Jet	350
Dinconix 300 wide	479
Brother HR20	334
Brother 1509	359
NEC P6	435
NEC P2200	333
NEC P7	579
NEC 890	3300
Citizen 120D	LOW
Citizen 180D	169
Citizen MSP10	229
Citizen MSP 15	289
Citizen MSP40	269
Citizen Premier 35	399
Toshiba 321SL	499
Toshiba 341 SL	625
Toshiba 351 II PS	CALL

SOFTWARE

Lower Than Mailorder

Lotus 123 Ver 2.01	299
dBase 3+1.1	369
Xerox Ventura Desk Top Publishing (1.1)	469
Framework 2	339
Symphony 1.2	419
Microsoft Word 4.0	209
Microsoft Windows (2.03)	57
Microsoft Works	119
Microsoft Excel	294
Wordperfect 5.0	229
Q and A (2.0)	195
Prof Write	109
Norton Utilities(4.0)	49
Norton Advanced	99
Wordstar Pro 4	229
Micraft Mouse	115
Logitech Mouse	79
Multi-Mate Adv. (2)	299
Work Peer. Libr.	59
Manage Your Money	119
UNIX	CALL
XENIX	CALL
Pagemaker	459

MODEMS

1200B Internal	$69
Hayes 1200	CALL
Everex 1200B	89
2400 BPS	189

GRAPHIC CARDS

Ast. Prem 256K	$189
Ast. Ramp (#266)	287
NEC EGA (GB1)	199
Video 7 Delux	199
Video 7 VGA	289
Quad Prosync w/mouse	219
Quad Ultra VGA w/mouse	319
Genoa Hi Res. Plus	220
Paradise VGA	279
Paradise EGA (480)	179
Everex Auto (480)	139
Hercules color	139
Hercules mono Plus	169
Everex The Edge	199
ATI (VIP) VGA	275
ATI EGA Wonder	189
ATI Small Wonder	119

DRIVES

Floppy	$71
20 MB	218
40 MB	390
60 MB	CALL
80 MB	695
128 MB	900
380 MB Maxtor	CALL
Tape BackUp	398

LASER PRINTERS

Lowest In The World

Laser For Mac	$1699
HP Laser	1640
AST Laser	Lowest
NEC Laser	3195
Toshiba Laser	CALL
Data Product	CALL
Desk Jet	668

FAX MACHINES

Sharp	CALL
Brother	CALL

MONITORS

Monochrome	$89
NEC Multisync	574
Mitsubishi Multiscan	499
Sony 1303	585
Samsung EGA	360
NEC XL	1975

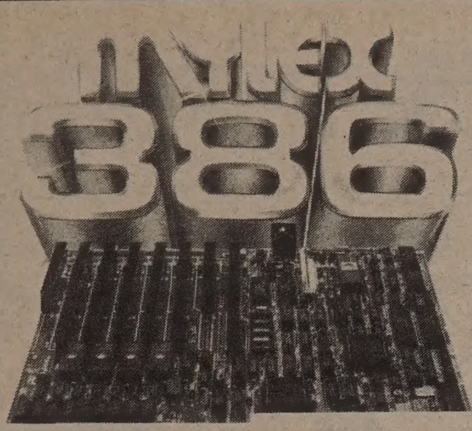
ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

FAX (408) 749-9449

SUNNYVALE 665 GRAPE AVE. **(408) 732-6200**
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. MAIN ST. **(415) 945-8011**
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 MARKET ST. **(415) 552-2902**
(Inside San Francisco Hotel Mezzanine, Market & 8th)

(A) Prices subject to change
(B) Cash Prices
(C) Financing Available
(D) Not responsible for typo error
(E) Subject to stock on hand
(F) Diskettes in Min. Qty. 50
(G) Prices vary at stores



The 386 Center

The MYLEX 386 System Board - 30 MHz Landmark

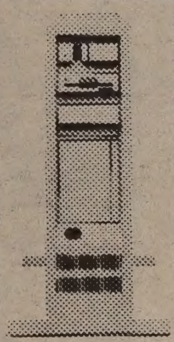
The 386 Board Features:

- Intel 80386 6/16 MHz Keyboard selectable
- 1MB or 4MB of 32 bit RAM on the system board
- 64KB or 32-bit no wait-state CACHE memory
- BIOS by AMI
- 6-16 bit slots & 2-8 bit slots
- Battery backup for Clock/Calendar and Hardware Setup
- Socketed for 80287 6/10 MHz coprocessor
- Norton Rating 23.5
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA

FASTEST 386 IN THE WORLD CALL

386 CENTER

Mylex Board	**LOW**
Micronics Board	**LOW**
Intel Board	**LOW**
Memory Chips	
Static Column	**CALL**
4 MB Board For Compaq 386 + Memory	**CALL**



FOR PROFESSIONALS

H.I.M.S. WORKSTATION

386 Computer, 240 MB hard drive, 60 MB tape. Targa board, Forte boards, digitizers, 10 MB Memory, plotters, slides, workstations, laser printers, 700 cps printers, networking, CAD. We set up & install custom configurations

"The HIMS 386 leaves IBM PS/2 Mod. 80, the Compaq 386 & PC Limited 386/16 in the dust" **$Call**

Gold Authorized Dealer

NOVELL

Server/Work Station:
6/8 MHz 286, 12 slots, 238W P/S, S&P Ports, Monitor, 360K Flpy, 1 MbRAM, 44 Mb H.D.
NOVELL Non-Dedicated Netware 286
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub
3 ARCNET Cards and Cables up to 100 Feet Each.
2 SUPERturbo XT 640K, 10MHz, 8088-1, 360K Floppy and "AT-Style" Keyboard, "FCC" Approved.
3-Amber Monitors Included.

****A COMPLETE NETWORK****

RETAIL....$9,258 **NOW ONLY.... CALL**

*Leasing available to qualified businesses.

CONNECTIVITY

CONSULTATION AND INTEGRATION QUESTIONS?? CALL OUR EXPERT SALES & TECH STAFFS!! NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE STARTER KITS AND SERVERS....CALL

WESTERN DIGITAL

StarLan/Novell Starter
1 Star and 2 StarLink Cards
3 25 Foot Cables and NetBios
Novell Advanced Netware 286 v.2.0A
LOW

ArcNet Starter Kits with Novell Software

NOVELL

Advanced NetWare 86 v 2.0A
3 CompuPro PC Arcnet Cards and Cables
1 CompuPro 4-Port Passive Hub

Complete Kit	**CALL**
Above Kit with **4PC**-Arcnet Cards	**CALL**
Above Kit with **5PC**-Arcnet Cards and an 8-Port Active Hub	**CALL**
Intercontinental Micro Systems-MS-CPS-PC PC/XT **AT Slave CPU Card** and Graphics Terminal with Software to Install in Novell Environment	**CALL**
ARCNET Compatible 1/2 Card	**CALL**
ARCNET 8-Port Active Hub	**CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Active Hub PC/Card	**CALL**
ARCNET 4-Port Passive Hub	**CALL**

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1041 GT	**4,498**
1042GT	**7,650**
1043GT	**6,576**
1044GT	**10,750**
Enter FB1000, AD	**3,023**
GTCO MD-7, 4 button	**767**
Hewlett-Packard	
7440, 8 pen, A size	**986**
7475A 6 pen, AB	**1,442**
7550A, 8 pen, AB	**2,970**
7570, 8 pen	**3,896**
7595A, 8 pen, A-E	**8,044**
7596A, 8 pen, A-E rl.	**9,590**
Houston Instruments	
PC 695, 4 pen, AB	**578**
DMP 29, 8 pen, AB	**1,653**
DMP 41, 1 pen, CD	**2,157**
DMP 42, 1 pen, CD	**2,157**
DMP 51, 1 pen, CD	**2,877**
DMP51MP, 14 p., CD	**3,381**
DMP52, 1 pen, CD	**2,877**
DMP 52MP, 14 p. CD	**3,381**
DMP 56A, 1 pen, A-E	**3,957**
DMP 56C, 1 pen, A-E	**4,101**
DMP 61, 1 pen, AD	**3,381**
DMP 62, 1 pen, AE	**4,677**
MP 6, 6 pen	**647**
MP 60, 6 pen	**603**
DMP 6x buffer	**829**
Scancad	**2,434**
Ioline LP3700	**3,211**
LP3708	**3,593**
Mitsubishi CHC-65	**7,304**
Roland DXY 880	**1,004**
DXY 980	**1,238**
Versatec	**CALL**

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp	
12″ x 12″	**349**
24″ x 36″	**3,970**
Hitachi	
1111, Tiger w/12 bu	**699**
1515 w/12 button	**1,395**
2222 w/12 button	**2,812**
2436 w/12 button	**3,582**
3648 w/12 button	**4,401**
3648BL w/12 button	**6,914**
Houston Instruments	
PC PAD	**315**
DT11AA, 11 x 11, 1 bu.	**628**
DT114, 11 x 11, 4 bu.	**688**
TG 1011, 11 x 11, 16 bu.	**853**
TB 1017, 11 x 17, 16 bu.	**884**
TG 8011, 11 x 11, 16 bu.	**895**
TG 8017, 11 x 17, 16 b.	**1,526**
TG 8024, 18 x 24, 16 b.	**2,498**
TG 8036, 24 x 36, 16 b.	**3,245**
Summagraphics	
12″ x 12″	**365**
24″ x 36″	**3,180**

High-Resolution Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC XL	**1975**
Amtron	**CALL**
Conrac 7351	**2,709**
Control Systems 19/64	**2,680**
Hitachi CM2073	**2,695**
Intercolor Megatrend	**1,430**
Microvitec	**CALL**
Mitsubishi	
C3922K, LPK	**1,881**
HG6905BK	**2,755**
C6922AGK	**2,173**
C6922LPK, PK	**2,211**
C8652AK	**1,760**
C89A8NB	**2,720**
C9919BK	**2,562**
C9920BK	**2,387**
FG6600AK	**2,126**
NEC Multisync	**574**
Sony Multiscan	**620**

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

Inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

SEPTEMBER 1988 ISSUE #47

MICROTIMES™

Cover and contents photos: Ann Summa

FEATURES

36 Programming Roads Less Traveled
By Birrell Walsh
Continuing his discussion of programming languages for the PC, Birrell Walsh examines the specialized worlds of Forth, Scheme, APL and Smalltalk.

48 Les Crane's Software Boutique
By Mike Markowitz
Former talk show host and foister of "Desiderata" on an unsuspecting populace, Les Crane now heads The Software Toolworks, currently making waves with the AI-ish typing tutor *Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing.*

OPINION

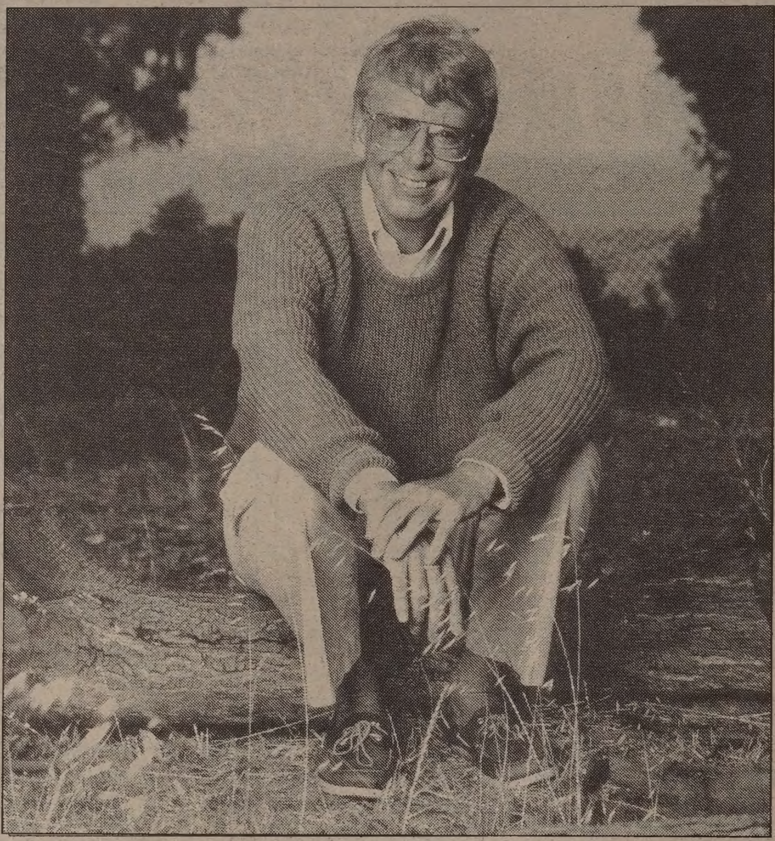
18 Jim Warren's "Realizable Fantasies"
By Jim Warren
A painless approach to solving the country's literacy problems, self-setting clocks, tales of the Woz, and more.

34 Business Computing
By Suzanna Musick
Does your business need OS/2? Some considerations.

186 Dvorak's Last Column
The Big Yawn: Another alleged security leak.

DEPARTMENTS

10 Calendar of Events
16 News and Analysis
By Paul Hoffman
32 Kenfil Software Chart
150 PC Buyers Guide
154 User Group Network
180 Classifieds
184 Index of Advertisers



COVER STORY

54 Publishing and Computers: The Future *By Jeff Spurrier*
Industry observer and publishing maven Jonathan Seybold addresses the death of DOS and other impending changes in the computer industry.

Mac @ Work

71 FileMaker 4 *By Tony Rocco*
The new version of the popular file manager offers ease of use combined with sophisticated features.

76 Insight *By Robert Beauchamp*
Offering a modular approach to accounting, this package not only keeps track of your cash flow but also offers helpful advice on the practical implications of the results.

82 FullWrite Professional: Love, Hate And Memory *By Mary Eisenhart*
Second of two parts, in which Ashton-Tate's word processor displays many great features and an even greater appetite for memory.

86 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*
Macs Down Under, soaring RAM prices, and other delights.

90 HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh*
Auxiliary programs for the stack designer.

104 Mac-PC Connectivity *By Robert Beauchamp*
MacLink Plus, for quick and easy exchange of formatted files between Macintosh and PC.

108 Macintosh Buyers Guide

REVIEWS

120
Zenith SuperSport
By Ed Kahn
Zenith's updated low-end laptop offers new enhancements and improved performance.

124
Kaypro 2001+
By Robert D. Athey Jr.
Power and portability for the DOS user.

129
PageMaker 3.0 For The PC
By Steve Guttman
The program that started the desktop publishing revolution is even better in its latest release.

132
HyperDA
By Fredric Lieberman
This desk accessory lets you browse *HyperCard* stacks on 512K Macs and helps work around the program's memory requirements.

COLUMNS

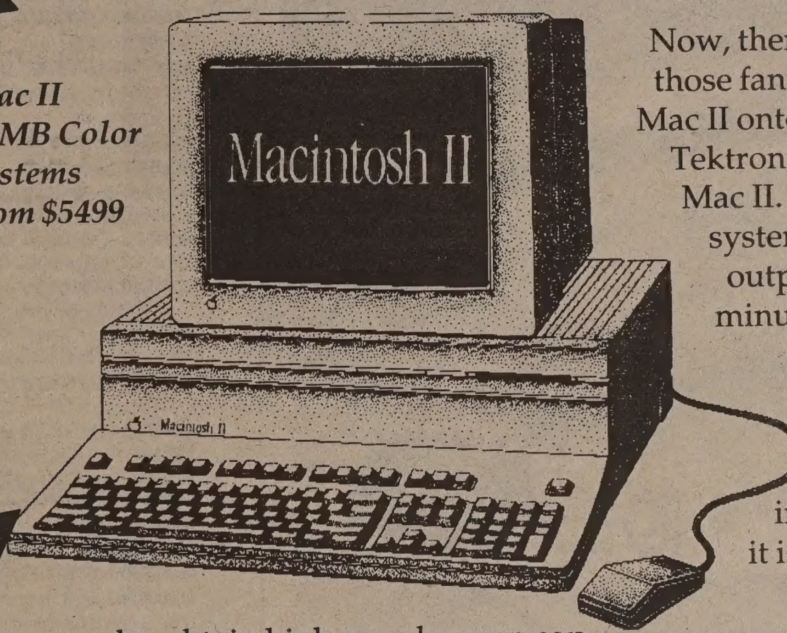
142
Telecommunications
By Brock N. Meeks
{rodigy, a joint venture of IBM and Sears, hopes to bring computer-based telecomm services into the homes of America.

146
Atari ST
By David Hawkins
A bad case of betaware in the ST world.

148
Amiga
By Matthew Leeds
Something big seems to be going on at Epyx, but nobody's talking.

Mac II Color Printing!

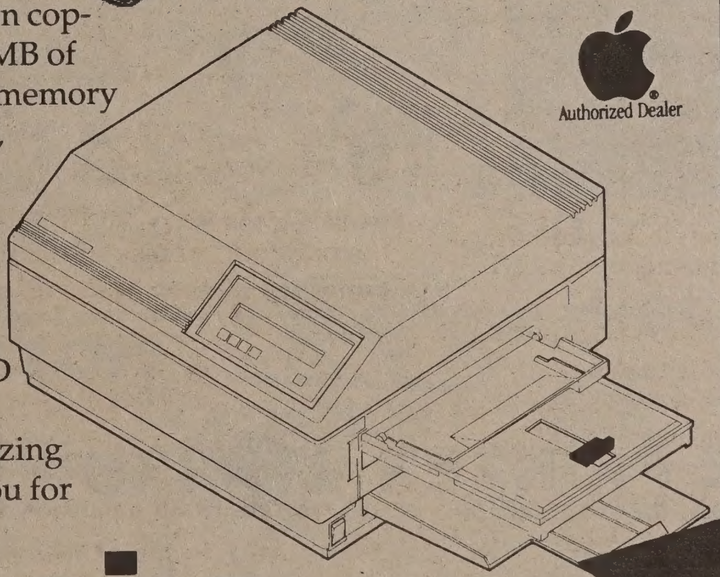
Mac II
60MB Color
systems
from $5499



Now, there is an affordable way to get those fantastic color images from your Mac II onto hard copy! Introducing the Tektronix 4693D Color Printer for the Mac II. The Tek 4693D is a four pass system producing 300 dot per inch output at a speed of one page per minute. This printer has a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 shades of gray and it can print on transparencies and legal size paper. It is easily installed from the chooser and it is compatible with the leading Mac II graphics software.

Authorized Dealer

You can also obtain high speed screen copies in as little as five seconds. Four MB of memory is standard and additional memory is available. Starting at under $9000, the Tek 4693D delivers the highest quality Mac II color output at half the price of its nearest competition.



Computer Attic is an exclusive Authorized Dealer for the Tek 4693D - we have the experience to make sure you get the most from this amazing printer. Contact the store nearest you for more information - today!

Tektronix®

COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Macintosh II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

Palo Alto
382 University Ave
(415) 322-0639
Corp. Sales: 322-4800

Cupertino
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd
(408) 253-5300
Corp. Sales: 253-5300

San Francisco
217 Sansome St.
(415) 398-4541
Corp. Sales: 398-4543

These Printers Mean
BUSINESS!

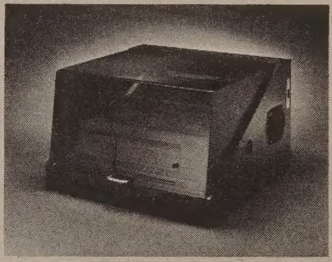
HEAVY DUTY DAISYWHEEL DIABLO PRINTERS.

These printers are highly recommended for all your business needs: high quality direct mail letters, company reports, mailing labels and envelopes. They're also great for multipart forms such as checks, invoices and C.O.D. tags. And the best thing is, these printers are backed by a full one year warranty from the company that has been refurbishing Diablo printers for over 6 years — The Printer Works in Hayward, California.

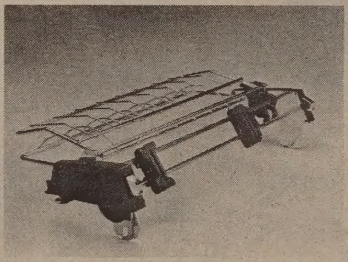
1 YEAR WARRANTY
FREE SHIPPING VIA UPS
FREE CABLE TO IBM PC

MODEL 630/II-A $495

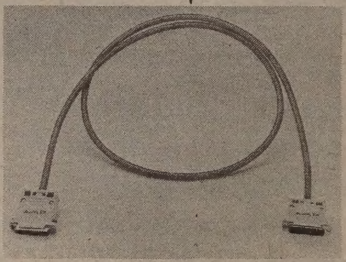
Accessories Available:



SOUND ENCLOSURE $195



FORMS TRACTOR $49



CUSTOM CABLES for most computers $35

Other Accessories Available:
Cut-Sheet Feeders, Bottom-Feed Chutes, and a wide-variety of Supplies.

THE PRINTER WORKS
3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

Local (415)887-6116
Calif. (800)225-6116
U.S.A. (800)235-6116

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send Me The Next 12 Issues For $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery) In Mexico & Canada $40 Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card

Visa/Mastercard # ____________

Expires ____________

Signature ____________

Name (please print) ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State ____________ Zip ____________

Edition ☐ Bay Area ☐ L.A.

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

MICROTIMES

Consumer Audit BPA

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Dennis Erokan

CREATIVE

CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Tony Rocco
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
ASSISTANT PRODUCTION MANAGER Sheryl Manchester
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
SENIOR DESIGNER Lisa Lusk
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Mary Beth DeSantis
ART STAFF David Cunha, Reinhard Denzler, Heidi Sommer, Deborah Venezia
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
NEWS EDITOR Paul Hoffman
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Robert Beauchamp, Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Ben Means, Jean Means, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, David Batterson, Steve Guttman, David Hawkins, Ed Kahn, Woody Liswood, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Charles Seiter, Warren Sirota, Stephan Wickham, Jack Woehr
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Ken James, Michael Jay, Pat Johnson, Jim Marshall, Ann Summa
EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton
TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ASSISTANT ACCOUNTING MANAGER Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Patrick Emerson, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein-Oakley
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Greg Cline, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Marianne P. Stone
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
ACCOUNT DIRECTORS Barry Green (Northern California), Reece Franklin (Southern California)
SENIOR ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE Jane Shepherd
ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES Susan R. Bower, Lee Salem
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Renèe Rovai (San Francisco), Sally Engelfried (L.A.)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF Gerri Anderson, John Clefstad, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Ron Lubben, Jac Michanovic, Paul Pierron, Joseph Rafalo, SDS, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 5. No. 9, September 1988, Whole No. 47 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 2, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1988 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rates: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery). Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6 – 10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $2 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost
Printing Calculator w/pur.
$^{\$}9^{88}$ reg. 39^{95}

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

TYPEWRITER CITY CLEARANCE SALE!

We're Wheeling & Dealing & We're Crazy!

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

Repair Service

BELIEVE IT OR NOT
Brand New
Interface Loaded
Office Typewriter
Only $^{\$}99^{88}$ ($695 value)
Trade in your working IBM Selectric II or III with correction and dual pitch and receive this offer for only $^{\$}99^{88}$

Laser Cartridges
$^{\$}75^{88}$

Ribbons $^{\$}36$/doz

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

CX 880	368^{88}
901D (12K mem)	468^{88}

SILVER REED

EP34 w/int	299^{88}

ROYAL Typewriters

Beta 8200		299^{88}
Beta 9000	2K mem	378^{88}

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199^{88}
Compact S
Call/Int.

Compact I
299^{88}

Startype Office	Call
121 XL 80K Spellwrite	288^{88}
130i	Call
125XL (7K mem)	349^{88}
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty ES95	399^{88}

brother

AX/10		129^{88}
CE58	3K mem	268^{88}
CE50		199^{88}
EM100 Heavy Duty		469^{88}
EM 5 (office machine)		369^{88}

SHARP

370 17" carr. Office	399^{88}

EPSON

300	8K mem	226^{88}

PANASONIC

210	6K mem	199^{88}
TK 35	4K mem	268^{88}

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59^{88}
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SMITH-CORONA

FINALLY, AFFORDABLE WORD PROCESSING

- High quality 12" monitor with 80 characters x 20 line display
- Built-in menu that lists action choices and guides you every step of the way
- 128K character disks memory
- Hand sized keypad with only 7 command keys

$^{\$}499^{88}$

		w/TF
Smith Corona PWP 6		538^{88}
Smith Corona PWP 12	328^{88}	499^{88}
Smith Corona PWP 14	448^{88}	629^{88}
Smith Corona PWP 40		489^{88}
Sterling		129^{88}
Smith Corona X2500		199^{88}
XL1500		158^{88}
5000/5100		188^{88}
5250		228^{88}
5500 7K mem		239^{88}
6200		268^{88}
6700	16K mem	375^{88}
7500		299^{88}
8500	16K mem	475^{88}
9500		329^{88}
Other Models		

Spellwrite
Word Erase
Electronics

True Blue 286 Beats Them All

1 MB on Board
40 MB Hard Drive
1.2 Floppy/360K Floppy
Enhanced Keyboard
Monochrome Monitor
And More!

Only $^{\$}1850^{00}$

Computers

New 80386 Computer
1 MB on 2 MB Board
20 MHz
1.2 Floppy
Monitor
Keyboard
Runs EGA, CGA, & HGA
Call For Details!
Only $^{\$}2259^{88}$

PC MAGAZINE

Highest Quality

Computers
As low as **365^{88}**

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS! DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

DYNAX

FORTIS	**DM 2010**	299^{88}
BROTHER	**DM 2015**	385^{88}

1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial	299^{88}
DX 25 7K	388^{88}
1310	239^{88}
DH 45	678^{88}

brother

1109	218^{88}
1509	378^{88}
1709	539^{88}
HR40	628^{88}

Free T/F

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	1699^{88}
Laser Jet Plus	Call
Laser Jet 500	Call

C.ITOH

715A	949^{88}
815	1428^{88}

Panasonic

1080i Apple	Call
1592	479^{88}
1524 (24 pin)	599^{88}
Laser Printer	1788^{88}

STAR GEMINI

SG 10	228^{88}
2410 (24 pin)	499^{88}
1215 (wide carr.)	299^{88}
Other Models	Call

TOSHIBA

1000	868^{88}
321 SL	Call
341 SL	Call
351C	999^{88}
351	899^{99}
321 Par & Ser	Call
351 SX	999^{88}

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	135^{88}
192 Plus	299^{88}
193 Plus	488^{88}
292 P	489^{88}
393 P	989^{88}
Laser Printer	1388^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

SEIKOSHA
24 pin... 389^{88}

EPSON

LQ 800	478^{88}
LQ 1050	768^{88}
SL 80 (Com 64)	229^{88}
SL Imagewriter	249^{88}
24 Pin (new)	399^{88}

Others

IBM

Proprinter	388^{88}
Other models	Call

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER
Par
169^{88}

DIABLO

625	529^{88}
635	888^{88}

HOT

THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO

SILVER-REED

Exp 600 (25 CPS)	399^{88}
Exp 800 (40 CPS)	689^{88}

NEC

P5 XL (24 pin)	1048^{88}
3550	799^{88}
2200	358^{88}
P7 (24 pin)	628^{88}
Other models	Call

JUKI®

6100		355^{88}
6300		669^{88}
5510	Color	359^{88}

Canon

BJ 80	469^{88}
LPBP-8 Model II	1688^{88}
Other Models	Call

FUJITSU

Daisymax 320	999^{88}
DX 2100F	379^{88}
DL 3400 Color	789^{88}
DL 3300	599^{88}
DX2300	478^{88}
DL2400	99^{88}

More Models

CITIZEN™

MSP 40	379^{88}
MSP 15	374^{88}
MSP 55	549^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

Sharp Z55	619^{88}
Sharp Z70	Call
Sanyo	599^{88}
Ripro Jr.	588^{88}
Sharp 7100	979^{88}
Ripro 2050	999^{88}
Sharp 8100	2288^{88}
Sharp 8260	2788^{88}
Ricoh 3060	1888^{88}

COPIERS
Canon
PC
Cartridges
$^{\$}49^{88}$

IBM

TYPEWRITERS

Selectric I	$^{\$}199^{88}$
Selectric II	$^{\$}349^{88}$
Selectric III	$^{\$}589^{88}$

CANON

350 8K mem.	$^{\$}499^{88}$
500 7K mem.	$^{\$}599^{88}$
300	399^{88}

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017 169^{88}	Sharp 1050 249^{88}	Victor 3001 269^{88}
Maxi 179^{88}	Sharp 2050 299^{88}	Victor 3008 499^{88}

For any size business
ELECTRONICS
We have others & accessories
(2-4 dept)

Laser Cartridges .... $^{\$}75^{88}$

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD
TO GET THESE PRICES

OEM INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for misprints.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $^{\$}5^{00}$ for handling.

REPAIR SERVICE

master charge VISA

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

Super Specials

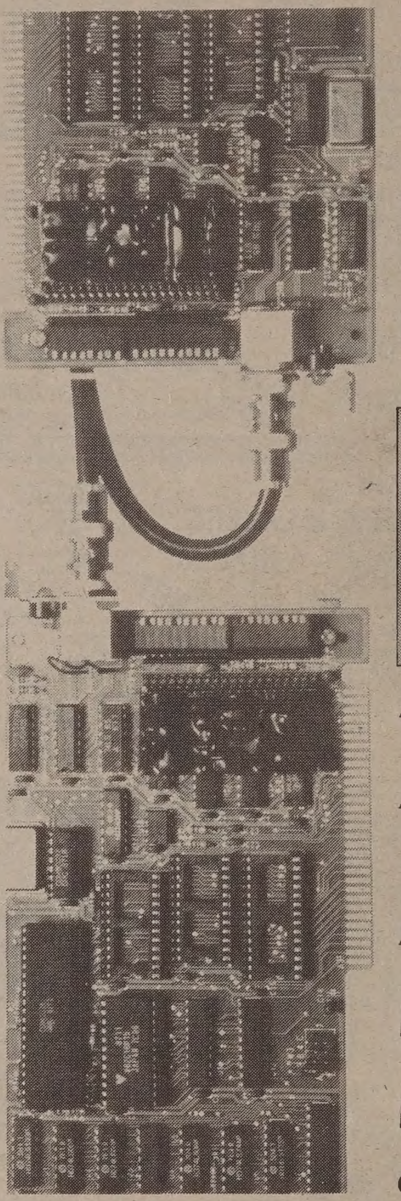
Keytronic KB's	55^{88}
Seagate 20 Meg HD w/Controller	254^{88}
Autoswitch EGA (640x480)	155^{88}
Super I/O & CGA Card	119^{88}
Microsoft Compatible Mouse	49^{88}
Bare Bones 286 (Case, PS, MB, 512K, Bios)	589^{88}
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan EGA 920x580	499^{88}
Magnavox EGA	399^{88}
IBM Cables	from 5^{88}
Canon Cartridges	49^{88}
Ribbons	36/doz.
Laser Cartridges	$^{\$}75^{88}$

FAX MACHINES

Sharp 150	1188^{88}
Sharp 300	1299^{88}
Panasonic KX 15	1369^{88}

LOCAL AREA NETWORK

Edimax Computer - LAN Professional



ARCNET
- Diagnostic LED
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- Half-Sized Card
- 8253 Programmable Timer Socket
- 2K Data Packet Buffer

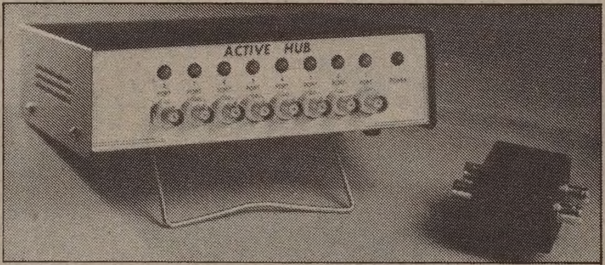
8-PORT ACTIVE HUB
- Compact Case Design
- Diagnostic LED on Each Port
- 110/220 V Switchable
- External Replaceable Fuse

4-PORT PASSIVE HUB
- Solid Case With Two Chained Terminators

4-PORT ARCNET CARD
- Arcnet Controller Plus 4-Port Active Card
- Economic Solution for Small Network

16-BIT ARCNET CARD
- 16-Bit Bus for Higher Throughput

ETHERNET
- IEEE 802.3 CSMA/CD Protocol
- Dip Switch on Rear Bracket for Easy Installation
- 10 Megabits Transmission Speed
- CMOS VLSI Design
- Novell NE-1,000 Compatible



ARCNET CARD (STAR TOPOLOGY) . . . $99
ARCNET CARD (BUS TOPOLOGY) $125
ACTIVE HUB $250
PASSIVE HUB $25
ETHERNET CARD. . . . $180

CALL FOR EVEN BETTER Q'TY PRICE!!

ΣDIMAX COMPUTER COMPANY

LAN PROFESSIONAL
3020 SCOTT BLVD.
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
Mon-Fri: 9-5

(408) 496-1105
FAX: (408) 980-1530

IBM XT's, AT's, 386's, COMPATIBLES, PRESENTATION SYSTEMS
APPLE, MACINTOSH, LAPTOPS AND PRINTERS

RENTALS & RENT TO OWN

Daily • Weekly • Monthly & Quarterly Rates
FOR MORE INFORMATION REGARDING OTHER PRODUCTS AND SERVICES PLEASE CALL

Computertime

San Francisco
3 Embarcadero Center
Corner of Clay & Davis
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
Between A and B Streets
459-8080

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

SPONSORED BY SMART AND FRIENDLY

August 17 – 19 Developing Applications With dBase III Plus Course. San Francisco. Personal Computer Group. Call (201) 822-1230.

August 17 – 19 Software Quality Assurance & Testing Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call:John Valenti, 1-800-267-7014.

August 17 Wordstar 5.0 Demonstration. Scottish Rite Temple, Sacramento. Sacramento Users Group. Call: Jackie Janssen, (916) 383-6900.

August 18 SEF Meeting — Panel: Successful Software Developers. 1875 Embarcadero, Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. Call: Barbara Cass, (415) 854-7219.

August 19 Time Line Workshop (Transition to Version 3.0). San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

August 20 Computer Swap. Cow Palace, San Francisco. Microshows. Call: 1-800 345-7389.

August 21 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

August 21 Computer Show. Solano County Fairgrounds, Vallejo. East West Computer Shows. Call (415) 388-8893.

August 21 – 26 SCO Forum '88 For Developers and Resellers. University of California, Santa Cruz. Santa Cruz Operation, (408) 425-7222.

August 22 – 24 Upgrade, Repair, Maintenance, Troubleshooting Of The IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & Compatibles. Sacramento. Personal Computer Group. Call (201) 377-7400 for registration.

August 22 – 23 Four Short Courses On Systems Development: A PC Based Methodology. Sunnyvale. Contact: TCA Training Institute at (408) 737-2665.

August 22 DRAGNET for Text Retrieval And Management. Hewlett Packard, Cupertino. Microsoft Word Users Group. Call: Bill West, (408) 356-8805.

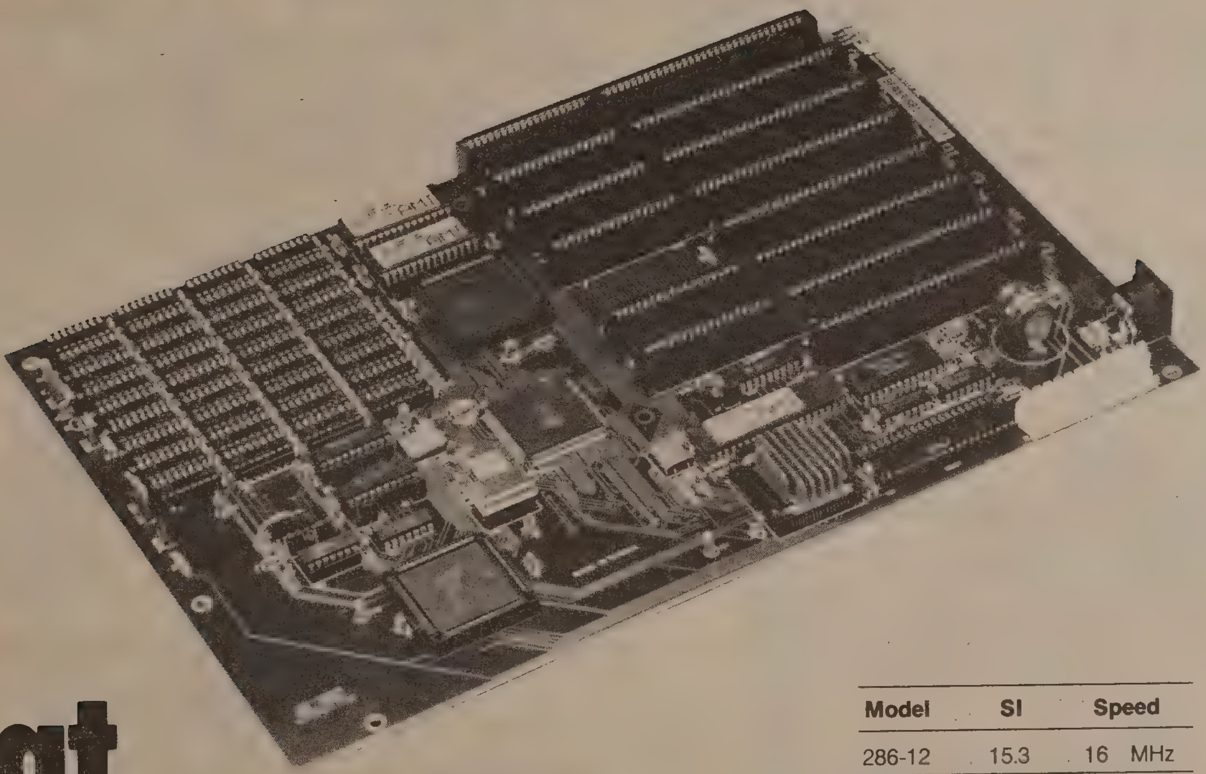
August 23 How To Automate Your Business Accounting Seminar. San Francisco. J.C. Lukrich & Co. Call Pandora, (415) 864-6770.

August 23 – 26 Effective Skills For Technical Managers Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800 421-8166.

Smart and Friendly

The Highest Performance...

286 Mainboard



Zero Wait at 12 MHz/16 MHz

Model	SI	Speed
286-12	15.3	16 MHz
286-16	18.7	21.4 MHz

- Highest integration ever with G-2's three chip set to achieve the lowest chip counts and power consumption
- Highest performance ever with zero wait state operating at 12 MHz and 16 MHz, faster than most of the 386 16 MHz machines running MS-DOS
- Highest reliability and compatibility ever with the selectable I/O bus speed at either full processor speed or half processor speed
- 100% compatible with networking software, Unix and OS/2
- POST (power-on-self-test) and set up reside in BIOS ROM
- Full documentation and user's manual
- Schematics and parts list available

MSE

MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

Terrific Savings In So. San Francisco

Seagate Specials

	Qty 1	Qty 12
ST 225, 60MB 25MS, HH	$199	$195
ST 238-R, 30MB 65MS, HH	215	205
ST 125, 20MB 35MS, 3.5″	235	225
ST 138, 30MB 38MS, 3.5″	275	265
ST 157-R, 50MB 38MS, 3.5″	395	375
ST 251, 42MB 38MS, HH	319	315
ST 251-1, 42MB 28MS, HH	379	375
ST 277R, 65MB 38MS, HH	395	375
ST 4053, 44MB 28MS, FH	455	435
ST 4096, 80MB 28MS, FH	525	495

Western Digital *DTC* Adaptec

Xtgen. **$55**
WXI/27X **65**
WA2 . . . . **109**
DTC5280 . . . . **115**
AD2372 . . . . . **159**
Micropolis 1335, 71MB, 28MS, FH **$549**
Maxtor, Priam, Miniscribe . . . . **Call**

MOTHERBOARDS MYLEX

386-16, 1MB . . . **$1695**
386-16, 4MB . . . **$2995**
386-20, 1MB . . . **$2095**
386-20, 4MB . . . **$3295**
Digis 386 . . . . **Low**
Micronics . . . . **Call**
MMicro 386 . . . . . **Call**
DTK 286-10. . . . . . **239**
DTK 286-12. . . . . . **319**

286/40 **Complete Mono System** **$1295**

- 80286-10, 0 Wait
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- Monographics Card
- Mono Monitor

386/40 **Complete Mono System** **$2395**

- Digi 386-16, 0 Wait
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Dual HD/FD Controller
- Monographics Card
- Mono Monitor

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Amstrad Portable w/2Drives
& Modem (Complete). . . . . .from **$1099**
Sharp 4500-7000 Series . . . . . . .from **1499**
NEC Multispeed (Basic, EL, HD) .from **1499**
Toshiba T1000-T5100 . . . . .from **799**

AST Premium/286 Model 80 . . . . **$1595**
AST Premium/386 Model 300 . . . . **3595**
Compaq 386's . . . . **Call**

Citizen Mate 12
286 Compatible, 12.5/6.25 MHz, 16 bit Intel 80286 CPU, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive, 1 MB Memory (standard), Graphics Display, EEGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules & Plantronics Color Plus **$1450**

MORE NAME BRAND SPECIALS Acer, IBM, Wyse, Toshiba, Amstrad, NEC, HP, Epson, Samsung, Everex, and more!

Call for best pricing!

VISA

USM DISTRIBUTORS
1101 Grandview Drive, So. San Francisco, CA 94080

Tel: (415) 952-5887
Fax: (415) 266-9134

Prices subject to change without notice.

Attention Dealers • Consultants • VARS • Volume Buyers

MYLEX 386 SYSTEMS & BOARDS
Lowest Prices in the Bay Area!

We are master distributors for Mylex 386 Boards in the Bay Area, so we can give you the best prices, service and support on components all the way up to complete systems.

Call For A Price Quote Today!

earnest computing
10675 San Pablo Avenue, Ste. B
El Cerrito, CA 94530
TEL (415) 528-7044
FAX (415) 528-7048

Calendar Of Events *continued*

August 24 – 26 Developing Applications With dBase III Plus Course. San Jose. Personal Computer Group. Call (201) 822-1230.

August 24 – 26 SCO Forum '88: The Conference for Developers and Resellers. University of California, Santa Cruz. The Santa Cruz Operation. Call: SCO Forum '88 Coordinator at (408) 425-7222.

August 25 – 26 Time Line Workshop (Version 3.0). San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

August 25 How To Build Your Own XT/AT Compatible Computer. Fort Mason Center, San Francisco. Call: Peter R. Vasilev, (415) 284-1024.

August 27 Computer Swap. Santa Clara Convention Center. Microshows. Call: 1-800 433-7469.

August 27 Build And Explore a 286/386 Clone. Fort Mason Center, San Franisco. Edwin Rutsch. Call: (415) 626-3549.

August 29 – 30 Four Short Courses On Systems Development: A PC Based Methodology. San Francisco. Contact: TCA Training Institute at (408) 737-2665.

August 29 – 30 DataFlex Programmer's Class. San Jose. Goldcoast Software. Call: (415) 964-1500.

August 29 – 31. Scientific Vector And Parallel Processing: Principles And Practices In Programming Supercomputers. Techmart, Santa Clara. University of California Extension, Santa Cruz. Call: Karin Poklin, (408) 429-4535.

September 7 ISDN-Integrated Systems Digital Network. Holiday Inn, Foster City. Professionals in Telecommunications. Call:Debra K. Birkholz, (415) 964-4456.

September 7 Maintenance And Repair Of Microcomputers For Beginners Course. Oakland. Merritt College Electronics. Call: (415) 436-2483, or 436-2427.

September 8 SEF HyperCard SIG With Bill Atkinson. 1875 Embarcadero, Palo Alto. Software Entrepreneur's Forum. Call Barbara Cass, (415) 854-7219.

September 8 Time Line Workshop (Version 2.0). San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 8 Introduction To Solomon. Cupertino. ProfitLine Computers. Call: (408) 446-5511.

September 8 – 9 Computer Game Developer's Conference. Milpitas Holiday Inn, Milpitas. The Journal of Computer Game Design. Write: 5251 Sierra Road, San Jose, CA 95132.

September 10 – 11 MIDI Expo West. Anaheim Marriott, Anaheim. Music, Computers & Software magazine. Call: Tony Scalisi, (203) 259-5734.

September 12 – 15 NCGA Mapping & Geographic Information Systems '88 Conference And Expo-

continued

OUR 6TH ANNIVERSARY SPECIALS
35% DISCOUNT ON ALL SOFTWARE IN STOCK*

• Knowledgeable Staff • Good Service • Business Integrity • Fast Delivery • Customer Satisfaction • Competitive Pricing

Try Our New Computer Service & Repair—Reasonable Rates

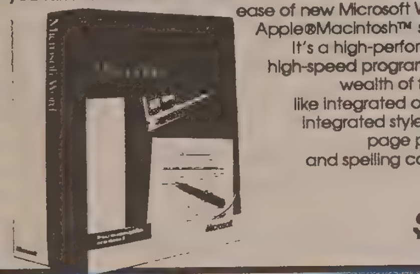
* Off Retail Price

Mac

Microsoft® Word

word processing for Apple® Macintosh™

No other personal computer word processing program lets you take a document from start to finish with the speed and ease of new Microsoft Word for Apple®Macintosh™ systems. It's a high-performance, high-speed program with a wealth of features like integrated outlining, integrated style sheets, page preview, and spelling corrector.

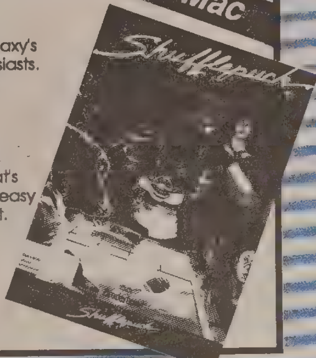


$239

Mac

Shufflepuck

You've stumbled into the galaxy's last den of air hockey enthusiasts. And these goons take their Shufflepuck seriously. If you lose, you'll deserve their contempt. If you win, you'll earn their resentment. At last, an arcade game that's perfect for everyone. It's so easy to play... but so hard to beat.



$35⁹⁵

IBM

Introducing WordPerfect 5.0

- Integrated Text and Graphics
- Intelligent Printing
- Automatic Referencing
- Master Documents
- Improved Parallel Columns
- Bulleted Outlines
- Extensive Character Support
- Improved Preview
- Auto Redline Strikeout

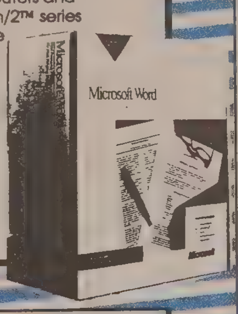
$235 WordPerfect CORPORATION

Microsoft® Word.

IBM

For people who can't wait to get great looking output.

Microsoft® Word for IBM® Personal Computers and compatibles and the IBM Personal System/2™ series gives you the power and speed to create professional output quickly. For example, use function keys to bypass menus, style sheets for the ultimate in formatting flexibility, a document management system to locate files, and macros to automate any operation.



$239

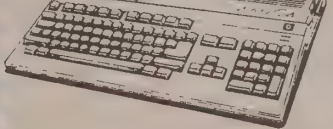
The Amiga 2000: "Professional Solutions"

A powerful professional workstation with the unique talents of the Amiga 1000, plus a megabyte of RAM and wide-open internal expandability. There is also the option of adding built-in IBM-PC® compatibility with the A2088 Bridge Card. For business and education, the Amiga 2000 is the professional solution.

Commodore AMIGA

The Amiga 500: "Homeward Bound"

We took the advanced design of the original Amiga 1000+ and added internal memory. Sophisticated Amiga power at a price any family can afford.



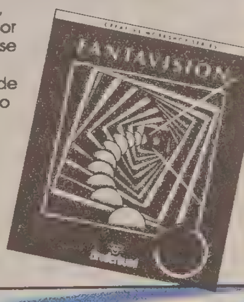
Buy an Amiga - receive Fantavision™ FREE

Fantavision ™

Amiga

The magic motion/special effects generator.

Draw anthing in one frame, then instantly bring it to life or transform it into anything else in the next frame. A built-in demo gives you ready-made movies and backgrounds so you won't have to create everything yourself.



$45

Brøderbund®

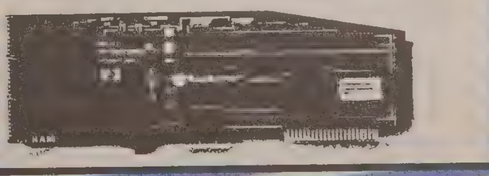
RamKeeper ™

For the "Instant On" Apple IIGS

Permanent Storage with an "Electronic Hard Disk". Supports up to Two IIGS Memory Cards at the Same Time.

$159

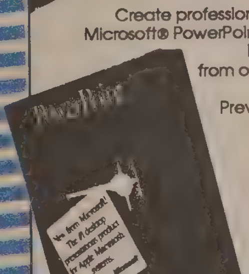
APPLIED ENGINEERING™ *The Apple enhancement experts.*



Mac

Microsoft ® PowerPoint ™

Create professional presentations right at your desk! Microsoft® PowerPoint™ helps you produce a variety of impressive presentation materials—from overheads, slides and speaker notes to audience handouts. Preview, rearrange, and automatically renumber your slides with a click of the mouse.



$265

Cricket Presents...

For Mac

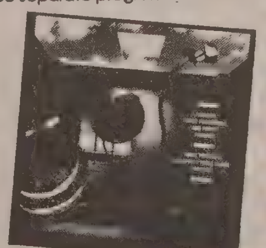
This powerful tool lets you use your Macintosh to plan, create, and even give professional quality presentations. Now you can produce B&W overheads with your LaserWriter™ AND a full range of color media, including 35mm slides, color overheads, & color prints.

$249 cricket software

Deluxe PhotoLab

Print and Manipulate Photo-Quality Images

A new graphics program with the ability to paint in every Amiga resolution mode. Three separate programs on one disk: Paint, a powerful graphics program that allows you to create and manipulate images; Colors, a complete color manipulation program; Posters, will take any resolution and print it out in any size up to 10 feet by 10 feet.



$99

Live 500

by A-Squared

The original real-time video framegrabber for the Amiga computer. A video digitizer which allows the Amiga to capture 12 to 30 frames per secod.

$350

Invision™

by Elan Design

The video effects software program that lets you turn your creative impulses into real images—in real time. Invision works with Live 500 video digitizer, to bring the real world to your Amiga screen.

$115

Live 500 /Invision Combo $460

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS+ 237-5257

11785 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito CA 94530

Authorized Dealer For: Aldus Ansa Ashton Tate AST Borland Broderbund Central Point Commodore Computer Assoc. Davidson Digital Research Learning Co. Logi Tech Micro Pro Microsoft Odesta Prime Solution Word Perfect

386 20 MHz 0 Wait EGA System $2189

- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 80387 Socket
- 1 MB Static RAM on board
- Landmark=27 MHz
- EGA 640x480 on board
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial on Board
- Maxi-Switch 101 Keyboard

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8MHz/256K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive (Fujitsu)
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller (DTK)
- One Year Warranty

$439

10 MHz SYSTEM $459

6/10 MHz 0-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM

$895

- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- FD/HD Controller (Western Digital)
- 230 W Power Supply
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard (K151L Available)
- High Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty
- LCD Portable . . . . . CALL

BABY AT SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

6/12 MHz 286 System $975

Monthly Special $45

- NEW Floppy Disk Controller Upgrade PC or XT Machine
- Supports 3½″ 1.44MB/720K Drive as A or B Drive
- Supports 5¼″ 1.2MB/360K Drive Also

RELISYS CGA/EGA COLOR MONITOR

Model RE5154

- 14-Inch, Non-Glare Display
- TTL Video Input
- High-Resolution, CGA/EGA Color Monitor
- 64 Display Colors
- 15-Month Warranty on Labor, 24 Months on Parts
- Tilt/Swivel Base

$339

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome graphics/Printer Port	$45
Color graphic card/printer port	45
Everex micro enhancer EGA	123
Everex VGA Board	249
Everex Super EGA (800x600)	145
XT floppy controller (DTK)	22
1.2/360 Floppy Controller	39
RS-232 card	25
AT-I/O card (S/P/G) (DTK)	45
Multi I/O card (FDD/S/P/G/Clock)	55
Printer card (DTK)	20
Hard disk controller + cable	65
WD FD/HD Dual Controller	115
DTC RLL Contrlr AT	159
FD/HDD Controller for XT	95
AT Everex 3 MB RAM Card	84
XT 2 MB RAM card	69
Memo-576 card (upgrade XT memory)	35

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S (800x600)	$529
Caspar Mono Swivel	69
Quimax DM-14	125
Samsung Color	235
Relisys 5154	349
NEC Multi-Sync	569
14″ Paper White	119

KEYBOARDS

Keytronic 101	$49
K151L (AT Style)	40
BTC 5339 enhanced	49
MCK-101 (Click Sound)	55
Maxi-Switch 84/101 Key	57/69

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB	$69/83
Teac 360K/1.2 MB	75/89
Tedc 3.5″ Drive (720KB)	85
Teac 3.5″ (1.44 MB)	109
20MB ST-225 Kit	255
30MB ST-238 Kit	285
ST-125	259
ST-138	289
ST-225	208
ST-238	235
ST-251 (38ms)	349
ST-251-1 (28ms)	419
ST-4096 (28ms)	585

PRINTERS

Star NX 1000	$179

MAIN BOARDS

386 20MHz w/1MB/2S/2P/EGA	$1850
4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	70
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	80
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK)	245
Baby AT 6/10 MHz 0 Wait (DTK)	245
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B	335
Full size 6/12 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK w/80286-12 CPU)	325

COMPUTER CASE

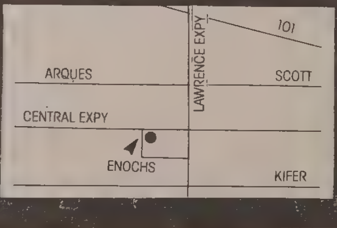
XT Case	$27
AT Jr. Case/XT	32
Tower Case w/275 PS	275
AT Case	54
Baby AT Case	54
Super Small Footprint Case w/PS	99

MISC.

MS DOS 3.3	$85
6′ printer cable	3⁵⁰
Keyboard drawer	29
Computer floor stand	14
Power center	19
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD)	20/29
Logic mouse C7/Bus mouse	69/69
Logic HiRes Mouse	92
Everex modem 1200/2400	69/139
2400 External Modem	189
Keyboard Extension Cable	8
Monitor Extension Cable	8
Joystick (IBM & Apple)	22
Power Supply	CALL

AROMA
computer systems

3685 Enochs St
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 736-4355
FAX: (408) 736-4356
M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4



■ CLEARANCE SALE ■

Sony 9″ Color Monitor	$239	Olivetti ETV MS DOS Computer	1,895
Sony 12″ Color Monitor	259	Sony M35 MS DOS Portable Computer	895
Amdek Monochrome Monitor	219	Tandy 102 Portable Computer	425
Olivetti Personal Computer	2,595	Olivetti Laserjet II Printer	1,495

PFS Software II Modules . . .Now Only $49

POST BUSINESS SYSTEMS

123 2nd Street ■ San Francisco, CA 94105 ■ (415) 495-7669

Calendar Of Events *continued*

sition. Philadelphia Civic Center, Philadelphia. National Computer Graphics Association. Call: (703) 698-9600.

September 13 – 16 Relational Databases: Design, Tools & Techniques Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

September 13 – 16 Integrated Voice/Data Communications & ISDN Course. Palo Alto Integrated Computer Systems Call: 1-800 267-7014.

September 13 – 16 Digital Communication Systems: Design & Applications Course. San Francisco Integrated Computer Systems Call: 1-800-267-7014.

September 14 – 17 Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference. Santa Clara Convention Center. Seybold Seminars (213) 457-5850.

September 14 MS-DOS Training Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

September 16 Time Line Workshop (Transition to Version 3.0). San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 17. 1988 Computer Swap. Oakland Convention Center, Oakland Microshows. Call: 1-800-433-7469.

September 18 – 19 Computer Game Developer's Conference II. Milpitas Inn, Milpitas. The Journal of Computer Game Design. Write: The Journal of Computer Game Design, 5251 Sierra Road, San Jose, CA 95132.

September 19 80386 Add-in Boards. Fort Mason Center, San Francisco. SF PC Users Group. Call (415) 221-9166.

September 19 – 21 Eurofax '88. Amsterdam, The Netherlands. CAP International. Call Martha Johnson, (617) 982-9500.

September 21 Desktop Publishing With Ventura Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

September 21 Getting Started With WordPerfect Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

September 22 – 23 Time Line Workshop (Version 3.0). San Francisco. Contact Sherri Davis, Symantec-Breakthrough Software, (415) 898-1919.

September 22 How To Build Your Own XT/AT Compatible Computer. Fort Mason Center, San Francisco. Call: (415) 284-1024.

September 24 A Seminar On Music Visualization — Beyond MTV! San Francisco. Suite 3-D. Call: (415) 882-7063.

September 24 Computer Swap. Santa Clara County Fairgrounds, San Jose. Computer Swap America. (415) 366-9162.

continued on page 136

IBM Software for $3.49

Thousands of IBM/Compatible Public Domain and Shareware Programs Are Available from the Micro Star Library, and Priced at **Only $3.49**

ORDER TODAY on our Toll Free Phone Lines

ORDERS SHIPPED OUT SAME OR NEXT DAY

GAMES

JET SET FLIGHT SIMULATOR (102) Be a jet pilot at the controls.
GLOBAL THERMAL NUCLEAR WAR (105) Frightening possibilities.
ARCADE GAMES (106) Has Kong, a 3-D Pacman, Bricks, Pango. (Requires color.)
BASIC GAMES (107) Pacman, Lunar Lander, Startrek, Meteor, Breakout, and others.
CARD GAMES (109) Canasta, hearts, draw poker & bridge.
STRIKER (110) Defender-like game. "Top Gun" in space.
FLIGHTMARE (112) Futuristic fighter pilot game. (Requires color graphics adapter.)
SLEUTH (117) Who done it?
MONOPOLY WITH GRAPHICS (118) Color or monochrome.
DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS (119)
GAMES IN BASIC (124) Lander, biorhythms, desert, Phoenix, Star Wars, others.
TRIVIA GAME (130-131) (2 disks) Extensive trivia game.
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK (148) Become a pro.
QUEST (152) Role playing adventure fantasy game. (Requires color.)
PINBALL (153) Many games. Also includes a great maze game.
BRIDGE PAL (171) Complete game of contract bridge, with tutorial.
FENIX (193) Just like the famous arcade game.
SPANISH HANGMAN (196) Fun way to learn Spanish.
BONZOWARE (199) Multi-faceted entertainment for adults only.
KID-GAMES (GAM 8) Animals math, clock game, alphabet, etc.
3-D CHESS (GAM9) Incredible. 2D and 3D. Many levels. Play back moves, store games.
WIZARD'S LAIR (GAM14, GAM15) (2 disks) Like Dungeons & Dragons, w/maps, sorcery, etc.

EDUCATION

FUNNELS AND BUCKETS (201) A fun way to learn basic math.
MATHPAK (202) Tutorial with lessons in higher mathematics.
PC-TOUCH (204) Typing tutorial.
EZ-SPELL (206) Checks spelling.
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS (207) Preschool and elementary.
BASIC TUTORIAL (208) Learn programming with BASIC.
BEGINNING SPANISH (211) Tutorial
BIBLEQ (214) The Bible with this question-answer tutorial.
SPANISH II (232) Sequel to #211.
AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (248) Teaches alphabet, numbers, shapes, colors, counting, etc.

MUSIC

PIANOMAN 3.2 (301) Turn your keyboard into a piano. Fun!
PC-MUSICIAN (302) Compose, save, and play music.

WORD PROCESSING

PC-WRITE 2.71 (401-402) (2 disks) Latest version of this popular program w/spelling checker.
NEW YORK WORD (403-404) (2 disks) Powerful split screen editing, mail merge, etc.
LETTER WRITER (405) The easy way to write letters! Popular.
PC-STYLE (413) Analyzes style and readability of your writing. Works with Wordstar, PC-Type, & ASCII.
PC-TYPE+ (421-423) (3 disks) Excellent. Has mail merge, 100,000 word spelling checker. Interfaces with PC-File +, PC-Style.

SPREADSHEETS

EZ-SPREADSHEET (509) Easy but powerful. For the beginner.
PC-CALC+ (512-514) (3 disks) Jim Button's famous Lotus clone.

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

LOTUS MACROS (601) Save hours of work. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
LOTUS SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES (602) Ready made. (Requires Lotus 1-2-3)
TECHNOJOCK TUTORIALS (626) Teaches Lotus and dBase, menu-making, etc. Excellent.

ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE

PC-GENERAL LEDGER (701) Popular accounting system. Easy!
MR. BILL (702-703) (2 disks) For billing customers; invoices, client reports, audit trail.
CPA LEDGER (706-708) (3 disks) Complete GL.
PC-STOCK (712) Analyze market trends. Includes graphics.
PC-PAYROLL (714) Menu driven payroll system.
PERSONAL FINANCE MANAGER (715) Household budget manager. Keep track of checking, savings, investments.
CHECKBOOK (752) Complete system with online help.
EMPLOYEE MANAGEMENT (793) Teaches principles of the famous One-Minute Manager.

DATABASE PROGRAMS

PC-FILE+ 2.0 (801, 805, 837) (3 disks) Rated better than dBase III+ by Consumer Reports.
PC-GRAPH (802) Creates graphics directly from PC-FILE.
FILE EXPRESS 4.0 (803-804) Powerful system. Allows 32,000 records. Sorts up to 10 key fields.
NEWBASE (809) User-friendly menu-driven DB system.
DBASE III ROUTINES (815) Over 60 helpful dBase III routines.
WAMPUM (824-825) (2 disks) Dbase III clone. dBase III compatible

GRAPHICS

KEYDRAW CAD SYSTEM (1001-1002) (2 disks) Popular. (Requires color graphics.)
3-D (1003) Create and edit 3-D objects. (Requires color graphics.)
SIDEWAYS (1007) Prints your text sideways.
ANIMATOR (1011) Create animated pictures on your PC.
SIMCGA (1027) Use with Hercules graphics card/compatibles to run programs requiring CGA.
READ MAC (1041) Digitized pictures of Ashley, Cheryl, Brooke and Spock. ADULTS ONLY!
FINGERPAINT (1050) Use keyboard or mouse to draw. Like MacPaint. (Requires CGA or EGA)
DANCAD 3-D (1051, 1052) (2 disks) Create 3-D graphics. Rotate, magnify, etc. Runs on CGA, EGA, or Hercules/compatibles.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Q-MODEM 3.0 (1101-1102) (2 disks) Fast modem program.
RBBS-PC (1107-1109) (3 disks) Multi-user BBS.
PROCOM 2.42 (1112-1113) (2 disks) Hacker's delight. Redial capability. Latest version.

SECURITY/HACKING

UNPROTECT PROTECTED PROGRAMS (1202) Make backups of protected software.
UNPROTECT II (1203-1204) (2 disks) More ways to backup commercial software.
UNPROTECT III (1205) Unprotect Softguard protection.
UNPROTECT IV (1206) More programs you can unprotect.

DOS

DOS TUTORIAL (1301) Teaches you to use DOS.
DOS HELP (1302) Convenient help when a problem arises.
STILL RIVER SHELL (1304) Run DOS commands from a menu. Makes using DOS easy.
BATCH FILE TUTORIAL (1305) Utilize batch file processing.
DOS TIPS (1311, 1314) (2 disks) Advanced tutorial.

BASIC

PC-PROFESSOR (1401) BASIC tutor.
BASIC PROGRAM GENERATOR (1402) The menu driven way to write programs.
SWISS ARMY KNIFE (1406) Tools for programming in BASIC.

APPLICATIONS

FORM LETTERS (1907) Commonly used form letters and business applications.
EZ-FORMS (1908) Make forms to meet different needs.
MAIL MASTER (1910) Create mailing lists. Print letters and labels.
ASTROLOGY 9.4 (1916) Calculate your own chart. Prints wheel.
HOME INVENTORY (1966) Track all your possessions.
LOTTO MASTER (1981) Play the lotteries w/scientific methods.
MEMBERSHIP SYSTEM (1984) Great for clubs, churches, etc.
FAMILY HISTORY (2203-2204) (2 disks) Create files and genealogical reports.
DR DATA LABEL (2327) Powerful mailing list program. Customize labels to size and format.
CITY DESK (2513) Simple desktop publisher.

UTILITIES

DESK COMMANDO (2607) Better than Sidekick. Many features.
EPSON PRINTER UTILITIES (2705) Change print modes on Epson or compatibles.
LINCOMATIC BANNER (2714) Creative banner making.
LIGHTNING PRESS (2718) Printshop clone. Includes graphics for greeting cards, letterheads, posters, newsletters, etc.
MASTERKEY (2805) Like Norton's. Retrieve deleted files.
AUTOMENU (3003) Make PC menu driven. Multiple passwords.
PC LABS BENCHMARK (3039) Comprehensive testing. Compare computers before you buy.

RELIGION

THE BIBLE (3301-3306) (6 disks) Old Testament, King James version.
THE BIBLE (3307-3308) (2 disks) New Testament, King James.
WORD WORKER (3309-3310) (2 disks) Bible search program. New Testament, King James.
BIBLEMEN (3330) Excellent Bible quiz program.

MICRO STAR

POST OFFICE BOX 4078 • LEUCADIA, CA 92024-0996
HOURS: Monday - Saturday 7 AM - 5:00 PM, Pacific Time

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA, Checks (allow checks 10 days to clear), Money Orders, and COD (add $4).
MINIMUM ORDER: 5 Disks, $3.49 per disk. For 3½" format add $1/disk.
SHIPPING & HANDLING: $3.50 (Total per order).

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG

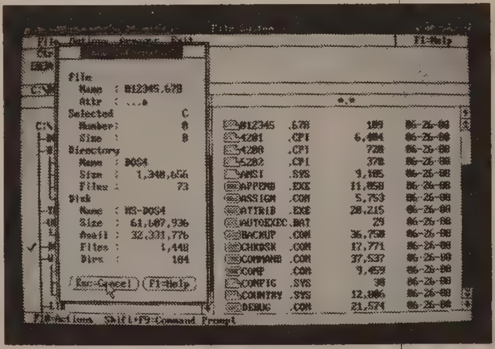
NATIONAL: 800-443-6103
CALIF. 800-443-7430
FOREIGN: 619-436-0130

NEWS
AND ANALYSIS

BY PAUL HOFFMAN

IN THE NEWS . . .

H-P Responds To Apple Suit........16
Lotus Delays 1-2-3 Upgrade.........16
Zoomracks Author Threatens HyperCard Developers..................16
Micron/Atari Suit Settled...............16
Rumblings From IBM On RISC Chips..............................16
Claris Acquires Nashoba.............18
PCW Axes Macintosh Today........18
Apple Restructures.......................18
Farallon Merges With WOS Data..18
Windows Association Forms.......18
Dell's Leasing Program.................18
Borland Buys Spreadsheet Technology....................................18
Microrim's Runtime Libraries.......18



Microsoft announces new version of DOS. See page 21.

Adobe Adopts PostScript Logo...21
New Versions From Microsoft.....21
Intel's 386SX..................................24
New Pyramid Mainframe..............24
IBM's New Midrange Machines.....24
Math Coprocessors Announced..26
Migent's 1-2-3 Add-In....................26
Commodore To Bundle GEOS.....26

Paul Hoffman is an industry analyst who has been covering microcomputer technology for ten years. He can be reached on USENET (phoffman@well) and MCI Mail (264-3171). He also writes popular microcomputer books.

Hewlett-Packard Responds To Apple's Suit

Setting the stage for major tests of the current copyright law as it relates to software and computer screen displays, Hewlett-Packard has counter-sued Apple, claiming that not only was Apple's copyright not valid, but that Apple misled the U.S. Copyright Office when it applied for copyrights for the Macintosh screen displays.

The countersuit brings up many interesting legal issues, such as whether Apple should have applied for patents instead of copyrights, how much of a display must be original enough to claim ownership, and, if Apple's copyrights are valid, whether having such copyrights might be considered a monopoly and therefore illegal under the Sherman Anti-Trust Act. Hewlett-Packard distanced itself from the agreement which Microsoft says protected it from Apple's suit, saying that Apple illegally coerced Microsoft to sign the agreement. The first major rulings in the case are expected this fall.

Lotus Delays Next Version Of 1-2-3, Kills Modern Jazz

Banking on the desirability of an application that runs under a wide variety of operating systems, Lotus has delayed the release of *1-2-3* version 3 until late fall and has stopped development of its already-announced *Modern Jazz* program for the Macintosh. *1-2-3* version 3 is expected to run under the MS-DOS, OS/2, Macintosh and UNIX operating systems. Lotus will also release a version of *1-2-3* for IBM mainframes, according to long-standing joint development plans between Lotus and IBM.

The new version of *1-2-3* will be able to address up to 32 megabytes of memory running under MS-DOS, according to Lotus. This means that people who need more memory for their spreadsheets will not be forced to move to OS/2 or a competing spreadsheet application. Lotus believes that MS-DOS will be the dominant operating system for many years and will base its development plans around it, not OS/2 or UNIX.

Modern Jazz, which was supposed to be available during spring this year, was killed off due to the potential for competition with the Macintosh version of *1-2-3,* according to Lotus employees. Many of the workers on the *Modern Jazz* project were reassigned to work on the Macintosh version of *1-2-3,* although many left the company after the project was canned so close to release.

'Zoomracks' Owner Threatens HyperCard Developers With Patent

Raising more than a few eyebrows, Quickview Systems, developer of PC-based *Zoomracks* software, has threatened developers of stackware for Apple's *HyperCard* with lawsuits if they appear to infringe on Quickview's patent on card-and-rack display of information. In letters sent to many stackware developers and ads taken out in Macintosh magazines, Quickview president Paul Heckel has claimed that his patent on the rack metaphor prevents *HyperCard* developers from displaying more than one card "as a rack" without paying him royalties. Many software developers have questioned his extension of "racks" to "stacks," and have said that they are ignoring his demands.

The *Zoomracks* program allows you to organize data on cards that you store in "racks" on the screen. You can see the top lines of the cards in the rack, much as you can see the names on timecards in a rack. The patent apparently covers the use of the rack metaphor.

HyperCard, however, only lets you view one card at a time. Although you can visually represent a stack of cards with a drawing, that drawing does not show the tops of the cards in the fashion that the rack that *Zoomracks* uses.

Many stackware developers said that they felt that Heckel was simply trying to cash in on the popularity of *HyperCard* and that, since their software did not resemble a "rack," they had no intention of signing any license with Quickview.

Micron And Atari Settle DRAM Suit

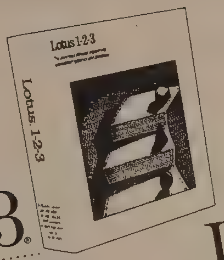
In an out-of-court settlement, Micron Technology and Atari have settled the suit Atari brought earlier this year. Atari had charged that Micron Technology had agreed to sell Atari DRAM chips at a low price and reneged on the contract. The terms of the settlement are confidential, according to both parties.

The DRAM situation is still critical, according to almost everyone in the computer manufacturing business. Atari claims that it's cut back on its intended production this year due to the lack of DRAM. According to police in Silicon Valley, DRAM theft and fraud have skyrocketed in the last few months. Apple has stopped filling developers' orders for DRAM for the foreseeable future, suggesting that they buy the memory modules they need on the open market. There are also widespread reports of stores removing DRAM chips from peripheral boards and putting them in computers.

IBM Rattles Sabers On RISC Chip Patents

IBM has begun sending letters to manufacturers of RISC chips indicating that it believes they may be infringing upon IBM patents. Although it is unclear what rights IBM owns under its RISC chip patents, many people in the industry feel that IBM may be

Diamond Software's Best Buys from Lotus Development

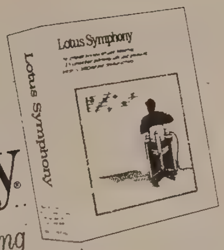


Lotus 1-2-3.

The business software integrating spreadsheet, graphics and database

List
$495

Diamond
$299

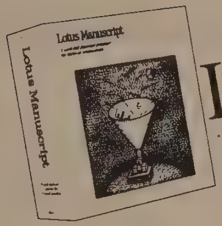


Lotus Symphony.

The complete business software integrating 1-2-3 spreadsheet technology with word processing, graphics, database and communications

List
$695

Diamond
$429

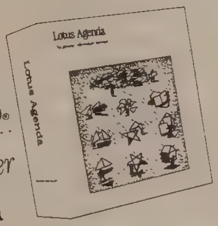


Lotus Manuscript.

Advanced word and document processing

List
$495

Diamond
$319



Lotus Agenda.

The personal information manager

List
$395

Diamond
$239

Visit our showroom
in Oakland
433 Hegenberger Rd., Ste. D.
Look for the building
with the blue roof at the
corner of Hegenberger and
Edgewater or call (415) 430-3095.

Diamond Software
HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE
FOR CORPORATE AMERICA

7916 Capwell Drive • Oakland, CA • 94621
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS CALL: (415) 633-2588

Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Manuscript, and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

☐ Send me _____ copies of Lotus 1-2-3 at $299 a copy plus 7% sales tax and $4.00 shipping and handling.

☐ Send me _____ copies of Lotus Symphony at $429 plus 7% sales tax and $4.00 shipping and handling.

☐ Send me _____ copies of Lotus Manuscript 2.0 at $319 plus 7% sales tax and $4.00 shipping and handling.

☐ Send me _____ copies of Lotus Agenda at $239 plus 7% sales tax and $4.00 shipping and handling.

Call our showroom to place a credit card order.

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

Send to:
***Diamond Software* 433 Hegenberger Rd., Ste. D, Oakland, CA 94621**

overly reliant on early patents that would not stand up to a court test. IBM began producing RISC chips over ten years ago and has many patents that relate to the structure of the processor. However, the validity of a patent can be challenged, and many patents issued before a technology is well understood are later overturned by courts.

Although Sun Microsystems admits to having received the letter from IBM expressing "concern," Sun officials refused to say how they intended to respond. Other RISC chip manufacturers also would not comment on the letter.

Claris Acquires Nashoba Systems

Bolstering its line of Macintosh software, Claris (a spinoff from Apple Computer) recently bought Nashoba Systems, manufacturer of the best-selling *FileMaker Plus* program. Until the acquisition, Claris had no database management system for the Macintosh; now it has one of the most popular ones. Although *FileMaker* is not as powerful as high-end database management systems like *4th Dimension* and *Helix*, it costs much less. The newest version has multiuser network capabilities that allow many people to access the same database at the same time. Claris will repackage the system and begin selling it by the end of the summer.

PCW Communications Axes Macintosh Today

Macintosh Today, a popular newsmagazine devoted to the Macintosh, published its final issue last month. Although PCW Communications always intended to make *Macintosh Today* weekly, it never released regular weekly issues. PCW Communications also publishes *Macworld*, which it says is doing extremely well.

Macintosh Today had heavy competition from *MacWeek*, which was able to go weekly last year and was thus able to pick up many advertisers early on. Another problem that *Macintosh Today* faced was poor circulation: the free newspaper was only sent to a limited number of subscribers, and people applying for a subscription were never told whether or not they would be able to get the magazine. Many early subscribers had their subscriptions cut off in January without notice.

Apple Restructures Yet Again, Forms "Customer Satisfaction Group"

Without admitting to falling prey to California-speak, Apple has created a new department responsible for customer service, support and distribution called "Customer Satisfaction Group." However, the group will not be responsible for marketing; product marketing will be handled by the Research and Development Group, under the direction of Jean-Louis Gassee. Apple employees took the move with a fair amount of humor, given that Apple seems to have been in a constant state of reorganization for the last nine months. Although fewer people now know who their immediate supervisor is, most employees and financial analysts feel that putting the customer-oriented groups under one executive would reduce the amount of time it takes for a customer with a question or complaint to get it resolved.

Farallon Merges With WOS Data

Hardware and software firms often make joint marketing agreements but rarely merge. Countering that trend, Farallon Computing, makers of the PhoneNET wiring hardware for AppleTalk, and WOS Data Systems, makers of a multi-user accounting package and the *Timbuktu* network collaborative software for the Macintosh, recently merged and will continue under Farallon's name.

The merger of two small but popular Macintosh companies comes at a time when large corporations seeking a presence in the Macintosh market are buying smaller companies with successful products. PhoneNET is the most popular hardware wiring system for connecting Macintoshes due to its low cost, and *Timbuktu* is rapidly becoming more popular as a method for system administrators to solve user problems across a network by viewing an active copy of a user's screen. WOS Data will continue to operate from Lawrence, Kansas.

Windows/Presentation Manager Association Forms

Hoping to help push the use of Microsoft *Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager, many major software companies have joined resources to form the Windows/Presentation Manager Association. The group will help support development of *Windows* and Presentation Manager software, as well as better support hardware that can be used with the environments. The non-profit group will also help retailers and other vendors to promote *Windows* and Presentation Manager software. The group will help corporate and end users to promote and support users of their software. WPMA, 617/277-9648.

Major Clone Maker Starts Leasing Program

Dell Computer, one of the largest retailers of PC and PS/2 clones, hopes to become one of the largest leasing companies with its introduction of equipment leasing division. Noted for its low prices and high performance computers, Dell now wants to be thought of as the complete solution for corporate customers. Many corporations lease their microcomputers in order to keep up on the technology and to take advantage of the tax benefits of leasing, and Dell could easily make a strong showing in this market by offering services similar to the other large leasing firms.

Dell also intends to undercut its competition by having lower-cost leasing. A 20 MHz AT-clone with VGA color monitor and 40 megabyte hard disk, printer and service contract would lease for less than $175 per month, according to the company. Dell Computer, 800/727-8000.

Borland Buys Spreadsheet Technology From Surpass

Borland announced its intention to beef up its popular *Quattro* spreadsheet by buying technology rights from Surpass Software, makers of the *Surpass* spreadsheet program. The acquisition includes the source code and engineering talents from the company, according to Borland. Borland will upgrade current *Surpass* users to *Quattro* for $50. The new version will have features from both packages, and will incorporate the underlying software techniques of both systems, according to *Surpass* developers. Surpass Software chairman Seymour Rubinstein was previously president of MicroPro, makers of *WordStar.*

Microrim Gives Developers More Ways To Distribute Applications

Taking advantage of Ashton-Tate's delay of *dBASE IV*, Microrim has made it easier for developers to distribute applications written in *R:BASE*. Microrim has started selling 5-user runtime libraries so that end users can run applications developed with *R:BASE* without having to own a copy of the pro-

GRAND OPENING SALE

80286-10 MHz SYSTEM $799

- 80286 Motherboard - 10 MHz
- 0 Wait State
- 512 KB RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- HD/FD Controller Card
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- Enhanced Style Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Real Time Clock, Calendar

12 MHz 286 SYSTEM $829

16 MHz 286 SYSTEM $899

80386-16 MHz SYSTEM $1950

- 80386 Motherboard - 16 MHz
- 0 Wait State
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port
- Enhanced Style Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- HD/FD Controller Card

8088 TURBO SYSTEM $489

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

Seagate ST225 (20 MB)	$210
Seagate ST238 Kit (30 MB)	283
Seagate ST251-1 (40 MB, 28 MS)	395
Seagate ST251-2 (40 MB, 39 MS)	360
Seagate ST4096 (80 MB, 28 MS)	580
Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive	88
Teac 360 KB Floppy Drive	70
Archive XL 40 MB Tape Back Up	373

VIDEO DISPLAY ADAPTER

Mono Graphics Cards W/P	$50
Everex EGA Card W/P	125
Everex EGA Card WO/P	115
Paradise VGA Plus	270

CONTROLLER CARDS

DTC Hard Disk Controller	$115
WDC HD/FD Controller w/Cable	118
WDC HD Controller 8088 w/Cable	60

MISC & ACCESSORIES

Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe	$85
8088 Power Supply 150W	53
286 Power Supply 200W	68
Keyboard K151L	36
Keyboard K156 Enhanced	48

MODEMS

Everex 1200B (Int.)	$70
Everex 2400B (Int.)	140
Everex 2400B (Ext.)	180

MOTHERBOARDS

80286-10 MHz Motherboard	$240
80286-12 MHz Motherboard	260
80286-16 MHz Motherboard	320
80386-16 MHz Motherboard	Call

MONITORS

Samsung Mono Monitor	$72
Samsung EGA Monitor	347
NEC Multisync	595

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

Multi I/O Card	$51
Everex Magic I/O Card	50

PRINTERS

Citizen 180D	$169
Panasonic Printers	**Call for best price!**
Epson Printers	**Call for best price!**

HYPER COMPUTER, INC.

2826 Geary Blvd. San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 567-8282 Fax (408) 270-6780

Hours: Mon-Sat 10:00am-8:00pm Prices subject to change without notice

The Future Generation of Personal Computing

25 MHz
COMING
SOON
CALL

Gibson's "Tech Talk" Column, Infoworld, 12-14-87 Says...

(The Mylex Motherboard used in this system)
...leaves the PS/2 Model 80, Compaq's lightning-quick Deskpro 386/16 and Portable 386/20 and even the PC's Limited screamingly-fast 386/16 in the dust...

Quality, Service and Performance Doesn't Have to be Expensive

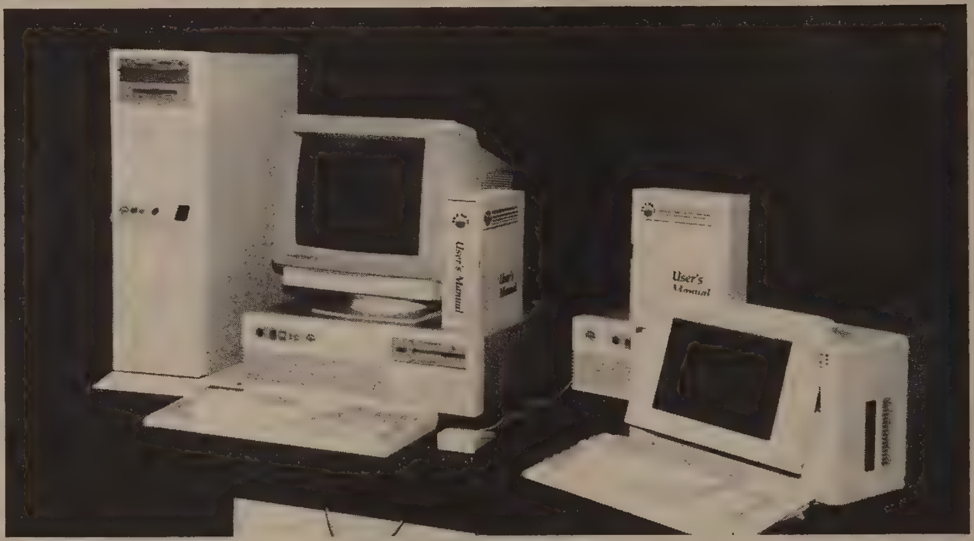
HIMS COMPUTER is creating a new standard in the industry by providing the computer industry with high quality, U.S. made computers, with an excellent service network at the lowest price ever.

MAXX-386 CACHE PLUS:

A revolution in desktop computing has been launched by a square wafer of silicon known as the Intel 80386 processor. It puts minicomputer potential at PC user's fingertips without any incompatibility with the 8086 or 80286 based computers. MAXX-386 Cache Plus is an ideal system for CAD/CAM applications, sophisticated spreadsheets, large databases's, and multiuser systems acting as host to up to 32 terminals.

NEW CACHE ARCHITECTURE

The new cache architecture used in MAXX-386 Cache Plus makes it a smart business investment. A high speed 80386 processor with 64K of 25 ns static column cache memory handles data 32 bits at a time with no wait states for even greater calculation speed an optional 80387 math co-processor can be installed.
As the 80386 runs, the cache stores the most recently accessed data from the RAM system, and attempts to "look ahead" to store data most likely to be accessed next by the 80386. As the statistical average in real life applications, the Cache System has the data that the 80386 needs 80% to 90% of the time.



MAXX-386

The MAXX-386 provides 100% Compaq compatibility. MAXX-386 features true 80386 features and true 80386 performance, including 16 or 20 MHz 0 wait state memory bus expandable to 10 MB of 32-bit SRAM with choice of Award or Phoenix bios and a socket for 80287/80387 math co-processor. MAXX-386 comes in regular AT size or small footprint. The MAXX-386 gives you the best of all worlds. Keyboard selectable speed allows you to run software at 4.77 MHz, 6 MHz, 10 MHz, 16 MHz or optional 20 MHz. So you can continue to run your existing MS-DOS applications on your MAXX-386 and also take advantage of the more advanced multi-tasking and multi-user operating systems, including PC-MOS 386, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, QNX, PICK or DOS 3.3.

MAXX-286 PLUS.

The MAXX-286 Plus is 100% IBM-AT compatible with a lot of horse-power under the hood. Its powered by Intels 80286-12 or 80286-16 Harris processor with the implementation of 80 ns fast RAM on board and operates at 0 wait state. An optional 80287 math co-processor for large number crunching enables MAXX-286 Plus to help you complete large jobs quickly.

20 MHz	CPU	Hard Disk Sequential	Hard Disk Random
MAXX-386 Cache Plus	5:20	3:64	3:70
AST-386	4:23	4:50	3:50
AT&T-386	4:16	3:55	3:23
Compaq 386	4:99	1:42	3:67
IBM PS/2	3:89	3:12	3:06
HP-Vectra	4:00	3:08	3:28

Test done by HIMS at their lab and compared with InfoWorld May Issue on 386.

Standard Features	MAXX-286 Cache Plus 0 Wait	MAXX-386 0 Wait	MAXX-286 Plus 0 Wait	MAXX-286-16 Plus 0 Wait
Processor	80386-16/8 or 20	80386-16/4.77 or 20	8/12 MHz	8/16 MHz
RAM	1024 K to 8 MB	1024 K to 10 MB	1024 K to 16 MB	1024 K to 16 MB
Cache	64 K	32K (optional)		
Floppy Drive	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)	1.2 MB, 1.44/360 KB (optional)
Hard Disk Drive	44 MB up to 300 MB	44 MB up to 300 MB	44 MB up to 300 MB	44 MB up to 300 MB
Hard Disk Controller	Dual FDD/HDD	Dual FDD/HDD	Dual FDD/HDD	Dual FDD/HDD
Expansion Slots	8	8	8	8
I/O Ports	Serial/Parallel Game Port	Serial/Parallel Game Port	Serial/Parallel Game Port	Serial/Parallel Game Port
Keyboard	101 key	101 key	101 key	101 key
Warranty	One Year	One Year	One Year	One Year
Price	**$2985** Tower	**$2575** Tower	**$1795** Tower	**$1895** Tower

80287, 80387, Modems, EGA Cards, VGA Cards, PGA Cards, Monitors, Memory Boards, ESDI Controllers, SCSI Controllers, Printers, Plotters, Network Cards, CD-ROM, Removeable Disk Media, UNIX, XENIX, PC-MOS 386, and a lot more.

HIMS COMPUTERS

2944 Scott Boulevard
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-7072
FAX: (408) 986-1883

HIMS DEALERS

Advance Computers	(408) 732-6200 (415) 552-2902
TEK Computers	(408) 296-0455 (415) 362-6870
Fry's Electronics	(408) 733-1770

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Corp. OS/2 is a trademark of MicroSoft Corporation gram. The company will also soon release a true compiler for *R:BASE* applications; the compiler will create .EXE files from applications, relieving developers from needing the run-time libraries at all. The compiler will be compatible with Microsoft languages so that programmers can create routines and libraries in other programming languages and combine them with R:*BASE* code. Microrim, 206/885-2000.

Adobe PostScript Logo For Printers

Trying to stem the tide of PostScript clones, Adobe Systems has begun allowing manufacturers to use its new logo on printers which use Adobe's PostScript interpreters. Adobe wants to differentiate between PostScript interpreters developed by other manufacturers and its own. The company has come under fire from smaller software manufacturers in recent months due to its high price on PostScript. Although there are no true PostScript clones on the market yet, many are expected within the next few months. Adobe hopes that purchasers will insist on the Adobe PostScript label from whichever printer manufacturer they buy. Manufacturers who have licensed Adobe's PostScript also hope to gain from such markings.

Product News

Microsoft Announces New Enhanced Versions

In an extremely active month for announcements, Microsoft upgraded its major operating systems and system software and made a new push into the still-active COBOL market. They also announced a new on-line technical information service run through the GEnie network.

MS-DOS version 4 will be available soon through hardware manufacturers and dealers. Its most-awaited feature is support for hard disks larger than 32 megabytes. In version 3 and previous versions of DOS, you had to split larger drives (which are now common on most AT-compatibles and 80386-based computers) into smaller partitions.

Version 4 also comes with support for the EMS 4 expanded memory standard that allows programs to use more that 640K of memory for users with special memory cards; it supports the IBM XMA expanded memory boards.

Microsoft has also included an MS-DOS command shell which is visually similar to Microsoft's Presentation Manager in OS/2. Microsoft hopes that this helps get users to migrate from MS-DOS to OS/2. Other new features include faster execution on various monitors and better support for international languages. The pricing on the new version (and any upgrade policies) are up to the individual hardware manufacturers.

The MS-DOS CD-ROM Extensions (MSCDEX) version 2 includes control software for both the original High Sierra file format as well as the new international standard version of that format, ISO 9660. This gives users greater flexibility if they use CD-ROM disks from more than one manufacturer. As part of the new standard, MSCDEX version 2 more fully supports mixing text, graphics and sound. The new extensions also support the Japanese Kanji character set.

The new versions of *Windows* feature faster execution, better use of available RAM memory and easier installation. Using a little-known feature of the 80286 CPU, Microsoft was able to redesign *Windows/286* to eke out an additional 50K of RAM if the computer has extended memory in it. With the additional memory, programs running under *Windows/286* run about 40% faster.

Windows/386 was improved to support the Hercules high-resolution monochrome adapters. Both programs are significantly easier to install now that they detect the type of hardware you are using as you run the installation program. Both programs also directly support many more printers and plotters, and have a better implementation of the LIM standard for extended memory.

COBOL version 3 now supports many dialects of COBOL and is certified by the National Bureau of Standards for compliance with ANSI 85 standard. Microsoft stressed that this version of COBOL is compatible with both mainframe COBOL languages from IBM as well as competing mini- and microcomputer implementations of COBOL. Version 3 runs under both MS-DOS and OS/2; the OS/2 version can handle programs that use up to 16 megabytes of memory. The programs produced by version 3 run up to ten times faster than those produced by version 2.

Microsoft also announced that its database of technical questions and answers on its products will be available on the GEnie electronic network. Microsoft customer support staff will also answer questions posed in the discussions in the Microsoft

Upgrade your laser printing . . .

CR1 Pops the Top For Publishing Power!

. . . and quench your summer thirst for value with Tall Tree Systems' newest ***JLaser CR1*** printer controller. Get 300 dpi output with full page graphics at super high speed and affordable price. Includes 14 scalable, rotatable Bitstream fonts & includes minimum configuration of 1 MB of RAM memory (expandable to 4 MB)! Designed for speeds up to 16 MHz in your PC, XT, AT, or 80386 based computer.

***JLaser CR1 Introductory Offer* $699.00**
(Retail $995.00)

Six Power Paks:
. . . or choose one of these refreshing ***Six Power Paks*** to combine the publishing quality of the ***JLaser CR1*** with the functionality of powerful presentation graphics tools.

Full Page Monitor
CR1 with Genius
$1649.00

Laser Printer
CR1 with Series II
$2349.00

Image Scanner
CR1 with IX-12
$1649.00

OCR or Forms
CR1 with FormScan
$1049.00

PC to PC Fax
CR1 with GammaFax
$1449.00

Vector Graphics
CR1 with PageBuilder
$1049.00

Call: *DataVision* (415) 325-2424
Exclusive Distributor of the CR1

SANTA CLARA STORE OPENING SOON!
WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR less®

IBM COMPATIBLES

Cedars 386

Mylex Motherboard
20 MHz
Available for Shipping

Cedars 286

12 MHz	Call
10 MHz	$999

Complete system:
640K, 1.2 MB drive, keyboard
WD controller, graphics card
& monitor

Cedars XT Turbo

*10 MHz 640K 1 drive mono monitor graphics card	$599
*Same w/2 drives	$678
*w/20 MB hard drive	$899
For color graphics add	$185
For EGA graphics add	$385

We Are Authorized Dealers for:

Lotus
TOSHIBA
NEC
HYUNDAI
AST RESEARCH INC.
ASHTON·TATE
EPSON
intel

PRINTERS

NEC 5200	New
NEC P-2200	$329
NEC P5XL	$825
Brother	Call
HP DeskJet	Call
HP Laser II	$1695
Panasonic 1091i	$208
Printer Stand	$9
Printer Ribbons	In Stock

SUPPLIES

IBM Genuine Ribbon	$12
Epson Genuine Ribbon	$6
3M Diskette Holder	$4.75
Vertical Computer Stand (Curtis)	$14
3.5″ High Density Disks (10)	$39
Printer Stand	$7

All computer accessories available at low, low prices.

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200 ext.	$295
Hayes 2400 ext.	$425
Samsung monitor	$69
Samsung EGA monitor	$349
Sony MultiScan 1303	$524
NEC MultiSync 1402	$569
Everex EGA card	$125
Everex 1200B modem	$78
Seagate 20 MB kit	$269
Seagate 30 MB kit	$299
Seagate 40 MB (ST-251)	$399
Seagate 80 MB (28 ms)	$695
Plus Hard Card 40	$669
Everex Enhancement cards	Call
Xidex DS-DD	$8
Switch box A-B	$39
Ribbons	Very Low
Paradise VGA Plus	$265
Amdek 410	$158
Logitec Mouse	$75
Microsoft Mouse	$108

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	$295
Lotus Symphony	$425
dBASE IV	Call
WordStar Rel. III	Low
WordPerfect 5.0	$225
Framework	Call
Lotus Metro	Call
Microsoft Word	$229
MS Windows	Low

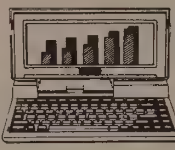
COMPUTERS

Compaq Deskpro 286, 40 MB	$2550
Compaq Deskpro 286, 80 MB	$2775
Compaq Portable 386, Model 100, 20 MHz, 100 MB HD, 1 MB memory	$7250
IBM PS II Model 50	Best Price
IBM PS II Model 50Z	$2996
IBM PS II Model 70, 120 MB	$5999
AST Premium 286	In Stock Best Price

INTEL

8087-1 (10 MHz)	$189
8087-2 (8 MHz)	$139
80287-10 (10 MHz)	$265
80387-16	$439
80387-20	$599
Aboveboard PC	$245
Aboveboard AT 512K	$399
386 Inboard PC	$869
386 Inboard AT	$1075

TOSHIBA

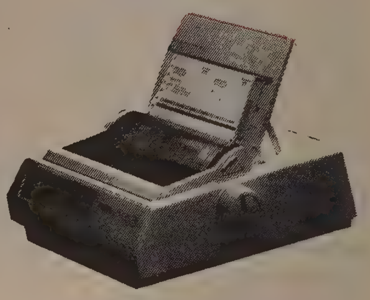


World's Lightest Portable PC! T1000

- Richly featured, yet weighs just 6.4 pounds.
- Includes 512 KB memory, expandable to 1.2 MB, built-in 720 KB 3.5" floppy drive, supertwist screen, and MS-DOS® in ROM.
- Runs on battery power and AC too.
- Easy expansion with built-in ports and broad option choices.
- Toshiba's most affordable portable ever!

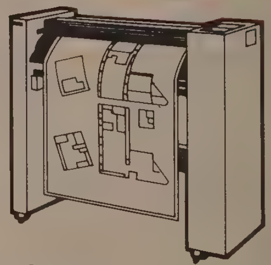
$723

OKIDATA



- Okidata 390 $475
- Okidata 391 $659

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS



- **Cal Comp**
- **Houston Instruments**
- **Hewlett Packard**

Our Fifth Year in Business!

DINERS CLUB
AMEX
DISCOVER
VISA
MasterCard

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

HOURS: 9:30-7 M-F
10:30-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

(415)543-2190

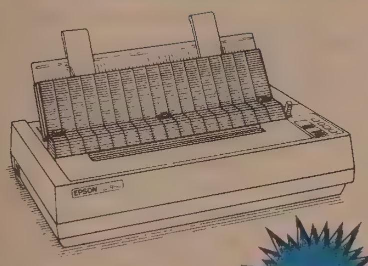
589 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices.
Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express, call.

More people rely on Epson letter quality printers than any other.

EPSON
LQ-950 24-PIN PRINTER

New

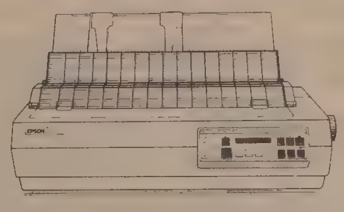


The mid-size LQ-950 is a 24-pin, Letter Quality printer with outstanding performance features.

- Mid-size carriage allows horizontal printing of text and graphics on 11″ wide paper, without the use of additional software.
- Occupies only slightly more desk space than narrow-carriage printers.
- SmartPark™ features let you switch from fanfold paper to single sheets or envelopes without removing hardware or paper; eliminate paper waste and accurately adjust top-of-form position.
- Prints 264 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 88 CPS in Letter Quality.
- Prints Letter Quality text and high-resolution graphics up to 360x360 dpi.
- Enhance correspondence with built-in "double underline," "strike through" and "overscore" print modes in standard Roman and Sans Serif fonts. Optional font modules are also available.
- SelectType front control panel for push-button ease of operation.
- Epson's one year limited warranty.

New

EPSON
LQ-2550 24-PIN PRINTER

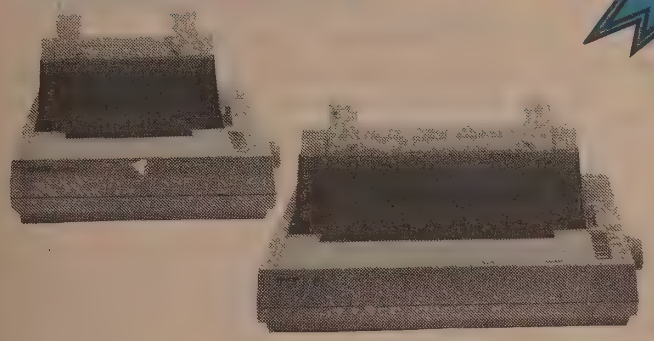


Epson's advanced LQ-2550 is a powerful and versatile printer delivering superior print quality and paper-handling performance over a full range of business printing needs.

- 24-Pin technology creates superior Letter Quality characters and high-resolution graphics up to 360 dsi.
- 7-Color printing capability is standard.
- Epson's exclusive SmartPark™ lets you change from fanfold to cut sheet paper or envelopes without removing hardware or paper. Features top-of-form micro-adjustment and short form tear-off.
- Exclusive LCD SelecType front control panel for eash selection of pre-sets, fonts and printer functions.
- 133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI).
- 400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI).
- Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compability.
- Insulated for quiet operation.
- Options include dual-bin cut sheet feeder, pull tractor and 32K buffer.
- Backed by Epson's one year limited warranty.

EPSON
LQ-850 & LQ-1050 24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

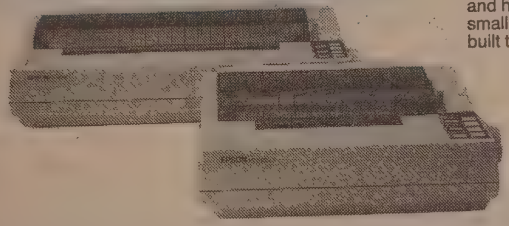
Lowest Prices Guaranteed



Epson's remarkably quiet LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are fast, 24-pin dot-matrix, letter quality printers ideal for small business and corporate environments. Both print at 264 characters per second (CPS) in the high-speed draft mode and 88 CPS in letter quality mode, at a quiet 55 dB or less noise level. The narrow carriage, 80-column LQ-850 and wide carriage, 136-column LQ-1050 bidirectionally print high-resolution quality in both text and graphics. For versatility and ease of operation, the LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are built with SmartPark™, the paper handling feature which allows changing paper without changing hardware; and SelectType, an illuminated LED, front control panel for selection of resident and optional fonts, pitches and print modes at the touch of a button. There's also a standard 6K internal buffer. And both come with Epson's one year limited warranty.

In Stock Very Low

EPSON
FX-850 & FX-1050 DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



For years, Epson FX printers have been recognized as the standard in computer printers, providing quality, performance and reliability. The Epson tradition continues with the narrow-carriage FX-850 and wide-carriage FX-1050 dot-matrix printers.

Combining Epson's proven 9-pin technology with advanced paper-handling capablities and high-speed performance, FX-850 and FX-1050 printers are the right choice for small businesses or corporate-level workstations. And like all Epson products, they're built to provide years of dependable service.

LX-800	$194	Epson Printer Stand	$7
LQ-500	Call	EX Color Kit	$49

All Epson Ribbons . . Very Low

WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR less®

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

589 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

(415) 543-2190

Hours: Mon-Fri: 9:30-7:00
Sat: 10:30-5:00
UPS Delivery

AMEX DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices may vary. Prices reflect a 5% cash discount.
For terms add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express call.

area of GEnie, as they do now on CompuServe. The database covers all of Microsoft's retail products, but not the operating systems or computer languages. Using the database will cost twice as much per hour as asking questions in the discussion, however. Microsoft stressed that this service is in addition to its standard telephone support. Since using GEnie at night is significantly less expensive than long-distance calls to Microsoft headquarters in Redmond, WA, they hope that many non-urgent problems can be solved by users on GEnie.

Intel Announces 386SX To Push 80836 Software Development

Hoping that more companies develop software specifically for the 80386, Intel released a new, low-cost version of its 80386 processor. The 386SX runs all the same software as the high-end 80386, but more slowly due to its 16-bit external bus. Intel estimates that computers using the 386SX will run about half as fast as the 80386, but will cost much less due to the lower cost of the CPU as well as the lower cost of the supporting chips needed to make a computer. The chip will be shipping in large quantities by the end of this year, according to Intel.

Operating system manufacturers have not spent much time developing operating systems and environments for the 80386 because it has been perceived as the very top of the microcomputer spectrum, and therefore not part of the mainstream. The existence of the 386SX will help move the chip more towards the center of the market, according to manufacturers who have already started developing computers based around the 386SX. The 80386 has the great advantage that it can emulate many 8086 computers running at the same time. A few operating environments such as *Windows/386* from Microsoft have taken advantage of that fact and allow users to independently run many programs without any special precautions.

Pyramid Announces New Mainframe UNIX Computer

Keeping the UNIX flame alive on the low end of the mainframe market, Pyramid recently announced its Series 9000-TA, a much faster version of its present line of high-end UNIX computers. The 9000-TA is aimed at the corporate UNIX market, which is dominated by database management system users. At the announcement of the computer, executives of the leading database management system companies debated which of their software package had the best performance. Although the ensuing argument turned the discussion away from Pyramid's powerful new RISC-based system, it showed that the DBMS market is still hotly contested in the UNIX world. The system sports a greatly improved I/O system and better data handling by the operating system.

IBM Announces Major New Mid-Range Computer Line

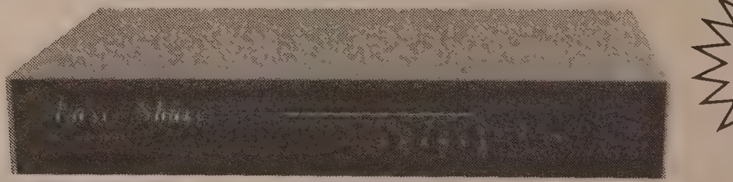
The long-rumored "Silverlake" system, a merging of IBM's popular System/36 and System/38 minicomputer lines, has been formally released as the AS/400 series. IBM intends this series, which initially has six models, to be its primary mid-range offering for at least the next ten years. The AS/400's operating system, called OS/400, is fully compatible with IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), and can thus be integrated easily in networks with mainframes and PCs that run OS/2. The new computers will run almost all of the software that currently runs on the System/36 and System/38 lines.

The low end of the series, the B10 and B20 models, are about twice the size of the PS/2 and do not require any special air conditioning. They come with at least four megabytes of RAM and 630 megabytes of disk, are powerful enough to handle at least four users. They also come with built-in token-ring adapters so that they can be easily integrated into IBM networks. The B10 is small and inexpensive enough for IBM to push it as its smallest multi-user system, and it is unlikely that IBM will try to turn the high end of the PS/2 series into a multi-user system. This leaves a large gap that UNIX vendors with 80386- or 68020-based systems can fill in the small office market.

IBM's emphasis on SAA for the new OS/400 operating system shows that it is taking SAA seriously as its integrator over the next decade. The higher-end models in the AS/400 line will handle 50 to 100 users, making them an easy transition into the low end of IBM's mainframe series, the 9370 family, which already is compatible with SAA. IBM also stressed that the AS/400 models can be integrated as a file and disk server for PC-DOS based computers and will probably follow up with new PC-DOS programs that help integrate the two computers in offices.

In a move unique for IBM, over 1000 packages from other vendors were announced with the AS/

It's Easy To Share

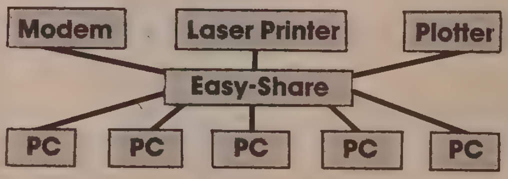


2 Year Warranty

Easy-Share
The Peripheral Sharing Solution

Now you can quickly and easily share your printers, plotters and modems with your computers. Easy-Share automatically buffers and routes your data to the desired output device, eliminating cable or diskette swapping and manual switchboxes.

Easy-Share doesn't require any special software to operate. It easily connects to your computer's serial or parallel ports and is compatible with all of your application software.



- Share up to 8 PCs and peripherals with Easy-Share

Easy-Share Gives You:

Easy Configuration
You can configure each port as "input" or "output"–allowing you to connect 7 computers to 1 printer, 6 computers to 2 printers, or any combination of up to 8 ports. And each port can be configured independently for Parity, Wordlength, Baud Rate, Input/Output operation as well as for "handshake" method (DTR/XON).

Easy Operation
Easy-Share automatically transfers data and performs any required switching. There are NO OPERATOR CONTROLS or switches to set. And, any or all "on-line" users can send documents at the same time. Buffer space is automatically allocated to insure maximum efficiency.

Easy Expansion
Easy-Share has 4 serial ports standard, and is expandable up to 8 ports. Plug-in interface cards allow for serial or parallel expansion. Plus, Easy-Share comes standard with 256K of RAM and is expandable to 1 megabyte of internal onboard RAM!

PLUS THESE OTHER FEATURES, FREE!

Bi-Directional Mode
Easy-Share supports a special bi-directional mode allowing the use of Modems, Plotters, or even the exchange of files between computers (requires user provided file exchange program)

Advanced Software Command Support
Easy-Share supports advanced software commands, including: Number Of Copies, Pause For Paper Change, Printer Select, Bi-Directional Modem Support, No Timeout (for Accounting Audit Trail Use), and others.

CALL TODAY AND SEE why Fortune 1,000 companies all over California have made Easy-Share their peripheral sharing solution.

FIND OUT HOW EASY (and inexpensive) it can be to share your peripherals in your own company with Easy-Share!

CALL NOW
(408) 748-9330

TANSTAAFL
Manufacturing, Inc.
1800 Wyatt Drive, Suite 6
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 748-9330

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

CPM Card w/64K Apple II, II+, IIc	$35
Graphics Parallel Card	.49
Logitech Mouse/2 Button	.38
6 Outlet w/Circuit Breaker & Alarm	.12
Fujitsu Drive 360K	.67
Max Flight Control Yoke Apple IIe & IBM	.85

XT TURBO SYSTEM

4.77/8 MHz, 64K RAM, 360K Floppy, Controller, Monochrome Monitor & Graphics Adapter w/Printer Port Tested & Burned In

$400

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp	$89
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive	.95
Macintosh 800K	.170
Apple IIgs Drive 5¼″	.165

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Col w/64K	$44
IIe Extended w/256K	.119
Disk Controller	.42
Super Serial	.69
No Slot Card	.39
IIgs 1 Meg (0K)	.42

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K	$79
1.2 Meg AT	.90
3½″ 720K with 5¼″ Mounting Kit	.89
Toshiba 3½″ 1.44MB	.119
20 Meg w/Controller	.269
30 Meg w/Controller	.319

IBM TYPE CARDS

Hercules Compat CGA, MGA, EGA, VGA, Autoswitch	$155
Multi I/O w/Floppy Controller, Serial, Parallel & Game Port, Clock/Cal	.49
AT I/O w/Serial, Parallel & Game	.39

ACCESSORIES

Diskettes DSDD Box of 10	$\$4^{50}$
3½″ DSDD Box of 10	$.15^{50}$
DOS 3.2/3.3 w/GW BASIC	.69/85

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Quote

16K, 64K, 256K, 1 MEG, 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

MOUSE SPECIALS

M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software	$64
Genius Mouse w/Driver Software & Dr. Halo II & Mouse Pad	.55
Mouse Pads	.6
Logitech Bus Mouse	.79
ZNIX w/Dr. Halo III	.59

MODEMS & CABLES

2400 Baud Internal	$139
2400 Baud External	.139
1200 Baud Internal (US Robotics)	.62
1200 Baud External	.79
6′ Parallel Cable	.8
MAC Modem Cable	.10
Serial M-M or M-F Cable	.10
IIe to IIc Adaptor	.10

SINCE 1982

$2.00 Minimum Shipping

GUENTHER

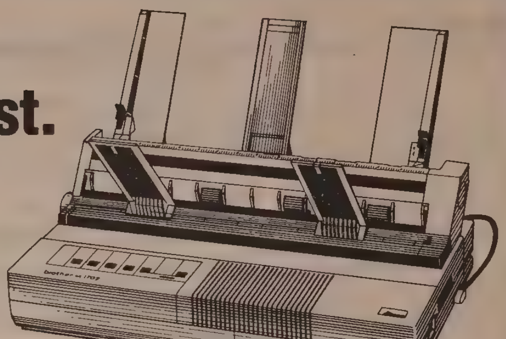
COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

SALES: (408) 458-9404
FAX: 458-3428
PURCHASING: (408) 458-0671

Please Include
$2 Minimum
Shipping Charge

Meet the
quick change artist.
From Brother.
brother
ONLY $475



The M-1709 dot matrix printer

When we call the M-1709 dot matrix printer quick, we're not just talking about its hot 250 cps top speed. This easy-handling, value-packed 136-column printer does everything fast.

Presto. A unique "paper parking" feature changes from feeding forms to feeding bond in seconds...without removing the tractor feeder.

Chango. Go from draft to NLQ at the flick of a button. Opt for a full range of type styles. Select 10 or 12 pitch, condensed or proportional type. Or add bold, underlining, super/subscript and more.

The compact M-1709. It's the quick change artist of the year.

SPECIAL

SHARP Laptop 4501 $635

10 MHz 8088 Turbo System $615

- 640K RAM on board
- 1 Drive 360K
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- (Res 720x348) w/ Parallel Port
- BTC Keyboard
- Samsung Swivel Monitor Model 1252
- 150W Power Supply
- 6 Month Warranty

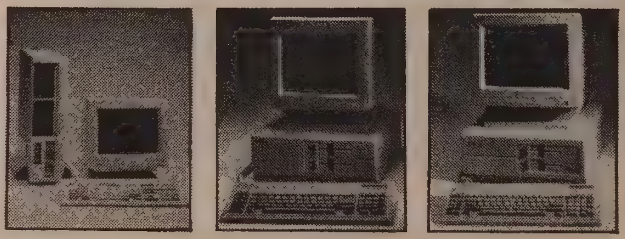
16 MHz 386 INTEL MICROPROCESSOR
$BEST PRICE

- 32-Bit Architecture
- Phoenix Bios
- 1 MB Static Column RAM
- Four Speeds (16,8, 6, 4.77)
- FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- 1 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Maxi Switch Keyboard
- Mono System
- 12 Month Warranty

286 10 MHz System
0 Wait State $979

- 640K RAM on Board
- 1.2 MB Drive
- FD/HD Controller for 2 Floppies & 2 HD
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- (Res 720x348)
- Samsung Swivel Monitor
- BTC Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 1 year warranty

Call "The Best Prices" For:
- Panasonic/Citizen Printers
- Samsung/Nanao Monitors
- Seagate/Miniscribe Hard Drives



A Winning Lineup.

Hyundai's PC team delivers outstanding quality and competitive prices.

HYUNDAI

ABOVE SALE PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT. PRICE SUBJECT TO CHANGE W/O NOTICE.

COMART BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

1407 Bush St., San Francisco, CA 94109
FAX (415) 775-6135
(415) 775-0675

CHAMPION
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"The General Ledger, Accounts Payable and Accounts Receivable of the Champion System belong in the top five list of integrated accounting products for microcomputers."
• Computer+Software News

"Many manufacturers preach ease of use and 'user friendliness.' The Champion comes as close to meeting these criteria as any product I have used."
• Infoworld

All 5 Modules (GL, AR, AP, Inventory, Payroll) $495

Ask about our training, installation & support service. Pricing subject to change without notice.

Computertime

San Francisco
3 Embarcadero Center
397-6776

San Rafael
1115 Third Street
459-8080

NEWS AND ANALYSIS

400; traditionally, IBM only mentions their own software. Many of these packages were communications packages for linking the AS/400 to microcomputers and computers of other manufacturers. Like IBM's OS/2 Advanced edition, the OS/400 operating system will come integrated with an SQL database management system and communications software. It will also come with an extensive online documentation and question-and-answer system, as well as a menu-driven user interface.

Motorola, Intel Announce Faster Math Coprocessors

Both of the major manufacturers of CPUs announced faster versions of their math coprocessors. Math coprocessors allow software that uses them to run at much higher speeds. Motorola announced that its 68882, which works in conjunction with Motorola's 68000 family of CPUs, is now available in a 33 MHz version. It is plug-compatible with Motorola's 68881, so users can simply unplug the old version and insert the new one. The 33 MHz 68882 costs $708. Intel announced that it is now selling its 25 MHz 80387 coprocessor, which works with the Intel 80386, in the retail market; until now, it had only been available to hardware manufacturers. The 25 MHz 80387 costs $1395. Intel also announced approximately 10% reductions in the retail price of the rest of its line of math coprocessors.

Migent Announces 1-2-3 Database Add-In

Migent's latest addition to its line of database management system products, *Summit*, allows *1-2-3* users to access data from any *Emerald Bay* database on a network, according to the company. The *Emerald Bay* line gives multiuser access over a network to various data applications. *Summit* lets *1-2-3* users retrieve and update data without leaving their spreadsheet. In addition, it lets users import data from databases as cells in a spreadsheet. The program adds commands similar to Lotus' internal commands and is thus easier to learn than many other 1-*2-3* add-ins. Migent, 702/832-3700.

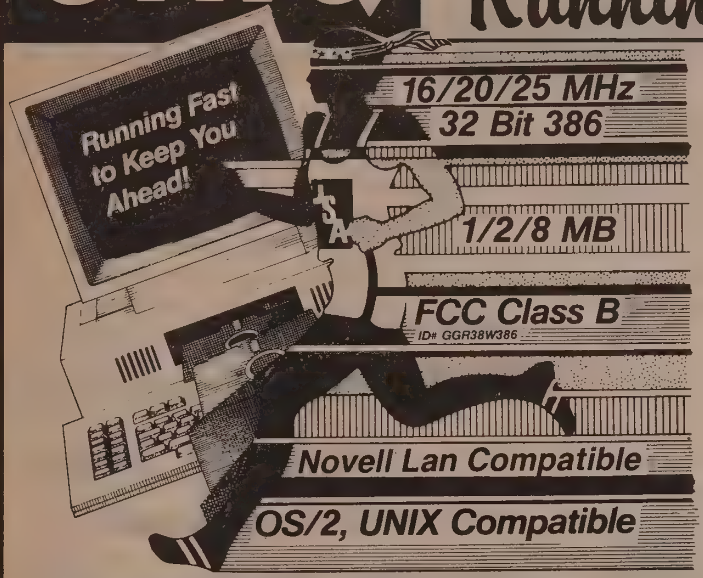
Commodore To Bundle GEOS with C64 and C128 Disk Drive

Starting immediately, Commodore will give away a copy of the *GEOS Desktop* program from Berkeley Softworks with every Model 1541 drive they sell. GEOS (Graphical Environment Operation System) has become one of the most popular pieces of software for the Commodore system, and its inclusion with every disk drive signals that it has become the standard for user environments.

Berkeley Softworks will continue to sell applications that run under GEOS, such as *geoWrite* and *geoPaint*. The agreement allows Commodore to bundle an operating system with the majority of its systems, much as business computer manufacturers do. Although Commodore has invested more heavily in its Amiga product line in recent years, the C64 and C128 continue to bring in significant revenue for the company. ☐

UNIQ PROFESSIONAL SOLUTION

Running Fast To Keep You Ahead


Running Fast to Keep You Ahead!
16/20/25 MHz
32 Bit 386
USA
1/2/8 MB
FCC Class B
ID# GGR38W386
Novell Lan Compatible
OS/2, UNIX Compatible

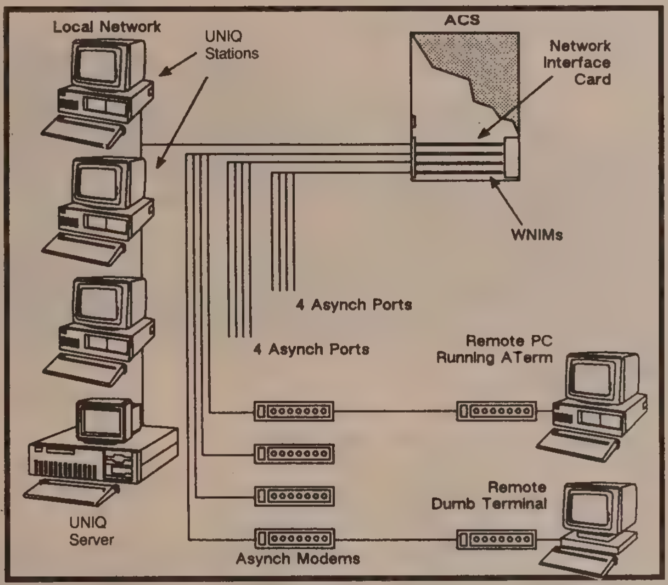
- HIGH SPEED AND HIGH PERFORMANCE UNIQ SYSTEMS
- QUALIFIED NOVELL TRAINED TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS
- COMPLETE CUSTOM SOLUTION TO YOUR SPECIFIC NEEDS
- QUALITY PRODUCTS WITH COMPETITIVE PRICES
- MADE IN USA: UNIQ SYSTEMS ARE ASSEMBLED & TESTED IN SUNNYVALE, CA. EACH UNIT IS BURNED IN FOR 48 HOURS BEFORE DELIVERY.

NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM

- NOVELL NETWARE ELS (4 USERS)
- NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE 286 VER. 2.11 (5.25/3.5″ FORMAT)
- NOVELL SFT NETWARE 286 VER. 2.1 (STANDARD/MICRO CHANNEL)

NETWORK HARDWARE

- NETWORK ARCNET INTERFACE CARD
- NETWORK ETHERNET INTERFACE CARD
- ACTIVE/PASSIVE HUBS
- RG-58 /RG-62 CABLE
- UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY (350/500W)
- TAPE DRIVE BACKUP (40/60 MB)


Local Network
UNIQ Stations
ACS
Network Interface Card
WNIMs
4 Asynch Ports
4 Asynch Ports
Remote PC Running ATerm
Remote Dumb Terminal
UNIQ Server
Asynch Modems

UNIQ SYSTEMS	UNIQ 320	UNIQ 316	UNIQ 216	UNIQ 210	UNIQ 110	UNIQ 108
DESCRIPTION	**$2145**	**$1945**	**$1595**	**$799**	**$405**	**$375**
CHIPS & TECH Set	20MHz	20MHz	16MHz	10MHz	N/A	N/A
CPU	80386-20	80386-16	80286-16	80286-10	8088-1	8088-2
RAM on Board	1MB	1MB	1MB	512KB	256KB	256KB
BIOS	AMI w/Setup	AMI w/Setup	AMI w/Setup	Award w/Setup	ERSO	ERSO
Speed Test	26	26	20.8	13.2	SI = 3.1	SI = 1.7
Clock Speed	20MHz	16MHz	16MHz	10MHz	10MHz	8MHz
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0	1
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	AT Style (84)	AT Style (84)	AT Style	AT Style
Power Supply	200W	200W	200W	200W	150W	150W
H/F Controller	1:1 Interleave	Standard 2/2	Standard 2/2	Standard 2/2	Floppy Cntlr	Floppy Cntlr
Floppy Drive	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	360KB	360KB
Memory Upgrade						
640KB	Up To	Up To	Up To	+ $80	+ $195	+ $175
1MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	+ $245		
Monitor						
Mono W/Card	+ $115	+ $115	+ $115	+ $115	+ $115	+ $115
EGA W/Card	+ $475	+ $475	+ $475	+ $475	+ $475	+ $475
Hard Drive Upgrade	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional	Optional

We also carry Monitors (VGA, EGA, Mono), Printers (Laser, Dot Matrix), Modems, and other peripherals...

GO WITH THE PROFESSIONALS

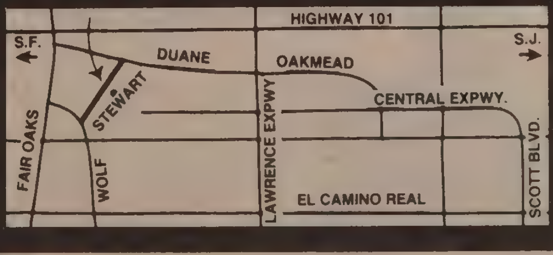
PROFESSIONAL PC CENTER

OWNED AND RUN BY ENGINEERS
(FORMERLY PAYLESS PC CENTER)

1120 STEWART, SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

(408) 736-8588

FAX: (408) 736-6388
MONDAY-FRIDAY 9:00 - 6:00


HIGHWAY 101
S.F.
S.J.
DUANE
OAKMEAD
STEWART
CENTRAL EXPWY.
FAIR OAKS
WOLF
LAWRENCE EXPWY
EL CAMINO REAL
SCOTT BLVD.

REALIZABLE FANTASIES • BY JIM WARREN

Painless Literacy, Self-Setting Clocks And Other Timely Inspirations

This provides more uncooked fodder for your mental microwave—projects to implement and concepts to cogitate.

Learning Reading Painlessly

Anne Herbert of Mill Valley has observed that if most folks learned to speak only in school, we might have numerous non-speakers. Instead, speech is learned in the context of seeing and hearing. Reading is best learned in the same context.

Therefore, Anne suggests: Subcaptioning selected television shows could provide valuable instruction in reading and written language. Word-for-word subcaptioning of properly-paced children's shows might allow painless, subliminal association of written words with their spoken form and their action contexts.

She adds that similar captioning could be equally valuable for adults learning a written language—including their native language. This might address this nation's appalling and dangerous level of illiteracy, and cost much less than, say, the Army's malfunctioning battle tank.

And, of course, such captioning would be useful for hearing-impaired television viewers who don't own a closed-caption decoder.

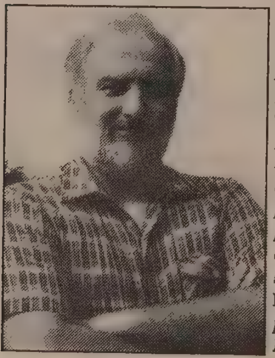
But, one request: Have subcaptioning as black text on solid-white background, or vice-versa—not simply characters overwriting whatever the video image is, which often merges text and background into illegible mush.

Self-Setting Clocks

It's time for electronic timers to set themselves and remain accurate—digital clocks, clock-radios, oven timers, etc.—and especially VCR timers. It's not really that hard and shouldn't be that expensive if mass-produced.

For years, Heathkit has offered a clock-in-a-kit that synchronizes itself using the National Bureau of Standards broadcast time signals. It retains accuracy to within 10 milliseconds of the Bureau's atomic clock (Heath kit GC-1000-H, but not cheap). For decades, radio and TV stations have kept their local and national programming in sync using such NBS ticks.

We no longer hand-crank our cars; we should no longer have to hand-set our clocks—particularly those that need accurate setting for tight synchronization with external events, such as television recorders.



Copyright © 1988 by Jim Warren. All rights reserved.

Jim Warren founded the West Coast Computer Faire, the Silicon Gulch Gazette *and* Infoworld *newspapers, Video Initiative, and the DataCast proposal for broadcast-based paperless electronic newspapers utilizing personal computers. He was the founding host of the PBS* Computer Chronicles *series, founding editor of* Dr. Dobb's Journal, *and founding president of the Microcomputer Industry Trade Association.*

Old War Story: Woz's CORE

Steve Wozniak's idea that became the CORE controller has a similar genealogy to the self-setting clock proposal. The CORE is a programmable wireless remote controller—with robust and obtuse programming that quickens the heart of any hardcore computer junkie. Its generality makes other programmable controllers look like brain-damaged toys.

If I correctly remember a Berkeley pizza conversation almost a decade ago: Woz was fed up with having to run around his student apartment resetting his dozen-plus digital clocks and appliances—particularly the programming of his VCRs—every time PG&E sneezed. He was also fed up with having numerous incompatible controllers, one for each wireless widgit.

Thus, he envisioned a single controller of generic format and robust power that could be taught the signals of many product-specific controllers. Now, self-resetting timers would complete Woz's desire for hands-off reprogramming. Let's do it!—for the Woz.

Economical H-P Softfonts

Though this column is primarily about projects not yet done, here is a fantasy finally realized: Someone is economically offering a massive collection of softfonts for downloadable Hewlett-Packard LaserJets. Digi-Fonts, Inc. now delivers eight typefaces for about $70; another 264 typefaces for about $350. Most importantly, the user can size every face from 3/72-inch to 10 inches (3 to 720 points), slant 'em, rotate 'em, flip 'em, reverse 'em and store 'em or download 'em, using a *FontMaker* program included with the basic eight! (3000 Youngfield #285, Lakewood, CO 80215; 800/242-5665).

Digi-Fonts is a family product—produced by Larry and Lisa McClure with oversight (insight?) provided by Bob McClure. Pappa Bob is one of the most competent and experienced computer pros and international consultants I know, with well over a decade's detailed experience in digital typography. Even more valuable—the whole family practices a level of reputability too rarely seen amongst microcomputing's clouds of vaporware.

Why, they even began delivering their product as soon as they announced it!

Digi-Fonts Prompts More Fantasies

Having a huge range of LaserJet fonts economically available incites additional product ideas. New and existing text editors, word processors and desktop publishers need the ability to use this massive font collection.

Also, thousands of antique, hardfont-only LaserJets need plug-in hardware to field-upgrade them to accept softfonts—Digi-Fonts and the previous high-priced spreads. Their Canon print engines work just fine, but the softfont support hardware is needed to allow these good ol' machines—arbitrarily obsoleted by H-P—to use downloadable fonts. (If I remember correctly, Tall Tree's J-Laser interface offers one excellent solution to this problem.)

We no longer hand-crank our cars; we should no longer have to hand-set our clocks—particularly those that need accurate setting for tight synchronization with external events, such as television recorders.

Utopia For Academics And Researchers

A. L. McClellan, a chemist from El Cerrito, poses a problem: Researchers and academicians must often deal with massive bibliographies that must be cross-referenced by title and by author. In some disciplines, there are often ten or twelve authors listed for each paper (an affliction of the publish-or-perish dictum). This is particularly true in the physical and life sciences.

McClellan illustrates the magnitude of the problem with a typical example of one of his current books. In it, he cited over 2,700 articles, having a total of more than 8,000 authors.

To create the dual indices with most word processors, the authors' numerous names must be typed twice—once with the title citation, and a second time for the author index. Of course, a separate database program can be used—if the author

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 × 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

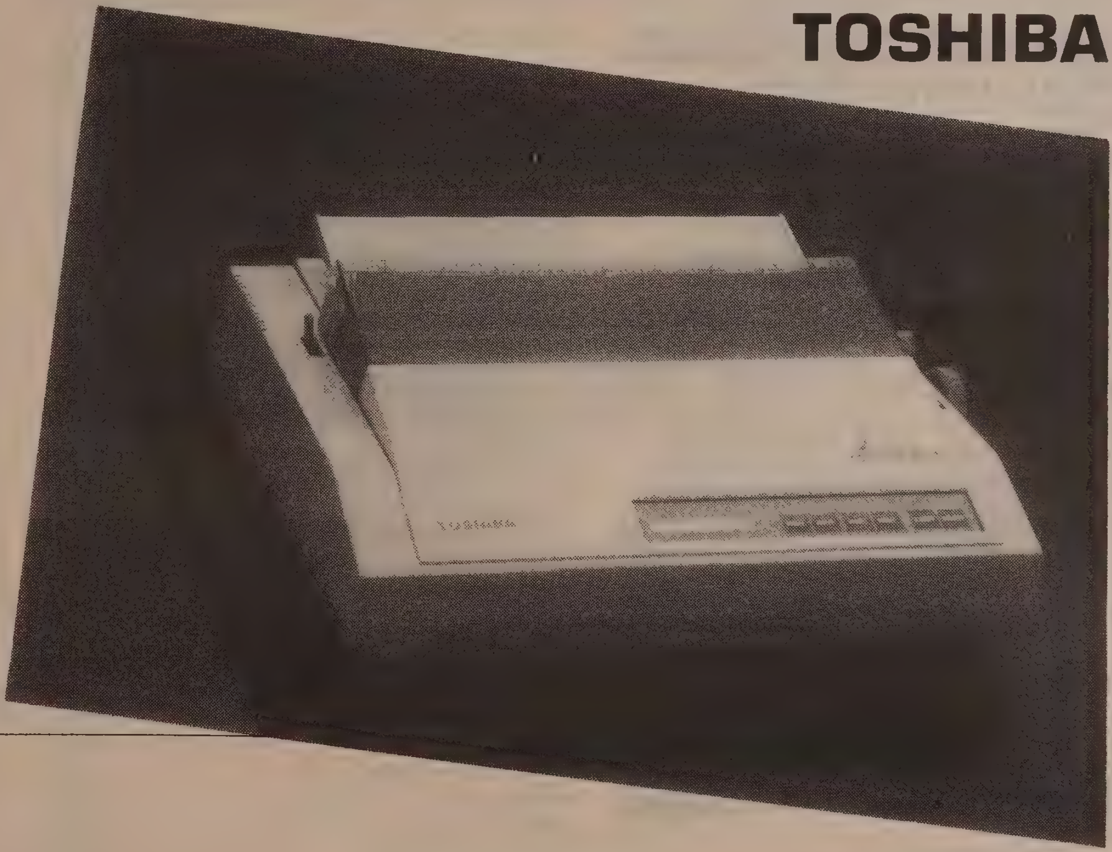
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3″W × 3.9″H × 15″D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 × 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

Computown
760 Market St.
Suite 219
San Francisco, CA
(415) 956-8696

EFI's Discount Computers
3441 Golden Gate Way
Lafayette, CA
(415) 283-1700

Noe Valley Computers
1082 Sanchez
San Francisco, CA
(415) 641-7805

GC Micro
6100 Redwood Blvd.
Novato, CA
(415) 898-7000

Shoreline Software and Computers
1125 A Street
San Rafael, CA
(415) 459-5800

Whole Earth Electronics
2940 7th Street
Berkeley, CA
(415) 843-1700

Whole Earth Electronics
863 E. Francisco
San Rafael, CA
(415) 549-3533

Whole Earth Electronics
401 Bayshore Blvd.
San Francisco, CA
(415) 285-5244

Whole Earth Electronics
1975 Diamond Blvd.
Concord, CA
(415) 686-2270

BROUGHT TO YOU BY
Gates
DISTRIBUTING

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

PORTABLE COMPUTER CENTER

THE FIRST EGA PORTABLE COMPUTERS IN THE WORLD

EGA Portable 386	CALL
EGA Portable 286	CALL

(COME TO VISIT OUR SHOWROOM FOR DEMO)

PORTABLE 386	$2995
• 20MHz (0 WAIT) • 1MB MEMORY • MONO/GRAPHICS • 44MB, 28ms HARD DISK • 1.2MB FLOPPY • SERIAL/PARALLEL	
PORTABLE 286	$1195
• 12MHz (0 WAIT) • 512K MEMORY (EXP. TO 1MB)• MONO/GRAPHICS • 1.2MB FLOPPY • SERIAL/PARALLEL	
PORTABLE 8088	$745
• 10/4.77MHz • 256K MEMORY • MONO/GRAPHICS • 360K FLOPPY • SERIAL/ PARALLEL/CLOCK/GAME	

PLASMA PORTABLE AVAILABLE SOON

MONTHLY SPECIAL

• TOWER 386	BEST PRICE
• 120MB H.D. (28ms) W/CONTROLLER (for 386/286)	$925
• 66MB H.D. (28ms) W/CONTROLLER (for 386/286)	$725
• STAR NX-1000 PRINTER	$179

SYSTEMS

WE ALSO HAVE DESKTOP

TURBO 386 (20MHz, 0 Wait)	$1995
• 1MB MEMORY • 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER • 220W POWER SUPPLY • 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD	
(OPTIONS: CACHE VERSION AT 30MHz PERFORMANCE	CALL
TOWER STYLE	CALL
TURBO 286 (12MHz, 0 WAIT)	$845
• 512K MEMORY (EXPANDABLE TO 1MB) • 1.2MB FLOPPY • HD/FD CONTROLLER • 220W POWER SUPPLY • ENHANCED KEYBOARD	
TURBO 10MHz 8088	$465
• MONO MONITOR • 256K MEMORY • AT STYLE CASE • 360K FLOPPY • 150W POWER SUPPLY • KEYBOARD	
*UPGRADING TO COLOR & EGA OR OTHER OPTIONS	CALL

MONITORS

EGA Monitor	$345
14″ Amber w/base (by SONY)	115
Samsung amber 12″ w/base	74
RGB Monitor (14″)	235
Multi-Frequency Monitor	CALL

POWER SUPPLY

220W	$60
150W	40

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key	
• with CLICK sound (by Fujitsu)	$65
• no click sound	55
84-key for 386/286/8088 Machine	
• with CLICK sound (by Fujitsu)	50
• no click sound	45

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System board	CALL
Baby 286 System Board (0K)	$275
12MHz (0 Wait) 286 Board	285
I/O card (2S/2P) for 386/286	49
Multi I/O card	50
I/O Plus II card	45
Floppy controller (for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)	45
Floppy controller for 360K only	20
286 accelerator card	199
Hard disk controller for 8088	65
Mono/graphic/printer card	45
Color graphic w/printer card	40
Everex EGA Card	120
HD/FD controller for 386/286	120

ACCESSORIES

Baby 286 case w/200W Power (Small Foot Print)	$125
Full size case for 286/386	65
Portable computer case	450
Keyboard drawer (wood)	30
Diskette box	5.95
Vertical computer stand	15
Switch box (all models)	25
Panel Display (Show Speed & I/O Access, Reset)	45

DRIVES

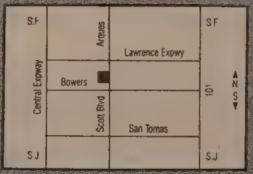
30MB w/controller	$288
20MB w/controller	275
40MB drive (40ms)	379
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy	109
1.2MB floppy	95
720K 3.25″ floppy	95
360K floppy	69

Prices subject to change w/o notice

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE

3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6040



FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 P.
Mon-Sat

. . . Long ago I dreamed of having the time and resources to produce the definitive source of no-hype microcomputing technical information. Well, to a large extent, it's finally here . . .

chooses to become a computer programmer as well as a scientific researcher and writer.

Seems like a word processor that could comfortably handle thousands of cross-indexed title and author references would be very well received, indeed.

Definitive Micro Info Achieved

Another fantasy achieved: Long ago, while editing *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, I dreamed of having the time and resources to produce the definitive source of no-hype microcomputing technical information. Well, to a large extent, it's finally here—an information source with technical accuracy and judgment that can be trusted.

Much less well known than it should be, it's a newsletter called the *Microprocessor Report*, edited by Michael Slater (550 California #320, Palo Alto, CA 94306; 415-494-2677). It ain't cheap, but it's worth much more than its subscription to microcomputing designers needing accurate information on which to base big-bucks design decisions.

Auto Motive Addendum

The last column outlined a possible standard for cruise controllers for cars. An additional note:

Dimmer switches should be on both the steering column and the floor. Hand dimming's nice for driving in a straight line, but foot dimming's safer and more convenient on twisting mountain roads when hands are constantly busy.

No Scuba Divers' BBS?

Is it really true that the million-plus scuba divers floating around the U.S. have no computer bulletin board system? With dive buddies always needed, dive site conditions changing daily, new dive trips always being scheduled, dive resort rates and options changing daily and endless used gear to be traded, the apparent lack of a Scuba BBS is really surprising—but I've found none listed in the several BBS directories I've checked. I'd be delighted to report the details that prove I'm wrong.

And while we're wondering: Is there a BBS that makes a serious effort to maintain a list of all the other ever-changing BBS's?

Sharewhere? Share Here!

To share tantalizing techno-thoughts, send them to Jim Warren, Realizable Fantasies, 345 Swett Road, Woodside, CA 94062. Attribution for published proposals is given their authors, unless anonymity is requested. ☐

Coming To Fremont

This September
'History In The Making'

COMPUTER BARN

*'The World's Largest
Computer Store'*

- Over 100 Vendors In One Store!
- Over 40,000 Sq. Feet of Computers, Software, Accessories & Books 'The World's Largest Computer Store'!
- FREE Public Domain & Share-ware Library Open To The Public!
- Classroom Courses Offered on Daily Basis!
- User Group Meeting Rooms!
- Desktop Publishing/Copy Center!
- Plenty of FREE Parking!
- Easy Freeway Access!
- Open 7 Days A Week!

ONLY A FEW VENDOR BOOTHS LEFT!
For Vendor Information Call
Buzz Remde (408) 354-7638
For General Information Call (415) 797-BARN

WATCH FOR OUR GRAND OPENING

Kenfil Announces Top Software Sellers

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY —MS-DOS

Last Month	August	
1	1	WordPerfect
2	2	Carbon Copy Plus
3	3	RightWriter
9	4	Turbo C
4	5	Lucid 3-D
7	6	Dac-Easy Accounting
13	7	Turbo Pascal
14	8	dBFast
–	9	Sprint
5	10	SideKick Plus
11	11	Flow Charting II
–	12	Quattro
10	13	NewsMaster II
6	14	FormTool 2.0
–	15	Org Plus

UTILITIES—MS-DOS

Last Month	August	
1	1	Norton Utilities Advanced
4	2	XTree Professional
2	3	Direct Access
3	4	PC Tools
5	5	Fastback Plus
6	6	LapLink Plus
7	7	DESQview
–	8	Disk Optimizer
9	9	SeeMORE
10	10	Sideways
–	11	Norton Utilities 4.0
13	12	Print Q
12	13	Q Dos II
15	14	COREfast
14	15	pcANYWHERE

MACINTOSH

Last Month	August	
2	1	Suitcase
1	2	SuperPaint
3	3	Beyond Dark Castle
4	4	QuicKeys
11	5	Canvas
–	6	CompuServe Navigator
13	7	WordPerfect
12	8	Word Finder
–	9	Calendar Maker
6	10	Hyper DA
14	11	Managing Your Money
7	12	"Draw It Again, Sam…"
5	13	Mac Money 3.0
–	14	MORE
10	15	Stepping Out II

Source: Kenfil Distribution, Van Nuys, CA. "Kenfil August Bestsellers."

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297

dBase III + $369

WORDPERFECT VER. 5.0 $229

PagePerfect $229

SOFTWARE

• adaptive (usa), inc.	
TRACKER	.53
• adobe systems	
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR-MAC	.292
ALL—ADOBE FONT LIBRARIES	CALL
• aldus corp.	
PAGEMAKER/MAC	.429
PAGEMAKER / IBM V. 3.0	.549
• american small business	
DESIGN CADD	.147
DESIGN CADD 3/D	.147
• ansa software	
PARADOX V.2.0	.404
PARADOX 2.0 6 USERS	.579
PARADOX 386	.559
• applied business tech	
WORKBENCH STANDARD PC	.509
WORKBENCH ADVANCED	.749
• ashton-tate	
dBASE III +	.369
dBASE III + LAN PACK	.579
dBASE MAC	.292
FRAMEWORK II	.369
BYLINE	.179
RAPIDFILE	.237
DRAW APPLAUSE	.269
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	.329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	.259
FRONT RUNNER	.109
• autodesk	
AUTOSKETCH REG	.52
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT	.62
• august group	
PC-ANYWHERE III	.79
• banner blue	
ORG PLUS	.62
• barrons educational	
BARRONS SAT	.36
• bitstream	
INSTALLATION KITS:	
#1. MS WINDOWS KIT	.67
#2. VENTURA PUBLISHER KIT	.67
ALL FONTWARE TYPEFACES	.139
PROFESSIONAL TYPEFACES	.277
• block development	
FORM TOOLS	.57
• boeing computer services	
BOEING GRAPH	.189
• borland int'l.software	
QUATTRO	.112
SPRINT	.117
REFLEX	.95
REFLEX WORKSHOP	.45
REFLEX (MAC)	.167
SIDEKICK NCP	.40
SIDEKICK PLUS	.112
SUPERKEY	.65
TURBO PASCAL	.65
TURBO PASCAL TUTOR	.45
TURBO PASCAL GRAPHICS TOOLBOX	.59
TURBO PASCAL EDITOR TOOLBOX	.59
TURBO PASCAL DATABASE TOOLBOX	.59
TURBO GAMEWORKS	.59
TURBO LIGHTNING	.59
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX	.59
TURBO PROLOG	.59
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	.59
TURBO BASIC	.59
TURBO BASIC TELCOM	.65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX	.65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX	.65
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER	.97
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER/MAC	.119
TURBO "C" COMPILER	.62
WORD WIZARD	.44
• business tools	
TAS + ACCOUNTING	.59
TAS + DATABASE	.59
DEVELOPER'S DATABASE	.139
• bpi	
BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING	.167
• breakthrough s/w	
TIMELINE V. 3.0	.299
TIMELINE GRAPHICS	.107
• broderbund software	
MEMORY MATE	.42
TYPE !	.31
PRINTSHOP	.37
PRINTSHOP COMPANION	.32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH	.27
TOYSHOP	.39
TOYSHOP REFILL	.19
• bourbaki	
1 DIR +	.55
THE SFE UTILITIES	.52
• bridgeway publishing	
FAST TRAX	.33
MENU BLOCKS	.49
• bytel	
GENIFER	.187
• core international	
CORE FAST	.97
• central point software	
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC)	.21
PC TOOLS DELUXE	.44
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD DELUXE	.107
• compuserve	
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	.22
GROLIERS ON-LINE ENCYCLOPEDIA	.29
VIDTEX IBM PRO CONNECTION	.33
• computer associates	
SUPERCALC 4	.195
SUPER PROJECT PLUS	.195
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	.95
SUPER PROJECT EXPERT	.397
SILVERADO	.91
SNAP-IN TOOLS FOR LOTUS	.85
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL	CALL
• concentric systems	
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	.77
• csi/consumer software	
DUET	.57
• compuview products	
V-EDIT PLUS	.97
• cosmos software	
ADVANCED REVELATION	.485
• dac software	
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK	.95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING	.59
DAC EASY PAYROLL	.45
DAC BASE	.32
DAC REPORT	.29
DAC MATE	.29
DAC EASY WORD II	.32
DAC LIGHT	.45
• delta tech.	
DIRECT ACCESS	.51
EXTRA	.57
• design software	
DS BACKUP PLUS	.49
DS RECOVER	.27
DS OPTIMIZER	.36
DS TUTOR	.21
• digital research	
CONCURRENT PC DOS XM	.171
CONCURRENT DOS 386 (3 USERS)	.292
GEM COLLECTION	.79
GEM DRAW PLUS W/BUSINESS LIBRARY	.169
GEM GRAPH	.167
GEM WORD CHART	.109
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER	.179
GEM DESKTOP	.37
GEM PRESENTATION TEAM	.257
• db fast	
DB-FAST	.57
• dow jones co.	
DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL	.21
• executive systems	
X TREE	.30
X TREE PRO	.65
HOT	.86
• electronic arts	
CHUCK YEAGER FLIGHT TRAINER	.27
CHESS MASTER 2000	.29
• fox company	
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER	.195
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER	.297
386 SINGLE USER	.342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME	.159
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME	.257
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME	.248
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME	.339
• fifth generation	
FASTBACK PLUS	.95
• funk software	
SIDEWAYS	.42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS)	.59
NOTE WORTHY	.44
WORKSHEET UTILITIES	.55
• fox & geller	
QUICK CODE +	.139
• fischer int'l	
WATCHDOG	.185
• foresight resources	
DRAFIX PLUS	.149
• gazelle system	
Q DOS II VER.3	.39
• generic software	
GENERIC CADD 3/D W/RENDERING	.178
GENERIC CADD LEVEL 3	.107
GENERIC CADD V.3.0	.57
GENERIC CADD ESTIMATOR	.159
AUTO CONVERT	.29
DOT PLOT	.29
AUTO DIMENSIONING	.29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1 & #2	.29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS #1	.29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS (2/3/4/5) EACH	.49
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK	.137
FLOWCHARTS MODULE	.29
HYDROLICS MODULE	.29
BASIC HOME DESIGN	.29
COMMERCIAL & RESENDICIAL	.29
ALL OTHER SYMBOLS	CALL
• golden bow systems	
V OPT	.42
V CACHE	.42
V FEATURE DELUXE	.108
• imsi int'l.	
DR. HALO III	.72
DR. HALO III W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE	.99
DR. HALO III Z-NIX MOUSE	.55
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS	75
PAGE PERFECT	.229
• intersecting concepts	
BACKUP MASTER	.51
DISPLAY MASTER	.51
• intuit	
QUICKEN	.39
• javelin corporation	
JAVELIN PLUS	.167
• lifetree software	
VOLKSWRITER 3	.141
TOTAL WORD	.229
• living videotext	
THINK TANK	.105
MORE (MAC)	.145
READY	.55
• lightgate	
FELIX	.109
• lotus development	
LOTUS 123	.297
SYMPHONY	.419
HAL	.99
MANUSCRIPT	.359
FREELANCE PLUS	.330
LOTUS METRO	.57
• logitech	
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W	.75
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W & CARD "BUS"	.79
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE	.67
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK	.44
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK	.38
LOGITECH HI-RES MOUSE	.95
PUBLISHERS MOUSE	.141
LOGITECH PAINT SHOW	.29
• macropac	
101 MACROS FOR M/S EXCEL/MS DOS	.42
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123	.42
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC	.42
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY	.42
101 MACROS FOR dBASE III +	.42
101 MACROS FOR WORDPERFECT	.42
101 TIPS, TRICKS, TRAPS 4 LOTUS	.42
• mansfield software group	
K EDIT	.89
• mark williams co.	
FAST FORWARD	.37
• master soft	
WORD FOR WORD	.77
• mathsoft	
MATHCADD VER.2	.209
• meca	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	.115
• meridian	
CARBON COPY PLUS	.108
• micropro int'l.	
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER.4	.229
WORDSTAR 2000 + PERSONAL	

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 ▪ 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

Your #1 Source For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

M/S Excel $295

Clipper $353

Super Calc 4 $195

NEC Multisync $579

MS Windows V. 2.03 $57

Ventura PUBLISHER $469

EDITION	229
WORDSTAR 2000 + LEGAL VERSION	309
• micrografx	
PC DRAW	175
WINDOWS DRAW W/CLIPART	162
IN-A-VISION	259
WINDOWS GRAPH	229
WINDOWS CONVERT	67
WINDOWS CAD	59
WINDOWS CAD CLIPART	59
THE DESIGNER	425
• micrologic corp.	
TORNADO NOTES	55
TORNADO NOTES W/LIBRARY	75
• microrim	
R BASE FOR DOS	429
DB GRAPHICS	177
• microlytics	
GOFER	42
• microsoft	
WRITE/MAC	100
PAGEVIEW	35
BOOKSHELF	215
WORD /MSDOS	210
WORD /MAC	221
EXCEL /MSDOS	295
EXCEL /MAC	221
MACRO ASSEMBLER	88
WINDOWS V. 2.03	57
WINDOWS 386	117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	309
"C" COMPILER V. 5.1	259
QUICK "C"	62
MULTIPLAN	121
QUICKBASIC COMPILER	65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD	131
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS	135
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD	131
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS	135
WORKS /MSDOS	119
WORKS /MAC	177
FLIGHT SIMULATOR /MSDOS & MAC	35
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS)	139
CHART	242
PROJECT	277
LEARNING DOS	33
FORTRAN COMPILER	269
COBOL COMPILER	539
• microstuf c/o d.c.a.	
CROSSTALK 16	95
CROSSTALK MARK 4	119
REMOTE	95
• migent	
ABILITY PLUS	109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM	129
• monogram/tronix	
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST	99
• nantucket	
CLIPPER	353
MC MAX /MAC	139
• new england software	
GRAPH IN THE BOX	55
• northedge software	
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3	109
• nolo press	
WILL MAKER	47
• owl international	
GUIDE	107
• paperback software	
VP PLANNER	44
VP PLANNER PLUS	89
VP INFO	63
VP EXPERT	63
VP GRAPH	63
• paul mace software	
MACE + UTILITIES	52
H TEST H FORMAT	52
GRASP	52
• palantir software	
WINDOWS FILER	99
WINDOWS SPELL	59
WINDOWS IN-TALK	99
WINDOWS CALC	CALL
• peachtree software	
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	147
• patton & patton	
FLOW CHARTING II +	137
• p.c.s.g.	
LIGHTNING	62
LUCID 3/D	89
• pinpoint	
MICRO COOKBOOK	29
• personics	
@ BASE	99
SMART NOTES	47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123)	47
• peter norton	
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0	49
NORTON EDITOR	45
OS/2 GUIDE	75
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	77
NORTON COMMANDER	39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓DISK)	24
NORTON GUIDES / PASCAL	44
NORTON GUIDES / ASSEMBLY	52
NORTON GUIDES / "C"	52
NORTON GUIDES / BASIC	52
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & PASCAL	65
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & "C"	72
• prosoft	
FONTASY	39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH	30
• power up!	
CALENDAR CREATOR +	37
LABELS UNLIMITED	45
QUICK CALENDAR SCHEDULE	57
• prime solutions	
DISK TECHNICIAN REG	65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT	72
• quarterdeck	
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0	71
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1	62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER	38
• qualitas	
386 TO THE MAX	59
• revolution software	
CRUISE CONTROL	27
• reference software	
GRAMMITIC II	55
• rightsoft	
RIGHTWRITER	62
• solution systems	
BRIEF EDITOR	171
• simon & schuster	
TYPING TUTOR 4	30
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER	39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS	39
SPEED READING TUTOR	27
• stella	
STELLA BUSINESS GRAPHICS	55
• software group	
ENABLE	366
• surpass	
SURPASS	292
• softlogic	
DISK OPTIMIZER	39
DOUBLE DOS	39
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL	45
CUBIT	40
MAGIC MIRROR	49
@ LIBERTY	59
• softstyle	
PRINTWORKS (LASERS)	67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX)	42
• storage dimensions	
SPEEDSTOR	79
• software directions	
PRINT Q	65
• software publishing	
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE	132
PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE	108
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN	65
PFS:FIRST CHOICE	109
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER	75
PFS:FIRST PUB. ART GALLERY PACK	73
PFS:FIRST PUB. ALL FONT KITS	27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	323
HARVARD GRAPHICS	267
• springboard	
THE NEWSROOM PRO	79
CERTIFICATE MAKER	34
• symantic	
Q&A	195
Q&A WRITE	97
IN BOX/PC E-MAIL	58
• swfte int'l.	
GLYPHICS	89
• sublogic	
KINGS QUEST I/II/III	32
JET	36
SCENERY DISKS (ALL)	21
• traveling software	
LAP LINK	75
LAPLINK +	85
LAPLINK MAC	92
DESKLINK	95
• turner hall	
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS)	64
4 WORD VIEWS	CALL
SQZ PLUS!	57
NOTE-IT! +	53
SPELLIN	50
SPREADSHEET ANALYST	57
• three/d/graphics	
PERSPECTIVE	131
• unison world	
PRINTMASTER PLUS	35
NEWSMASTER II	49
• white crane	
BROOKLYN BRIDGE	79
• wordtech systems	
DB XL DIAMOND	107
QUICKSILVER DIAMOND	312
• word perfect corp.	
WORD PERFECT VER. 5.0	229
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY	67
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE	107
WORD PERFECT/MAC	185
DATA PERFECT	279
PLAN PERFECT	166
REPEAT PERFORMANCE	35
• water works	
RAM LORD	55
• xerox corp.	
VENTURA PUBLISHER	469
• z soft	
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS	67
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH	169
PUBLISHERS TYPE FOUNDRY	262

HARDWARE

• amdek	
AMDEK 410 (AMBER/GREEN/WHITE)	155
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD	660
CD/ROM LASER DRIVE	605
• ast research	
SIX PAC PLUS W/0K	107
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K	141
RAMPAGE 286 W/512K	389
RAMPAGE W/256K	287
ADVANTAGE 286 W/128K	249
PREVIEW I/O CARD	129
• ati	
ATI EGA WONDER CARD	181
ATI VGA VIP	262
• belkin	
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION	42
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION	42
• chips "memory"	
256K 80NS	12
256K 100NS	15
256K 120NS	13
256K 150NS	12
64K 150NS	4
SIMMS CHIP SETS	CALL
• citizen printer co.	
CITIZEN 120-D 120CPS	155
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS	173
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL	559
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL	539
• complete pc	
COMPLETE ANSWERING MACHINE	229
COMPLETE FAX	309
COMPLETE HAND SCANNER	167
• curtis	
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND	19
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	19
COMPUTER TOOL KIT	21
• everex	
300/1200BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	87
1200/2400BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	149
2400/1200/300BAUD EXT. MODEM	189
I/O MINI W/PAR/SER/CLK	61
I/O MINI 286 W/PAR/SER	61
RAM 3000 DELUXE-286 OK TO 3MEGS	92
PS/2 2400 INT. MODEM	191
PS/2 2400 EXT. MODEM	227
EGA DELUXE W/PAR. PORT	129
EVERGRAPHICS MONOCARD W/PAR. PORT	77
COMBO I/O 2 FL. + PAR/SER	79
• genoa	
SUPER EGA HIGH RES.800x600	195
• hayes	
ALL MODEMS	CALL
• hercules	
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT	179
• intel corporation	
MATH COPROC.8087-5MHZ	112
MATH COPROC.8087-8MHZ	157
MATH COPROC.8087-10MHZ	199
MATH COPROC.80287-6MHZ	174
MATH COPROC.80287-8MHZ	257
MATH COPROC.80287-10MHZ	292
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ	479
• kraft	
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK	27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK	32
• microspeed	
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP	96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE)	95
• megahertz	
9 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY	119
• mountain	
30 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	519
• nec	
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR	579
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	905
NEC MULTISYNC XL	2099
NEC P5300 PAR PRN	699
ALL PRINTERS	CALL
• panasonic	
KXP1080i/M2	189
KXP1091i/M2	207
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR	567
KXP1592	389
• paradise	
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480	155
VGA PLUS	252
VGA PROFESSIONAL	359
• plus development corp.	
20 MEG HARD CARD	557
40 MEG HARD CARD	759
• samsung	
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR	85
14" EGA MONITOR W/TILT SWIVEL	340
• seagate	
20 MEG ST225 W/CABLES	227
20 MEG ST225 W/WDCC + CABLES	262
30 MEG ST238RLL W/CABLES	232
30 MEG ST238RLL W/WDCC + CABLES	282
40 MEG ST251 W/CABLES	363
40 MEG ST251-1 W/CABLES	424
80 MEG ST4096 W/CABLES	585
• smt	
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK	39
• toshiba	
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S	495
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S	639
TOSHIBA P351SX P/S	959
360K PC/286 DISK DRIVE	85
1.2 MEG. 286 DISK DRIVE	109
720K 3.5 DISK DRIVE	95
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE	112
• video 7	
VEGA DELUXE EGA	187
VEGA VGA	267
• zuckerboards	
ALL CARDS	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

• amaray	
DISKETTE HOLDER/50 DISKS 5¼	12
DISKETTE HOLDER/100 DISKS 5¼	17
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5	10
• maxell corp.	
5¼ DS 10 PACK DISKS	11
5¼ HD-1.2 MEG 10 PACK DISKS	21
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	19
• generic disks	
LOW PRICES!	CALL
• sony	
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	20
3.5 HD 10-PACK	45
• printer cables	
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6′	10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12′	17
• computer accessories	
S-10 SURGE PROTECTOR	25

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

BUSINESS COMPUTING • BY SUZANNA MUSICK

Does Your Office Need OS/2?

OS/2 is the Operating System of the future. The two giants of the microcomputer industry, Microsoft and IBM, say so. But for most business users the future is not yet here.

OS/2 offers significant improvements over MS/PC-DOS (DOS). These include the ability to operate multiple application programs at the same time (hence, multitasking), and to use large amounts of memory. Unfortunately, these gains come at a significant cost.

Perhaps the best way to determine whether or not you are ready to convert is to ask yourself, "Is there something I need to do with OS/2 that I can't already do with DOS?" Let's examine OS/2 more closely.

Running Programs

OS/2 functions under two operating modes: Real and Protected. Real mode emulates XT-type machines so you can keep using the programs you have now. Protected mode manages OS/2's multitasking capability.

Real Mode: OS/2 is designed to let users operate all DOS programs. However, no one should buy OS/2 just for this purpose. In fact, DOS applications generally run slower under OS/2.

While it is possible to run DOS applications under OS/2, the reverse is not true. Nor will OS/2 function on the XT-compatible machines using the 8088 chip. OS/2 requires the power and advanced instruction set of AT-compatible machines using the 80286 (286) or 80386 (386) chip.

Protected Mode: In protected mode, OS/2 can manage more than one program at a time. For example, while you are waiting for your spreadsheet to recalculate, you could be dashing off a cover letter to go with it.

Although Protected Mode gives you the multitasking option, you won't be working with familiar programs like *Lotus* and *WordPerfect*. At least not today. Multitasking is only available for programs written specifically for OS/2. Once the software is available, multitasking could be a strong motivator for considering its purchase.

Today simulated multitasking (actually task-switching) is available under DOS through such programs as *Windows* and *DESQview*, but we have seen few converts. This is partially due to the fact that when running on the 8088 chip, these programs are altogether too slow. While OS/2 uses the faster speed of the 286 chip, I am not convinced many users need multitasking. Most people I know are thrilled to do one thing at a time well.

Memory

As software grows more complex, larger amounts of memory are required to operate and store program files. Because OS/2 transcends the 640K memory limitation of DOS, more complex programs can be written for the microcomputer. In OS/2, up to 16 Megabytes (MB) of memory can be addressed, allowing programs to use as much as they need. Currently, though, few programs are written to take advantage of this expanded capacity. One exception is OS/2 itself, which requires 1.5 MB to boot up. A sophisticated multitasking environment may require four or more megabytes of memory just to function. (It has been rumored that one reason Lotus is slow in releasing the new version of *1-2-3* is that they are having trouble "squeezing" the program's code into DOS's 640K.)

Presentation Manager

OS/2's graphics interface — called the Presentation Manager — is said to be quite nice: it provides a consistent link between the user and the programs. In fact, it bears a startling resemblance to the Macintosh screen (hence, the current lawsuit between Apple and Microsoft). With the Presentation Manager, each program you use resides in a separate "window" on your screen. Using a mouse, you can move quickly from one application to another. This is a definite improvement over the standard DOS environment, where changing programs often means typing and retyping paths to applications, and data from the infamous "C:/>" prompt.

The down side of the Presentation Manager is that it is not yet available in an OS/2 version, though a preview version is available with *Windows 2.03* and *386*, both of which run under DOS.

Other Factors

When evaluatinng whether or not to use OS/2 there are a few other factors to consider. First: OS/2 is not complete. With software development of any kind, that translates into bugs. If the Operating System has bugs, how can you expect your application programs to run smoothly?

Second, DOS is neither obsolete nor dead. There are more than ten million DOS users operating thousands of DOS applications. Software developers are not going to abandon such a huge user base. They will continue to develop and support DOS applications for a long time to come. Most industry leaders say it will be three to five years before we see a proliferation of OS/2 applications. There were reportedly less than 500,000 IBM PS/2 units (which support OS/2) sold in 1987. And, as with *VisiCalc* on the CP/M operating system, and Lotus *1-2-3* on DOS, it will probably take a blockbuster program to convince significant numbers of DOS users to switch anytime soon.

Costs

While microcomputer users have always been drawn by such product features as "more" and "faster," OS/2's "more and faster" costs considerably more.

Today OS/2 is a tool for software programmers and power users using power applications on powerful microcomputers. If you doubt you need it, you probably don't.

Software Costs: Many updates of the Operating System will be forthcoming before it is complete. This adds to the complexity of developing software under OS/2 and indicates that the developer will incur greater expenses in programming and testing new products. Additional costs will naturally be passed on to us — the users. It also means that some small software developers may not be able to afford to write programs for OS/2 — hence less software available to choose from.

Hardware Costs: More hardware is needed to effectively run OS/2: faster chips, more memory, a mouse, etc.

The hardware side of this industry has shown again and again that as new technology matures, and competition increases, prices decline. What costs thousands today typically costs hundreds tomorrow. While I never recommend delaying the purchase of hardware or software because it may be cheaper tomorrow, I can't see purchasing something at a premium when you are not even sure you need it. The competition has proven its ability to make the same functional hardware for substantially less than the going IBM price. Figure on spending a minimum of $1,500 to $2,000 to upgrade from a 286-based machine to an OS/2 compatible environment.

Conclusion

Today OS/2 is a tool for software programmers and power users using power applications on powerful microcomputers. If you doubt you need it, you probably don't. Leslie Fiering, Manager of Advanced Technology for Banker's Trust put it best: "Technology without an application is meaningless."

That sums up the status of OS/2 today. Until the software is available, why incur the considerable expense of hardware, software, learning time and frustrations? We have a saying in the microcomputer profession: "You can always tell the pioneers by the arrows in their backs." Don't be a pioneer. Wait for the future to arrive, then decide. □

Copyright © 1988 by Suzanna Musick. All rights reserved.
Suzanna Musick is a Manager in the Computer Consulting Department of Hemming Morse Inc., CPAs. Her experience encompasses a wide range of industries such as distribution, retail, construction, real estate, financial and professional services.

ARCHITECTURE FOR THE 90'S

SHAPE OF THE FUTURE

THE EVEREX SYSTEM 386/20

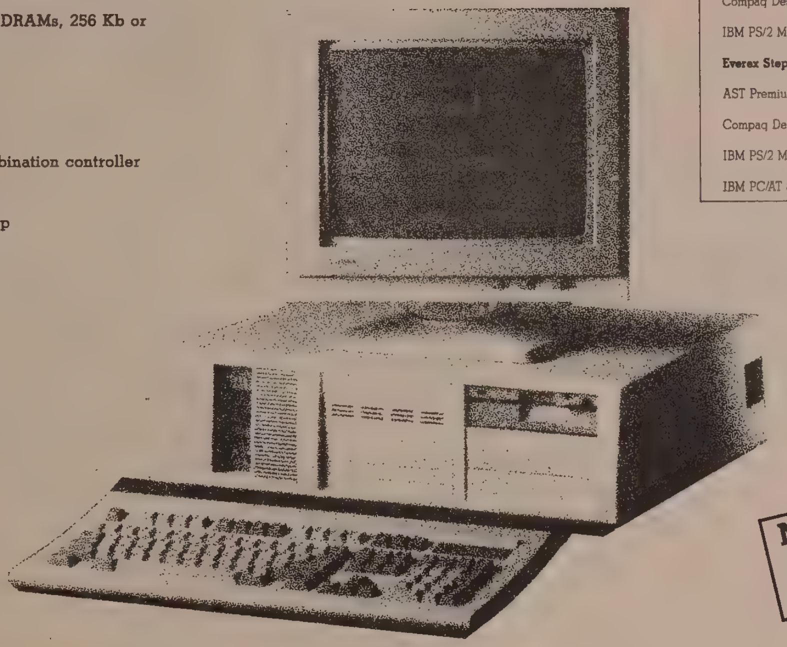
COMPETITIVE BENCHMARK TESTING RESULTS

Based on in-house testing, Everex Computer Systems Division has compiled the following benchmark test results:

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI Advanced
Everex Step 386/20	**4.91**	**35.0**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.59	34.5	24.2
Everex Step 386/16	**3.93**	**27.3**	**19.5**
Everex Step 286/16	**3.27**	**21.4**	**18.4**
AST Premium 386/20	3.04	20.0	21.0
Wyse 386/16	2.98	20.6	17.6
Acer 386/16	2.99	20.6	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386/16	2.90	20.0	17.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80, 16MHz	2.87	20.0	17.6
Everex Step 286/12	**2.45**	**15.9**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286/10	2.02	13.0	11.1
Compaq Deskpro 286/12	1.89	11.7	11.5
IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	1.58	9.8	9.8
IBM PC/AT 8MHz	0.93	8.0	7.7

Features

- **Fully compatible with the IBM® PC/AT™**
- **Intel® 80386 microprocessor, running at speeds of 20, 10, 6.7 MHz with zero wait states. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)**
- **Speed-selectable by keyboard, software or front-panel switch**
- **The bus operates at 10 or 6.7 MHz**
- **The machine uses write-back cache memory (64K, 128K or 256K of 25 ns static RAM)**
- **Socket for an 80387 math coprocessor option, running synchronously at 20, 10 or 6.7 MHz. (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)**
- **1 Megabyte DRAM expandable to 8 Megabytes on the system board (120 ns DRAMs, 256 Kb or 1 Mb)**
- **Front panel LEDs for power-on, disk access and speed indication**
- **Alpha-numeric realtime diagnostic display (8-digit)**
- **1.2 MB floppy diskette drive**
- **Six 16-bit and two 8-bit bus expansion slots**
- **One 32-bit memory expansion slot**
- **Special Everex very high performance (1:1 interleave) hard disk/floppy combination controller**
- **Front access to up 6 to 5 half-height mass storage devices**
- **Enhanced 101-key keyboard**
- **System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup**
- **Everex enhanced BIOS**
- **Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types**
- **BIOS supports 3.5" 7270K diskette drives**
- **Front panel keylock to disable keyboard**
- **Front access reset switch**
- **Speaker enable/disable switch**
- **Complete, easy to follow user manual**
- **UL listed power supply; switchable 120240 VAC**
- **13 months on-site warranty**
- **1 serial and 1 parallel port**



MADE IN USA

COMPATIBILITY TESTING RESULTS

The Everex System 386 has been evaluated by XXCAL, an independent third-party testing house. The test objective, as stated in XXCAL's report of February 16, 1988, was "to reveal any problems or inconsistencies relative to a selected group of off-the-shelf commercial software, networks, and peripheral products" on the Everex System 386. XXCAL's technicians "installed each application per documentation...[then] tested all functions, commands, and options directly related to a successful and thorough test of the product."

With a 3F 286 or 386 computer, you can do desktop publishing, word processing, process control, networking, database applications, accounting spreadsheets, inventory control, circuit design, computer aided design engineering and manufacturing, and architectural design — the list goes on!

These computers will also run with OS/2, MS OS/2, Lotus 123, Dbase III, Unix, Xenix, Informix, AutoCAD, Smarttalk, Q&A, Sidekick, Gem, Turbo Pascal, Multimate, Word, Wordperfect, Wordstar, Ventura, Novell Netware 286, IRMA board, Modems, Bernoulli boxes, Network Cards

OTHER EVEREX COMPUTERS

3F 286 System

- 80286 CPU
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 512K Memory
- 101 Keyboard
- FL/HD Controller
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Selectable
- 195 Watt Power Supply
- Optional 80287 Socket
- FCC UL Approved

8MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$990
10MHz '1' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$1239
10MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$1339
12MHz '0' Wait State 80286 Mono System	$1575
For an EGA System	add $350

3F 386 System

- 80386 CPU
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 1MB Memory
- 101 Keyboard
- FL/HD Controller
- 64K Cache
- 16MHz CPU '0' Wait State
- 195 Watt Power Supply

16MHz '0' Wait State 80386 Mono System	$1975
For an EGA System	$2299

Hard Disk add on for above Systems:

20MB 65ms	$249
40MB 39ms	$399
80MB 28ms	$710
144MB 16.5ms	$1995

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Call Us For Full Line of EVEREX Peripheral Products.

We Also Carry Hard/Floppy Drives, Monitors, Printers, Motherboards and All Major Software.

3F

3F Associates, Inc.
44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

(415) 659-0403
FAX (415) 651-9190

Programming Roads Less Traveled

Powerful And Unusual Languages For The DOS World

By Birrell Walsh

A previous article (*MicroTimes*, July 1988) examined the mainstay languages of the DOS world. They are C, Turbo Pascal and BASIC. They have been borrowing each other's features so long that they have become similar, by a kind of convergent evolution. This month's languages are Forth, Scheme, Smalltalk and APL. Each of them is very distinct from the Big Three. Each is used for special purposes by a particular community. This article looks at the purposes and the communities.

The four languages are used by some of the most interesting people in the computing world. Forth attracts mavericks; people who think they can do a job better, faster and with more originality like the speed, power and extendability of Forth. Scheme is MIT's favorite dialect of LISP. If you want to join the world of artificial intelligence, Scheme is your passport. Smalltalk is also used in artificial intelligence work, but it is the darling of people who build graphic simulations of all kinds. APL is used to handle a lot of numbers with grace and pleasure. Financial planners and actuaries rub shoulders with mathematical visionaries in the APL world.

I began with these languages for a reason other than their practical benefit. I wanted to see if they could confirm a 60-year-old hypothesis in linguistics. The theory suggests that languages shape the way their speakers think. The Sapir-Whorf Hypothesis, for so it is called, suggests that languages provide channels for people's thoughts to run through. Different channels will shape different thoughts. If true, the hypothesis means that we can design languages to facilitate certain kinds of thought. It's hard to prove or disprove the theory in the natural world, because it is difficult to separate the effects of a language from other cultural influences. There is one perfect test, though: people who share a single culture can "speak" different computer languages.

There are three ways a language shapes thought, and each shows up in the four computer languages we are surveying here. The first way is to require that certain kinds of information be included in most utterances. In Western Indo-European languages, you must say *when* something happened, because all verbs must have tense. We pay attention to time. The Japanese language requires you to state the relative status of the person to whom you are speaking (higher, lower, or equal) in every sentence. You can bet the Japanese pay attention to status.

The second way a language encourages certain ways of thought is to make it easy to think in those patterns. As the proverb says, "If you have a hammer, everything looks like a nail." English's "subject-verb-object" sentence pattern encourages "actor-action-receiver" thought patterns, or thoughts about "cause and effect." In Navajo, it is easiest to name something by describing its characteristic behavior: a duck is "Naal'eethli"—"That which floats all around." The majority of Navajo nouns are made from verbs in this pattern, and so Navajo tends to be much more descriptive than our language.

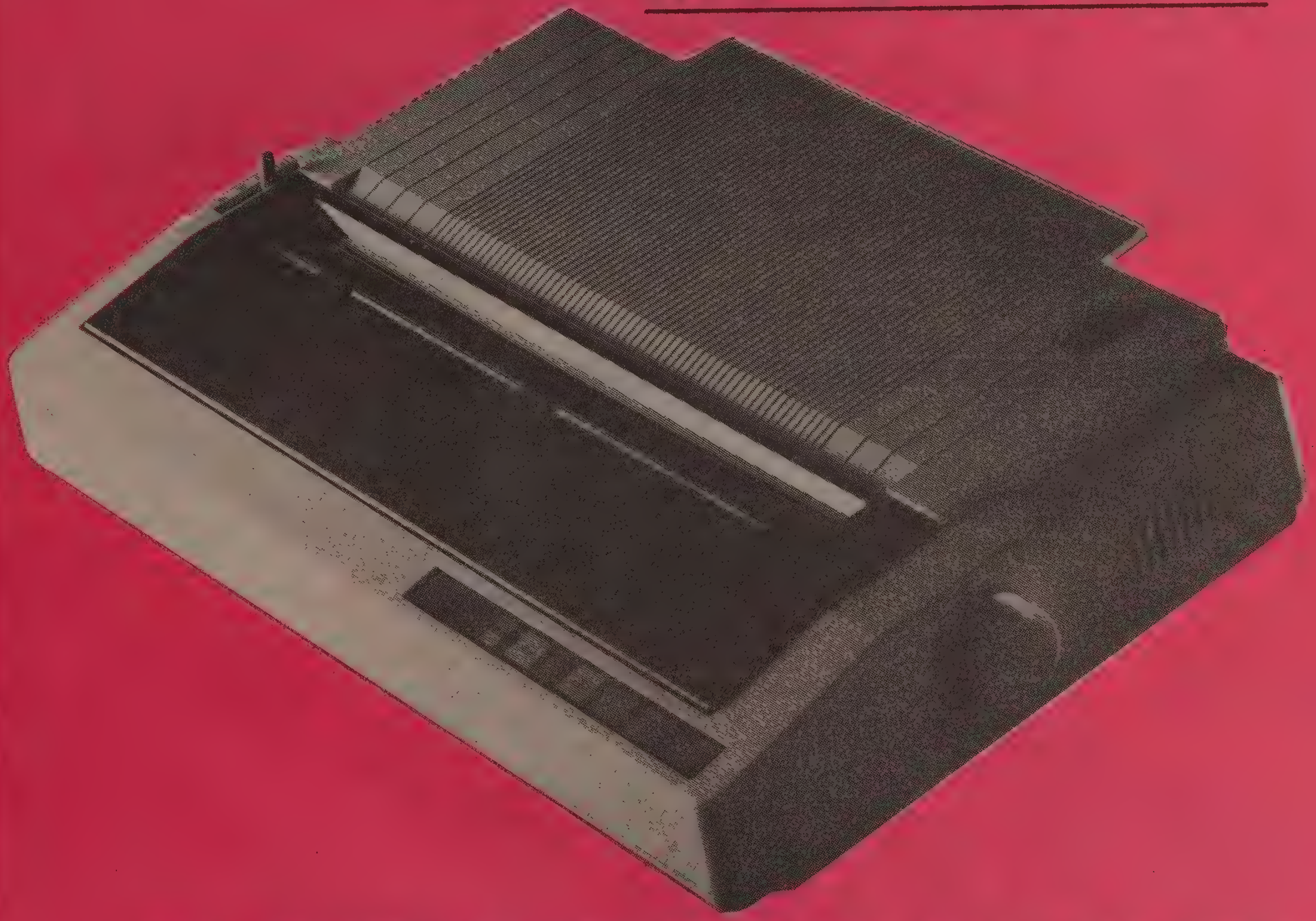
A third way languages shape thought is to make it difficult to say certain things. Not impossible, mind you—just awkward. Laziness makes the difficult behavior rare. In Japanese and Navajo, it is difficult (though possible) to specify whether a thing is singular or plural. The speakers of those languages only specify number when it is particularly important to do so. In English, we have difficulty specifying "reportorial status." It takes effort to say whether information is something we have gotten by observation, second-hand by someone's report, or a priori (by recognizing a universal truth). We only make this distinction when necessity requires—say, the threat of a lawsuit for libel. In the Hopi language, every sentence must make this distinction, and Hopis do it with the same skill that we have in handling time.

Because C, Pascal and BASIC have converged, using one of that trio will rarely reveal an angle on a problem that cannot be found by using another of the three. The four computer languages reviewed here each direct your attention in a unique way. When you use one of them, you will rethink your problem from that characteristic point of view.

To test the hypothesis, I solved the same problem in each of the four languages. The sample program in each takes an input sentence and tells where in it there are vowels and consonants. "Hello!" becomes "CVCCV!" It also reports the number and percentage count of vowels and consonants. Each sample program hopes to point out what I think are the characteristic usages of the language. It is only fair to say that I may not have shown the languages at their best, nor used them with their full power.

star®

micronics



THE PRINTER PERFORMANCE PACKAGE

- **Best Quality**
- **Low Price**
- **Fast Service**

Distributed in No. California by:

Supercom

850 E. Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Tel: (408) 773-9999
Fax: (408) 773-9490

CALL FOR DEALER NEAREST YOU!

Programming Roads Less Traveled

Forth

Reviewing: Micromotion's MasterForth v. 1.2

Forth began as a language for controlling large machines—radio telescopes, in fact. Its heritage of moving things shows in its design. Using Forth is like running a factory and its warehouse. The good news is that you can design each process to the last detail. The bad news is that you *must* design each process to the last detail.

Forth's notation is very different from Pascal, C and BASIC. Each "word"—the Forth name for its operators—can be pronounced, although some of them are a single symbol. "!" is pronounced "store." It is used to put something into memory. "@" is "fetch." It brings things from the memory warehouse to the "stack," which is Forth's workshop.

Forth requires that you pay attention to what's going on upon the stack. The stack is a pile of data; the last item you put on it is the first one to come off. You use the stack for temporary storage in the same way that other languages use temporary ("local") variables.

Items placed on the stack can be piled on top of each other. Typing "3"<return> then "4" <return> puts a 3 on the stack, and then a 4 on top of it. Because items must be put on the stack before they can be worked on, operations are entered after things are brought to the stack from the keyboard or from memory. Typing "3 4 +" puts a 3 on the stack, then puts a 4 on the stack, then adds them and leaves 7 on the stack. The post-fix ("attached after") notation for operations seems odd when you think of it as a formula, but it makes sense when you think of Forth as a workshop where you must get your supplies before you can use them.

The language allows you to combine its "words" to make new words or procedures. It is a custom to build up a Forth program in small steps, defining many more sub-procedures than you would in most languages. We defined eleven new words in our sample program. Yet Forth programs are typically smaller than other high-level languages' programs, because those steps are so efficient. Usually the first few words defined in a program are difficult to understand because they are almost machine code. As the words are combined to make more complex processes, a well-written Forth program becomes easier for the uninitiated to understand.

The sample-program listing begins with a byte-by-byte allocation of memory for our program's use. We need a variable named "inputline" with 255 bytes allotted, so we create one. Unlike other languages where we would need to declare a type of data for this space, Forth lets us use it as we will. We quickly create three variables for the counts of vowels, consonants and total letters, then we do another Forth trick. We create a space named vowels and compile in the ASCII values for A, E, I, O, U and Y (65 69 73 79 85 89). "c" is Forth jargon for one—byte operations, and "," means compile the preceding into the ongoing compilation. So "65 c," means "Compile in the ASCII code for capital "A" at this point." As you can see, Forth works right down at the byte—by—byte level. None of our other languages work with this gritty detail.

Forth encourages you to know actual memory locations for important functions and the actual values of codes like the ASCII character-set. This detail requires specific knowledge; in exchange, you get efficiency. The following definition from the sample program shows Forth using the fact that lowercase letters have ASCII codes which are 32 higher than the corresponding capital letter. The ASCII code for small "a" is 97, while the code for capital "A" is 65. If you plow through the definition, you will see Forth's brevity and grittiness working together.

```
: lowcase? dup 96 > swap 123 < and ;
```

Forth starts the definition of a procedure with ":." The next word is the name the new procedure (or "word" in Forth) will have. This word is intended to find if a character is lowercase, so we call it "lowcase?" It will take a value from the stack, and leave a -1 if the number is within those which are ASCII lower-case letters. How it does this is odd if you think of it as a computation, and quite sensible as a manufacturing process. The program will be moving pieces of data to the top of the stack, performing operations on them and then moving them out of the way to do another piece of work.

Like many Forth words, "lowcase?" assumes it will find a value on the stack to work on. First it makes a copy of the value with "dup" so there are two copies of the value on top of each other on the stack. It takes the first one and asks if it is greater than 96. 97 is the number of small "a," the least of the ASCII lower-case letters. Now there is a "yes" (-1) or a "no" (0) sitting on the top of the stack. If the value on the stack was greater than 96, the value is -1. Next, we must bring up the copy of the original value from the second position on the stack. "Swap" does that. Another test is done: is the value less than 122? 121 is the ASCII value of "z," the highest-numbered of the lower-case letters. If the answer is yes, the stack gets a -1; otherwise, a 0.

If you are new to Forth, you may be saying "Whew! For all that I could be doing assembly language." But Forth has some advantages that assembly language does not.

Both copies of the original value were used up in the testing. At this point the stack has the results of both tests on it. Now the program wants to know if the answer to both tests was "yes." The last word, "and," makes that test. If and only if both the other tests gave a "yes," the "and" will also give a "yes." If either or both of them gave a "no," the "and" will give a no. What will remain on the stack is a "Yes" (-1) if the original value on the stack at the beginning was both greater than 96 and less than 122. Otherwise, the top of the stack will have a "No" (0). All of this activity follows from the definition

```
: lowcase? dup 96 > swap 123 < and ;
```

If you are new to Forth, you may be saying "Whew! For all that I could be doing assembly language." But Forth has some advantages that assembly language does not.

Initial Forth definitions are full of low-level detail. Later definitions may be quite abstract. This full range from low-level to high-level is typical of Forth, and as a Forth programmer you will come to think with equal comfort in very abstract *and* very concrete terms.

Forth programs can be portable from machine to machine. Micromotion offers Forth implementations for DOS, the Mac, the Apple II series and the Commodore 64. To a very large degree, programs written for any can be used on the other machines, even though you have different chips in each. Also, Forth is extensible. The new procedures you write can be used just as if they were part of the original language. You can therefore design systems that are almost as fast as assembly language, but which do exactly what you want.

The bad news with Forth is that you must write most input-output yourself. Forth does not have the extensive third-party libraries that are available for its great rival, the C language.

A Forth program, like a well-run factory and workshop, is a choreography. If you keep track of where your data is and what's happening on the stack, the elements dance. You can achieve stunning efficiency because you are working very near the hardware level. You can also achieve stunning crashes. If you like a direct, kinesthetic sense of manipulating data, Forth is for you.

MasterForth Version 1.2
(includes a copy of *Mastering Forth*, a 200—page tutorial and reference)
$125
from :
Micromotion
8726 S. Sepulveda Blvd. #A171
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 821-4340

Scheme

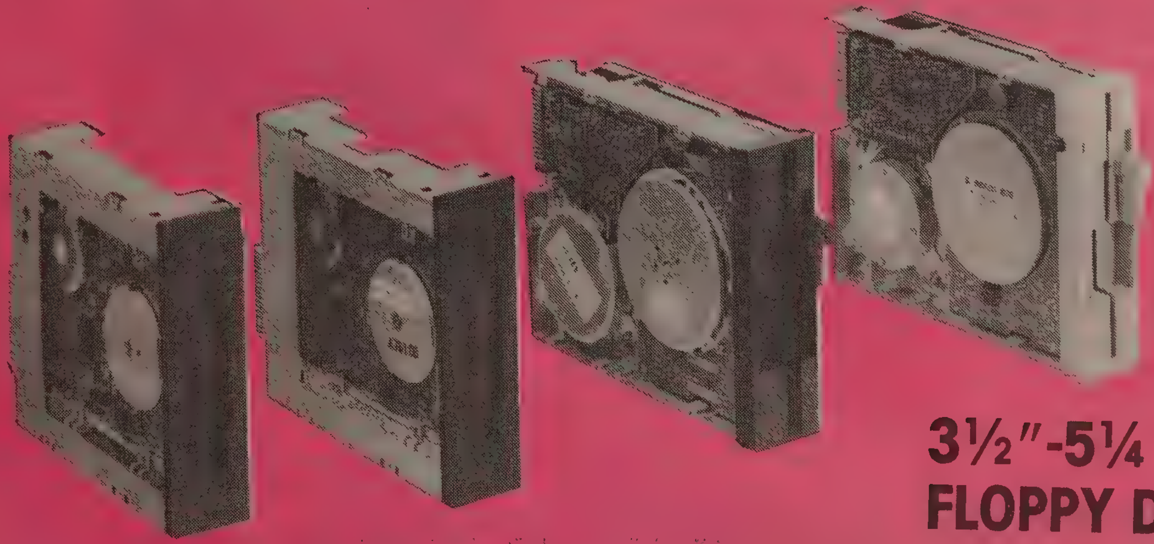
Reviewing: Texas Instruments' Scheme

Lisp is the language of choice in the artificial intelligence community. Texas Instruments has made Lisp available to us for $95. Not only have they given us Lisp, they have provided the powerful and innovative Scheme dialect. Scheme has a rela-

JAPAN MADE QUALITY-LOW LOW PRICE

MITSUMI ELECTRONICS CORPORATION

84 & 101-KEY COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS



3½"-5¼" FLOPPY DISKS

Distributed in No. California by:

Supercom

850 E. Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Tel: (408) 773-9999
Fax: (408) 773-9490

CALL FOR DEALER NEAREST YOU!

Programming Roads Less Traveled

[redacted]

tively small number of commands and a simple, powerful syntax.

Scheme, like all Lisp dialects, is full of parentheses. The parentheses in Scheme mean "evaluate what's inside these parentheses." The result is a nest of parentheses and in Scheme one of the most trying tasks is keeping track of how many parentheses you must put on the right side to close off all the expressions.

These parentheses connect things together with a flexibilitiy unmatched in other languages. Each pair of parentheses is the mouth of a tunnel. Evaluating what is inside the parentheses makes a connection to another value. These connections—called "bindings" in Scheme—are tunnels that snake through a freeform, multi—dimensional space. Switchboard operators used to connect calls by plugging in patch—cords which served as tunnels for the calls to travel through. Any connection could go anywhere. Programming in Scheme requires making (and keeping track) of similar connections.

In most computer languages a variable can "be" ("be bound to" in Lisp) a character, a number or a compound of those (like a string, an array or a record). In Scheme, a variable can also be bound to things which can't be variable values in most languages. It can be bound to a function. A variable can be bound to an "environment," which is a frame in which a number of bindings have been made. A variable can be bound to a "continuation," which is the state to which the interpreter has progressed at a certain time. In the sample program, the first few active lines all use "define." The same form is used to bind a symbol to a primitive function:

```
(define nl newline)
```

or to bind a symbol to the result of a function working on a string:

```
(define vowels (string—>list
"AEIOUY"))
```

or to a number:

```
(define vowelcount 0)
```

or to a function (this one finds if one of our letters is a consonant):

```
(define consonant? (lambda (x)
 (pair? (memq (char—upcase x) consonants))))
```

Scheme very rarely deals with data at the gritty, granular level where Forth thrives. In fact, it is awkward to do so. Scheme encourages you to think in terms of abstract data-forms and the connections among them.

Lisp deals most comfortably with the "list," organizing information in long chains from which items of data hang. The advantage of this flexible dataform is that you can do anything with it. It can be tied in a loop to make a circular data-type. It can be made to branch into a tree by hanging lists from lists, and lists from them.

Scheme very rarely deals with data at the gritty, granular level where Forth thrives. In fact, it is awkward to do so. Scheme encourages you to think in terms of abstract data-forms and the connections among them.

Because you can design very subtle data-types, you can model very subtle ideas. As the manual says, "You begin thinking in Scheme, scheming in Scheme, perhaps even dreaming in Scheme." At the same time, Scheme's freedom forces you to impose the discipline which the language does not. If there is anything the language discourages, it is repetitive data—crunching like that done in a database.

This abstraction and flexibility allow so many choices that the programmer must deal with the sometimes daunting freedom. Scheme, fortunately, has many teachers to guide the user. It is a teaching language at MIT and Stanford. It is also a working language in artificial intelligence laboratories. Scheme is a language that was made simple to be teachable, and powerful to prowl on the very borders of artificial intelligence.

The unfortunate part of Scheme is its editor, named Edwin. It seems to be a hold—over from Scheme's origins on mainframes and minis. Edwin *does* keep track of parentheses—when you type a closing parenthesis, Edwin highlights the corresponding opening parenthesis. But you must type "(edwin)" each and every time you re-enter the editor after trying a program. It makes you pine for the Borland languages' integrated editor, with function-key commands.

Not shown here, but fascinating, are Scheme's extensions to Lisp. It provides fully object—oriented programming (at no extra charge) with SCOOPS and simulated parallel processing with "engines."

TI Scheme
$95.00
from:
Texas Instruments Incorporated
PO Box 2909
Austin, TX 78769
800-232-3200

Smalltalk

Reviewing: Digitalk's Smalltalk/v

Smalltalk insists that you think of your whole problem in terms of "objects"—intelligent entities that do things in response to messages from other objects. Your programming task is to design objects and to orchestrate their messages.

In Smalltalk, everything is an object. Objects belong to classes and they inherit abilities from the ancestor classes from which they are descended. Different kinds of objects will respond differently to the same message, because of the way messages are handled. Each class of object has "methods," i.e. the way the object will respond to messages. Strings, for instance, respond to the message "size" by returning their length. A set responds to "size" with the number of members it has. A cursor would respond that "cursor does not understand the message 'size'," because cursor—objects have no method that tells them how to respond to "size."

In the sample program, we have a section that creates several objects:

```
Inputline := Prompter
prompt: 'Please Type up to
   255 characters
   and hit return.'
default: ''.
```

To get the inputline, which is an object of the class string, Smalltalk creates three new objects. It sends the message "prompt: default:" to the class Prompter. Prompter responds by creating a prompter-object. The prompter opens a window on the screen with a message (the prompt). It waits for your input, then returns it to the class prompter, which returns it to you as a string. The window then vanishes. The prompter-object (its mission accomplished) disappears with it.

You can design new kinds of objects to do your work, you can teach old objects new tricks by writing new methods for the objects, or you can use the old objects in new patterns. Smalltalk allows you to choose. The most typical solution is to design new objects with the requisite abilities.

Programs in Smalltalk can have the same structure as the problem. An economic problem involving five companies will call for five objects which represent the companies. Their transactions will be represented by messages passed back and forth by the company-objects. The similarity between the structure of the problem and the structure of the program—"isomorphism" in the jargon—means that you can turn your common-sense notion of the problem into a Smalltalk program. Smalltalk, like Lisp, is heavily used in artificial intelligence applications; but while Lisp programs tend toward abstraction, Smalltalk programs are usually simulations with many correspondences between program elements and elements of the problem. This is the way of thought Smalltalk encourages.

Smalltalk is a graphic environment. When you use it, you are in a world of windows, animations and mouse-clicks. This is the interface that comes from Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center. It is the ancestor of the Macintosh interface and of Microsoft *Windows*. You can draw anywhere on the screen with a variety of tools. Smalltalk also comes with a fairly primitive drawing program that allows you to make backgrounds.

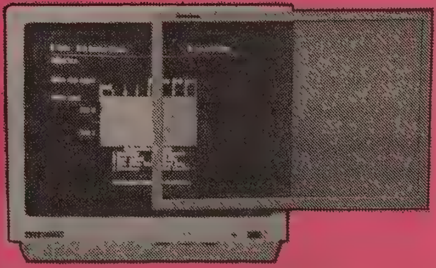
Smalltalk has more windows and

COMPUTER ACCESSORIES CENTER

DISKETTE HOLDERS
5 pcs 5¼″
10 pcs 5¼″
50 pcs 5¼″
100 pcs 5¼″
5 pcs 3½″
10 pcs 3½″
80 pcs 3½″

CLEANERS
5¼″ Diskette cleaner
3½″ Diskette cleaner
Super cleaner for keyboard, computer, and more!

KEYBOARD TEMPLATES
for Lotus 1-2-3
for Wordstar
for dBase III
for Dos/Basic
Blank template
Flowchart template



STANDS & HOLDERS
Printer stand
Monitor stand
CPU stand
Copy holder

DUST COVERS

MONITOR FILTERS

MOUSE PADS

TOOL KITS

KEYBOARD DRAWERS

PRINTER & DRIVE CABLES

BUS & SERIAL MOUSE

Distributed in No. California by:

Supercom

850 E. Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Tel: (408) 773-9999
Fax: (408) 773-9490

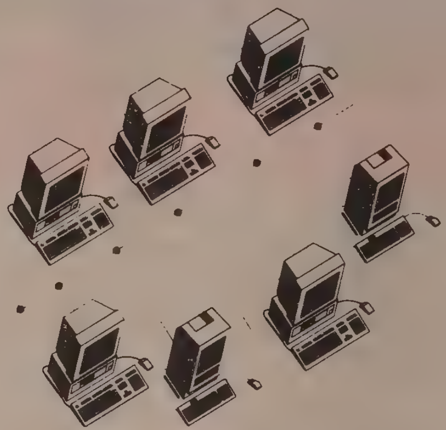
CALL FOR DEALER NEAREST YOU!

We Are The Network Specialists

Advanced Netware 286 (ver 2.11) $2295

Entry Level Netware 286

$495



Everex Ethernet 16 Bit Ethernet Card

$359

Novell's Ethernet PC Terminal

$799

(Includes Ethernet Card)

We have SMC Arcnet & Western Digital EtherCard Plus

PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

Low Cost Alternative Invisible Network

$299

(Includes Cable & Software)

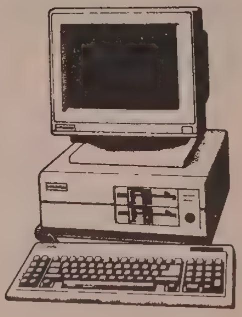
Wide Area Networks featuring BANYAN SYSTEMS

- Server to Server
- X.25
- Remote Host Access-Lease Line Connections
- Dial Out Connections
- Remote User Access Dial In

Vines 386

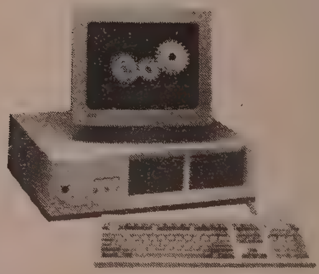
- Full Utilization of Intel 80386 32-Bit Architecture
- Data and Resource Sharing for Workgroups, Departments, and Corporations
- Seamless Communications Over a Broad Range of Networks and Protocols
- Complete Set of Integrated Options VINES Release 3.0 Features, Functions and Options
- Full Compatibility with Banyan's VINES/286, DTS, BNS and New CNS Servers
- Support for a Wide Range of Popular LANs

Also Available Vines 286



HYUNDAI

AST PREMIUM 286/386 COMPUTERS



WYSE

INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street
(between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

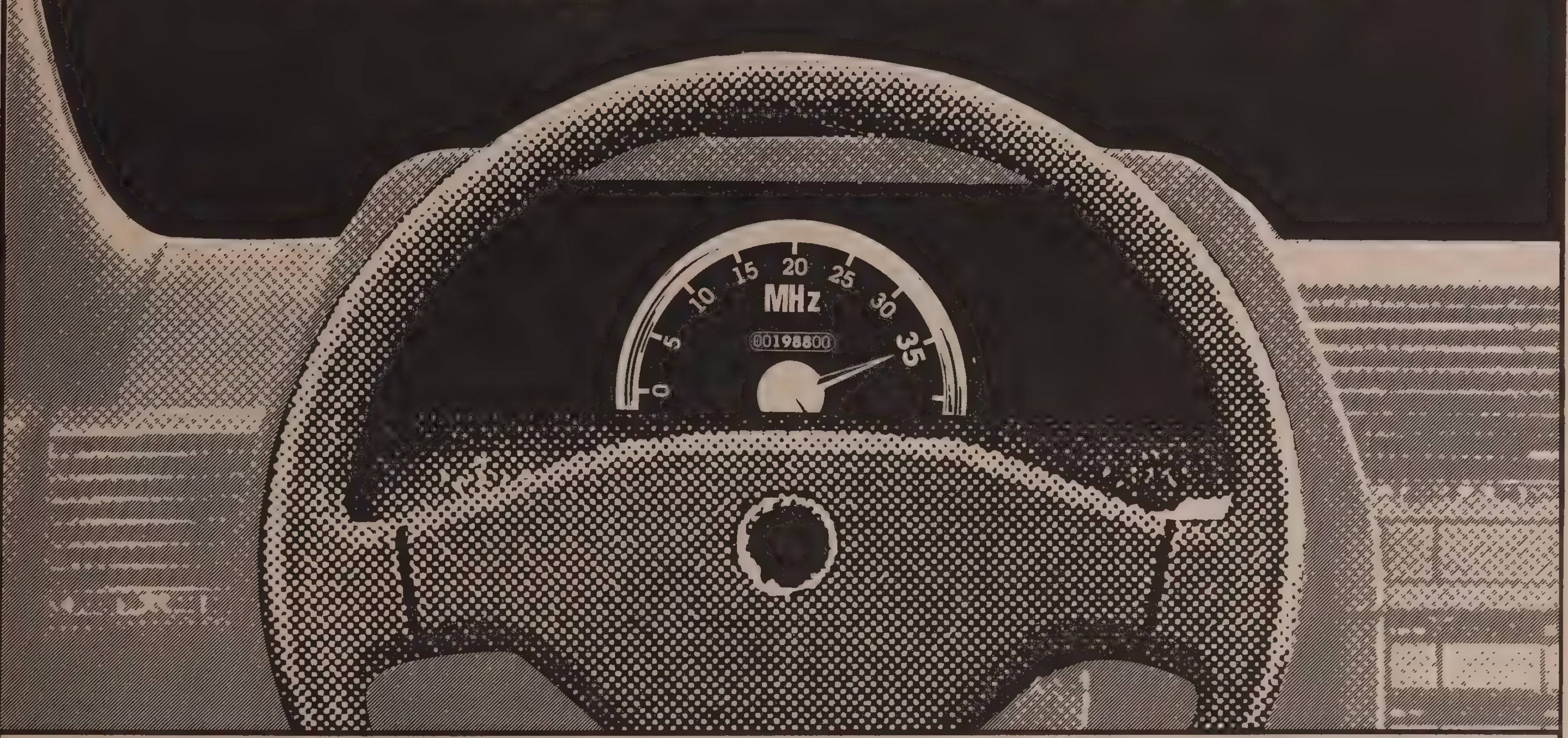
(415) 752-8843

Leasing
Financing
Available

Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Corporation. AST Research is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc. Everex is a registered trademark of Everex Computer Systems Division Prices subject to change.

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Driving Into The Future



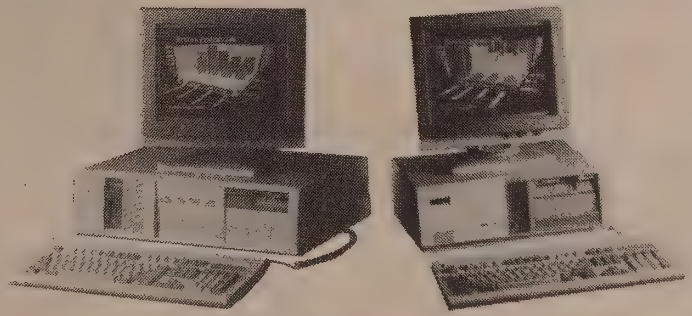
Everex System 386/20

- Fully compatible with IBM PC/AT
- Intel 80386 running at speeds of 20, 10, 6.7 MHz with 0 wait states. 16 & 8 MHz on the 386/16
- Machine use write-back cache memory (64K, 128K or 256K of 25 ns static RAM)
- Socket for an 80387 math coprocessor option running synchronously at 20, 10 or 6.7 MHz (16 and 8 MHz on the 386/16)
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 84 MB on system board (120 ns DRAMs, 256KB or 14 MB)
- Alpha numeric real time diagnostic display (8-digit)
- One 32-bit memory expansion slot
- Specific Everex very high performance (1:1 interleave hard disk/floppy combination controller)
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

(Landmark Benchmark = 35 MHz)

MIPS = 4.9
Norton = 24.3

Available only from Authorized Everex Computer Systems Division Dealers • All Everex Systems designed & manufactured in the USA



Coming Soon!

386-25 MHz
286-20 MHz

Everex is a registered trademark of Everex Systems Inc. IBM PC/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

Everex System 286/16

- Fully compatible with IBM PC/AT
- 80286 running at 16, 8,5 MHz with 0 wait states on the 286/12
- Bus operates at 8 MHz
- 1 MB DRAM expandable to 4 MB on system board
- Front panel LED's for power-on, disk access and speed indication
- Alpha-numeric real-time status/diagnostic display (8-digit)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- Special Everex high performance 1:1 interleave hard disk/floppy disk combination controller
- Speaker enable/disable switch

1 Year on-site warranty for all Everex Systems

International Micronet Systems
916 Clement Street (between 10th & 11th)
San Francisco, CA 94118

(415) 752-8843

INTERNATIONAL
MICRO
NET

menus than any interface I have ever seen. Text requires a menu to cut or copy or execute. When there is an error, Smalltalk opens an error-message window with an overwhelming amount of information. You raise the hood on an object by opening a window when you want to give it a new "method" or change an old one.

Smalltalk is ideal for modeling processes in which many things happen at the same time. The many windows, the parallel status of the various objects, and the graphic interface in Smalltalk all lead you to think in terms of simultaneous processes. Smalltalk simulates parallel processing. Very soon there will be parallel processors in which the parallelism will be actual, not just simulated.

If Smalltalk has a disadvantage, it is in its richness. Where to begin? You do not sit down, as you might with BASIC, and whip out a quick utility. When you begin with Smalltalk, you had best follow the tutorial that Digitalk provides. It opens a pathway into this busy world.

Smalltalk/v includes a free Prolog interpreter, integrated into the object environment.

Smalltalk/v
(for DOS PCs, XTs, ATs and clones, with at least 512K)
$99.95
Smalltalk/v 286
(If you have a 80286 processor and at least two megabytes of extended memory)
$129.95
from:
Digitalk, Inc.
9841 Airport Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(800) 922-8255
(213) 645-1082

The Kindness Of Strangers

When you are learning a new language, you need all the help you can get. Here are some of the resources I discovered.

General

Benjamin Whorf helped to formulate the idea that languages shape our thinking. He wrote well. His book makes clear how a language determines what you can think.

Benjamin Lee Whorf
Language, Thought And Reality
Now Out of Print.
Check your library (if your community still has one).

AI Expert And Computer Languages Magazines

These two magazines specialize in the mysteries of computer languages and artificial intelligence. If you are interested in artificial intelligence, *AI Expert* is a good place to start. You'll learn what the issues are in the field and what tools people are using. *Computer Language* is about computer languages in all applications, not just AI.

$37.00 (each) for 12 issues
from:
Miller Freeman Publications
500 Howard Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
800-341-7378

On-Line Help

You can get a lot of help online through your modem. Look for information about the artificial intelligence languages in the AI Expert Forum on CompuServe, and several conferences on BIX, the BYTE Information Exchange. For Smalltalk information check BIX's Object Oriented Design Conference, the Digitalk Conference and the Smalltalk Conference.

Forth

Leo Brodie has written two books about Forth. The first, *Starting Forth*, should be a model for anyone teaching a language. It begins with the most elementary ideas in Forth and continues until you are dealing with the most subtle parts of the language. It is illustrated with delightful and appropriate cartoons that you will never forget.

His second book, *Thinking Forth*, is very different. It is really a book about programming at its heights, and Forth is the language that he uses to illustrate his points. As you read it, you realize what a gorgeous thing Forth can be in the hands of a master. You also realize how the power of the language drives its users towards simplicity and clarity in its use.

Leo Brodie
Starting Forth
Thinking Forth
Prentice Hall, Inc.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632

Scheme

The manual that comes with TI Scheme is written for experts, I fear. *Programming in Scheme* was written by a teacher for students. Get it if you want a more accessible introduction to Scheme.

Programming in Scheme
By Michael Eisenberg
Edited by Harold Abelson
$32.50
from:
The Scientific Press
507 Seaport Court
Redwood City, CA 94063
415-366-2577

APL

To learn APL, you need a friendly but thorough book of instruction. *APL: An Interactive Approach* is a very usable book with deceptive exercises. They are deceptive because they are so gently graded that it is difficult to fail with them. The ease does not prevent them from being a complete introduction to the language. This is a good book.

APL: An Interactive Approach
By Leonard Gilman and Allen J. Rose
$30.50
from:
John Wiley & Sons
New York, Toronto & al.

STSC has undertaken to promote APL and provide education in the language. STSC teaches classes for beginners all over the country. Among those available are "Introductory APL," "APL for Actuaries," and "APL for Financial Analysis." A number of these programs are coming up on the West Coast this fall. If you put together a big enough group at your company, they'll send a trainer for a private training. You can also get a complete line of publications about APL from STSC.

STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852
301-984-5000

Northern California has the good fortune to have a remarkable APL user's group. If you suspect APL is for you, or you want clarification, you can talk (as I did, at length and to my profit) to the very lucid Curtis Jones, who is the APL BUG Secretary—Treasurer. You can call him at 408-292-4060.

APL:

A Programming Language

Reviewing: STSC's Pocket APL

APL (A Programming Language) is probably the most compact programming language in use. It certainly has the most profound effect on the thinking of those who use it. Before it became a computer language, it was a notation system for writing down and thinking about mathematical problems.

APL has a set of symbols which represent functions to operate on

SEYBOLD

This is the place to be if you're serious about publishing.

Desktop Publishing Exposition

September 15-17, 1988
Santa Clara
Convention Center

The world's premier exposition of computer-based publishing solutions is coming to Silicon Valley!

Seybold is the major international show for the desktop publishing application. More than 150 exhibitors will demonstrate hundreds of products and services, including Apple, IBM, Sun Microsystems, Xerox, Compugraphic, Tegra/Varityper, Atari, Linotype, Monotype and NBI...plus dozens of others. Expect to see the introduction of many new products.

Don't miss the 'Event of the Year' for both the computing and publishing industries! The Seybold Exposition is the place to be if you're serious about publishing.

Show Dates and Hours
Thursday, Sept. 15, 10AM-6PM
Friday, Sept. 16, 10AM-6PM
Saturday, Sept. 17, 10PM-3PM

Admission is $25.00 per person at the box office on show days only. Registration opens at 8AM. No one under 16 admitted.

Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
(opposite Great America)

From Highway 101, take the Bowers/Great America exit and follow the signs to the Center. Alternatively, the San Jose trolley/light rail system stops right in front of the Center at Great America.

Seybold Conference Information:
(213) 457-5850
9AM - 5PM PDT

SEYBOLD
SEMINARS
6922 Wildlife Road
Malibu, CA USA 90265
FAX: (213) 457-4704

data. Standard APLs convert your keyboard so you can type those symbols with one keystroke. *Pocket APL* from STSC allows you to substitute keywords for the APL symbols, thus avoiding one of the roadblocks to learning this remarkable language. Though STSC markets it as a low—cost introduction to its line of APLs for DOS, Mac and VAX machines, *Pocket APL* seems to be complete. It is not a partial language.

More can be done in a few APL symbols than with many symbols in conventional notation—not only with the computer, but also in your own mind. APL's notation is every bit as precise as the conventional notation and amazingly more compact. It was designed to be "a common language for man and machine" in the words of the 1973 booklet "APL and Insight." The initially steep learning curve is followed by a quick reward. You find yourself formulating complicated mathematical operations in a few symbols.

APL's favorite data type is the row-and-column matrix. (This means that it is not particularly appropriate for free-form data like text or the lists which LISP so loves.) Many APL functions work on every element of a matrix at once. If you wanted to add 3 to every item in an array (say, R), most languages would require a number of nested loops:

```
for row = 1 to m
for column = 1 to n
R[row, column] := R[row, column] +
3
next column
next row
```

The equivalent APL expression is

```
R <— R + 3
```

whether R is a matrix or a scalar. APL achieves its brevity of expression by hiding the details of how it deals with the matrices.

The sample program deals with text and thus does not show APL's raw power in dealing with large arrays of numbers. Even so, this is an amazingly dense program. The first typically APL expression is the line

```
areV is inputline member vowels
```

Inputline is a string; in APL it is treated as a vector (a one—dimensional array) of characters. The "member" operator works on the whole array at once. It returns a new vector, with a "1" (for true) in each location where there was a vowel in inputline, and a "0" otherwise. If Inputline was 'Hello'(APL uses single quotes to mark a string), then inputline member vowels would return the vector

```
0 1 0 0 1
```

The vowel and consonant counts are found with the "+/" operation, which adds all the elements in a vector. Since areV has a "1" for each vowel, the sum of it will give us the vowel count. The total is just the sum of vowelcount and consonantcount.

A line of APL code often carries instructions that would take many lines, or even a whole program, in another language. For instance:

```
outputline[areV/iota rho inputline]
is 'V'
```

It tells us that certain elements of outputline, those whose position is listed inside the square brackets, will be replaced with the letter 'V.' APL works from right to left inside of the square brackets. "rho outputline" gives us the length of outputline—5 for the five characters in 'Hello.' "iota" gives us a vector with one number for each position, ascending from 1 to the number of its argument. "iota rho inputline" is "iota 5", or

```
1 2 3 4 5
```

Now we want to select only those numbers that match up with vowels in inputline. The compression expression "areV/iota rho inputline" means "Give me only the members of (1 2 3 4 5) which match up with a 1 in areV (0 1 0 0 1)".

We match areV with the result of "iota rho intputline"

```
1 2 3 4 5
0 1 0 0 1
```

and the result is a new vector (2 5). The expression "outputline[2 5] is 'V'" makes positions 2 and 5 in outputline become 'V.' In other words, 'Hello' becomes 'HVllV.'

APL does go about things in a unique way. You can use your visualizing sense to design APL, and APL to codify what you can see with your mind's eye. Experienced APL programmers can look at an input matrix and the desired output matrix and tell what APL formula will accomplish the conversion. Consider the formula "areV is inputline member vowels." It is a formula that returns a vector the same length as inputline, with 1's where inputline has vowels, and 0's where there is some other character. If the inputline is

```
'Hello'
```

then areV is

```
0 1 0 0 1
```

APL's functions are so powerful that the user can explore a whole line of inquiry in one line of code.

The vector areV lets you *see* the vowel pattern of the input line. While exploring the language I used the easy conversion between matrices you see and APL functions to solve pattern-recognition problems that had interested (and eluded) me for years. APL seems equally applicable to the most abstract and the most practical problems.

Another characteristic of APL is its interactivity. Most languages take so many lines to define any interesting function that all the work has to be done in full-blown programs. You can't just fool around calculator style. But APL's functions are so powerful that the user can explore a whole line of inquiry in one line of code. In APL, you can "just fool around," because you can do so much with so few keystrokes. As many observers have noted, this "fooling around" is the heart of creativity.

I must admit I am smitten with this language. It is very condensed and the learning curve is steep. But my, what a payoff! If you deal with complex data, you owe it to yourself to try APL.

Pocket APL
$95.00
from:
STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, MD 20852
301-984-5000

A Good Journey To You

Do the different languages shape your thinking differently, as Sapir and Whorf suggested?

These programming languages do give you very different metaphors for your problem. It can be seen as a problem in manufacturing, and Forth used to make a unique factory that will build answers. It can be taken as a problem in connection, and a network of pipes woven to solve it in the Scheme dialect of Lisp. In Smalltalk, the answer comes from commerce among objects. In APL the problem will be seen in terms of latticeworks or matrices. The solutions will be compact transformations of the problem matrix.

The languages also direct your attention to different aspects of the problem, and suggest different kinds of solutions. Only in Forth do you need to think about specific ASCII codes and exact memory locations. Scheme ignores the details of memory and codes, and smears the distinction between data and function which is very important in other languages. Smalltalk makes you design the screen display and think about "objects" and "messages." APL is so attached to arrays and vectors that the input, the output and several intermediate results (like areV and areC) are all cast in that form.

It seems that computer languages confirm the Sapir-Whorf hypothesis in a way natural languages could not. Languages *do* shape the way we think about the world.

If you learn one of these languages as your first computer language, you will gain the skills without habits from other languages getting in your way. For those whose primary interest is artificial intelligence, TI's Scheme and Digitalk's Smalltalk/v are a good starting language. If you want to work with lean speed, Micromotion provides Forth versions for several machines. For people who want to handle large amounts of financial or numeric data, Pocket APL is a good first language, though you will soon want STSC's full—scale APL*Plus.

If you choose one of these as a second language, you get to view any problem from two points of view. The insights about the problem you get from one language combine with those from a second, as the vision from two eyes combine two flat views to make three-dimensional vision. The result is more than the sum of the parts.

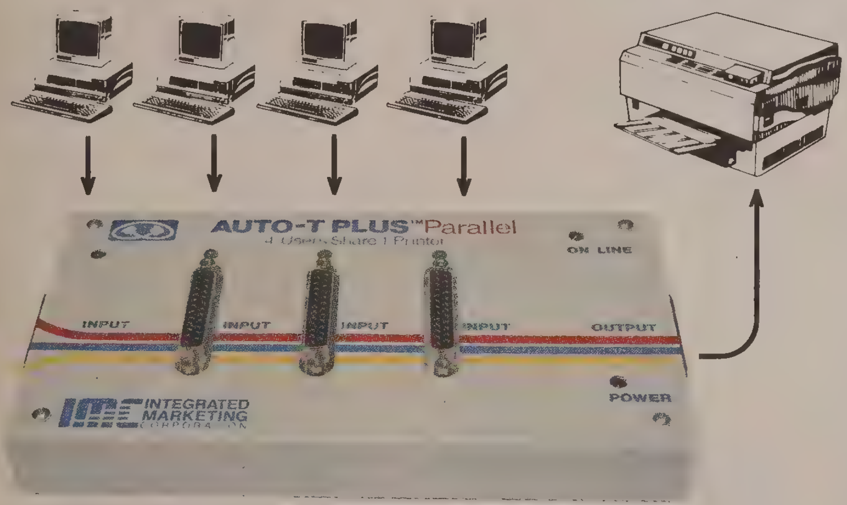
Finally, if you take up one of these tongues, you must learn to explain what you create. After you carry off a few tricks, other programmers will all want to know about "that language you have there," the one that has made all the difference.

continued on page 116

LOWEST PRICE EVER FOR PRINTER SHARING.

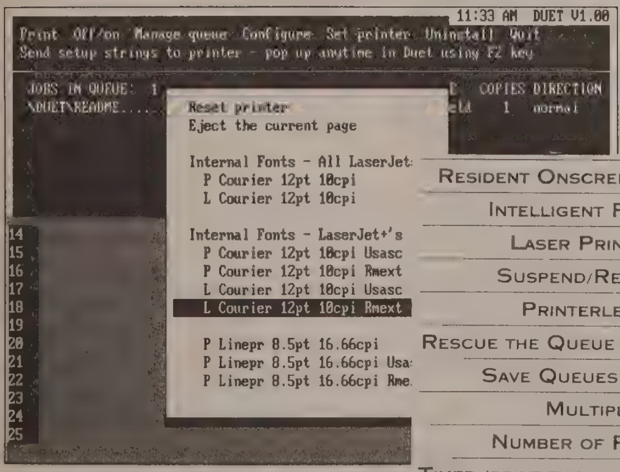
AUTO-T PLUS Parallel
AUTO-T PLUS Serial
4 Users Share 1 Printer - with Softspool software
AUTO-T PLUS
NETWORKS
INTEGRATED MARKETING
MADE IN U.S.A.

AUTO-T PLUS


AUTO-T PLUS™Parallel
4 Users Share 1 Printer
ON LINE
INPUT
INPUT
INPUT
INPUT
OUTPUT
POWER
INTEGRATED MARKETING CORPORATION

4 USERS SHARE 1 PRINTER
Serial or Parallel

...with Softspool



```
                                                  11:33 AM  DUET V1.00
Print  Off/on  Manage queue  Configure  Set printer  Uninstall  Quit
Send setup strings to printer - pop up anytime in Duet using F2 key

 JOBS IN QUEUE:  1                                  E   COPIES DIRECTION
 \DUET\README.....   Reset printer                  eld    1   normal
                     Eject the current page

                     Internal Fonts - All LaserJet:
                       P Courier 12pt 10cpi
                       L Courier 12pt 10cpi
14
15                   Internal Fonts - LaserJet+'s
16                     P Courier 12pt 10cpi Usasc
17                     P Courier 12pt 10cpi Rmext
18                     L Courier 12pt 10cpi Usasc
19                     L Courier 12pt 10cpi Rmext
20
21                     P Linepr 8.5pt 16.66cpi
22                     P Linepr 8.5pt 16.66cpi Usa:
23                     P Linepr 8.5pt 16.66cpi Rme.
24
25
```

RESIDENT ONSCREEN PRINTER CONTROL
INTELLIGENT PRINT BUFFERING
LASER PRINTER SUPPORT
SUSPEND/RESUME PRINTING
PRINTERLESS PRINTING
RESCUE THE QUEUE AFTER POWER FAILURE
SAVE QUEUES FOR REPRINTING
MULTIPLE COPIES
NUMBER OF PRINTER PASSES
TIMER (PRINT THE QUEUE WHEN YOU CHOOSE)

MADE IN U.S.A.

$500 Value For $195

Now, there is an alternative to printer sharing devices costing $500 or more: The Auto-T Plus with Softspool.

Transparent to the user and easy to install, the Auto-T Plus cost per user is little more than the price of a cable – yet offers features found only in costly buffered devices. These include background spooling and a host of printer utilities that alone would justify the low price of Auto-T Plus – a quality U.S. made product with a one year warranty.

IMC IS A MANUFACTURER OF A COMPLETE LINE OF BUFFERED AND NON-BUFFERED PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICES.
DEALERS ** CALL FOR A COMPLETE LIST OF PRODUCTS!!

800-537-5999

CALL FOR LOCAL DEALERS

Integrated Marketing Corporation
1031H East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576   FAX: (408) 730-1452

INTERFACE TOOLS

Manufacturing & Marketing of "Interface Tools."

Les Crane's Software Boutique

Erstwhile talk show host Les Crane now enjoys success with The Software Toolworks.

Games and Tutors For Fun And Profit

By Mike Markowitz

Television aficionados from the '60s may remember Les Crane's short-lived late-night talk show which was distinguished by a confrontational style, controversial guests and a failure to unseat Johnny Carson. His radio talk show fared somewhat better, and his recording of "Desiderata" was the forerunner of an entire genre of New Age cosmic-muffinism.

Unlikely as these beginnings might seem to the casual observer, Les Crane is now chairman of The Software Toolworks, based in Sherman Oaks and purveyors of such products as *Software Golden Oldies, Chessmaster 2000* (which won the Software Publishers Association's award for best entertainment program in 1987) and a revolutionary typing tutor, *Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing*.

And, as software publishers struggle to outdo each other in the corporate business area, Crane's company enjoys success in the much-scorned home and educational markets. Which is fine with Crane, who envisions no change in The Software Toolworks' strategy.

The biggest trend in personal computing in the last couple of years is that it's gotten more boring and more business-oriented .... Do you think the market for entertainment software is going to dry up as things get more and more boring?

Oh no. I don't think the market for entertainment software is softening or will at all. If people present to the marketplace provocative programs that are challenging so they can be played many, many times, I think there will be a consistent and huge market in entertainment software.

We are diversifying in our company. We started as primarily an entertainment software operation — but two out of the next three products are business-oriented, and the last product was education-oriented, although it does have some game features in it, for diversion; *Twist And Shout* (another Software Toolworks release) is a very exciting sideways printing utility; it also has a banner printer and a print spooler. *Secretary Bird* is an integrated word processor with a spell checker, a filer and a spreadsheet. The third of our new entries is a game called *Life And Death*, which is going to stand the market on its ear.

Isn't the description of *Mavis Beacon* as an "artificial intelligence" a bit of marketing hype? There's a famous definition of AI as "anything computers don't do well yet..."

Artificial intelligence to me means a program that has an ability to *learn*. *Mavis* definitely does that. *Mavis* analyzes carefully everything that the student is doing within an individual lesson, and then lesson-to-lesson, and based upon her experience of the student, she creates the future lessons. Taking into account such factors as the student's attention span, even, the length of time the student spends with the lesson, the particular keys the student misses, the way the mistakes are made, transpositions, rows, the strengths of various fingers, some fingers working more quickly than others, and so on. Based on this tremendous database that she compiles on the student's activities and progress, both current and past, she begins to construct lessons designed specifically to meet the student's needs. If that isn't an intelligent system, or an expert system, then I don't know how you would define it.

Do you see other applications for that technology?

Certainly there's an artificial intelligence working in *Chessmaster 2000*, and we are constantly honing the algorithm for that product. We think the synergy that comes from working on both the typing teacher and the chess program is going to

PD SOFTWAREHOUSE

3080 Olcott Drive Suite 125A Santa Clara, CA 95054
408 748-0461

NOW AVAILABLE
3.5" Format
Call for list and pricing.

GRAPHICS

GR#14—"PRINTSHOP" GRAPHICS: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintShop program.
GR#14B—"PRINTMASTER" GRAPHICS: 3 add'l libraries of graphics for the PrintMaster program.
GR#14D—"PRINTSHOP" GRAPHICS II: An extra 500+ images for the PrintShop program.
GR#14E—"PRINTMASTER" GRAPHICS II (2 DISK SET): An extra 500+ images for the PrintMaster program.
GR#22—ICONVERT: Convert graphic icons from/to PrintShop, PrintMaster, NewsMaster, NewsRoom, Fontasy, Doodle, MacPaint, RLE, BASICS BLOAD, Windows Paint and PC Paintbrush. CGA req'd
GR#28—VENTURA CLIP ART (5 DISK SET): A collection of clip art with office/business subjects for Ventura Publisher.

EGA PROGRAMS

EG#1A—EGA GAMES#1: EGA-Risk, EGA Asteroids (reqs AT or V20), EGA-Breakout.
EG#1C—EGA GAMES#3: EGA-Scrabble, EGA-Aldo, EGA-Checkers.
EG#3F—EGA SLIDE DEMO: Shows off EGA screen capabilities.

SPECIAL INTEREST

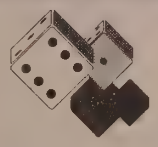
SI#48 LOTTO-PRO: Lottery prediction based on past number history.
SI#27 TRAVEL DISTANCES: programs calculate travel distance in the U.S. or WorldWide.
SI#7 FAMILY HISTORY: Genealogy database produces ancestor, descendant, family group reports and tree chars. Easy to use.
SI#3B ACE (2 DISK SET): Comprehensive astronomy program performs calculation, provides physical and orbital system data, and much more. CGA req'd.

Purchasers of the following Adult programs must be over 21 years old and sign the order form.

ADULTS All Require CGA

AD#1A—ADULT GAMES 1: 5 games.
AD#1B—ADULT GAMES 2: 2 Arcade games.
AD#1C—ADULT GAMES 3: Adult & X-Rated.
AD#2A—PIN-UPS#1: Lots of lovelies to view & print!
AD#2B—PIN-UPS#2: Bevies of beauties to view & print!
AD#2C—PIN-UPS#3: Voluptuous vamps to view & print!
AD#2D—SIDE SHOW: Sit back and enjoy!
AD#2E—XXX & PINUPS: Hot digitized pics!
AD#2F—ANIMATED PORNO: German made. 4 scenarios.
AD#2G—ADULT GRAPHICS: Exciting images.
AD#2H—XXX IN MOTION (2 DISK SET): Animated graphics at their best!
AD#2I—ANIMATED GRAPHICS: On-screen movin' and grooving'.
AD#3A—XXX PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS: 60 XXX images for Print Master.
AD#3B—XXX PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS: 60 XXX images for PrintShop

GAMES

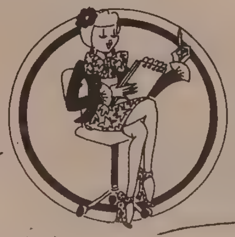


C#1—ARCADE GAMES: Crossfire, Space Bugs, Pac-Man, Pac-Girl, Frogger, Space Invaders, Asteroids, Fortune. CGA req'd.
C#2— ACRADE GAMES: 3-Demon, Aliens, Space Invaders, Centipede, Grog, Galaxy, Bouncing Babies, Dragons. CGA req'd.
C#9—CASINO GAMES: Solitaire, Blackjack, Baccarat, Slots, Poker, and more. CGA req'd.
C#10—BOARD GAMES: Monopoly, Yahtzee, Wrimage, Maze. CGA req'd.
C#13—DIGITAL BASEBALL LEAGUE: Realistic simulation game with actual statistics of major league players. CGA req'd.
C#18—FORD SIMULATION: Take the wheel and drive and Ford vehicle over different tracks. CGA req'd.
C#19—PINBALL GAMES I: Twilight Zone, Pinball, Wizard, Rain & Mystery. CGA req'd.
MC#1—MONO ARCADE GAMES: PitFall, Bugs!, Pac-Man, Starship Invasion, Haunted Mission.
MC#2—SPORTS & CASINO: Fortune, Crapps, BlackJack, PC-Golf, Monopoly, Armchair QB.
MC#29—CARD GAMES II: Gin Rummy, Pinochle, Uno.
MC#37—OPUS BRAIN TEASE: Great trivia oriented games for 1-4 players covers 25 categories including Body Talk, TV & Film, Books & Plays.

As Low As
$2.99 per disk
for ten or more

$3.50 Individually

BUSINESS



B#3—EZ-FORMS: Edit and fill in this set of master forms, print & save.
B#11—FLOWCHARTER: User friendly system with several dozen stock symbols included.
B#2—PC-BOOKS: Easy to learn and use GL program for small businesses.
B#70— B&B MAIL: Maintains mailing list, prints mailing labels, issues reports, does mailmerge.

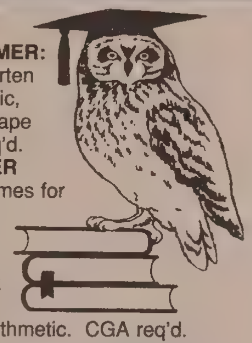
PERSONAL FINANCE

PF#8—FASTBUCKS (2 DISK SET): Personal finance manager for checking, savings, creates budgets, tracks payments, etc.
PF#23—LANDLORD: Rental Property management system, easy to use.
PF#24—QUICKLIST: Keeps home inventory data for insurance needs.

UTILITIES

UT#3—POWERMENU: Excellent, windowed Hard Disk menu organizer.
UT#20—SECURITY UTILITIES: BombSquad, Check-4-Bombs, and other programs to protect your system from Viruses.
UT#26—DISKETTE LABEL: Several programs that create labels.

EDUCATION



ED#3C—AMY'S FIRST PRIMER: 6 wonderful Kindergarten programs on arithmetic, spelling, color and shape recognition. CGA req'd.
ED#3E—AMANDA'S LETTER LOTTO: Alphabet games for 18 months & up. CGA req'd.
ED#3F—PRE-SCHOOL ED: ABC Fun Keys, Clock & Mouse Game, BabyMath, Animal Arithmetic. CGA req'd.
ED#3G—ELEMENTARY ED: Add, Subtract, Divide, Multiply, Kid's Giant Letter WordProcessor, Funnels & Buckets Math Arcade.
ED#3H—WHIZQUIZ: Problems on elementary math with 10 levels of questions. CGA req'd.
ED#3K—KID'S STUFF: Hangman Word Game, Mosaic design game, Shooting Gallery game. CGA req'd.
ED#4—GEOGRAPHY I: WorldMap, Geochron, States & Capital games. CGA req'd.
ED#14A—TEEN ED#1: Higher math, Trig, Geometry, Biology, Circuity, Pi, Morse Code.
ED#14B—TEEN ED#2: Algebra, Chemistry, history, Spelling Bee, Math, astronomy, plus San Mateo Education set.
ED#14D—HIGH SCHOOL VOCABULARY: Multiple choice word drills with re-testing on missed words, and detailed definitions.
ED#16—TIME TRAVEL HISTORY: American History Adventure Quiz Game, PLUS the U.S. Constitution.
ED#22—PRE CALCULUS TUTOR: Trig/Algebra vital to Calc 1 & Business Calc.
ED#24—PHYSICS: High school level physics.
ED#30—WISDOM OF THE AGES (4 DISK SET): Instant access to world wide classical information. Quotations, thought, proverbs, epigrams. A Major work! 2 Disk drives or HD req'd.
ED#32—PROFESSOR WEISSMAN'S ALGEBRA TUTOR: 15 integrated programs teach algebra with full explanations, test, reviews, etc.
FL#3E—SPANISH FOR BUSINESS OR TRAVEL: Learn customs and simple conversational sentences.
FL#6—JAPANESE FOR BUSINESS OR TRAVEL: Learn customs and simple conversational sentences.

FREE—Disk Drive Cleaning Kit with purchase of 15 or more disks. $9.95 Value! Limit 1 per customer.

Please circle or refer to disk # when ordering.
This is only a partial list - Over 600 titles
Call for our latest catalogue.
Hours: M-F 9 am - 6 pm

Total # of Disks ______
Cost per disk ______
CA Res Sales Tax ______
Ship / Handling ______ $2.00
Total Enclosed ______
Ship To ______
______
______
______
Signature (over 21)
______

Six Ways You Get Un-Common Computer Service and Support at U.C. Computers

Micros

386 EGA (16/20 MHz)
"0" Wait System w/40 MB H.D.

- Landmark Speed 25.9 w/2 MB RAM
- 16/20 MHz Switchable
- TEAC 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 387 Sockets
- 1 MB RAM on 2 MB Board
- Shadow RAM Design
- OS/2 Compatible
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- Real Time & Calendar
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- EGA Monitor

$2989

Turbo XT (4.77/10 MHz) System

- 8088 4.77/10 MHz, 8087 Support
- 256K RAM (640 K Max on Board)
- 8 Slots, 150W Power Supply
- 360K F.D. w/Controller
- AT-style Keyboard
- Mono Graphics Card & Monitor
- Slide-in Case with Turbo and Reset Buttons
- Printer Port

$499

Samsung SPC 3000 XT System. $749

286 (6/10 MHz) "0" Wait System

- 80286 6/10 MHz 0 W.S. mbd w/80287 Slot
- 512K RAM (1 MB Max on Board)
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Drive
- FD/HD Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Printer port and clock/calendar
- Mono Graphics Card & Monitor
- Slide-in Case with Turbo and Reset Buttons

$949

Peripherals
Disk Drives

360K 1.2 MB	$75/89
3.5" Drive (720KB) Sony	Call
3.5" (1.44 MB) Sony	Call
20 MB ST-225 Kit	269
30 MB ST-238 Kit	289
ST-225	219
ST-238	238
ST-251 (38ms)	355
ST-251-1 (28ms)	425
ST-4096 (28ms)	Call

NEC and Toshiba Laptops In Stock!

Printers

Citizen 120D	$149
Citizen 180D	179
NX 1000	198
NEC P2200	349
HP LaserJet II	1695

Add Ons

Monochrome Graphics/Printer Port	$56
Color Graphic Card/Printer Port	56
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA Dlx	145
Everex VGA Board	255
Everex Super EGA 800x600	Call
XT Floppy Controller (DTK)	22
1.2/360 Floppy Controller	45
RS-232 Card	25
AT-I/O Card (S/P/G) (DTK)	45
Multi I/O Card (FDD/S/P/G/Clock)	55
Printer Card (DTK)	22
Hard Disk Controller and Cable	59
WD-FD/HD Dual Controller	120

Supplies

- Ribbons
- Diskettes
- Cables ► Paper
- Labels
- Disk Holders

Software

Wordperfect	$205
Turbo C	$65
MS Windows	$65
MS Word	$225
Quick C	$69

Training

- Word Processing
- MS-DOS
- Electronic Mail

Networking

- Novell
- Farallon/Phonet
- Appletalk

Monitors

Nanao 8060S (800x600)	$530
Samsung Mono	79
Quimax DM-14	128
Samsung Color	238
Samsung EGA	348
NEC Multi-Sync	565
14" Paper White	120

Student & Faculty Discounts Available.
All Systems Come With 1 Year Labor/Parts Warranty.

Grand Re-opening Specials in Our New, Larger Location on Telegraph, 5 Blocks South of Campus. Free Parking in Rear. Come in Today!

Prices subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typos.

U.C. Computers
2596 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704
Tel. (415) 540-0372 Fax. (415) 540-5579
Hours: Mon-Sat 10AM-6PM

Tired of Slaying Software Dragons?

Maybe it's time you thought about writing a computer book!

If you are experienced in computer programming, can communicate well, have the desire to break out of the pack, and earn BIG $$$, there may be a "computer book" at *The Waite Group* for you to write. We want individuals who are motivated to write anything from a single chapter to an entire book. We pay royalties or fees to writers for:

C Papers	A collection of expert advice, inside tips, and hot topics, for C programmers.
PC-DOS Users	PC-DOS lives! And so does PC-DOS User's Guide. We need a professional DOS writer/editor.
BASIC Developers	BASIC is reborn. We need writers with experience with QuickBASIC, TurboBASIC, and MS-BASIC 6.0. Want a graphics oriented book.
HyperTalk Tricks	We are looking for contributors who know HyperTalk and have developed special techniques.

The Waite Group is a "think tank" for computer and technical books. We research, design, specify, review, edit, and produce computer books of high quality. Many of our more than 70 books are best sellers including: *CP/M Primer* (400K sold), *Assembly Language Primer for IBM PC* (200K), *C Primer Plus* (180K), *Tricks of the MS-DOS Masters*, and *MS-DOS Bible*.

Reply to Scott Calamar, Managing Editor. Ask for our *Author's Starter Kit*.
100 Shoreline Highway, Suite 285, Mill Valley, CA 94941 (415) 929-7088

The Waite Group
Books that joust the mind

ACC01608-1

Software Bargains!

$2.95

For IBM PCs and Compatibles
5 FREE Virus Checker programs

with a purchase of 10 or more disks!
$2.95 per disk for ten or more. $3.50 per disk for small orders.

- ☐ **ADULTS**-(1)German animated porno.
- ☐ **ADULTS**-(2)Series of pinups.
- ☐ **ADULTS**-(3)Animated video graphics.
- ☐ **ADULTS**-(4)Best of the XXX rated.
- ☐ **ADULTS**-(5)Hot digitized pics.
- ☐ **BUSINESS**-(6)(2 disk) Form letters, 650 letters ready to go.
- ☐ **BUSINESS**-(7)Integrated GL/AR/AP/PR/Inventory. Nice!
- ☐ **BUSINESS**-(8)(2 disk)Mr.Bill. Aging, billing, invoicing, etc.
- ☐ **BUSINESS**-(9)PC Accountant 2.0. Excellent for home or small business.
- ☐ **BUSINESS**-(10)EZ-Forms. Generates forms for individual needs.
- ☐ **BUSINESS**-(11)Checkmate. Full-featured home financial program.
- ☐ **CAD**-(12)Dancad (2 disk) 2.0. 3D/2D drafting wire-frame animation program.
- ☐ **CAD**-(15)Flowchart creation program.
- ☐ **COMM**-(16)(2disk)Procomm 2.42. Very powerful communications program.
- ☐ **COMM**-(17)Omega-Link. Easy to remember keystrokes for the beginner.
- ☐ **COMM**-(18)(3disk)Qmodem 3.1. Powerful communications w/ windows.
- ☐ **COOKBOOK**-(13)A variety of recipes, or create your own files.
- ☐ **DATABASE**-(19)(3disk)PC-File+. Very fast menu-driven DB.
- ☐ **DATABASE**-(20)(2disk)Wampum. Fantastic dBase clone.
- ☐ **DATABASE**-(29)pBase. A powerful relational DB w/query language.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(25)DOS Tutor. Teaches beginning to advanced DOS commands.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(26)Basic Tutor. Very straightforward approach.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(22)Amy's Primer. For children: alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, & more.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(24)Assortment of children's learning games (ages 2-10).
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(28)The Small-C. Compiler & interpreter.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(30)Pianoman. Turns your keyboard into a piano.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(31)French language tutor and lessons.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(32)Spanish language tutor and lessons.
- ☐ **EDUCATION**-(33)German language tutor and lessons.
- ☐ **GAMES**-(23)3D-Chess. For a very challenging game.
- ☐ **GAMES**-(37)Blackjack, Brick, Pac-Gal, Astro, Hangman & more.
- ☐ **GAMES**-(38)Risk, Lowball, Hearts, 3-Demon, Backgammon & more.
- ☐ **GAMES**-(40)5 Pinball games including Top Gun.
- ☐ **PRINTER**-(27)PC-Font. Allows 243 ASCII characters to print on Epson printers. Nice!
- ☐ **SHELL**-(39)Still River Shell. Xtree style HD DOS shell, easy use for novice.
- ☐ **SPREEDSHEET**-(35)As Easy. Powerful Lotus 123 clone.
- ☐ **UTILITIES**-(14)Homebase 2.0. A desktop manager w/utilities.
- ☐ **UTILITIES**-(21)Qfiler. One of the best file management programs.
- ☐ **WORD**-(34)PC-Write. Powerful word processer w/speller.
- ☐ **WORD**-(36)NY-Word. One of the most powerful and versatile word processors anywhere.

Please check boxes or refer to disk number when ordering. This is only a partial listing. For more program titles, ask for our free catalog.

Cost of disks __________
CA Res Sales Tax (7%) __________
Shipping $2.00
Total Enclosed __________
Ship order to: __________

Send check or money order to:

JF Company
10058 Dove Oak Ct.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-4614

MT9/88

result in finer software down the road…

The examples I was thinking of are language learning and music learning…

Absolutely. Language is an area in which we are particularly interested. We are working on several bilingual versions of our products, and we think the next step from there would be the teaching of language via computer, and we're exploring that with part of our research effort.

One thing that struck me is the number of different computers you're supporting with your product line. My impression is that in two years there's going to be the IBM PC standard, the Macintosh standard, and a lot of little marginal junk that nobody pays attention to…

Well, I don't think it's fair to call the Amiga and the Atari ST junk. They might have been a mistaken area to pursue, given the economic conditions in the marketplace today. They are certainly *wonderful* machines. I may agree with you — they may not survive. But the Apple II, and especially the Apple IIGS, is going to be around for a long time.

What makes you bullish about the IIGS? It's shipped about a quarter of a million units, while there's an installed base of over four million Apple IIs and compatibles.

I think that just the life of the hardware is going to keep the software market viable. It's just a hardy piece of hardware, and we're going to be living with that for years.

Did you feel that you were going out on a limb with a product like *Mavis*, or did you know from the beginning that it was going to be a winner?

You never know. We bet the store on *Chessmaster*, and we invested a major portion of *that* in *Mavis*, but we had a gut feeling that the market was ready, the niche was open, and an attack was ready to be mounted.

Have you gotten to play with the (IBM) PS/2s yet?

No…we're still having a lot of fun with MS-DOS.

You're the first person that I've ever heard use the words "MS-DOS" and "fun" in the same sentence!

Well, it's fun because it's a challenge. We're very proud of what *Mavis* looks like on the clones. We're very proud of what *Chessmaster* looks like on those machines. So it's fun for us. Anything that's challenging is fun.

A lot of the products that come across my desk are junk. It's amazing to see the poor quality of documentation, the poor quality control in coding…Do you have any secret? How do you get excellence?

We are a boutique shop, we don't release a wide band of products. We just release one, two or perhaps three products a year, in all versions. And the company is managed by an obsessive-compulsive, who hires people of a similar stripe, so he makes sure that if it's not perfect, we don't ship it.

What games have you seen lately that you like?

The thing that I'm most excited about is our new game, which is called *Life And Death*. It's a surgical simulator. The user gets to do a couple of operations: a heart operation and an appendectomy. The graphics are extraordinary and the tension is excruciating. And the patient will either live or die, based on how you perform *all* the steps in a successful operation.

Did you actually consult wth surgeons in developing the program?

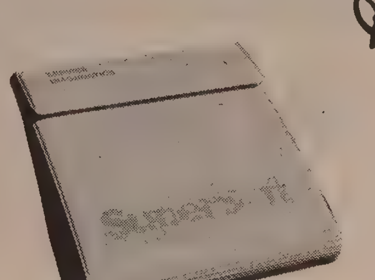
Many. Deeply. That's why the program was two years in development. The first versions are for the PC, the Mac and the Amiga.

Are you a hawk or a dove on copy protection?

A hawk. We don't copy protect our business software — the stuff that has to be installed on a hard drive. But everything else we have copy-protected and we will continue to copy-protect. And I do that as much to protect the user's investment as to protect ours. If somebody goes out and spends $40 or $50 for a piece of our software, by copy protecting it and keeping the number of bootlegs down, we're protecting that person's investment as well as our investment in research and development — I mean, pirated copies of software out there cheapen the value of the software, do they not? If the guy next door got it for nothing, then how much is yours worth?

We've priced our products *below* the prevailing market prices. *Chessmaster 2000* — ten dollars below the competition, and it's light-years better. We did the same with *Mavis Beacon*. In order for us to do that we have to capture our fair market share. Now, since the installed base of personal computers doesn't compare with the installed base of videocassette players or phonographs, we have to earn a fair return on our research and development dollars. If people are copying our software and seriously eroding our sales it's going to deny us the opportunity to keep pushing the frontiers of software. So I just think it's a necessity. ☐

Want to save Time, Money, & Headaches?



GET SUPERSOFT's SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS

All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs, ROM POSTs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles* under DOS or Stand Alone. No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

NEW: SuperSoft's **ROM POST** performs the most advanced **Power-on-Self-Test** available for system boards that are compatible with the IBM ROM BIOS. It works even in circumstances when the Service Diagnostics diskette cannot be loaded.

NEW: 386 diagnostics for hybrids and **PS/2s!**

For over nine years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY, PRIME, ... who have bundled SuperSoft's diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$ 30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$169
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$ 50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$ 15
ROM POST for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$245
ROM POST for AT and compatibles only	$245
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $502)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of all CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
ROM POST for PS/2 and compatibles only	$245
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$ 50

To order, call 800-678-3600 or 217-359-2112, FAX 217-398-5923, or write Supersoft

your microcomputer repair solution

SuperSoft

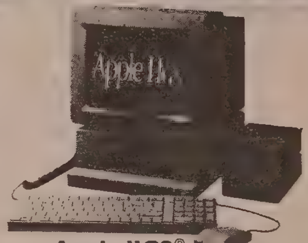
FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc., CDC of Control Data Corp , IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp , MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp ; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc , PRIME of PRIME INC.; Sony of Sony Corp

WHOLE EARTH ACCESS COMPUTERS

VISA • MASTERCARD INSTANT CREDIT

Now Open in San Jose!
WHOLE EARTH ACCESS COMPUTERS OF SAN JOSE
3550 Stevens Creek Blvd.
(408) 554-8300



Apple IIGS®

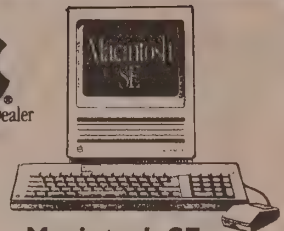
- 512K RAM expandable beyond I meg
- Keyboard

Peripherals monitor, drives extra **699.**

Imagewriter LQ	1099.
Laserwriter II NT	3695.

Berkeley/San Jose Only

Authorized Dealer



Macintosh SE

Perfect for the small business and students. Affordable and powerful, the Macintosh SE comes with high resolution graphics. It's expandable and dependable.

- 68000 processor • 30MB internal HD
- 800K floppy drive
- Built-in monitor ...... **2695.**

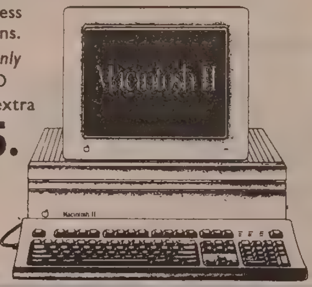
Includes hard drive by PLI, Inc.
20 MB SE w/Apple HD .. **2775.**

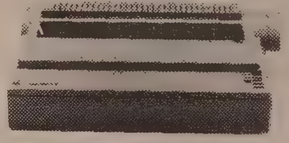
40 MB dual floppy SE .... **3095.**
BERKELEY & SAN JOSE ONLY

MAC II

One of the most powerful microcomputers ever made—state-of-the-art! Its high speed and open architecture make it ideal for the most demanding technical and business applications.

Berkeley only
40 MB HD
Monitor extra
3995.





ImageWriter® II

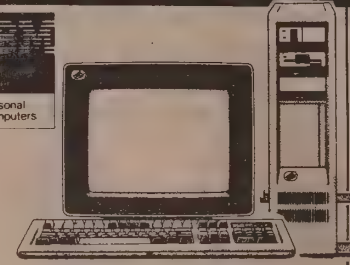
Whether you're printing your novel or a note to Mom and Dad, the ImageWriter® fills the bill. It's easy to hook-up to any Apple® computer system. On display *BERKELEY & SAN JOSE ONLY* **499.**

YOUR MACINTOSH HEADQUARTERS

- Fully Apple authorized
- Authorized service
- Upgrades available
- Instant financing available upon approval of credit.

Apple, Imagewriter, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, IIGS, are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

IBM Authorized Dealer
Personal Computers

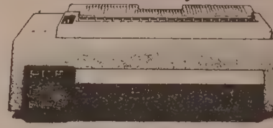


PS/2 Model 70/60

- 80386 Co-processor – 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM • 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy drive • 60- MB HD

Berkeley Only **4195.**

BERKELEY & SAN JOSE ONLY



Proprinter X24

- 24 pin print quality
- 240/80 CPS
- Tractor built-in

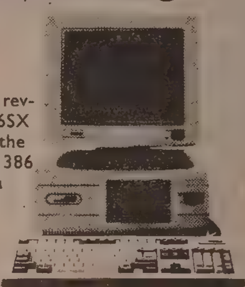
479.

IBM Printers

Proprinter II	379.
Proprinter XL 24	649.
Quietwriter III	995.

IBM is a reg TM of Int'l Business Machines, Inc.
BERKELEY & SAN JOSE ONLY

COMPAQ
NEW! DESKPRO 386S



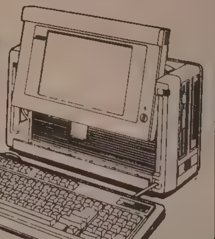
NEW!

Built around the revolutionary 30386SX microprocessor, the DP386S delivers 386 performance at a non-386 price. VGA graphics are standard.

3999.
Monitor extra

BERKELEY ONLY

COMPAQ PORTABLE III
MODEL 20



- 80286 CPU 12 Mhz 640K RAM • 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy drive • 20 MB hard drive • Dual mode plasma display

3495.

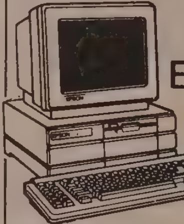
LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Leading Edge Model "D"

- One 360K drive, DOS, Mono monitor and card, small footprint design, dual clock speed

Monitor Extra **579.**

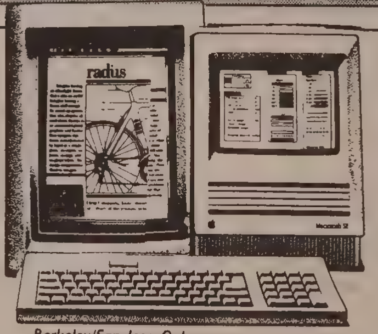
EPSON® EQUITY™ II+
NEW!



- 80286, 12 Mhz
- DOS included ■ 1.2 M Drive
- Serial & Parallel ports

1295.

EPSON is a TM of Epson Inc.
Monitor/card extra



Berkeley/San Jose Only

radius
Radius Full Page Display

For Macintosh Plus, SE, II

Perfect for desktop publishing, CAD, graphic artists, and many other business and art applications. On display in our Berkeley and San Jose stores.

LOWEST PRICES

MAC Plus Memory Upgrade

DOVE COMPUTER CORPORATION

Takes your IMB Mac Plus to 2 MB

Installation Extra **309.**

FARALLON MAC RECORDER

farallon computing

- Digitize any sound source
- Makes SND resources
- Special HYPERCARD software **130.**

EVEREX 20 MB External Hard Drive

- Up to 1.5 MB per second date transfer
- Includes SCSI cable ■ Terminator included ■ Utility disk included

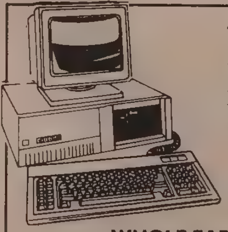
Berkeley/San Jose only **599.**

TOPS
A Sun Microsystems Company

TOPS NETWORK

- Runs over twisted pair cabling
- Translate between DOS, UNIX, MAC file systems
- TOPS Netprint, Mac, DOS available

BEST PRICES



WHOLE EARTH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Complete Plug-in-and Use System!

WHOLE EARTH XT TURBO-20

- Dual clock speed/keyboard switchable • Brand new famous make 20MB hard drive & controller card • 360K famous make floppy drive • AT style 84 keyboard w/LED status indicators • Monographic (Hercules compatible) card w/printer port • High resolution TTL amber screen monitor • 150 watt power supply • Eight expansion slots • Runs all MS-DOS programs.

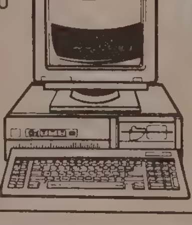
999.

TURBO 10 .... 749.

TURBO 286 BASE SYSTEM

- 1.2 MB floppy drive; 80287 coprocessor socket; 80286 CPU • MGP card • Motherboard has IMB capacity • 6/10 Mhz operating speed (switchable) • 8 expansion slots; two 8 bit, six 16 bit • Parallel printer port • TTL monitor • AT style keyboard • 200 watt power supply • Complete system.

1099.



$1500 INSTANT FINANCING to qualified customers

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

#1 Rated

Our Turbo 20 - Editor's Choice - August '88

"... not only one of the least expensive systems tested but also the fastest... The combination of top performance, reasonable price, and easy setup are hard to beat... highly recommended."
–PC World

"The Whole Earth system... had the fastest CPU performance"
–InfoWorld

FREE MODEM!

with selected Whole Earth Computers

value **69.**

Purchase a copy of MS DOS and receive a free copy of Menu Blocks, the intelligent menuing system from Bridgeway Publishing Corp

Errors Subject to Correction. Prices Subject to Change. Expires Sept. 16, 1988.

BERKELEY
7th & Ashby
(415) 845-3000

CONCORD
Willows Shopping Center
(415) 686-2270

SAN FRANCISCO
401 Bayshore Blvd.
(415) 285-5244

SAN RAFAEL
863 E. Francisco Blvd.
(415) 459-3533

SAN JOSE
3550 Stevens Creek Blvd.
(408) 554-8300

WHOLE EARTH ACCESS COMPUTERS

At Whole Earth Access we are authorized dealers for all products we sell.
■ Fully trained and helpful staff training classes in our learning center ■ Delivery and set up available
■ Wide range of software ■ Extensive supplies and accessories ■ **Up to $1500. instant financing available**
■ Open seven days a week. *WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES** **See our guarantee.*

BOOK DEPT.

The Best Book of Word Perfect 5.0
List $21.95
Special **17.50**

WordPerfect

The World's Best Selling Word Processor

WordPerfect 5.0
- Integrated Text and Graphics
- Intelligent Printing
- Improved Preview

3.5"/5.25" ..... **229.**
Dual Media .... **260.**

WordPerfect 4.2 .... 3.5/5.25" .... **209.**

WordPerfect MAC	**179.**
WordPerfect IIGS	**109.**
WordPerfect IIe/IIc	**99.**

WordPerfect Library
- Shell-integrated
- Notebook/calendar/calculator Two-Editors

75.

DataPerfect
- Structure Relational Database
- Menu Driven Definition Scheme

299.

WordPerfect Executive
- Spreadsheet analysis
- Word Processing
- Information/Time Management

129.

Microsoft

Microsoft Word 4.0
Power and speed to create professional output.
■ Function keys to bypass menus ■ Style sheets for formatting flexibility ■ A document management system
229.

Microsoft Works for PC
One software package to increase productivity. ■ Easy word processing, database management, spreadsheets and communications
129.

Microsoft Excel for Mac
A complete spreadsheet with business graphics and a built-in database.
249.

Microsoft Works for Mac
■ Write ■ Organize ■ Analyze numbers ■ Chart your results ■ Communicate with others
189.

MURATA

Facsimile Machine, Telephone & Copier
- Receive and transmit confirmation reports • Advanced polling features to retrieve documents from remote unit • Normal mode for text, fine mode for diagrams

899.

PACTEL

Faxtel 3000
- Facsimile machine, telephone, and convenience copier • High speed, 15-second transmission on G-3 priority • True telephone w/memory auto-dialer • Auto receive function • Normal fine document transfer • Auto line switching for voice data transmission.

1199.

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet II
■ Industry standard laser printer ■ 512K RAM
■ 8 pages per minute
Toner Extra **1699.**

ThinkJet	399.
DeskJet	699.
PaintJet	999.

FREE KODAK 5 pack with any $25 or over purchase!

Kodak

49¢ ea.

5¼ diskettes, double sided, double density.
SOLD in 5 PKS.

intel

Personal Computer Enhancement Operation

Co Processors

8087	93.
8087-2	149.
8087-1	185.
80287-8	259.
80287-10	289.
80387-16	CALL
80387-20	LOW
Above Board 286 w/512K	395.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-22S Calculator
Both Science and Business in One Unique Calculator!
- Prompts, menus and soft keys
- HP solve; solve custom formulas without programming

A+

NEW

50.

Panasonic Office Automation

1080iII
■ Highly rated dot matrix printer
■ 120CPS
■ Easy to use
■ Excellent NLQ

189.

1090iII .... 229.

ZENITH

SUPERSPORT 286
"Compact & Lightweight"
■ 12 Mhz CPU/0 wait states ■ 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy ■ 20 MB hard disk ■ Supertwist 640x400 CGA resolution

3295.

Seagate

SEAGATE ST4096
- Full height ST506
- 28ms average access
- 80 MB hard drive

579. *Berkeley/San Jose Only*
Installation extra/Quantities limited.

EPSON Apex 80

Printer
■ 80 column dot matrix
■ 180 draft/30 NLQ
■ front control panel
■ Pull tractor

189.

ActionPrinter L-1000
■ 24 pin
■ 180 CPS
■ Auto sheet load

399.

TOSHIBA

QUANTITIES LIMITED!

T1000 Laptop
769.
- Weighs less than 7 lbs. • Operating system built into ROM • 720K floppy drive

T-1200	**2395.**
T-3200	**3995.**

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage

MINISCRIBE M6085
- Full height MFM
- 28ms access
- Voice coil
- 70 MB high quality

589.
SAN JOSE STORE ONLY—QUANTITIES LIMITED

MAGNAVOX/PARADISE

EGA Package
EGA Monitor
- EGA/CGA
- Excellent quality
- 1 year warranty

Both **429.**

Basic EGA card
- 350 resolution
- Software switch
- EGA/CGA/MGA

TOSHIBA

THREE IN ONE

P321SL
- 32K Buffer • 216 CPS • 24 Pin • Downloadable fonts

579.

BERKELEY	CONCORD	SAN FRANCISCO	SAN RAFAEL	SAN JOSE
7th & Ashby	Willows Shopping Center	401 Bayshore Blvd.	863 E. Francisco Blvd.	3550 Stevens Creek Blvd.
(415) 845-3000	(415) 686-2270	(415) 285-5244	(415) 459-3533	(408) 554-8300

PUBLISHING & COMPUTERS

"Like it or not, what we're defining right now is the foundation for computing for the next 20 years," says Jonathan Seybold, 45.

He's sitting on the lawn behind a Malibu residence which houses Seybold Publishing and Seybold Seminars. From here the view is glorious—through tall eucalyptus trees, one can see gentle swells rolling in to Paradise Cove a half mile away, while, out in the water, a fishing boat sways softly at anchor.

It's an idyllic scene, one that is strikingly out of sync with the disturbing message that Jonathan Seybold delivers with a mild-mannered urgency. While birds chirp happily in the trees and the shouts of children on the beach waft up towards the house, Seybold calmly talks about the end of computing as we know it.

"DOS will be around for a long time, but it will never take us to the new generation of computing," he says. "And for DOS people it's a very frightening thing, because that's a very significant transition."

The death of DOS has been bandied around by industry pundits ever since IBM and Microsoft announced OS/2. And for just as long there have been counterclaims that the DOS user base was so large that the format would simply endure regardless of innovations in architecture or operating environments. Like a colony of coral, the DOS world is so established, and provides so much fodder for thousands of other organisms, it is nearly immortal.

STORY: JEFF SPURRIER • PHOTO: ANN SUMMA

Jonathan Seybold on standards, interfaces and the computers of the '90s

But for Jonathan Seybold, the laser printed writing on the wall is clear: DOS is doomed. The revolution has begun.

Toward More Effective Communication

The two companies that Jonathan Seybold heads up — Seybold Publishing and Seybold Seminars — occupy a niche one step removed from the mainstream world of micro computing: the use and application of computers in publishing. For Seybold, however, "publishing" is not limited to newspapers, magazines and books. Just about any form of information short of moving images falls within the Seybold vision of communication: memos, letters, presentations, proposals, databases all lie along an unbroken string of data that Seybold sees as a continuum.

"Our focus has always been that as you move up the continuum, you start to get interested in more sophisticated formats, typography and ways of presenting information," he says. "And I've never viewed that as being something that is clearly distinct from what happens in an office."

The advent of increasingly sophisticated word processing programs seems to bear out Seybold's assessment. *Word* 4.0 and *WordPerfect* 5 both seem to be targeted towards users with more elaborate and complex needs for their final output on paper.

"People are starting to realize that there is in fact a continuum," he says with satisfaction. "And companies are starting to position products at points along that continuum. They want to cover as broad a spectrum as possible, but also [have the product] be optimized for some point. As you move up the continuum you get more complex processes for producing a document. More people become involved and the document itself may have a longer life cycle. It becomes a more important document, so you try to communicate your information more effectively."

And he should know. Seybold and his associates have conducted a series of informal experiments in this field to see how different people respond to different quality output.

"The reason you've gone to the expense of typesetting over the years is because people pay more attention to it," he says. "Some years ago, when we first got the LaserWriter, I was working on a draft policy statement for the Malibu Township Council. I made two drafts with identical content off of the same printer. The only difference was that one looked typewriter-written and the other used typography. I only changed the typeface.

> **'DOS will be around for a long time, but it will never take us to the new generation of computing,' Seybold says. 'And for DOS people it's a very frightening thing, because that's a very significant transition.'**

"I gave both drafts to two committees that were meeting at the same time. The one that was 'typeset' got approved in 15 minutes and had two minor changes made in it. The 'typewriter' one took three hours and they still haven't finished with the changes. They treated the 'typewriter' version as something that was very preliminary whereas the 'typeset' version looked finished and they didn't want to touch it much."

For 25 years Seybold and his family have been involved in the effective communication of information. In the early 1960s, John Seybold, Jonathan's father, formed what may have been the world's first computerized typesetting company in the aptly named town of Media, PA. His company was called ROCAPPI, an acronym for Research on Computer Applications in the Printing and Publishing Industry. With a $300,000 computer that boasted one-third the power of an Apple II, the Seybolds set about to turn the publishing industry on its head. Using a RCA 301 computer with 20K of 6-bit memory, ROCAPPI was soon producing major volumes of fully paginated output for book and magazine publishers. At a time when hot metal linecasters were considered the state of the art, ROCAPPI's approach was a radical departure from the established norm and the Seybolds' vision was met with some resistance from within the publishing industry.

ROCAPPI was sold to Lehigh Press in 1967 and three years later the elder Seybold and his son quit the company and began running a series of industry-oriented seminars. A year later, the success of the seminars led directly to the *Seybold Report* (now known as the *Seybold Report on Publishing Systems*), a newsletter dedicated to the use of new technology in printing and publishing.

Now the Seybold Publishing wing has a companion report to the *Seybold Report On Publishing Systems*: the *Seybold Report On Desktop Publishing*. And, since 1980, Seybold Seminars has brought together the leading vendors and end users in electronic publishing for a week of meetings in March. In 1986 the Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference was started to address the growing merger of the computer and publishing industries. (This year's conference takes place September 14 – 17 at the Santa Clara Convention Center.)

It all may sound somewhat dry until you realize that in the *Seybold Reports*, Jonathan has chalked up an impressive list of predictions over the years. In 1973 he anticipated the importance and arrival of personal computers; in 1978 it was laser printers; in 1980 it was WYSIWYG displays, mouse/icon user interfaces, and networked PCs; and in 1983 it was desktop publishing.

So when Jonathan Seybold says DOS is doomed, it's time to start shopping around.

Riding The Fourth Wave

The Seybold view may cause heart palpitations at *Time* magazine or Simon & Schuster, but what does all this have to do with me or you? Quite a bit, says Seybold, for increasingly the needs of the publishing industry are becoming the driving force for the computer world. The itch that a monolith like the L.A. *Times* feels may soon be scratched by a divergent host of tiny outside developers scattered throughout the computer industry. We in the Fifth Estate have always recognized our importance in shaping opinions. Spear-heading a drive for new technological directions is another matter.

It all boils down to three simple words: The Fourth Wave.

Seybold first proclaimed his concept of merging the mass market computer industry with publishing in a pronouncement in 1987 at the company's annual March seminar. The catch-word used was "The Fourth Wave," and it prompted some heated discussions and basic denial of reality by attendees.

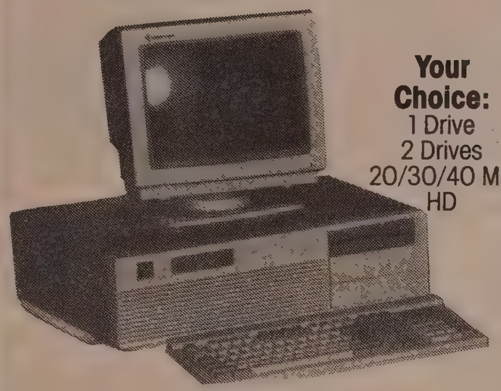
To understand the Fourth Wave from a publishing standpoint, it's necessary to go back in time to the late 19th century when the First Wave occurred with the introduction of hot metal type. A half century later the Second Wave occurred with the advent of photo composition in the 1950s, a process that was augmented in the 1960s with some very basic computer programs used to drive phototypesetters.

Then in the 1970s came the Third Wave, when large publishing concerns farmed out requests to outside vendors for multi-user turnkey systems. And right now, thousands of these million-dollar proprietary extravaganzas are still in place. Systems in places like the L.A. *Times* are incredibly complex, offering everything a large publishing venture might require: multi-user, multitasking, networked computers with highly advanced copy control and flow of data.

"The L.A. *Times* Coyote system is a perfect example," says Seybold. "There are Tandem computers there, but 90% of what lies underneath is proprietary hardware and software. (In the Third Wave) the requirements for publishing went well beyond the state of the art in the computer industry. You had to have proprietary systems. Everybody in publishing

AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER
PROGRAM DISCOUNT CENTER

SAMSUNG XT/AT



Your Choice:
1 Drive
2 Drives
20/30/40 MB HD

Samsung XT/AT comes complete with:
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric® -style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on the motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- At least three full-size IBM® -compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than 8 MHz IBM PC AT. 10 MHz, 0 Wait
100% Compatible

AST RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW

Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Wordst★r 2000 Ver. 3+

$Low
and
$25 Rebate
Direct from Manufacturer!

WordPerfect 5.0

$249

YOUR CHOICE
3½ ⇦ ⇨ 5¼
NO PROBLEM!

Gram•mat•ik II

$45
While Supplies Last!

Logitech Bus or Serial Mouse

$79.95
While Supplies Last!

VP Planner

$45

FREE! Get Your Business Logo Scanned into Dr. Halo File or PC Paintbrush or Windows. (S.F. Store Only). Call for Details.

Complete PC
Hand Scanner.
Free Stationery Software!

List **$249**
Special **$199**
While Supplies Last!

- GEM Desktop Publisher and the complete GEM line make your IBM PC emulate the Macintosh
- We have the complete GEOS line **IN STOCK** for Commodore
- Apple, Macintosh, IBM and Commodore software in stock. Call for your needs now!

Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662
Mon-Sat 10 AM-6 PM

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543
Mon-Fri 9 AM-5:30 PM
Sat 10 AM-4 PM

LOOK AT THIS!

Unbeatable Prices !

8088 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

$699

256K MEMORY
AT STYLE CASE W/LEDS
150 WATT POWER
4.77/10 MHZ TURBO
20 MEG HARD DRIVE
360K FLOPPY DRIVE
84 KEY KEYBOARD
MONO VIDEO CARD
PRINTER PORT
AMBER MONITOR

DCP 8088-10

286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

$1099

512K MEMORY
MINI AT CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER
6/10 MHZ TURBO
20 MEG HARD DRIVE
1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
101 KEY KEYBOARD
MONO VIDEO CARD
PRINTER PORT
AMBER MONITOR

DCP 80286-10

386 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

$2899

1 MEG MEMORY
MINI CASE W/LEDS
200 WATT POWER
6/20 MHZ TURBO
42 MEG HARD DRIVE
1.2 MEG FLOPPY DRIVE
101 KEY KEYBOARD
MONO VIDEO CARD
S, P & G PORTS
AMBER MONITOR

DCP 80386-20

NEW MINI PORTABLE
LCD - 286

DCP PORTABLE
80286-10

$1599

☐ 10 MHZ 0 Wait 80286 CPU
☐ 640K RAM
☐ 1.2 M Floppy Drive
☐ 20 Meg. Hard Disk
☐ 165 W DC Fan Power Supply
☐ Serial and Parallel Port
☐ New Non-Glare LCD Screen
☐ Built-in Backlight
☐ 24 cm x 11.5 cm
☐ 640 x 200 Dots
☐ Dimensions: 16" x 14" x 6"
☐ Weight: 22 lbs
☐ Padded Soft Carry Bag

One year warranty on parts & labor on all systems.
We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

COMPUTER TRAINING
HANDS ON CLASSES
FOR THE BEGINNER IN:
$95

Introduction to the PC and DOS

THREE HOUR CLASSES
WEDNESDAYS - EVENINGS 7 - 10 PM
SATURDAYS - MORNING 9 - 12 NOON

Service Contracts Available

DISCOUNT
COMPUTER
PRODUCTS
14895 E. 14TH STREET
SUITE 140
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94578

OPEN 7 DAYS!
M-F 10 AM/6 PM, SAT/SUN. 12-4 PM

(415) 357-6530

Prices subject to change without notice.

thought that was the natural way of doing things."

But nature apparently hates proprietary systems.

"While (the Third Wave) was going on, the computer industry changed dramatically, and now the off-the-shelf tools available provide excellent platforms for publishing and there is no longer any need to use proprietary hardware and software," Seybold continues. "It's very clear now that you can do the entire publishing job on a PC in terms of editing text, creating graphics — other than high quality color pictures — and formatting pages. The thing you do not get is the information and copy management that is part and parcel of a large publishing operation. The L.A. *Times*, for example, has 500 terminals tied into its system. And there's the wire service, bureaus all over the world, all tied into one global network. That level of sophistication is not something you can get off the shelf from your local computer store."

But the more Jonathan Seybold talks, the more you realize that the time is coming when you will be able to pick up your very own Global Network shrink-wrap kit from your local dealer. If the "publishing world" (which in this sense covers everything from the smallest office to *USA Today*) needs it, he maintains, it will be built.

"If you look around at all the applications, it's the publishing application that requires every bit of what the next generation of computers is all about," he asserts. "So from a computer industry standpoint, publishing is the application that is driving the future. And from a publishing standpoint, what they need is now being invented. The two are coming together."

This ultimate convergence of end user need and technological innovation marks the end of a long trail of computer design, which Seybold says ultimately wound up at the dead end known as DOS. The culprit in this case was not Microsoft or IBM, but rather the original designers of the personal computer, those nerds and techies who placed a wee bit too much emphasis on the word *personal*.

"In the late 1970s when the microcomputer burst on the scene, it was developed by computer people for computer people," says Seybold. "And their whole idea was basically taking what a computer had been, a typical mainframe or mini, shoving it into a box, and giving it to one person. It was very much personal computing.

"Many of the people who were working on computers then were not aware of what had been taking place at Xerox PARC [Palo Alto Research Center] in the '70s. The PARC vision was about a totally different kind of computing — making the machines adapt to man rather than vice versa. PARC was all about having a consistent graphic user interface across all applications, about communicating graphically, taking all the things we had learned about written communication since the Middle Ages and using them as part of the mainstream tools available in a computer system. And the PARC model was about networking. People do not work individually but in groups. Their model was very different from the IBM or DEC models, which were mainframe-centric, with a priesthood around a central computer. The model here was workgroup-centric. The workgroup was the center of the universe, and the computer and its databases were peripheral to that."

The one thing that Xerox didn't get right was the flow of information, says Seybold, relying on the office set-up where a file is taken from a

> 'If you look around at all the applications, it's the publishing application that requires every bit of what the next generation of computers is all about. So from a computer industry standpoint, publishing is the application that is driving the future.'

TEK COMPUTERS

Value Leader in Computers

New Location

GRAND SALE-A-BRATION

IBM
PS2 Model 130
$1149

COMPAQ
386-60 MB
$4799

APPLE
MAC II
$2699

AST
Premium 286-Model 70
$1399

HIMS
386-16 MHz/1 MB
$1699

FREE— Diskettes, Printer Stands, Disk Racks with this ad while quantities last

COMPUTERS

AST

Model 80	$CALL	Model 170	$CALL
Model 90	CALL	Model 300	CALL
Model 120	CALL	Model 340	CALL
Model 140	CALL	Model 390	CALL

IBM PS2

Model 30, 2 drives	$1275
Model 30, 20 Meg	1690
Model 50	2469
Model 60, 40 Meg	3250
Model 60, 70 Meg	3864
Model 80, 40 Meg	4140
Model 80, 70 Meg	4830
Model 80, 115 Meg	7999

Compaq

Deskpro 286, Model 1	$1699
Deskpro 286, 40 Meg	2499
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg, 16 MHz	4299
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz.	5495
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz.	6795
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz.	9168
Portable, 2 drive	1574
Portable II, Model 4	2999
Portable III, Model 20	3499
Portable III, Model 40	4159
Portable 386 Model 40	5919
Portable 386 Model 100	7399
Deskpro 386, 25 MHz.	CALL

Toshiba Laptops

1100 Plus	$1499	1000	$749
3100, 20 Meg	2999	1200	2350
3200	3895	4989	4989

NEC Laptops

NEC Multispeed HD	$2299
NEC Multispeed EL	1499

PRINTERS

IBM

Pro Printer II.	$399
Pro Printer X24/XL24	$525/639
Quietwriter III	$1125

Diconix

150P by Kodak.	$309
300.	$499

Epson

EX800	Call	LX800	All
EX1000	for	LQ850	Epson
FX86E	Best	LQ1050	Models
FX286e	Price	LQ2500.	In Stock

Call for Accessories

Okidata

ML 182S	$258	ML 182P	$229
ML 193 Plus	456	ML 192 Plus	314
ML 293 Plus	516	ML 292 Plus	377
ML 393	979	ML 294	747

Toshiba

P321SL	$499	P351-2 S/P	$935
P341SL	668	P351-2 Color	1199
P351	650	P351SX	1129

LASER PRINTERS

AST Turbo Laser.	$2999
H-P Laser Jet Model 2	1699
H-P Deskjet	749
NEC LC890 PostScript	3358

MODEMS, COMMUNICATIONS & EMULATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus	$619
Everex 1200B/2400B	109/199
Hayes 1200/1200B	289
Hayes 2400/2400B	424
IBM 1200	309
Smartcom/Crosstalk	58/96

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

EGA Monitors

Compaq enhanced graphics monitor	$584
NEC Multisync II	599
NEC Multisync Plus	888
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch	1974
Casper	425
Sony Multiscan	625
AST EGA	521

VGA Display Cards

AST VGA	$314
ATI VGA VIP	307
Genoa VGA	Save
Paradise VGA	297
Quadram Ultra VGA	299
Compaq VGA	449
Video-7 VGA	314

EGA Display Cards

ATI Wonder Card	$199
Genoa Super EGA Hi-Res 800x600	249
NEC GB-1 640x480	249
Orchid EGA card	329
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 350	179
Paradise Auto Switch EGA 480	199
Everex EGA	199
Quadram Prosync	314
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	268

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

Genoa Spectrum (color monographic w/p)	$168
Hercules color card w/p	146
Hercules monographics plus w/p	179
Hercules Incolor board	329
Monographic w/p	89

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3/Hal/Metro	$299/120/85
Symphony	410
Framework 2	365
D Base III +	395
WordPerfect 4.2	219
Microsoft Windows	69
Xerox Ventura Publisher	499
Aldus Pagemaker	465
Multimate Advantage	440
Migent Software	Low

MONITORS

IBM PS2 color/enhanced	In Stock
Samsung color	$289
Amdek 410A	149
Amdek 1280	679
Compaq monochrome monitor	188
IBM PS2 mono monitor	199
NEC Multisync GS	210
Samsung Amber	89

MICE

Logitech Logimouse Bus Version	$109
Logitech Logimouse C7	89
Logitech Logimouse C7 w/publisher	124
Microsoft Mouse (Bus Version)	119
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) w/Windows	149
Microsoft Systems (Serial/Bus)	108/116

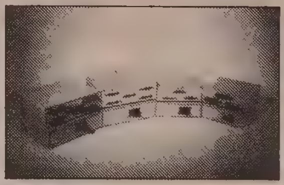
22 Third Street
San Francisco 94103
(Next to Egghead Software)
(415) 243-8355 Fax: **(415) 243-TEK9**

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455
FAX: **(408) 296-7499**

All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject to Change • Cash Prices

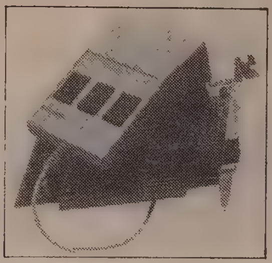
Unbelievable Prices

★ ★ ★ Specials! ★ ★ ★



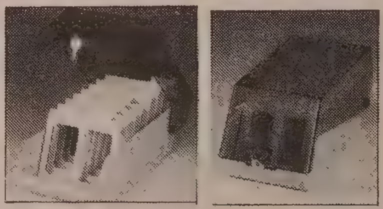
Data Switch Box

DB	252	254	362	364
Reg.	$24.95	$29.95	$28.95	$32.95
Sale	**$18.95**	**$24.95**	**$22.95**	**$26.95**

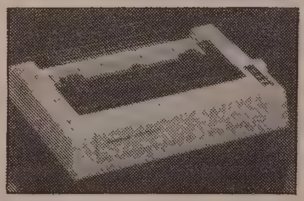


Logi Serial Mouse
Reg. $85.00 Sale **$64.00**

Logi Bus Mouse
Reg. $90.00 Sale **$66.00**

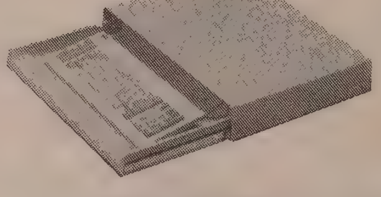


Diskette Box For 5¼″, 3½″
DD-100L Holds 100-110 pcs. Reg. $9.95 Sale **$5.75**
DD-40L Holds 40-50 pcs. Reg. $8.95 Sale **$5.50**

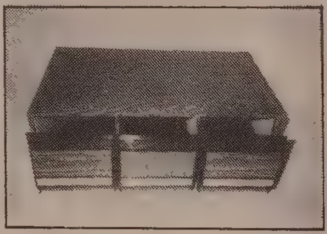


Panasonic Printer
1080i for 80 Columns
Reg. $225.00 Sale **$164.00**

1091I Printer
Reg. $245.00 Sale **$209.00**



DT-21 Keyboard Drawer (Metal)
DT-21 Keyboard Drawer for AT & XT
Reg. $39.95 Sale **$24.95**



PCD-60 Diskette Box (Wood)
Holds 178 to 210 pcs.
Reg. $29.00 Sale **$19.95**

DESCRIPTION

SURGE PROTECTOR

AC Power Center w/Base	21.95
6 Outlet Power Strip (UL)	9.95
AC Power Pad	$18.95

COPY HOLDER

Copy Holder w/Root (Metal)	12.95
Copy Holder (Plastic)	8.50
Copy Holder w/Adjustable Arm Set	22.50

STAND

Printer Stand (Pair)	5.50
Monitor Stand For 12″, 14″	11/13
CPU Stand for AT & XT	14.95

DISKETTE FILE

DD-120L DD-50L For 5¼″ w/Lock	9.95/6.50
DX-85A DX-100N For 5¼″ w/Lock	7.50/8.50
DD-80L D-10A For 3½″	8.95/2.50
PCD-60 Hold 1800 PCS For 5¼″	19.95

MONITOR FILTER

M-12 M-14 For Mono 12″, 14″	15.95/17.95
C-12 C-14 For Color 12″, 14″	17.95/19.95

DESCRIPTION

CABLES

6 FT, 10 Ft. Printer Cable	4.95/5.95
6 Ft. Centronics M/M M/F	9.95
6 Ft. Serial Cable M/M, M/F, F/F	7.95
AT Modem Cable 9-25 Pin 3 Ft. M/F	5.95
XT, AT HDD Cable	4.95/7.95
Monitor Exten. Cable M/M, M/F	7.95
Keyboard Exten. Cable M/F	7.95
Mini Switch Box w/Cables	25.00

GENDER CHANGER

25 Pin M/M, F/F	5.55
36 Pin M/M, F/F	9.95
Null Modem M/M, F/F	5.50

OTHER

Power Supply 150W/200W/230W	37/55/58
Keyboard Drawer (Metal)	29.95
Diskette Notcher (Metal)	4.95
Mouse Pad (Blue & Red)	5.95
Head Cleaning Kit For 3½″ & 5¼″	4.50/3.50
Style S/I Case w/150W Power Supply	65.00
AT Case, Baby AT Case	52.50
Joy Stick for IBM & Apple	18.95

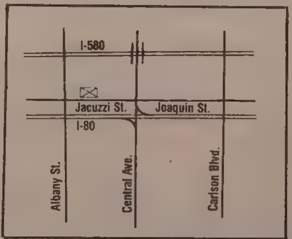
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A). Prices Subject To Change Without Notice.
B). Not Responsible For Type Error.
C). Subject To Stock On Hand.
D). Price Vary At Store.
E). All Prices Are F.O.B. Richmond
F). Term: C.O.D. Cash/Cashier Check.
G).. Restocking Charge: Fifteen Percent Of Invoice Amount Within 30 Days.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

EVERGREEN COMPANY
5327 Jacuzzi St. Bldg. 4 #T
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 526-8667
Hours: Mon-Fri
10:00AM-6:00PM
Sat. 10:00AM-5:00PM

Note Our New, Improved Map!



> **'Everybody in the computer industry recognizes the fact that we're laying the foundation for computing in the 1990s and the stakes are enormous. Apple and Microsoft and IBM and the UNIX people are all jockeying for position to be the one who gets to define the marketplace.'**

cabinet, used on a desk, and then replaced. It was left to the publishing people, "people who were heavily into sharing," to perfect the design of copy flow. Where that leaves us now, he adds, is not at a juncture but at the end of a generation.

"We're about to embark on a new generation of microcomputers that pulls all the stuff together — the graphic user interface, very powerful computers on everyone's desk, multi-tasking, multi-processing, multi-user environments, networking," he says. "And I think everybody in the computer industry recognizes the fact that we're laying the foundation for computing in the 1990s and the stakes are enormous. This is a real hardball game. Apple and Microsoft and IBM and the UNIX people are all jockeying for position to be the one who gets to define the marketplace."

Dis-Continuity

The ten million DOS machines out there are not a base that can be ignored, Seybold acknowledges, but the time has arrived when what he calls a dis-continuous change has become inevitable.

When IBM saw the IBM 360 leap to enormous success, the company became a prisoner to its own user base, where any radical evolutionary change became nearly impossible. A similar situation has existed in the microcomputing world, but now, says Seybold, a change is in the air, and once the dis-continuous break with the past has been made, a new standard will be in place for a long time.

According to Seybold, there is not any one product or breakthrough that is forcing this jump; rather, it's an intellectual realization, a new vision of computing and what the machine can do for users. And as he has said, the stakes are enormous — especially for those demi-gods who occupy the rarefied atmosphere of operating environment design.

"DOS is never going to get us to this next generation of computing," he says. "It's far too limiting. DOS users face the prospect of a jump [to the new environment] whereas what Apple has been trying to do is walk its way in. Some of the user interface is in place [in the Apple world] but what it doesn't have in place is the multi-tasking, multi-user operating system. So while the DOS world is facing a jump to either OS/2 or UNIX, the Mac challenge is to evolve a similar sort of environment while at the same time keeping what the user and the program see unchanged. And at the same time [Apple must] do a major overhaul of the operating system that lies underneath."

It's startling to hear this oracle of the future come out as a fan of UNIX, but Jonathan Seybold makes it clear that he believes the often-criticized operating system deserves a shot.

"If you look at where we have to go — an environment that is multi-tasking, multi-user, networking and heterogeneous, one realizes there already is an operating system that is what OS/2 wants to be, and that's UNIX," says Seybold. "It is the only heterogeneous system that is supported by virtually everybody in the business. The problem is that there

continued on page 178

NEW!

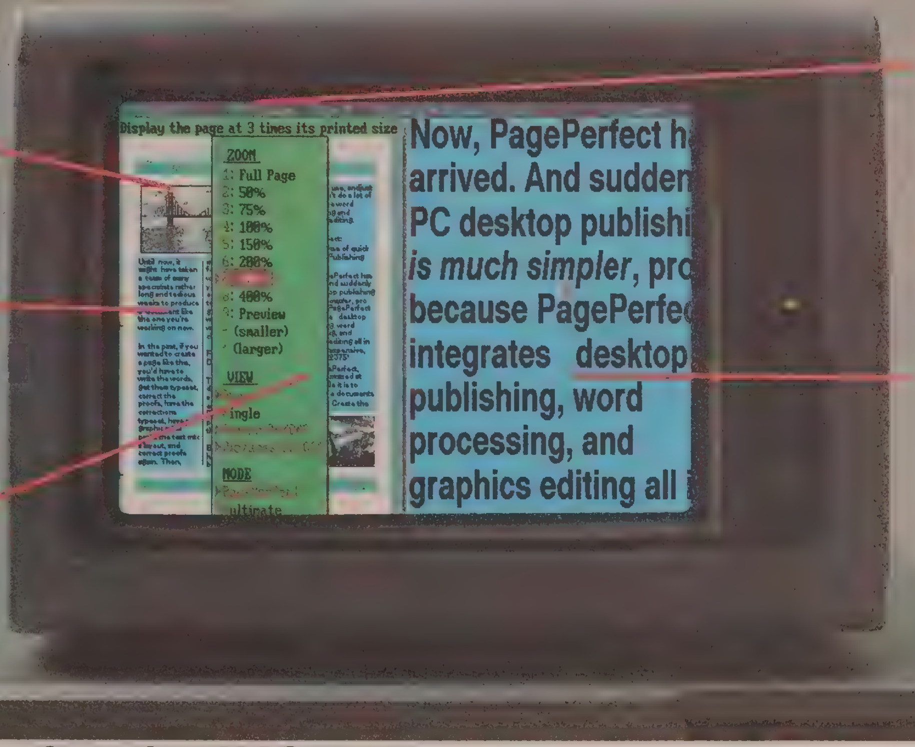
PagePerfect™

Word Processing, Desktop Publishing and graphics in one program.

[illegible]
Stores all your images. Scan in directly or create them with our Desktop Publisher's Graphics. All built in!. Move, resize, scale, a snap!

Full layout capabilities.
Comes with stylesheets that can be edited easily and quickly from within your page. Ideal for a variety of documents. Or, create your own. All the design features most people will ever need, both entry level and sophisticated. Desktop Publishing without the pain!

Color makes it special.
Both EGA and VGA standards are supported. PagePerfect uses color menus on the screen for ease of use. We offer seven shades of grey for text background.



Display the page at 3 times its printed size

Now, PagePerfect h
arrived. And sudden
PC desktop publishi
is much simpler, pro
because PagePerfe
integrates desktop
publishing, word
processing, and
graphics editing all

Help is there at all times.
Friendly menu prompts and reminders, as well as F1 key on-line help at all levels of the program. A tutorial is included in your documentation for easy learning as well as a quick reference guide.

Built in word processing.
Powerful and easy to use. No need to leave your DTP software to type your documents. On line spelling corrector and thesaurus included. Also accepts most popular wp files. Bitstream fonts and Fontware built in. You can change font style, point size, character attributes, and see the results on the screen as you make changes. No more guesswork!

PagePerfect by IMSI. The most advanced Desktop Publishing software on the market today provides a full range of benefits in an easy to use package at an affordable price $495

- Create better looking documents, faster.
- Ideal for your impressive memos, reports, proposals, newsletters and more.
- Integration saves you time, minimizes any need for costly third party software.
- Everyday writers can now be both creative and productive by combining text and graphics layout.
- Flexibility to change your mind and your design without having to take a class to learn how to run the program.
- See all your text, editing, images and layout on the screen as you do it.

PagePerfect Hardware Support and Requirements:

Computers: IBM PC-AT and 100% compatibles with 640K, Compaq 286, IBM PS/2 models 60, 80, IBM EGA or VGA display, hard disk (20MB minimum recommended), one high density floppy drive, DOS 3.0 or higher.

Printers: Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet Plus and Series II. Tall Trees JLaser, Epson, NEC and Toshiba 24-pin dot matrix and compatibles-coming soon 6/1/88- Apple Laserwriter Plus, Apple Laserwriter, QMS Postscript laser printer.

Available NOW At These Authorized Dealers:

Fry's Electronics
541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 733-1770

Computer Warehouse
6006 FairOaks Blvd.
Carmichael, CA 95608
(916) 971-4930

C&G Computers
4174 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94112
(415) 587-1611

Discount Micro World
68 Paul Dr.
San Rafael, CA 94903
(415) 492-8890

Whole Earth Access
2990 7th St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 845-3000

Imsi™

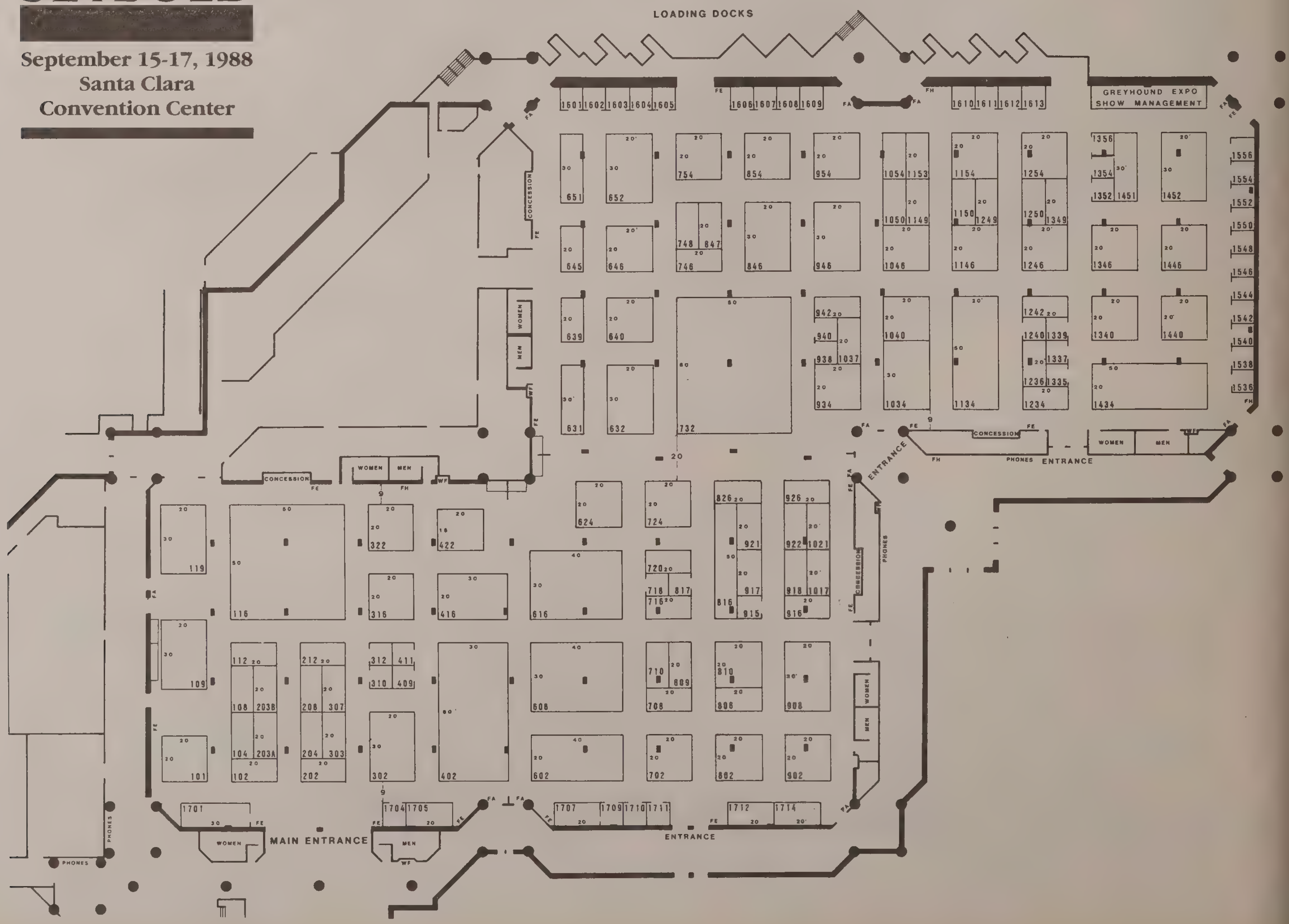
Santa Clara Hosts Four-Day DTP Conference

The Seybold Desktop Publishing Conference Seminar, the single biggest desktop publishing event in the US, occurs from September 14 - 17 at the Santa Clara Convention Center. It will feature speakers and panelists from throughout the computer and publishing industries. The Conference provides publishing professionals from all over the country with the information necessary to keep up with the dynamic and rapidly evolving world of desktop publishing. This year's Conference will touch on all aspects of computers and publishing including: operating environments, typography, networking, PostScript vs. PostScript clones, user experiences, graphics and more.

For information, call: (213) 457-5850.

SEYBOLD

September 15-17, 1988
Santa Clara
Convention Center


LOADING DOCKS
GREYHOUND EXPO SHOW MANAGEMENT
CONCESSION
WOMEN
MEN
PHONES
ENTRANCE
MAIN ENTRANCE

ABC COMPUTER

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet - New - 150 CPS	**$669**
Scan Jet	**Call**
1 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible	**.329**
2 MB Mem Exp HP Compatible	**.Call**

SPECIAL ON HP LASERS!

LaserJet II w/Toner

$1640

EPSON

Epson FX 850	**$350**
Epson FX 1050	**.510**
Epson LX 800	**.194**
Epson LQ 500	**.339**
Epson LQ 850	**.548**
Epson LQ 1050	**.769**

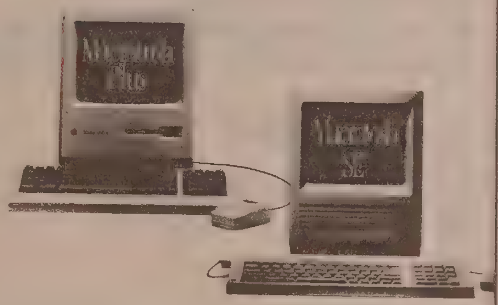
★ 8088 Turbo System ★ 4.77-10 MHz

640K on 640K Board
(1) 360K Drive
101 Enhanced Keyboard
Color/Mono Board
Flat Screen Amber Monitor
1 year Parts/2 years Labor

$555

MACINTOSH™

Mac SE 2 Dr	**$1995**
Mac SE 20 MB	**.2450**
Mac Plus	**.1299**
Mac II	**.2599**
Laserwriters SC/NTX	**.Call**
Imagewriter II	**.425**



IBM

PS II Model 70 121 MB 20 MHz	**$5600**
PS II Model 70 121 MB 25 MHz	**.7700**
PS II Model 30-002/021	**.1195/1645**
PS II Model 50-021	**.2245**
PS II Model 60, 44MB/70MB	**3195/3595**
PS II Model 80-115, 20 MHz	**.6100**
PS II Model 80, 44MB/70MB	**3995/4595**
Pro Printer II/XL	**359/909**
Pro Printer X24/XL24	**.519/679**
Quietwriter II/III	**.865/1095**

COMPAQ

DESKPRO MODELS:

386/20 MHz 60 MB HD	**$4792**
386/20 MHz 130 MB HD	**.5964**
386/20 MHz 300 MB HD	**.7820**
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory	**.3716**
286 640K 20/40 MB HD	**.1995/2245**
286 Model 40 Factory	**.2750**

PORTABLES:

New Portable 386/40 MB	**$5395**
New Portable 386/ 100 MB	**.6799**
III Model 20 MB	**.3325**
III Model 40 MB	**.3875**

VGA Adapter

$226

Wholesale Prices Available For Dealers

Price subject to
change without
notice

IBM is a registered trademark of International Busines. Machines, Inc. Macintosh and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer.

ABC COMPUTER

843 Howard Street, San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 546-5251

Fax (415) 546-3945

Hours: M-F: 8:30am-7:00pm
Sat: 10:30am-4:00pm

SEYBOLD DESKTOP PUBLISHING EXPOSITION

SEMINAR SCHEDULE

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13

(Afternoon Tutorial. Optional seminar available without charge to all registered seminar participants.

History of computerized pre-press.

Mac vs. PC vs. Unix

Characteristics, strengths and weaknesses.
Terminology.

Page composition software

The process of h&J and page make-up.
Inter-word spacing, hyphenation/justification, page make-up, style sheets, merging text and graphics.

Printers and RIPS

Characteristics of output printers
What is a RIP and what does it do?

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 14

Morning

DTP at the Crossroads:

Steve Jobs, NeXT
John Warnock, Adobe Systems
Scott McNealy, Sun Microsystems
Alan Kay, Apple
Paul Brainerd, Aldus
Eddy Shah, Messenger Newspapers

Luncheon

Concurrent sessions:

DTP Operating Environments

PM vs. Mac vs. Open Look.
Mike Maples, Microsoft
Larry Tesler, Apple
Bill Joy, Sun Microsystems

Composition Programs

What are the differences between page layout, long document and word processing? Are they all converging?
John Meyer, Ventura
Paul Brainerd, Aldus
Leon Williams, MicroPro

PostScript Pro & Con

Editing Tools

Editing tools for writing, editing and revising text.
Henry Kucera, Houghton Mifflin Co.
Lee Linsky, Ashton-Tate
John Hild, Xyquest

Database Publishing

Michael Kieran, Desktop Publishing Associates
Sue Morgan, Softview
Larry Bohn, Interleaf

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 15

Morning

Concurrent Sessions:

A Networked Publishing Environment

What's available? What works? What more is needed?
John Meyer, Ventura
Dave Boucher, Interleaf
Daniel Cheifetz, Odesta

Adobe PostScript vs. PostScript Clones

What are the trade-offs?
Frank Lee, Desktop Pub. Sol.
John Warnock, Adobe
John Rizzo, Weitek

Big System Connections vs. Networked Solutions

What's available? What works? What more is needed?
Howard Woolf, DEC
Jeff Mason, IBM
Bill Krause, 3Com

Output Alternatives (Including Color)

Beyond 300 dpi printers: high resolution, color and film.
David Dinin, Linotype
Bill Givens, ECRM
TBA

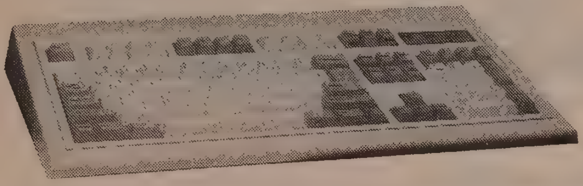
Luncheon

BTC

Your #1 Source For Quality Computer Components

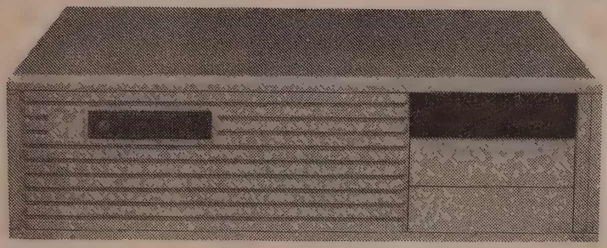
BTC is one of the world's leading manufacturers of computer keyboards. We earned our reputation by delivering exceptional quality and impressive price/performance.

Keyboards



BTC offers exceptional value in their 84-Key Keyboards and their 101-Key Enhanced Keyboards for IBM PC/XT and AT compatibles.

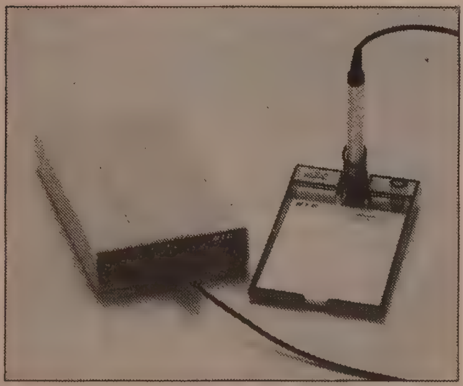
AT Cases



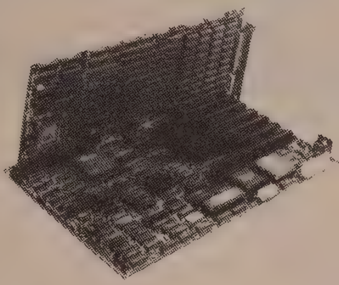
The BTC AT case has a scratch-resistant, baked enamel finish that is smooth, tight and laser straight.

Bar Code Reader

And BTC has introduced its new BTC-202 Bar Code Reader that includes Decoder & Wand. It scans a variety of codes and automatically adjusts to different bar code symbols. Best of all, the BTC-202 Bar Code Reader is IBM PC/XT/AT compatible and lets you work with your keyboard at the same time.

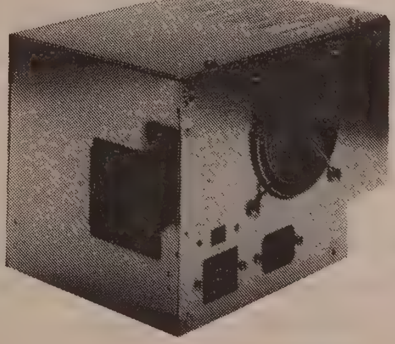


Motherboards



For high value in PC components choose Micronics' 80386 Motherboard that installs easily in both full-sized and small AT cases. Micronics' Cache Memory board provides 4-way associative cache that will boost your processing performance.

Power Supply



The BTC PS-6220 Switching Power Supply is designed specifically for high-performance, AT class microcomputers. Our power supply operates your system with 220 watts, compared to the usual 135 to 200 watts found in most systems.

So, whether you're an OEM, dealer, or end-user looking for ways to upgrade quality while reducing total system cost, call BTC.

CALL NOW

BTC™

(415) 657-3956

Behavior Tech Computer (USA)
46177 Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94539

SEYBOLD DESKTOP PUBLISHING EXPOSITION

SEMINAR SCHEDULE CONTINUED

Concurrent Sessions:

Newspapers

Peter Winters, Newspaper Advertising Bureau
Marion McNamee or Eve Furchgott, The Node
George Taber and Michael Stoner, Business for Central New Jersey

Magazines

Jim Felichi, Publish!
Jonathan Cohler, Digital Review
Brian Anderson, Australian Consolidated Press

In-plant

David Brooks, Capital Holdings
Bonny Briggs, Caterpillar
Nancy Cohen, CPT
Nancy Erskine, Pepsico

Education

Rick Sharpe, Simon Fraser University
Jack Davis, Platt College
Paul Sawyer, British Columbia Institute of Technology
Michael Stoner, Princeton University

Concurrent Sessions:

Books

Lance Hidy
Jesse Berst, New Rider's Publishing
Mona Zeftel, Addison-Wesley

Service Bureaus

Robin McAllister, McAllister and Company
Steven Wheeler, Graphics Plus
John McWade, Page Lab
Charles Wyke-Smith, Printz

Commercial

Mary Sommerset, Consultant to Dynagraphics
Doug Brown, Technaprint
Barry Rickert, People's Publishing

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 16

Concurrent Sessions:

Publishing Without Paper

CD ROMs
Presentations
Interactive databases
Noemi Bolvary, Slidetek
John Chisholm
Bill Atkinson, Apple

Graphics

Drawing, image processing, output of images.
Jeremy Jaech, Aldus
David Spencer, drs
Bernard Peuto, Sun

Concurrent Sessions:

Who will be the integrator?

Sales, service and support.
Joanna Tamer, S.O.S
Mike Soloman, Aldus
David Wasser, Interleaf
Sherman Uchill, S. Howe Comp
Lynn Holding, Rank Xerox

Color

What can we expect from desktop systems?
M. Templeman, Aldus
Alan Darling, Quad Graphics
Mills Davis, Davis Inc.
John Chisholm

Luncheon

Closing Session:

What To Expect In The Coming Year

Reflecting on the topics and issues discussed during the previous sessions, a panel of six industry leaders offers its view on specific developments to expect over the next year or two. The traditional closing sessions have offered fascinating glimpses of the future strategies of IBM, Apple and other industry giants.

Concurrent Interest Group Discussions:

(Definite)

Linotronic/High Resolution Output

PageMaker
Michael Stoner, Princeton University

Ventura Publisher
Nancy Cohen, CPT
Bob Moody, Ventura Publishers Magazine

Interleaf

(Possible)

Quark

Adobe Illustrator
David Smith, Designer

Grand Opening Specials!

Mass Storage Sale!

We're the newest division of Anthem Electronics, one of America's largest and most respected high-technology distributors. When you need a high-capacity storage supplier, and you want value and service, we want you to think of us. In addition to the everyday low prices our buying power gets you, we're bringing you these extra-special Warehouse Grand Opening specials:

Hard Drives

Conner Peripherals	CP-340 (40MB) 3.5"	$ 525.
	CP-100 (100MB) 3.5"	999.
MAXTOR	XT-1120 R (110MB) Kit	995.
	XT-3380 (320MB SCSI)	1995.
	XT-1085 (71MB)	599.
Microscience	HH-1090 (80MB)	799.
	HH-1060 (65MB RLL)	525.
Mitsubishi	MR-535 (50MB) RLL 75MB	475.
Rodime	RO-3055 (45MB)	599.
	45-Plus (45MB) External/Macintosh	995.
	60-Plus (60MB) External/Macintosh	1049.
	RX-1000 (100MB) Internal/Macintosh	999.
	RX-1400 (140MB) Internal/Macintosh	1149.
Storage Dimensions	AT-160 (160MB) External	1495.

Hard Cards

Western Digital	File Card 30 (30MB)	425.

Floppy Disk Drives

Mitsubishi	MF - 501B (0.5MB) 5.25"	79.
	MF - 504B (1.6MB) 5.25"	99.
	MF - 353 (1.0MB) 3.5"	79.
	MF - 355 (2.0MB) 3.5"	99.

Controllers

Adaptec	2372-RLL (F/W 1.1 Interleave)	149.
OMTI	8240 (F/W 1.1 Interleave)	139.
Western Digital	WD-1003-RLL(F/W 3.1 Interleave)	149.
	WD-1003 S RLL	115.

Optical

Storage Dimensions	800 I (800MB) SCSI	$ 2695.

SCSI Adaptors

Adaptec	AHA - 1540	275.
Future Domain	TMC 830 DNK (with drivers)	199.

Tape Back up

Wangtek	5099 EK (60MB) Internal	649.
	5150 PK (150MB) Internal	799.
Tecmar	QT 125E (125MB) External	1499.
	PC Adaptor Card	149.
	Micro Channel Adaptor	199.

LAN

Western Digital	EtherCard Plus	209.
Storage Dimensions	LAN115 (115MB)(Novell Compatible)	1495.

ATS

ANTHEM TECHNOLOGY SYSTEMS

A New York Stock Exchange Company

2157 O'Toole Avenue • San Jose, California 95131

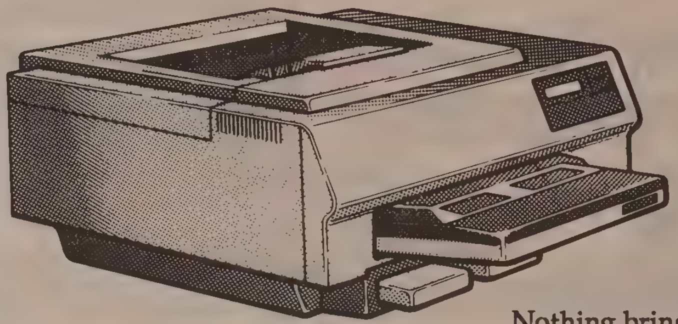
In California call 408-943-6631

1-800-451-5441

MasterCard Visa

Nobody Can Fill A Blank Page Like The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD



$1669

LaserJet II with toner

list $2695

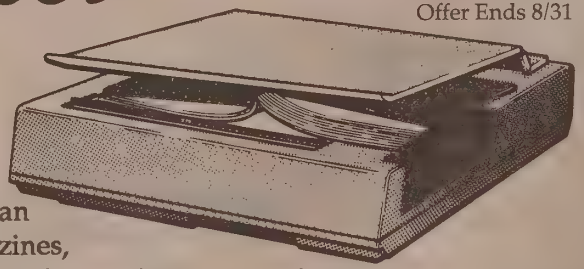
Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PC's and all popular PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options for superior-looking output. From office memos to forms to newsletters. With upgradable memory you can even create sophisticated 300 dpi full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you now can input photos, line art and text.

HP JetScript Postscript upgrades available

HP ScanJet $689 after $300 HP rebate

Offer Ends 8/31

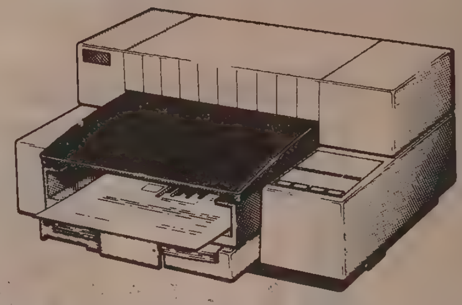
list $1495



ScanJet is the perfect companion for Hewlett-Packard LaserJet printer. Now you can scan images from photographs, magazines, books -- practically any source -- and store those images in memory. Enlarge, shrink, rotate, overlay and manipulate graphics to add excitement to your printed pages.

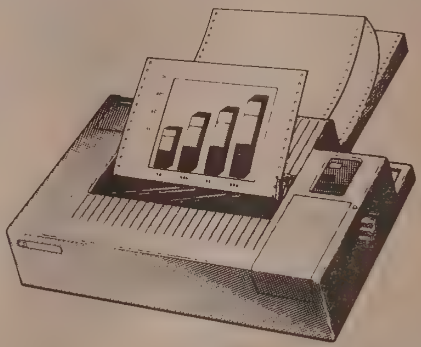
HP ScanJet Interface $389 list $495

PS/2 and Macintosh interfaces now available



HP DESKJET $689 list $995

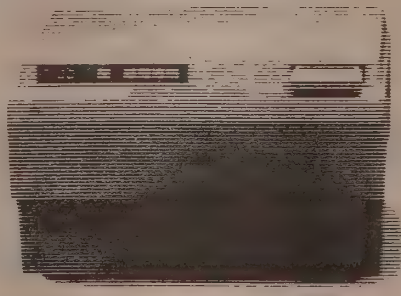
- Laser-quality output
- Superquiet operation
- Multiple fonts, full page graphics
- Built-in buffer and sheet feeder



HP PAINTJET $1089 list $1395

- Produces brilliant colors at the touch of a button
- Crisp near letter quality text
- Draws on paper and transparencies

LIMITED OFFER



HP LASERJET New, w/ Toner

$1095 The laser printer that set the standard worldwide!

Nobody can match Wolf's dedication to customer satisfaction.

408-354-1210

FAX 408-354-2287

Prices good thru 9/7/88

WOLF COMPUTER

Your Business and Personal Computer Source

SALES • SERVICE • TRAINING • OFFICE PRODUCTS

Authorized dealer for: Apple, Hewlett-Packard, Tandon, ITT, Kaypro, NEC, Toshiba, Olympia, MacCharlie, C-Itoh, Epson, Okidata, Diablo, DTC, Brother, Hayes, US Robotics, Novation, Topaz, Datashield, WYSE, Televideo, Dysan, Verbatim, OPUS, Wolf, Microsoft, Lotus, Micropro, Aldus, Digital Research, Ashton-Tate, Autodesk.

105 North Santa Cruz Avenue, Los Gatos 408-354-1210

SEYBOLD EXHIBITORS LIST

Abaton	640
ABC Information Sys.	1234
Adobe Systems	316
Aldus Corporation	116
Alphatype	847
Apple Computer	732
Archetype	1536
Ashton-Tate	1017
Atari Corporation	1134
Avalon Development	1250
Avery	1335
AVR Systems	104
Bestinfo, Inc.	1242
Bitstream Inc.	921
Brøderbund Software	1046
Caere Corporation	1601
CAP International	1711
Chromatec Inc.	1554
Compugraphic Corp.	1434
Computer Aided Tech	1546
Computer Currents	1712
Computer Support	1538
Conographic Corp.	916
Control-C	1714 & 1715
Cornerstone Tech.	212
CPT Corporation	1146
Cricket Software	1040
CTA	748
Custom Applications	1542
data recording systems	312
Data Technology	720
Datacopy Corporation	808
Dataproducts	1704
Delrina Technology	1037
Design Science	1606
DEST Corporation	101
Destiny Technology	1021
Digital Composition Systems	1149
Digital Research	119
Digital Technology	307
Digital Vision	1608
DocuPro	108
Dotronix	716
Dynamic Graphics	1605
ECRM	1249
Eicon Technology	112
Electra Products	651
Emerald City Software	826
Emulation Techn.	1544
EP & P '88	718
E-Machines	942
Fliptrack Learning Sys.	1603
Font Technologies	702
Frame Technology	102
Gang of Ten	1610
General Parametrics	1150
Genicom Corporation	1451
Houghton Mifflin	1349
IBM	402
Inovatic	746
Inset Systems	854
Institute for Info. Ind.	1607
Integraph	416
Interleaf	109
Interpreter	915
Itek Graphix	639
I.M.S.I.	208
James River	922
Jasmine Technologies	1154
Kroy	1609
Letraset USA	934
Linotype	632
Mac User/Ziff Davis	631
MacWeek	754
Magna Computer	645
Mannesmann Tally	1240
Mansfield Systems	652
Micro Display	1236 & 1238
Micro Dynamics	817
Micrografx	1707
MicroPro International	908
Microtek Lab.	646
MicroTimes	1611
Moniterm	322
Monotype	846
MSC Technologies	1050
NBI	616
Nissho Electronics	1705
NPS	918
Odesta Corporation	602
The Office Publisher	1446
Olduvai Corporation	1548
Palantir	1452
PC Publishing Mag.	1339
PCW	1034
Peachpit Press	1612
Personal Publishing	708
Personal TEX	1054
Personal Training	1709
Printer Works	203A
Printware	204
Publishing Empire	1346
QMS	1337
Quark	946
Qubix Graphics	809
Radius	1246
RasterOps	1440
Renaissance GRX	1352
Ricoh Corporation	203B
Serif	411
Seybold Publications	202
Shaffstall	1710
Siemens	1254
Sigma Designs	724
Silicon Beach Software	954
SlideTek	1701
SoftCraft	926
SoftQuad	940
Soft-Logik Publishing	310
Solutions International	938
Sun Microsystems	902
Technote Publishing	1550
Tegra	302
Tektronix	810
Telebit	1552
Texas Instruments	816
Truvel Corporation	1340
TypeWorld	1602
Ultre*	409
Unibind	1540
URW	303
US Lynx	1613
Varityper	802
VeloBind	422
Ventek Corporation	1153
Ventura Users of N Am.	1604
Verticom	917
Wyse Technology	624
Xerox	608
XyQuest	710
ZSoft Corporation	1556

PHOTO DRIVE-UP SUPER COUPON

Present This Coupon At Any Of Our 34 **PHOTO DRIVE UP** Stores Located In San Jose, Santa Clara, Cupertino, Mt. View, Palo Alto, Fremont, Los Gatos, Hayward, Morgan Hill, Santa Cruz, Los Altos and Saratoga And Receive Any Of The Following **SPECIAL DISCOUNTS**

- ½ PRICE COLOR PRINTS—Pay Regular Developing Charge on Any Size Rolls of Color or B&W Film, (50% OFF on Printing) Includes 110, 126, 135, 120 & Disc.
- BUY PHOTO DRIVE-UP 135-24 EXP. COLOR PRINT FILM **$1.99**
- WHILE-YOU-WAIT OFFICIAL PASSPORT PHOTOS **$1.00 OFF!**
- KODAK COPIES, 8½x11 — OR — LEGAL SIZE, **4¢**
- REPRINTS FROM COLOR NEGATIVES: **4 For $1.00** (3½"x5") **4 For $1.19** (4"x6")
- VIDEO MOVIE RENTAL **$1.17** Per Movie Per Day. Over 90,000 Movies to choose from
- BUY CHROME MASTER VHS T-120 **$1.99**
- **XIDEX DISKETTES: Only $4.95**

Expires Sept. 9, 1988

BUY E.T. ON VIDEO ONLY 1995 VHS OR BETA

PLUS KODAK FILM • VIDEO TRANSFER SERVICE • ALBUMS • FRAMES • BATTERIES: **10% OFF!**

29228

The Lowest Priced Diskettes

25¢ ea. 5¼″ DS DD
- **100% error free**
- Qty 200
- Incl. sleeves and tabs

99¢ ea. 3½″ DS DD
- Qty 50
- Qty 25 $1.10 ea.
- #10 in white box w/labels $12⁵⁰
- #10 in plastic box w/labels $13⁵⁰

90¢ ea. 5¼″ DS HD
- Qty 50
- 12 diff. colors
- Black & white 59¢ ea.
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs

33¢ ea. 5¼″ DS DD
- Qty 100
- 10 per white box
- Incl. sleeves, labels, and tabs
- **Special:** in lots of 350s 30¢ ea.

32¢ ea. 5¼″ DS DD
- Packs of 10
- Min 100
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves and tabs
- **Special:** lots of 800s 29¢ ea.

45¢ ea. 5¼″ DS DD
- Min 100
- 16 diff. colors
- Incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels, and tabs

NEW

PRE-FORMATTED DISKS

5¼″ DS DD 52¢ ea. (100 min.)

5¼″ DS HD 99¢ ea. (30 min.)
- Both incl. Tyvec sleeves, labels and tabs

3½″ DS HD
- 1.44 MB for IBM PS/2 **$3.55** ea.

COLOR

3½″ DS HD **$1.29** ea.
- 100% error free

DISK STORAGES
- DD 100 holds 100 5¼″ w/lock $8⁹⁵
- DD 120 holds 120 5¼″ w/lock $11⁹⁵
- SS 40 holds 40 3½″ ¼″ w/lock $6⁹⁵
- SS 80 holds 80 3½″ ¼″ w/lock $10⁹⁵

Nashua

	Box of 10
5¼″ DS DD	$5.10
5¼″ DS HD	$9.95
3½″ DS DD	$13.80

DATA CARTRIDGES

DC600A	$22.25
DC2000	$17.90

Verbatim

5¼″ DS DD (Data Life Plus) (Teflon protected)	$9.85 Box
5¼″ DS DD	$7.95 Box
5¼″ DS HD Pre-formatted	$13.90 Box
3½″ DS DD	$14.90 Box
3½″ DS HD	$44 Box

BASF

5¼″ DS DD	$7.20
5¼″ DS HD	$10.20
3½″ DS DD	$13.20
3½″ DS HD	$39.00

KAO

3½″ DS DD	$13.20 Box
3½″ DS HD	$36 Box

BONUS by Verbatim

3½″ DS DD	$12.50 Box
5¼″ DS HD	$9.95 Box

- Min 5

DATATECH

3½″ DS DD	$12.50 Box
5¼″ DS HD	$9.50 Box

- Min 5

AMERICAL GROUP

- Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500, Colleges, Government Agencies, State Organizations
- ADD $4 shipping for 1st 100 Add $1 for every 100 thereafter
- CA residents add 6.5% Tax
- APO and FPO shipping charges—15% of min. $6 purchase
- VISA, MC, COD
- Pick up or send your orders to:

Americal Group
14200 Ventura Blvd. #201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

SAME DAY SHIPPING
818-765-3040
FAX 818-765-3887

MAC @ WORK

IN THIS ISSUE

71 FileMaker 4 *By Tony Rocco*
The new version of the popular file manager offers ease of use combined with sophisticated features.

76 Insight *By Robert Beauchamp*
Offering a modular approach to accounting, this package not only keeps track of your cash flow but also offers helpful advice on the practical implications of the results.

82 FullWrite Professional: Love, Hate And Memory *By Mary Eisenhart*
Second of two parts, in which Ashton-Tate's word processor displays many great features and an even greater appetite for memory.

86 BMUG *By David Morgenstern*
Macs Down Under, soaring RAM prices, and other delights.

90 HyperCard *By Birrell Walsh*
Auxiliary programs for the stack designer.

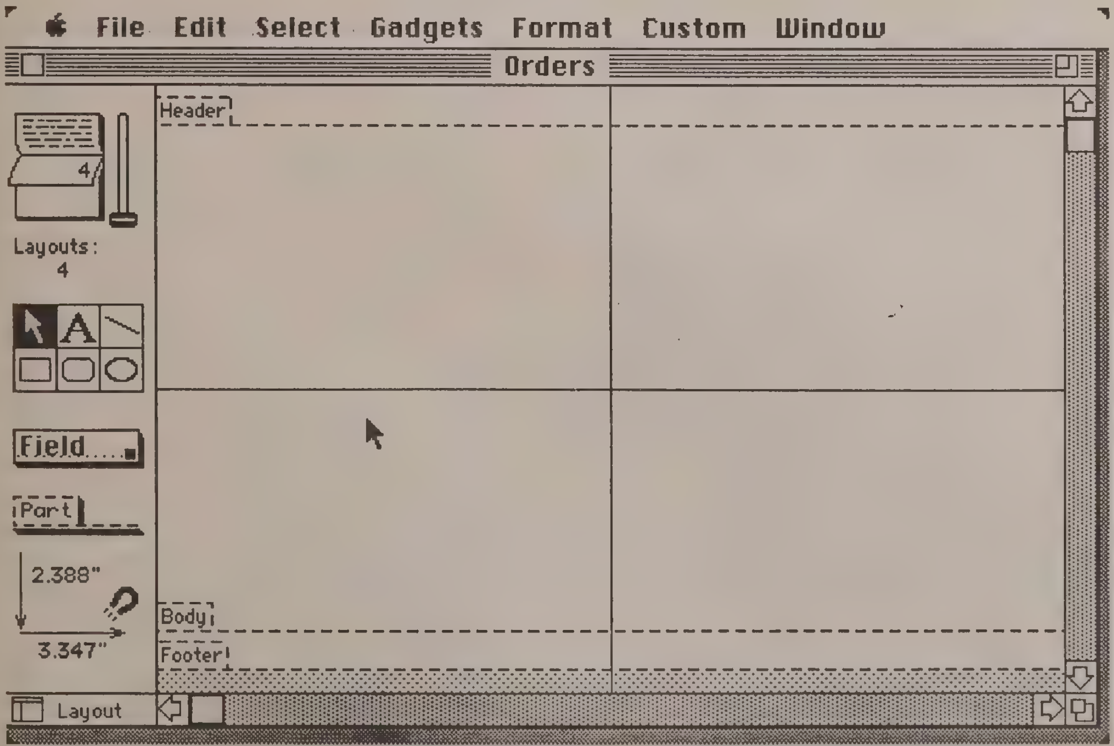
104 Mac-PC Connectivity *By Robert Beauchamp*
MacLink Plus, for quick and easy exchange of formatted files between Macintosh and PC.

108 Macintosh Buyers Guide

FileMaker 4

A Powerful, Easy To Use Database With Graphic Layout Capabilities

By Tony Rocco



Laying things out in FileMaker is similar to using a DTP program. A T-square feature helps align text and graphics.

Mention the word "database," and I think of a certain nameless clunker of a program around the office, the limitations of which have become a byword. I could only use one font in creating reports, for example. Changing the template to determine what fields to print was a mysterious process that usually created unexpected results. Some unidentified bug left an office mate with 25 blank pages before text would materialize in any large text-only file he printed to disk.

Compared to this, *FileMaker 4* is a paragon of clarity. The program's graphical interface, the consistent way in which it is employed, along with a thorough, well-written manual, make *FileMaker 4* an interesting and engaging program to learn and to use. The novice database user will be particularly appreciative of it.

FileMaker 4, an upgrade of *FileMaker Plus* from Nashoba Systems (just acquired by Claris Corporation), is a file management program that integrates graphics and basic layout capabilities. *FileMaker* can create slick-looking reports with footers and headers, a company logo and illustrations, unusual layouts, summaries and grand summaries. It is also makes churning out mailing labels a relatively simple and effortless affair.

Technoland Computer

2960 Gordon Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 732-2244

OPEN 7 DAYS
MON.-FRI. 10-8 PM
SAT.-SUN. 10-5 PM
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
Expires 9/14/88

We Guarantee Top Quality

AUGUST SALE

We Guarantee Customer Satisfaction

TOSHIBA T1000

- IBM® compatibility in less than a 10 lb. package
- All the power of a desktop PC
- Fully portable, runs on batteries and AC
- Sharp, clear LCD display
- Outstanding price and performance

$769

SANYO MBC-16LT

- XT Compatible Laptop
- 16-Bit 80C88 CPU
- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K RAM Standard
- Two 3.5" 720K Floppies
- Serial, Parallel and RGB Ports
- Real Time Clock
- Removable, Adjustable Supertwist LCD Screen
- MS-DOS & GW-BASIC 3.2
- 76 Key Keyboard
- AC/DC and Ni-CD Battery Pack
- 7 lbs. 14-ozs.

$999

ARC American Research Corporation TURBO 12

- 80286 12/6 MHz
- 1MB
- 1.2MB Floppy
- Clock, Calendar
- MIPS Meter
- WA2 Controller
- 101 Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Card & Mono Monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel
- FREE 3.3 DOS

$1444

Quality 19" Monitor for Desk Top Publishing

- Resolution 1280x960
- Card & Monitor include with software
- Drivers for Windows, GM, AutoCad

$1499

THE BEST PRICED 20 MHz 80386

- Everex EGA Card Deluxe 640/480
- 1MB on Board Exp. to 2MB
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 101Enhanced Keyboard

$2199

THE MOST POWERFUL 24 MHz 80386

- 1MB on Board Exp. To 2MB
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- WA2 FDD/HDD Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard

NEW

$2599

Complete Line of Epson Printers

LQ 500 (180, 80, 24)	**$359**
LQ 850 (220, 80, 24)	**$539**
LQ 1050 (220, 132, 24)	**$759**
NEW! FX 1050 (265, 132, 9)	**$549**
NEW! FX 850 (265, 80, 9)	**$379**

COMPLETE 10MHz 8088

- 10 MHz 256K on Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Style Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty

$449

SALE

PC MOUSE SYSTEMS OPTICAL MOUSE

$89 Serial
$99 Bus
OMNIMOUSE... **$49**

Logitech
Hi-Res Bus **$89**
Serial/Bus **$75**

HP Laser Jet II	**$1669 CASH**
NEC P6/P7 Printer	**$439/$599**
Okidata 320 Printer	**$359 New!**

SOFTWARE

DOS 3.3	$40
Lotus1-2-3	$299
Dbase III Plus	$399
Sprint	$129

IMTEC/THOMSON Multi Sync Monitor

- PGA, EGA, CGA, VGA
- 64 Colors
- 14-Inch Screen
- 800x560

$435

COMPLETE 10MHz 286 SYSTEM

- 10MHz
- 512K Exp. to 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- AT Style Keyboard
- HDD/FDD Controller
- HI-RES Monitor w/-Graphic Card
- 1 Yr. Warranty Parts/-Labor

SALE

$888

HARD DISK DRIVE

Seagate ST 125 20MB, 28MS	**$269**
Seagate ST 138 30MB, 28MS	**$319**
Seagate ST 4096 80MB, 28MS	**$599**

WE BUY & SELL IC's

DEALERS DISCOUNTS

10 MHz 8088

- 10/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
- 256K Expandable to 640K
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Mono Graphic Card with Printer Port
- 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Keyboard

Low As **$415**

Qty	Cash Price
5 +	$429
10 +	$415

10 MHz 286

- 10/8 MHz Turbo Mainboard
- 512K Expandable to 1 MB
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Mono Graphic Card with Printer Port
- HDD/FDD Controller
- 12" Hi-Res Mono Monitor
- Keyboard

Low As **$839**

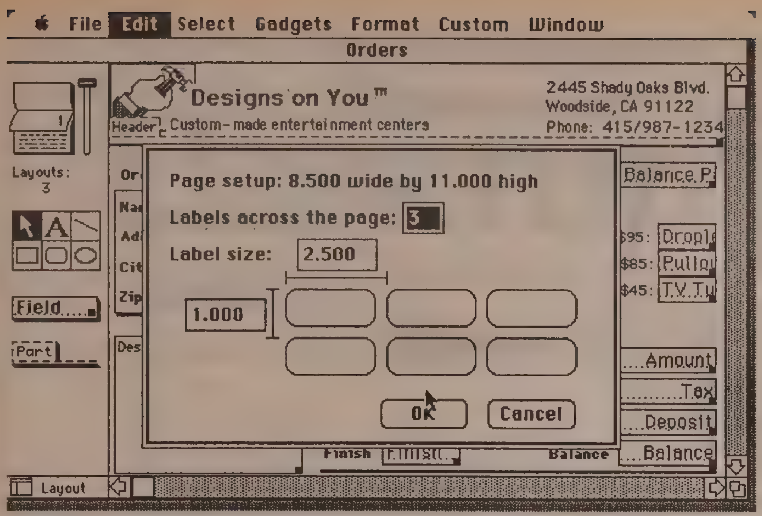
Qty	Cash Price
5 +	$859
10 +	$839

16 MHz 386

- 16 MHz Turbo, 0 Wait
- 1 MB Expandable To 2 MB
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- FDD/HDD Controller
- Teac 1.2 Floppy Drive
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Monitor & Graphic Card Optional

Low As **$1899**

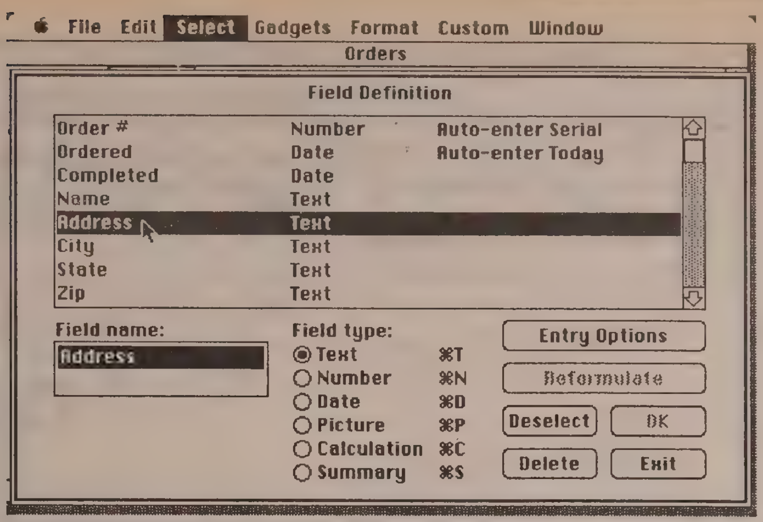
Qty	Cash Price
5 +	$1999
10 +	$1899



Designs on You™
Custom-made entertainment centers
2445 Shady Oaks Blvd.
Woodside, CA 91122
Phone: 415/987-1234

Page setup: 8.500 wide by 11.000 high
Labels across the page: 3
Label size: 2.500
1.000

From the software end, printing labels is a cinch with this simple box to define dimensions.



Order #	Number	Auto-enter Serial
Ordered	Date	Auto-enter Today
Completed	Date	
Name	Text	
Address	Text	
City	Text	
State	Text	
Zip	Text	

Field name: Address

Field type:
- ● Text ⌘T
- ○ Number ⌘N
- ○ Date ⌘D
- ○ Picture ⌘P
- ○ Calculation ⌘C
- ○ Summary ⌘S

Defining fields is a simple matter of using the Define command, naming a record and clicking on the desired Field type.

Using *FileMaker 4* mostly involves two basic modes, Browse and Layout. You use the Browse mode mainly to enter data into fields. In the Layout mode, you create the graphic design of the report you want to print out..

The Browse Mode: Data Entry

The first in step in using *FileMaker* is to set up your fields. Accomplishing this is a simple process of using a dialog box to name and define fields. You can select from Text, Number, Picture, Date, Calculation and Summary fields.

Choosing the Calculation field will give you a bewildering variety of options to calculate values from existing values within a record. *FileMaker* provides the user with a vast array of arithmetic, comparison, text and logical operators, and mathematical, financial and repeating field functions. They are all easily accessed from a dialog box that displays choices in scrolling fields.

Summary fields are also created with a dialog box, but you select one of seven preset summary formulas rather than constructing a free-form calculation. Summary fields are different from calculation fields in that they apply to a given field common to a group of records rather than a group of fields within a record. Summary fields must be placed in special summary parts that are created in the Layout mode. They are not kept as part of a single record.

FileMaker offers the user two important options when defining fields. The first is a Lookup feature that requires the existence of another file with related information to be used in the current file. For example, if you are preparing an invoice with a list of car parts, their prices, serial numbers, etc., you can link your invoice file to another file containing information on all your parts. When you enter, say, the name of the part, or its number, *FileMaker* automatically looks up the rest of the information on that part and puts it in the correct fields.

Another highly useful feature is *FileMaker*'s Entry Options. Two of the best ones are automatically inputting today's date, and automatically entering serial numbers. You can also use Entry Options to make sure the values in a given field have certain characteristics: that they are within a certain range or are unique or have a numeric value only. You can create a list of specific values for a given field so that when you enter data in that field, a scroll box appears with those preordained selections. You then double-click on the one you want to enter.

Any database will find and sort according to a variety of criteria, but *FileMaker* does both especially elegantly. When you choose Sort from the Select menu, you are presented with a Font/DA mover type dialog box displaying all the fields in your records on the left. You select the fields you want to sort by and place them in the box on the other side, in the order you want them sorted, with the click of a Move button. Then you press the Sort button and get a very fast sort. *FileMaker* sorted 210 records by two criteria in under five seconds on a Mac Plus.

As easy and quick as the sort function is, the Find capabilities of *FileMaker* are more impressive. You choose Find from the Select menu and get a window displaying all your fields. On the left of the screen are <, >, ≤, ≥, =, ..., ! and // buttons. You have the option of selecting or omitting records by the criteria these symbols represent.

The ..., ! and // buttons may require some explanation here. The first symbol finds values, numerical or alphabetical, between and including values that you place on either side of it. The exclamation point tells *FileMaker* to search for any field contents that are duplicates. The // looks up records that have today's date in them. You can tell *FileMaker* to find records that contain values in certain fields and omit records with specified values in other fields, simultaneously. It is also easy to ask *FileMaker* to find records by one criterion or another. By selecting New Request from the Edit menu and entering new criteria, you can find records that have anyone who lives in Los Angeles *or* San Francisco *or* has a last name that begins with R. And Finding records with FileMaker is as quick as sorting.

Using Find and Sort results in easily and quickly getting to the desired records in your file and putting them into the order you want them for a report. When you're to the point that you've defined your fields, entered your data and found and sorted for the records you need, it is time to move from the Browse mode into the Layout mode. In many ways, its layout and graphics handling capabilities are *FileMaker 4*'s most exciting features. They are not without their shortcomings, however.

Layout Mode: Report Generation

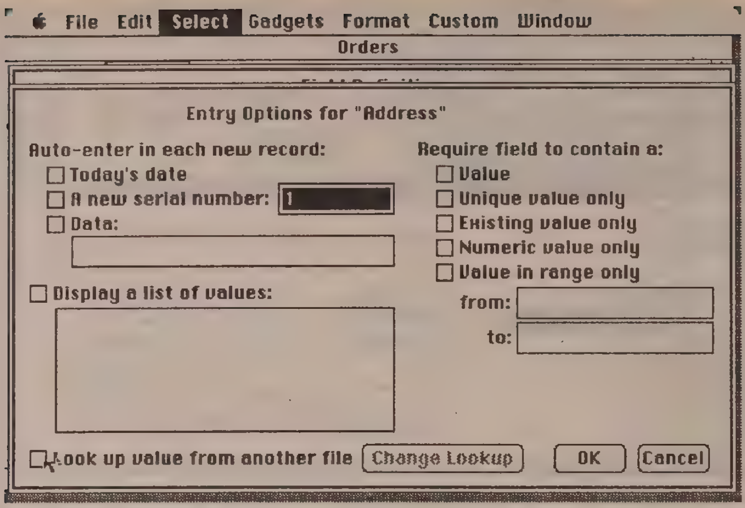
If you are printing out a report that has to look just so, your first step is to tell *FileMaker* what kind of printer you intend to use and what size paper you want it to print out on. This step is extremely important. You go under the Apple and select the appropriate printer icon in Chooser. Then from the File menu you select Paper Sizes and decide what paper size you are going to print out on. You have several standard sizes to select from plus the option of defining a custom paper size of your own. Completing this process leads to giving Page Setup information for the printer. You give it the same info that you put in Paper Sizes.

Next, you go under the Select menu and choose Layout. In this mode you see all your fields, while on the left you have a *PageMaker*-type tool box, a book icon to keep track of layouts by turning pages, and a Field and a Part icon. If you scroll the page to the right, you encounter a vertical line indicating the right side of the page. (The line is actually half an inch from the very edge of the paper because most printers will not print any closer to the edge.) Scrolling down the page will bring you to a dotted horizontal line. This indicates the bottom limit of the page, again a half inch from the actual edge.

Laying things out involves moving and deleting fields, changing their sizes, changing typefaces, styles and point sizes, and placing fields and images in appropriate Parts. *FileMaker* works very much like a simplified page layout program, and those with DTP experience will feel comfortable with it. You can include simple graphics or paste in more elaborate images from the Scrapbook. Any graphic with a file format the Scrapbook can handle can be put in *FileMaker 4*. If the image is copied into a field, it will be specific to that field. If it is copied into the Body of the document, it will be common to each record. If you place it in the header or footer, it will appear at the top or bottom of the first page. Finally, if an image is put in a grand header or grand footer, it will be shown at the top or bottom of each page in the report.

It would be nice to have a ruler, vertical and horizontal, to help lay out fields and graphics. Instead, *FileMaker* has what is called a T-Square to provide measurements. When you move either the horizontal or vertical line of the T-Square, the distance from the top or right margin, displayed in the lower left corner of the screen in inches, changes. This arrangement works passably well and, along with the Page Preview feature, is adequate for laying things out. Things could be a little easier, however, with a ruler giving measurements in inches or picas.

All in all, laying out fields and graphics is an easy and straightforward task in *FileMaker*. The T-Square has snap-to capabilities that assist in aligning objects. The Layout window itself has an invisible magnetic grid of 12 divisions per inch to help ensure that objects line up with each other. Precise placement of fields and graphics is quite



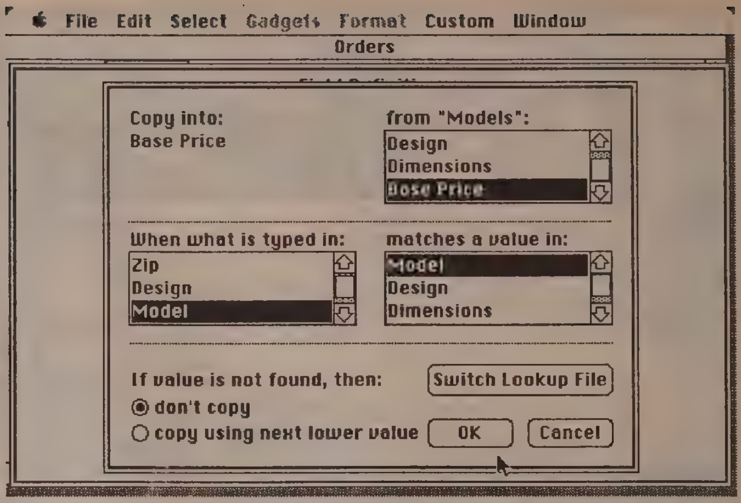
Entry Options for "Address"

Auto-enter in each new record:
☐ Today's date
☐ A new serial number: 1
☐ Data:
☐ Display a list of values:

Require field to contain a:
☐ Value
☐ Unique value only
☐ Existing value only
☐ Numeric value only
☐ Value in range only
from:
to:

☐ Look up value from another file

Entry Options offers time-saving and error preventative functions such as auto-enter serial numbers and restricted fields.



Copy into:
Base Price

from "Models":
Design
Dimensions
Base Price

When what is typed in:
Zip
Design
Model

matches a value in:
Model
Design
Dimensions

If value is not found, then:
● don't copy
○ copy using next lower value

A convenient Lookup feature links two files and saves time-consuming data entry.

easy with this grid. If the grid doesn't suit you, however, you can turn it off.

One of *FileMaker*'s strong points is printing mailing labels. It's easy. First you go through the procedure of selecting the printer, page sizes and page setup. Label layout is available with the New Layout command. When you select Label layout, you get a dialog box that asks you to specify the number of labels across the page and the size of the labels. After you enter the correct values and click OK, a Font/DA mover type dialog box asks you to select the fields you would like to print and their order. You move them from the scrolling field on the left to the one on the right and click OK. If you select more fields than a label can hold, *FileMaker* alerts you. After that, it's just a matter of putting your labels in the printer and choosing Command-P. The hard part involves getting the labels started at the right point vertically in the printer. But once you start things out properly, *FileMaker 4* produces page after page of evenly spaced names and addresses.

FileMaker 4 contains many useful features like the ability to create macros, called Scripts, to automate sorting, finding and printing functions; and the ability to safeguard a file with a password. *FileMaker* can also be used over a TOPS or AppleShare network.

Autosave is a more dubious blessing. It eliminates the Save As command entirely. Make A Copy, the only alternative to Save As, requires that you rename the copy when the file you are working on should be the one renamed, as it is the subsequent version. The only thing to do is make a copy, name it, then close the current file and open the copy as the saved-as file. This awkward procedure is a particular pain when working with templates, a common occurrence with any database.

All in all, though, *FileMaker 4* deserves widespread popularity with businesses that require a flexible non-relational database that will not just store data away somewhere, but produce useful, visually appealing reports and documents. Its ease of use and exciting graphical interface more than outweigh its few flaws. (*FileMaker 4*, Nashoba Systems, Inc., 1157 Triton Dr., Suite A, Foster City, CA 94404. (415) 578-1974.) ☐

At Hellman's you work with Macintosh experts who listen to you and respond to your needs.

Hellman's
Marin Computer Center
415/453-7924
888 Fourth Street
San Rafael, CA 94901

We proudly Offer products from these and other fine Companies

Jasmine Hard Drives
Microtek Scanners
Dove Memory Upgrades
Radius
AST Research
Tops
Julian Systems Inc.

Hellman's Marin Computer Center is an agency of Julian Systems, one of Apple's top Value Added Resellers. This means we share tremendous resources for creating powerful TURNKEY systems you can use right away.

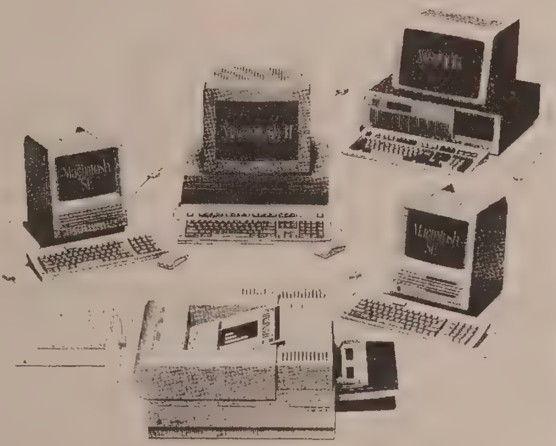
Desktop Publishers!

Do You?

	YES	NO
Use a Linotronic Service?	☐	☐
Use a Copy/Duplication Service?	☐	☐
Want to Save Money Producing Your Work?	☐	☐
Want to Save Time Producing Your Work?	☐	☐

If you answered YES to Two or more of these questions then you should use

JET™



What is JET?

Simply put, JET is a hassle free way to have your desktop published documents typeset and duplicated. JET is Faster, Less Expensive, and more convenient than using a walk-in service bureau or other competing bureau service. The JET system allows you to eliminate all travel costs and time involved in producing your work.

What does JET save me?

JET saves you both time and money in several ways. Our research has shown that JET can save you as much as $69.00 per page produced. JET saves you by:

- Eliminating all travel time to and from typesetting and duplication shops, all owing you to work on more productive things than fighting traffic.
- Giving you a single source for your typesetting, copying, equipment purchase and repair, and training.
- Giving you control over when your work is done, and how it's delivered.
- Saving you the expense of renting equipment you already own.
- Recovering business you might otherwise not be able to handle.
- Getting more value and use from your existing desktop publishing.

What do I need to use JET?

JET is simple and easy to use. All you need is your existing Desktop Publishing System, a modem, a desire to save time and money, and your JET software kit.

But I don't understand modems.

That's OK. JET is designed, like the Macintosh, to be easy to use. You don't have to do anything more than press a couple of buttons on the screen to operate JET. In fact we'll install JET and provide you with initial training if you want. You concentrate on your work, not on the computer.

I don't know how much work I'd need.

Our experience has shown that once you start using JET you very quickly find that it becomes a necessary part of your business. We offer a variety of membership plans that make it easy for you to take advantage of JET, regardless of your budget.

What else can Julian do for me?

Julian Systems expert staff of specialists, many with professional backgrounds in the fields of graphic design and printing, can assist you in optimizing your existing or new desktop publishing system. Whether it's a network or a system enhancement, a Julian Specialist can provide you with truly knowledgable assistance, backed by a company with years of Macintosh Specific experience. So try Julian Systems when you're buying your publishing system and get a COMPLETE SOLUTION.

JULIAN SYSTEMS, INC.
415/686-4400

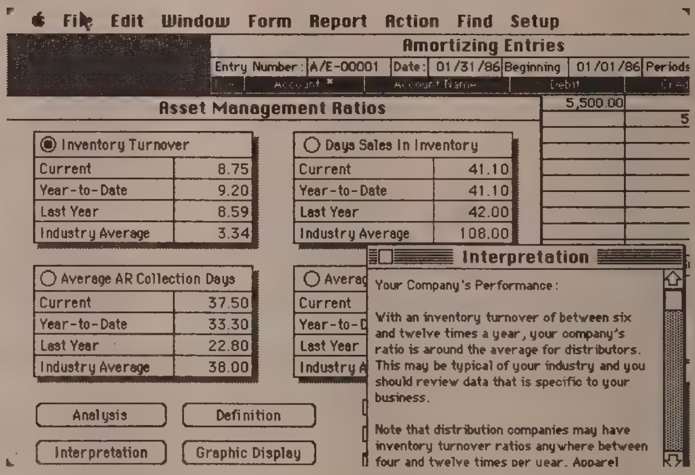
Authorized
Value Added Reseller

Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. JET, JET Logo, and Bar J logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc

Gaining Insight

Layered's Accounting Package For The Mac Offers An Inside View

By Robert Beauchamp



Amortizing Entries

Entry Number: A/E-00001 Date: 01/31/86 Beginning 01/01/86 Periods

5,500.00

Asset Management Ratios

● Inventory Turnover	
Current	8.75
Year-to-Date	9.20
Last Year	8.59
Industry Average	3.34

○ Days Sales In Inventory	
Current	41.10
Year-to-Date	41.10
Last Year	42.00
Industry Average	108.00

○ Average AR Collection Days	
Current	37.50
Year-to-Date	33.30
Last Year	22.80
Industry Average	38.00

Interpretation

Your Company's Performance:

With an inventory turnover of between six and twelve times a year, your company's ratio is around the average for distributors. This may be typical of your industry and you should review data that is specific to your business.

Note that distribution companies may have inventory turnover ratios anywhere between four and twelve times per year. Apparel

The Expert Reports mode helps you find what your figures mean in terms of other companies' performance.

Amortization. It's a simple word for a simple accounting concept. Yet if you're in business and you don't know what it means, you're stuck.

Okay. You're an MBA. You know that amortization is paying a large bill over the span of a number of accounting periods. Could you, however, access your current debt-to-equity ratio? Right now, without leaving your desk? How about your operating margin of profit? Inventory turnover?

And if you can handle that (having your secretary go get it is cheating), could you *print* a report showing last month's operating costs, sales figures, federal taxes paid and entertainment expenses of your Toledo division, complete with pie chart, in five minutes?

How would you like to know how to keep on the good side of your banker? Or how to see a cash flow problem on the horizon? Or when to put your profits into a mutual fund? All using the specific data from *your* company's accounts?

Insight, from Layered Inc., can handle all these tasks with a few clicks of the mouse. It's a modular system, consisting of a General Ledger module, which works with Accounts Receivable and Billing, Accounts Payable, Inventory and Time Billing. You can buy these modules together or separately to fill your particular accounting needs. For purposes of this review, we'll concentrate on the General Ledger module, as it contains all the fundamental features and principles of *Insight.*

Layered isn't just a corporate name. If *Insight* is any evidence, it is also a philosophy. *Insight* consists of layers which build on one another, making your job of accounting easier and adding to your understanding of what all those numbers mean.

Account Information, Ledgers And Journals

The first major layer involves keeping an accurate, complete record of all your accounts and transactions. This, of course, is what accounting is all about. Unless you're running a shady business. By the way, *Insight* does not offer legal advice.

Each account in *Insight* has a separate account information card. An account is anything that you either receive money from or pay money to. From taxes to building maintenance to your best clients, each has an account information card classifying it as an asset, liability, income, expense or equity account. The card contains information on last year's balance, this year's budget and this year's figures for each accounting period. It also contains this year's total to date.

You can organize your accounts by company, division, profit center and department. Each branch on your organizational tree can have its own account records, each with an account number that signifies its division and profit center.

The account ledger card is a record of transactions. It contains the date, source, reference number, debit, credit and balance of each transaction that took place for that account. Each account ledger card includes the account number, description, account

ARGO COMPUTERS

20/20 WARRANTY FREE!

EVEREX FOR EXCELLENCE!

20/20 WARRANTY SPECIAL!!!/FREE EXCHANGE GUARANTEE!!!

ALL EVEREX 80286/80386 SYSTEMS SALE!
SALE ENDS AUGUST 31ST. OPEN 7 DAYS!

We Are Offering Extended IN-STORE 20 MONTHS PARTS and 20 MONTHS LABOR LIMITED WARRANTY ON ALL EVEREX SYSTEMS

EVEREX INTEL 80286 SYSTEMS

ARGO 80286/10Mhz MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM WITH SEAGATE 20MB HD

$1333

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT!

PRICE INCLUDES: 512K RAM (Upgradable to 16MB), 1.2MB Floppy, 2 Floppy/2 Hard Disk WDC Chipset 16 Bit Controller Card, Everex Hi-Res 80/132 x 44 Fully Hercules Compatible Monographics Video Card, Printer Port, AT STYLE 101 Key Best Quality Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slots (6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit), 72 Hours Complete Testing/Burn-in, Over 200 Pages Hardbound easy-to-read detailed manual & Documentation with Glossary, Anti-Glare Hi-Res Monographics Monitor, AND SEAGATE 20MB HARD DRIVE. All necessary system cables. System Fully ready for your use. **MADE IN USA** by **EVEREX** SYSTEMS, FREMONT, CA. USA **AND OUR EXCLUSIVE 20/20 PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY!**

ARGO 80286/10Mhz EGA SYSTEM WITH 20MB SEAGATE HD.

$1616

PRICE INCLUDES: Same System/Features as Monographics System (left), except with Hi-Res 752 x 410 Everex EGA AUTOSWITCH EGA Card, and EVERVISION HI-RES CGA/EGA MONITOR. (Also Please See OPTION Below), AND 20MB SEAGATE HARD DRIVE.

ARGO 80286/10 Mhz 0/1 WAIT STATE MONO/EGA SYSTEM

$1488/$1777

PRICE INCLUDES: SAME SYSTEM/FEATURES AND 20/20 WARRANTY as above Systems, except: 10Mhz — Zero or ONE wait states operation, and these systems have 2 Serial RS 232 & 1 Parallel Printer Ports.

EVEREX INTEL 80386 BUSINESS/PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS

ARGO 80386/16Mhz MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM WITH 42MB SEAGATE HD

$2288

PRICE INCLUDES: 512K RAM/64K CACHE, 16Mhz ZERO & ONE WAIT STATE OPERATION, 1.2MB FLOPPY, Floppy/Hard Disk Controller, 42MB SEAGATE Hard Drive, EVEREX Hi-Res 80/132 x 44 Fully Hercules compatible Monographics Video Card, Hi-Res Anti-Glare Monographics Monitor, and **20/20 Warranty.**

ARGO 80386/16Mhz EGA COLOR SYSTEM WITH 42MB SEAGATE HD.

$2577

PRICE INCLUDES: Same System/Features as Monographics System (left), except with 752 x 410 EVEREX EGA Autoswitch EGA Card and EVERVISION CGA/EGA Monitor, and **20/20 Warranty.**
(Add $189. for 1MB Upgrade.)

8Mhz - 80286 SUPER BARGAIN STARTER SYSTEM

4 TIMES FASTER THAN IBM XT AND OBSOLETE COMPATIBLE INTEL 8088 SYSTEMS!!!
IDEAL FOR STUDENTS, HOME USE, WORD PROCESSING and MUCH MORE!!!

Monographics System Complete . . . $999

Hi-Res Monitor, Card, 101 Key Keyboard, 1.2MB Floppy, 512K RAM, Clock/Calendar. MADE IN USA BY EVEREX!!!
FREE! **20 MONTHS PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY!!!**
20MB HD Only $219, 2nd 360KB Floppy Only $99,
MS DOS/BASIC 3.3 only $88 Extra!

EVEREX 80286 — 12Mhz SUPER SALE!

Small Foot Print Case, 1MB RAM, **1:1 Interleaf Controller Card,** Seagate 20MB HD, 1.2 MB Floppy, 101 Key Keyboard, 8 Expansion Slots (4-16 Bit, 4-8 Bit) Clock/Calendar. ***FREE!*** **DOS/GW BASIC 3.3.** ***FREE!*** **SURGE PROTECTOR.** ***FREE!*** **20 Month PARTS & LABOR WARRANTY.**

MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM

$1818

(With EVEREX Monographics 14" Flat Screen Monitor & 132 x 44 Video Card.

EGA COLOR SYSTEM

$2120

(Same EVEREX EGA Monitor and Card as above systems.

FOR ALL ABOVE ADVERTISED SYSTEMS PLEASE VISIT US FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION OR SEND A SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR DATA/SPECIFICATION SHEETS!!!

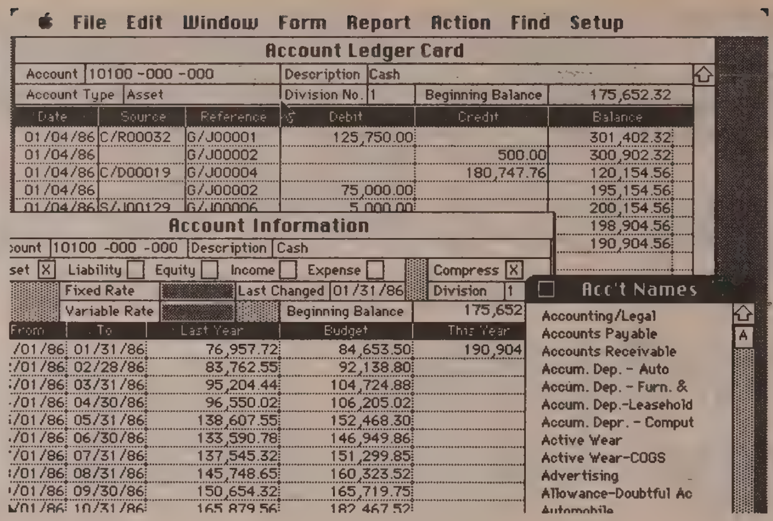
SYSTEM OPTIONS: 1. 640KB RAM upgrade for above 512K Systems **$89.** 2. BETTER! NANAO 8060S .28MM DOT PITCH MULTISCAN Monitor (instead of EVERVISION MONITOR) **$266.** 3. EVEREX 800 x 600 Resolution EGA Video Card (instead of 752 x 410) **$59.** 4. MS DOS/GW BASIC 3.3 with system purchase **$88.** 5. EVEREX VGA Video Card (instead of 752x410 EGA Card) **$149.** 6. ON-SITE Service Available at reasonable competitive charge. 7. Phone technical support available at reasonable charge.

PLEASE NOTE: 1. All 20/20 Warranty systems are fully configured/tested. For extended 120 Hrs., Burn-in (for additional reliability and your protection), AND Hard Drive FORMATTING: Ready-to-use, please add 3% labor cost to above system prices. 2. We will exchange the system for an equal or higher priced in our advertised system within 30 days of purchase. 3. All Advertised Prices Reflect a 4% Cash Discount. All Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578 • FAX 415-276-2368 Phone: Sales (415) 276-2211—Retail
DEALERS/RESELLERS 415-683-2938 • (415) 683-2361 • CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT BUYERS (415) 276-2360

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 10AM-6PM
Sat. & Sun. 12PM-4PM

TERMS: VISA/MASTERCARD, Cash/Certified Funds,
Personal/Company Checks/P.O.'s Accepted.



Account Ledger Card

Account 10100 -000 -000 | Description Cash
Account Type Asset | Division No. 1 | Beginning Balance 175,652.32

Date	Source	Reference	Debit	Credit	Balance
01/04/86	C/R00032	G/J00001	125,750.00		301,402.32
01/04/86		G/J00002		500.00	300,902.32
01/04/86	C/D00019	G/J00004		180,747.76	120,154.56
01/04/86		G/J00002	75,000.00		195,154.56
01/04/86	S/J00129	G/J00006	5,000.00		200,154.56
					198,904.56
					190,904.56

Account Information

count 10100 -000 -000 | Description Cash
set ☒ Liability ☐ Equity ☐ Income ☐ Expense ☐ | Compress ☒
Fixed Rate | Last Changed 01/31/86 | Division 1
Variable Rate | Beginning Balance 175,652

From	To	Last Year	Budget	This Year
/01/86	01/31/86	76,957.72	84,653.50	190,904
/01/86	02/28/86	83,762.55	92,138.80	
/01/86	03/31/86	95,204.44	104,724.88	
/01/86	04/30/86	96,550.02	106,205.02	
/01/86	05/31/86	138,607.55	152,468.30	
/01/86	06/30/86	133,590.78	146,949.86	
/01/86	07/31/86	137,545.32	151,299.85	
/01/86	08/31/86	145,748.65	160,323.52	
/01/86	09/30/86	150,654.32	165,719.75	
/01/86	10/31/86	165,879.56	182,467.52	

Accounting/Legal
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Accum. Dep. - Auto
Accum. Dep. - Furn. &
Accum. Dep.-Leasehold
Accum. Depr. - Comput
Active Wear
Active Wear-COGS
Advertising
Allowance-Doubtful Ac
Automobile

Insight offers a variety of options for viewing and analyzing your accounts.

type and division number as well.

Over time, you're going to accumulate a very large stack of cards. *Insight* makes it easy to access any particular card with the Acc't Name/Acc't Numbers help list. You simply access the help list from the Find menu and scroll through the list. To make it even easier, you can press the first letter of the account name, and the Acc't Names help list immediately scrolls itself to that area of the list. You then click on the account you wish to see. *Insight*, therefore, gives you immediate access to any account your company has in seconds.

Once you've built your chart of accounts, *Insight* offers four journals in which to make transaction entries. Depending on the specific transaction, you can use the general journal, the auto-reversing entries journal, the recurring entries journal and, yes, the amortization entries journal.

Insight will allow you to calculate budgets for any of your accounts. You select Calculate Budgets from the Action menu and select the period balance you want to use. You can use either this year's period balance, last year's or the current budget. Then you can increase or decrease the budget by the percentage you put in the percentage box. The budget you've calculated will show up on the account information card.

Insight will also let you print any of your account information cards, account ledger cards or journals. (This is not to be confused with the report function, which is a much more powerful feature.) Printing your account cards provides a simple way to see account information and provide a permanent paper record before posting.

At the end of the accounting period, you post your entries to clear the journal for the next accounting period. Your accounting periods are either months, quarters, years or your company's own custom period. You can have up to thirteen accounting periods, one for each month and the thirteenth as a final year-end adjustment period.

Posting involves pulling down the Post command from the Action menu, then printing your general journal. *Insight* will not post a journal until all debits and credits for all accounts are balanced. If there is an imbalance *Insight* will inform you of its location.

Once the general journal is posted, all the entries on it become permanent and are stored on account ledger cards. The transactions are then usable for reports such as trial balances and financial statements.

Reports

The next level of *Insight* gives you the ability to use your account journals to generate reports. You can generate three types of reports with *Insight*. The first two, trial balance and financial statements, are similar to reports generated by a database program. In fact, you are using your accounting records as a database to generate these reports.

Trial balance reports are simple reports listing whatever accounts you wish. A summary trial balance contains opening balance, debit, credit and closing balance information. The detail trial balance provides transaction information as well. The working trial balance report shows the ending balance for each account and is intended to be used as a worksheet.

The basic types of financial statement reports are income statement, balance sheet and source or use of funds statements. You are by no means limited to these types of reports, however, as you can generate your own custom reports.

To generate a financial statement you use the Report Format screen. The screen has a place for the report name and any formal title you desire. Designing your report is as simple as clicking the options you wish to use.

Each report has seven columns. The first column is always the account, total or heading description. The other six columns, however, can be put to one of five purposes. A column can be a general ledger amount, a total, a percentage, a variance or a ratio.

For example, if you wanted the second column to be a general ledger amount, you would click the button for column two then click the button for general ledger amount.

Or say you wanted to make a column a percentage of two other columns to determine, for example, the percentage increase in sales from last year to this year. You would click the column you wanted the percentage in and then click the numbers of the two columns from which you wish to derive your percentage. It doesn't get any easier than this. Unless, of course, you use one of the previously generated report formats included with *Insight.*

Insight allows you to preview your report format on screen before printing it in order to see how it will look on paper. It shows you the title of your report, the title of your columns and the information in each column. All that is left in creating your report is choosing the accounts you wish to include. Again, you choose an easy-to-use window and enter your accounts.

Expert Reports

According to the public television show *Starting A Business,* most small businesses fail due to poor accounting. A business can have a great product, location and marketing, but still stumble when it comes to finances. A company's very successes, ironically, can spell disaster as growth outpaces control, and the entrepreneur is overwhelmed by paperwork.

Insight goes a long way in helping you gain that control. By keeping track of all your transactions, it lets you know exactly where your money is going. Layered does not by any means offer up *Insight* as a replacement for an accountant. When you do go to your accountant, however, you'll have the information he or she needs to serve your interests better. You also gain an advantage when you go to your banker if you can show your organized records and demonstrate that you have control of your finances and your company.

The final layer of *Insight* is its expert reports capabilities. The expert reports don't give you specific advice. They do, however, tell you who's interested in what and who you *should* talk to if problems occur. The major advantage of the expert reports is that it lets you feel the pulse of your company and see problems coming before they happen.

Insight gives you twelve financial ratios which are calculated using the balances in your general ledger. The financial ratios center around the areas of liquidity, profitability and asset management. Ratios are available for the current period, last year and year-to-date. The ratios derived from your ledger are compared with the industry average to give you an idea how your company compares to others.

Insight not only tells you what the ratios are, but also what they mean. In the Profitability Ratio window, for example, you can see your return on equity, return on assets, operating margin of profit and gross margin ratios. Also in the window are four buttons labeled Analysis, Definition, Interpretation and Graphic Display. By clicking any of these buttons you can open up the world of accounting like a child opening up a birthday present.

The Definition window defines the the ratio you are currently interested in. If you want to know what return on equity is all about, this is the place to find out. It also tells you who are most concerned about this ratio, whether it be lenders, managers or owners. A wealth of information is stored here. One can easily begin to grasp the significance of these ratios simply by reading the definition windows.

The Analysis window shows you what factors went into determining the ratio. For example, *Insight* shows you that the current ratio for liquidity is figured by dividing current assets by current liabilities.

And now, the feature you've been waiting for, the highlight of the *Insight* package: interpretation. The

The Interpretation window tells you your company's progress by analyzing your ratios. If your ratio is close to the industry standard, Insight lets you know. If you're below the standard, then Insight suggests ways in which you can improve on this area.

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

IBM

**Model 25/Mono/Enhanced KB.	$1099
**Model 25/Color/Enhanced KB	1399
Model 30/2 Drives	1278
Model 30/20 MB	1725
ProPrinter II	395
ProPrinter XL	539
ProPrinter X24	575
ProPrinter XL 24	755
Quietwriter III.	1223

***Free Microsoft Works** *from IBM if purchased by Aug. 31, 1988*

APPLE

IIGS Color Bundle.	$1349
Mac Plus	1295
Mac SE 2 Drive	2086
Mac SE 20 MB	2665
Imagewriter II	439
Laserwriter SC	2049
Laserwriter NT	Call
Laserwriter NTX	Call

EPSON

LX 800	$183
LQ 850	529
LQ 1050	759
FX 850	349
FX 1050	498
LQ 2500	819
EX 800	444
LQ 500	337

Prices good until Sept. 15, 1988
Previous ad prices void.

OKIDATA

ML 293	$529
ML 320	315
ML 321	439
ML 390	439
ML 391	579

NEC

P 5200	$509
P 5300	669
LC-890 Laser	3,199

ComputerLand®
There's only one Number One.℠

of Serramonte
4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

(415) 994-1401

Hours: M-F: 10am-6pm
Sat: 10am-5pm

CASH PRICES ONLY

CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

American Laser Chargers
New & Recharged Toner Cartridges

Advanced Process Brings You The *Long-Life* Recharged Cartridge*

Only $59 00

Or even better, have American Laser Chargers recharge your used cartridge for only $49.00!

American Laser Chargers is offering our Long-Life cartridge recharge for only $49.00 to new customers. That's $10.00 off our already low price of $59.00.

Our exclusive 9 step "factory-like" recharge process is unmatched by anyone.

The recharge will give you up to 50% more printing than a new cartridge.

♦ Up to 7 recharges per cartridge
♦ Your own cartridge returned
♦ 100% guaranteed
♦ No holes cut and taped
♦ No toner for you to add
♦ Just pull the tab and print
♦ Cartridge not empty yet? Call for Raincheck!

Free Pick Up and Delivery

AMERICAN LASER CHARGERS
(415) 838-5488 (415) 392-1807 in S.F.

20/20 WARRANTY ON EVEREX 20 MHZ 80386!!!

EVEREX 80386 - 20Mhz SUPER FAST SYSTEM

ON SPECIAL SUPER SALE!

Sale ends August 31, 1988

FREE! MS DOS/Basic 3.3
FREE! Serial & Parallel Ports
FREE! Logitech Mouse
FREE! Surge Protector
FREE! 20 Months Parts & Labor Warranty
Norton System SI 24.2
65MB HD CORETEST Performance Index 5.65
679 KB Data Transder Rate/Second

LIMITED QUANTITIES AVAILABLE!
FIRST COME, FIRST SERVED!
ON DISPLAY/ON DEMONSTRATION!
SEEING IS BELIEVING!
PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOW ROOM TODAY!

Best Reviewed, Most Acclaimed, and the fastest 80386-20Mhz Quality System in the Market!!!

VGA/EGA/CGA COLOR SYSTEM .. $5333

PRICE INCLUDES: 1MB RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2MB Floppy, 1:1 RLL Super Fast 2HD/2 Floppy Auto-configure Controller Card, SEAGATE 65MB Half-Height HD, 101 Keyboard, EVEREX VGA Display Card, NANAO 8060S, .28mm Dot Pitch 14" Monitor, PLUS ALL FREE ITEMS listed above.

MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM WITH EVEREX EVERVISION 14" FLAT SCREEN, ANTI-GLARE, HI-RES MONITOR $4644

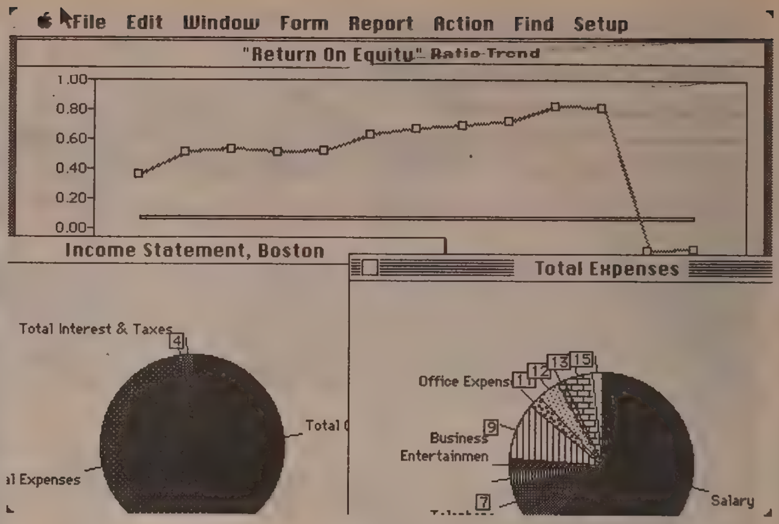
And 132 x 44 Col. EVEREX Video Card. All other features/items same as VGA system.

20 MONTHS PARTS & LABOR IN STORE WARRANTY.

For a complete list of system features, please visit our store or send a self addressed envelope.

ARGO COMPUTERS, INC.
15099 Hesperian Blvd.
San Leandro, CA 94578
Phone (415) 276-2211 FAX: (415) 276-2368

HOURS:
Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m.-6 p.m.
Sat. and Sun. 12 noon-4 p.m.



Insight gives you the ability to display account information in a variety of formats

Interpretation window tells you your company's progress by analyzing your ratios. If your ratio is close to the industry standard, *Insight* lets you know. If you're below the standard, then *Insight* suggests ways in which you can improve on this area.

It's a good idea not to wait and see what *Insight* has to say when something goes wrong. The program provides you with examples, demo companies that you can use to see what *Insight* has to say in different situations, both good and bad. As with the definitions, you can get a good grasp of basic accounting and business just by reading the interpretation window.

Presented in this form, in an easy-to-read and concise manner, the ins and outs of accounting show their fascinating side. It is actually fun to jump through the windows, scroll through the interpretations and really learn something about business. It is this aspect more than any other that makes *Insight* the perfect Macintosh application.

Graphics Capabilities

Insight is also able to accommodate those who prefer pictures to words. By clicking the graphics button on the ratio window, you will get a graph that shows the rise and fall of your ratios by period. On the same graph it also shows last year's progress for comparison.

Another graphics capability is *Insight*'s ability to use your data to make pie graphs. You determine which aspects of your financial statements you want represented in your pie, and *Insight* generates it for you. If one slice of your pie is a total of several figures, *Insight* can automatically generate another pie representing those elements.

The Notes DA

Insight provides one more feature that will warm the hearts of Macintosh users: the Notes desk accessory. This DA, like any other, is accessed from the Apple menu. It covers in detail, often better than the manual, every aspect of *Insight*.

At any point when you're working with *Insight* and you get stuck, simply call up the Notes DA. Since you don't have to quit *Insight* to access DAs, you can have your question answered in a few seconds and get back to work. This is the perfect solution for those who don't read manuals.

Conclusion

You've probably been exposed to the kind of powerful program that lets you do *anything you want.* These applications handle tremendous amounts of data and stay out of your way, letting those with the knowledge and proficiency do incredible things.

Insight, on the other hand, is the kind of program that does *everything for you.* Without having any computer skills beyond knowing how to work a mouse, you can access information and put it together in a meaningful way. Or better yet, have it put together *for you* in a meaningful way.

It is so easy to implement that those unfamiliar or inexperienced with accounting can gain the kind of control over their business that they only dreamed of before. For those who know accounting inside and out, but have little computer experience, it provides the ultimate ease of use. It utilizes every aspect of the Macintosh interface so well as to convince you that this is the program that the Macintosh was created to run. (Layered Incorporated, The Schrafft Center, 529 Main Street, Boston, MA 02129. (617) 242-7700. ☐

We Want You to Come In and Test Drive This High Performance Machine!

Convex Resources, Inc.

Presents

Unparalled Power Computing In The

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION **Step 386/20** **EVEREX** COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR

Everex System 386/20

Word Processing and Spread Sheet

- 20 MHz 0 wait state
- Up to 8 MB on mother-board
- 80387-20 & Weitek 1167 support
- 64K to 256K 25ns writeback static RAM cache
- Performance

	Step 386/20	Compaq 386/20
Norton 4.0	24.3	24.2
Landmark	35.0	34.5
MIPS	2.9	2.89

Data Base

- High performance 1:1 Interleave controller
- 4 Additional bays for storage expansion
- 40 MB to 300 MB storage possible

with FREE

- First year on-site maintenance
- MS DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
- 1 Serial/1 parallel port
- 1.2 MB floppy drive

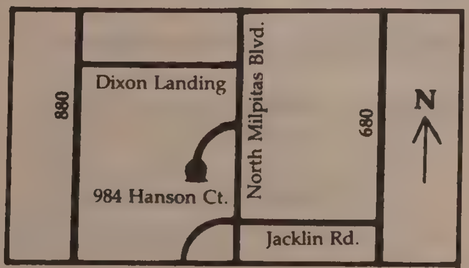
and Supports

- DOS
- OS/2
- XENIX/386
- PICK
- ST 506, ESDI, SCSI storage
- 1.44 MB 3.5″ floppy drive

Local Area Network

- Ideal as a server
- LIFENET, NOVELL, 3 COM compatible
- Step 286 workstations
- We can install, train, configure, design

We want you to come in and test drive this high performance machine.



We custom configure for your needs.
We carry a full line of Everex products, including the new Step 286/16.

Convex Resources, Inc.
984 Hanson Court
Milpitas, CA 95035

CALL US
Monday-Friday
9:00-5:00
800-647-8889
Fax
408-263-1263
Tech Support
408-263-8889

FullWrite Professional:

A Continuing Tale Of Love, Hate And Memory

By Mary Eisenhart

It's a little hard to know what to say about *FullWrite Professional.*

If it weren't for one or two little things, *FullWrite* would be the only word processor on my hard disk. It continues to transfix me as it reveals yet another feature I've waited years for. Look at your basic *MicroTimes* page, and consider how useful it is to be able to change all the occurrences of PageMaker to *PageMaker* from the Find menu...For a feature like that I'm willing to live with a little sluggishness on my Plus.

And that endearing autosave rescuing me from the consequences of my own absent-mindedness — a godsend.

However, *MacWrite* and *Word* have not yet been consigned to the Trash can. The other day, having used *FullWrite* to good advantage on several short documents, I tried to open a newly-arrived 20-page *MacWrite* opus. Not enough memory to complete this operation, says the dialog box.

So today, I try to paste in a *SuperPaint* graphic, a scan of some line art. (A process which the *FullWrite* manual seems to assume everybody knows how to do, which may be a bit optimistic. *FullWrite* does offer a *MacDraw*-like graphics program, and gives a reasonably detailed description of its use. However, it seems rather more likely, especially in the corporate world, that most users are going to import graphics rather than draw their own, and it would be nice to see this issue addressed in some detail in the manual's next revision.)

Not enough memory for that either, says the Plus.

With curses and imprecations and much cable-swapping, I try the two-meg machine. Under Multi- and vanilla Finder. Nope. I try booting from a floppy with a less bloated System. No change.

I can, however, report that the five-meg II handled the graphic paste and subsequent text wraparound gracefully. But now that I've created a 120K *FullWrite* file, the Plus won't open it.

There's More

Not only will *FullWrite* make you pathologically aware of every byte of RAM you don't have, it tends to take over those stray bits of disk space too. You ought to check your System file periodically, because you may find files with names like VM432875 proliferating. I threw out two megabytes' worth this morning.

Apparently, according to the wizards at BMUG, these files are cousins of the Word Temp files that Microsoft *Word* generates. (The documentation does not address the issue; there's an AutoBackup feature, but this isn't it.) They're supposed to go away, in the manner that Word Temp files eventually did. They don't always. Throw 'em out.

So Why Do I Love This Program?

For the same reason anybody likes a particular program, most likely. Because it does a lot of things I need to do very well, and because it's pretty easy to figure out how to do them, most of the time. Which is a lucky thing, because the manual suffers from the common problem of requiring you to ask the correct question before you get any useful information.

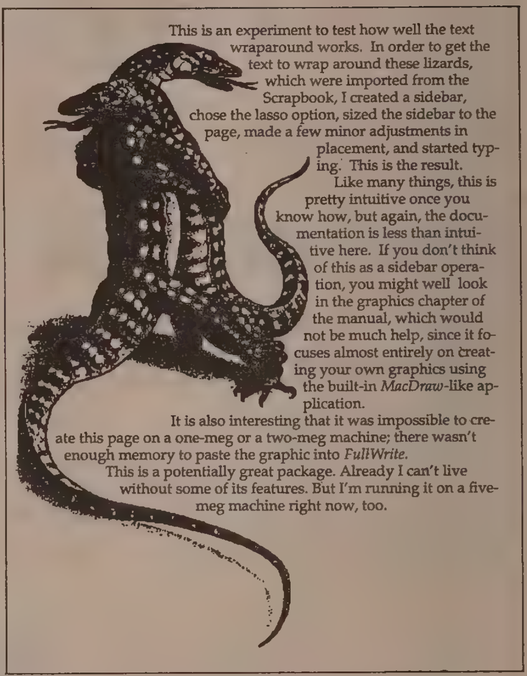
For instance, one of *FullWrite*'s most attractive features is its ability to wrap text around random-shaped objects. If you happen to be one of those foolhardy enough to look for instructions on how to accomplish this feat in the graphics chapter, you'll get a migraine and no info.

But if you look in the chapter on sidebars, you'll learn a lot. There's a certain amount of immersing yourself in the metaphor required here.

Sidebars

FullWrite uses the sidebar concept to serve a number of functions. Its most common use will probably be as a workaround for the fact that the program does not support unequally-sized columns. You can easily create a sidebar, size and place it on the page by a simple dragging procedure, and choose such niceties as gray-scale backgrounds and different styles of border. *FullWrite* does not support the Master Pages concept *PageMaker* users are familiar with — if you want unequal columns on every page of your document, you'll have to create the sidebar manually on each page.

You can place both text and graphics, and even another sidebar, within the sidebar. Best of all, sidebars can be defined as either rectangular or random-shaped by simply choosing a marquee or lasso option. And, if you want to wrap text around a graphic, it couldn't be easier; simply paste the graphic into a lasso-type sidebar, place the sidebar on a page, define the amount of whitespace and/or border you want around the sidebar, and the text on the page will automatically wrap around the graphic. (Especially in the case of scanned graphics, you may find that you want to edit your



This is an experiment to test how well the text wraparound works. In order to get the text to wrap around these lizards, which were imported from the Scrapbook, I created a sidebar, chose the lasso option, sized the sidebar to the page, made a few minor adjustments in placement, and started typing. This is the result.

Like many things, this is pretty intuitive once you know how, but again, the documentation is less than intuitive here. If you don't think of this as a sidebar operation, you might well look in the graphics chapter of the manual, which would not be much help, since it focuses almost entirely on creating your own graphics using the built-in *MacDraw*-like application.

It is also interesting that it was impossible to create this page on a one-meg or a two-meg machine; there wasn't enough memory to paste the graphic into *FullWrite.*

This is a potentially great package. Already I can't live without some of its features. But I'm running it on a five-meg machine right now, too.

FullWrite wraps text around irregular-shaped graphics with simplicity and elegance—if you have enough memory.

You can place both text and graphics, and even another sidebar, within the sidebar. Best of all, sidebars can be defined either rectangular or random-shaped by simply choosing a marquee or lasso option.

Bay Area's Largest Software Selection

MSDOS Software

Microsoft PC Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 2.0	69
Microsoft Windows 386	149
Microsoft Quick C	69
Microsoft Quick Basic	69
Microsoft Works	139
Microsoft Word	229
Ansa Paradox 2.0	439
Delux Paint II	69
Streets On Disk	89
Symantec Q&A	239
Foxbase Plus	229
Foxbase Plus 386	349
Ventura Publisher	499
Publishers Paintbrush	195
PC Paintbrush Plus	109
Desq View	99
Lotus Agenda	279
Designer	499
Multimate Advantage II	259
Sprint	125
WordPerfect 5.0	249
Front Runner	139

MAC Software

Ready Set Go 4.0	$339
Image Studio	299
Adobe Illustrator	319
Reflex Plus	169
Pixel Paint	279
Microsoft Word	269
Microsoft Excel	269
Microsoft Works	199
dBase Mac	299
Fastback Plus	59
Suitcase	49
Quickeys	89
Turbo Pascal	69
Write Now	119
Deluxe Music Construction	79
Foxbase Plus Mac	239
Dollars and Sense	99
Studio Session	65
Full Paint	69
Jam Session	39
Reports	69
Mind Write	99
Trapeze	179

Plus AT&T Computers and Networks

AT&T Information Systems

6386 WGS 20 Meg System	$3889
6312 WGS 20 Meg System	2235
6300 WGS 20 Meg System	1569
Starlan Network Access Unit	299

Plus Laptops

Toshiba T1200	$2395
Toshiba 5100	5500
NEC Multispeed EL	1595
NEC Multispeed HD 20 Meg	2395

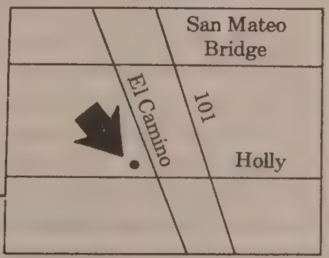
Plus More Hardware

Amdek 1280 Monitor	$699
Vega VGA	299
Intel Above Board/286	379
Practical Modem 2400	179
NEC P2200	369
NEC Multisync II	599
NEC P5200	569
NEC P5300	799
Citizen 180D Printer	199
Amdek CD Rom Laserdrive	649
Complete Hand Scanner	199
Complete Answering Machine	289
NEC Multisync GS	199

. . . **plus much much more** . . .

Friendly Software Store

Price subject to
change without notice.



376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070 415-593-8275

art a bit in your paint program first. While *FullWrite*'s drawing program offers some useful tools including Flip and Rotate, it handles sizing by letting you change horizontal and vertical size without maintaining the drawing's proportions. Also, the text will wrap itself around the outermost stray black pixel and *FullWrite* doesn't give you an eraser.) If your Mac has enough memory to handle this operation (and in my experience a two-megabyte Mac doesn't), you'll be amazed by the simplicity and elegance of this function.

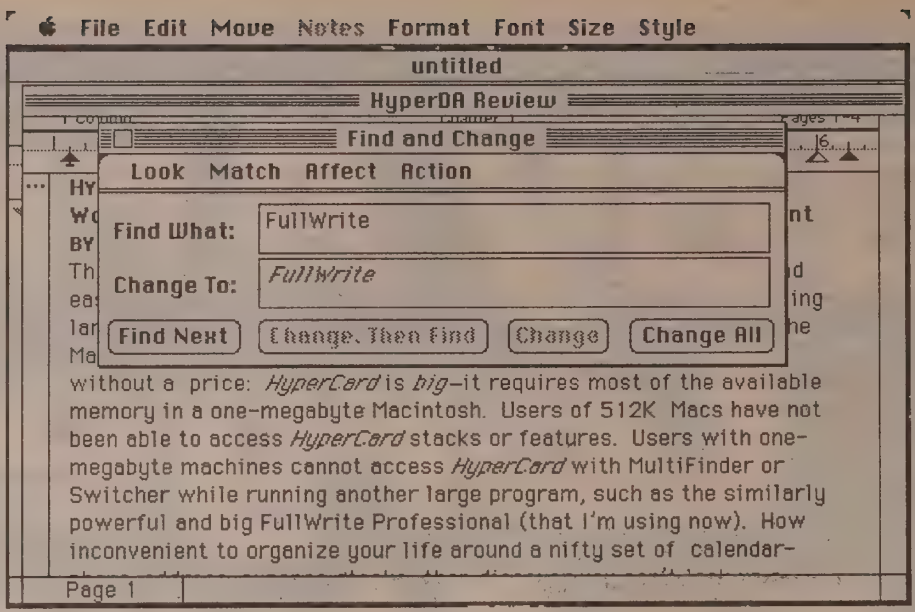
Notes And Outlines

Another particularly nice feature of *FullWrite* is that it lets you place various types of notes within your text. Legal and scholarly types will find any type of footnote support they might require. But most interesting is the Posted Note option, which lets you place additional information out of sight in a document (one caveat — if you save your *FullWrite* files in, say, *MacWrite* format, all your notes and other *FullWrite*-specific elements vanish). A note icon sits in the margin beside the text to which the note refers, and if the person reading your document wants more information, it's a simple matter of double-clicking the icon. I suspect that as more people get used to *HyperCard* and as groupware takes over the office, the Posted Note will become one of *FullWrite*'s most attractive features. The current version of the program, with its ability to track the work sessions of a document's creation, along with its note-posting capabilities, seems well thought out as the foundation for a multiuser/LAN version to fulfill the promise of *ForComment* on the PC.

FullWrite supports a wide variety of outlining styles and formats, and lets you create your entire document in outline form, then "flatten" it into conventional form. I found the outliner counter-intuitive and something of a hassle to use, but this is, I think, mostly a matter of individual taste and experience. The outline feature can also be used to generate tables of contents and the like, which book authors will find useful.

Undocumented Feature With System 6

In company with a number of other Mac applications, *FullWrite* has a known problem with Apple's System 6.0 in that it won't let you open a *FullWrite* document from the desktop. According to Ashton-Tate's tech support, this has to do with something called a "bundle bit" in the program which behaves oddly with System 6; the practical solution to this problem is to put the Thesaurus and Dictionary files in a subordinate folder in your *FullWrite* folder. I did, and it worked fine. The more venturesome may want to remove the bundle bit entirely, using *ResEdit* or *DiskTop*.

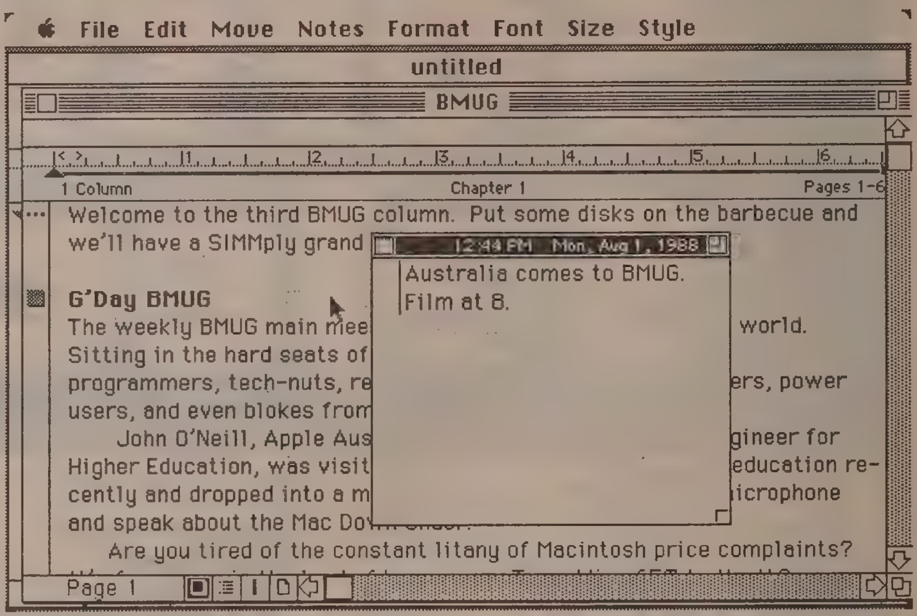


Find What: FullWrite

Change To: *FullWrite*

without a price: *HyperCard* is *big*–it requires most of the available memory in a one-megabyte Macintosh. Users of 512K Macs have not been able to access *HyperCard* stacks or features. Users with one-megabyte machines cannot access *HyperCard* with MultiFinder or Switcher while running another large program, such as the similarly powerful and big FullWrite Professional (that I'm using now). How inconvenient to organize your life around a nifty set of calendar-

One of FullWrite's most attractive features is that it allows you to make style changes from the Find menu for the whole document.



Welcome to the third BMUG column. Put some disks on the barbecue and we'll have a SIMMply grand

Australia comes to BMUG.
Film at 8.

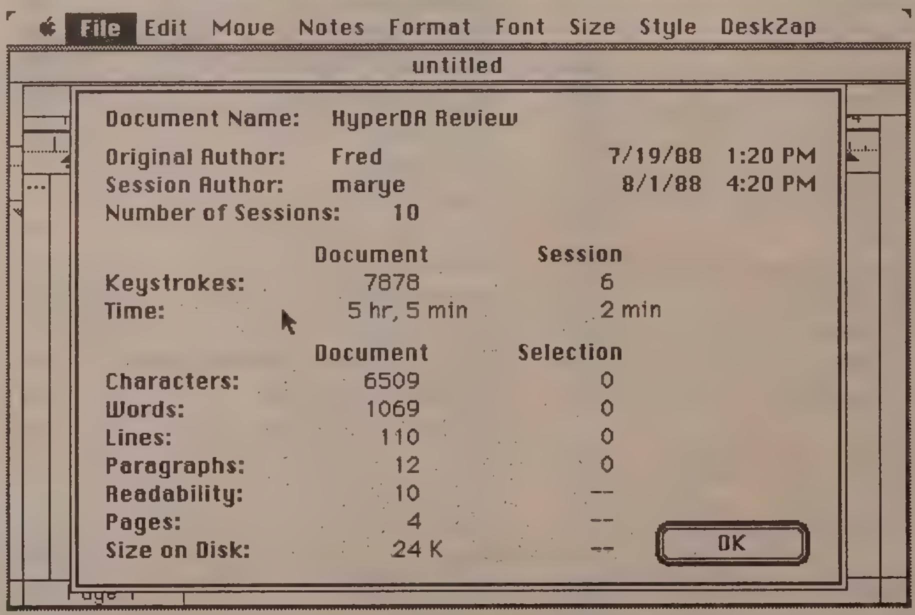
G'Day BMUG

The weekly BMUG main mee … world. Sitting in the hard seats of … programmers, tech-nuts, re … ers, power users, and even blokes from

John O'Neill, Apple Aus … gineer for Higher Education, was visit … education recently and dropped into a m … icrophone and speak about the Mac Do

Are you tired of the constant litany of Macintosh price complaints?

Posted notes stay hidden until the reader double-clicks their icons in the left margin.



Document Name: HyperDA Review

Original Author: Fred 7/19/88 1:20 PM

Session Author: marye 8/1/88 4:20 PM

Number of Sessions: 10

	Document	Session
Keystrokes:	7878	6
Time:	5 hr, 5 min	2 min

	Document	Selection
Characters:	6509	0
Words:	1069	0
Lines:	110	0
Paragraphs:	12	0
Readability:	10	--
Pages:	4	--
Size on Disk:	24 K	--

The Get Info option keeps track of the history and statistics of each document.

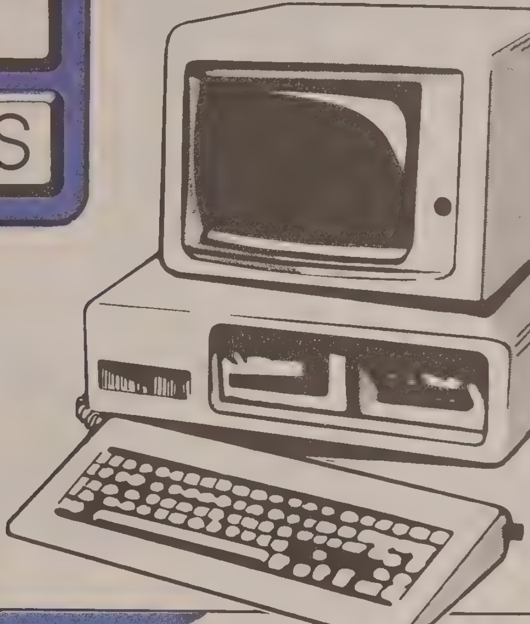
So, Should You Buy This Program?

In my opinion, *FullWrite* is a brilliantly conceived product which makes excellent use of the Macintosh concept, and I hope its interface and features mark the beginning of a new and better era in Mac software. However, the most hardcore *FullWrite* religionist isn't going to make much of a case for its speed or its economical use of RAM. So, unless you got your memory expansion already, make sure your machine can handle the type of work you want to do; if you've got a one- or two-meg Mac, I strongly recommend putting the software through its paces on a similarly-configured system at the dealer's before you buy. Pay particular attention to graphics handling.

In many ways *FullWrite* is an excellent choice for even the first-time user, in that it's easy to get started with and offers more sophisticated features as you need them. However, because of its enormous memory requirements and its occasional, often non-repeatable, bugs, I hesitate to recommend it to the absolute beginner. A pity, because if you've got the hardware it requires, *FullWrite* might really be the only "publishing" package you'll ever need.

The most hardcore FullWrite religionist isn't going to make much of a case for its speed or its economical use of RAM.

NORDIC COMPUTERS



Best Prices

Best Service

Best Quality

GREAT PRICE

386 System

16 MHz—0 Wait State
64K Cache Memory
1024K RAM
Hard Disk Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monochrome Graphic Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel Port/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar
FEATURES THE MYLEX BOARD

$2195

GREAT PRICE

286 System

10MHz 0/1 Wait State
640K RAM
Western Digital Hard Disk/
Floppy Controller
1.2 MB Drive
Monographic Printer Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Enhanced Keyboard
Parallel/Serial Port
Clock/Calendar

$995

Add for Seagate disks:

• ST 251-0	$395
• ST 225	$225
• ST 4096	$650

- Add $159 to upgrade to 1 megabyte
- Add $395 for EGA

TURBO 8088

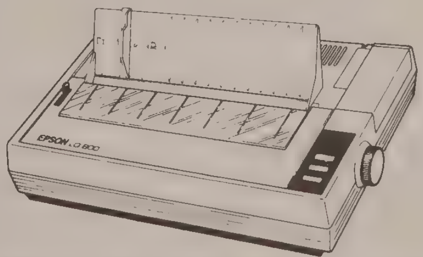
10 MHz
1 20 MB Hard Disk
1 Floppy Drive
640K RAM
Monochrome Graphics Card
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
Keyboard
Serial/Parallel Port
Clock/Calendar

$929

Upgrade CGA Color Monitor	$195
EGA	$395

EPSON PRINTERS

Epson LX 800	$195
Epson FX 850	$349
Epson FX 1050	$525
Epson LQ 500	$339
Epson LQ 850	$545
Epson LQ 1050	$749



COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$69
2400 Baud Modem	$145
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
Everex EGA Card	$145

One year warranty on parts and labor on all systems.

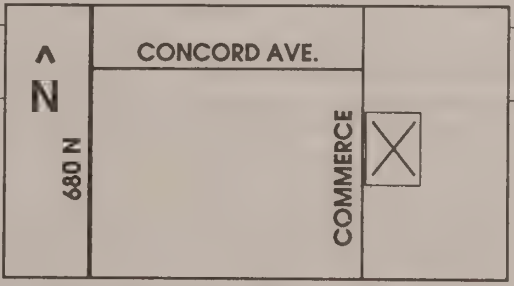
Prices subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.

2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998

Visa, Mastercard, Discover card accepted



M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

XT/AT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

BMUG

BY DAVID MORGENSTERN

Macs Down Under, The Joys of PRAM And More . . .

Welcome to the third BMUG column. Put some disks on the barbecue and we'll have a SIMMply grand time!

G'Day BMUG

The weekly BMUG main meeting is the crossroads of the Mac world. Sitting in the hard seats of the lecture hall are visiting Mac programmers, technuts, reporters, corporate spies, new users, power users and even blokes from Apple Australia!

John O'Neill, Apple Australia's one and only Systems Engineer for Higher Education, was visiting the Bay Area for some Apple education recently and dropped into a meeting. He was forced to don a microphone and speak about the Mac Down Under.

Are you tired of the constant litany of Macintosh price complaints? It's far worse in the land of kangaroos. Try adding 65% to the U.S. mainland price! Much of the extra costs are stiff import duties and the 20% sales tax in Australia. Planning on buying in New Zealand? Their prices are 100% higher—they buy from Apple Australia.

Some popular programs in the U.S. aren't doing so well there. The main problem seems to be bungling local distributors. *WriteNow* hasn't caught on in Australia. *4th Dimension* is selling poorly because of its $1000+ price tag—A.C.I. (the international parent of Acius) requires the $400 support package to be bundled with the database. A/UX was having trouble getting an export license because of Department of Defense concerns.

The first Pacific Regional Conference for Apple Higher Education will be held in Australia in February 1989. John says they are still looking for speakers and will provide airfare and lodging. He can be reached as AUSTSALESED on AppleLink or jlo@otc.oz on Usenet.

The Perils Of Disk Mailing

There was also some discussion about mailing floppy disks. We've received several reports of disks going bad after being sent through the mail; one person mentioned the mailing failure rate hitting 15%! Speculation centered around the possibility of the disks being zapped by a magnetic field during sorting.

A very knowledgeable-sounding voice supplied a more likely reason for the disk failures. Some envelopes are sent through a sorting machine with gigantic rubber rollers. The rollers squeeze the disks like a pasta machine presses dough. The 3.5" floppy is really a sandwich: a disk surrounded by layers of Mylar, paper and plastic. The pressure from the rollers can cause one or more of these layered sheets to become warped or imprinted. This can cause the disk to lock up or not read/write correctly.

Sony disks seem to have fewer mailing problems. The BMUG office reports no problems sending the disks in regular first class envelopes (of course, BMUG usually pads our disks with the many pages of *About BMUG* and order forms!). This looks like a question for another BMUG disk experiment. Results to follow...

The SIMMs Shortage

The great SIMM (Single In-Line Memory Module) drought of 1988 continues. An Apple representative was reported to have said that an order placed **six months ago** would be filled, "for sure by March, **1989.**" Rumor has it that all authorized Apple dealers are refusing new SIMM orders. The saying that "one meg SIMMs cost more than cocaine, and are probably more addictive" is not so funny any more. Several Bay Area computer-related companies were ripped off to the tune of almost a meg of bucks recently. Only the writers' strike is keeping *Silicon Valley Vice* from the fall lineup.

BMUG Bad Taste Award

Have you seen the ad for the Mac ViewFrame™? The product is an LCD projection display that you stick on an overhead projector. The ad is the current leader in the Mac-Ad Bad Taste award. The headline reads, "Explode Your Macintosh!" The color photo shows a meeting led by a grinning blond salesman with the Mac projecting a bitmap drawing of an atomic mushroom cloud. Armageddon under MultiFinder.

Help! The PRAM Is In My Baby.

An interesting problem came up recently on the BMUG Help Line about the Mac's Parameter memory, known as PRAM. Before you skip ahead to something "not so technical that I'll understand,"

Mouse Advice

MouseTip One: The Apple DeskTop Bus (ADB) mouse used by the Mac SE and Mac II is designed to be right- or left-handed and easily movable. Unfortunately, it has also proved to be fragile and prone to static damage. Be careful when plugging and unplugging the mouse not to bend one of the little pins in the plug.

MouseTip Two: Don't wrap the cord around the mouse. A local university Mac lab has had a number of bad ADB mice from frequent wrapping. The wires inside the cord can break with this practice.

MouseTip Three: Don't unplug the ADB mouse when the Mac is on. The mouse has a little microprocessor that gets reset during bootup. This setting may not be accurate if you later unplug and replug the mouse. On the Mac II this can short a fuse on the motherboard, which might require replacement of the logic board! $$$.

Copyright © 1988 by David Morgenstern. David Morgenstern is a Bay Area "MacNurturer" and BMUG member. David is DMORGENSTERN on GEnie and himself at (415) 641-7352.

WE FRY THE COMPETITION

DATAWEST IN FREMONT

AMSTRAD XT 640K
Mono System
FREE MOUSE!
$699

DS/DD 5¼″
(10) Diskettes
$3.99

DATAWEST 386-20/1 Meg.
Full Mono System
$1995

CORNERSTONE
Full Page Monitor w/C.C.
MAC/IBM
Also: Double Page Available
$729

AMSTRAD LAPTOP
640K, 2 Fl., 2400B Int. Modem
$899

ZENITH SUPERSPORTS
All Models
$Lowest!

55 FONTS CARTRIDGE
For HP—"The fonts look as good as Hewlett-Packard's best. . .you can plug in the Super Cartridge and start printing without fussing over printer drivers or escape codes." PC MAGAZINE
$550

MACS

Laser Printer	$1499
MAC SE/20MB	2395
MAC II/30MB	3495
Supermac Drives	as low as 675
Radius Boards/Monitors	Lowest
CMS Drives	as low as 445
MAC 30MB Ext. Drive	589
MAC Tape Backups	as low as 899
Modem for MAC	as low as 159
MS Word	249
Pagemaker 3.0	359
Pixel Paint	259
Freehand	319
Fullwrite	239
Adobe Illustrator '88	299
TOPS	Lowest

CALL FOR OTHER MAC PRODUCTS

IBMs & Compatibles

IBM Model 50Z/70Z	$Lowest
COMPAQ 386SX/386-25MHz	NEW!
AT 286-10 512K Mono System	875
XT 512K Mono System	475
HP Laser Series II	Lowest
HP DeskJet	675
QMS PS810 Laser	Lowest
NEC 890LC Laser	Lowest
Modem 1200E/2400i	110/110
ST251/251-1	339/439
Toshiba T5100	4650
COMPAQ PIII/20MB	3550
Pagemaker 3.0	475
MS Word	239
Scanner/Digitizer	Lowest
Plotters	Lowest

CALL FOR OTHER IBM PRODUCTS

SERVICE CONTRACTS• NETWORKING•PICKUP/DEL.•TRAINING•DEALER INQUIRIES

OKIDATA • WYSE • NEC • COMPAC • TOSHIBA • EPSON • ALL SOFTWARE/HARDWARE MAC/IBM

DATA WEST
computer systems

42808 Christy St.
Suite 106, Fremont, CA 94538

TEL: 415-490-6494
FAX: 415-659-1575

CORPORATE P.O.'s • MASTERCARD • VISA • AMEX

CALL!
Large Quantities
DRAMS/SIMMS.

IBM PS/2 UP TO 40% OFF

Call For New COMPAQ 386SX/25MHz • IBM PS/2 Model 50Z/70Z

CONSULTANTS • DEALERS • RESELLERS ONLY

TOSHIBA FAX
Up To 45% Off

DRAMS • APPLE • COMPAQ • HEWLETT-PACKARD • TOSHIBA FAX

ICON TECHNOLOGY
a distributing company

TEL: 415-659-1280

keep reading! Knowing a little bit about PRAM will save you from grinding your teeth and pulling out your hair. In fact, it is one of the basic causes of **many** problems encountered with the Macintosh.

PRAM is a very small amount of memory built into the Mac's clock chip. This memory holds the settings of the Control Panel, Alarm Clock and Chooser. It also holds other settings used by some programs and hardware. Your battery feeds the chip even when the power is off, so you don't have to enter all this information each time you use your Mac. So what's the problem?

The usual problem is that these settings can become corrupted. BMUG gets calls every day about Macs where the Chooser won't hold its setting, or the date is a decade off. Sometimes this is because the battery is dead or running low and cannot maintain the integrity of the settings.

For some reason the Mac designers didn't include a battery test in the settings (are you reading this, guys?). If you have a Mac Plus or 512K model, you might want to replace your battery yearly. Mac SE and Mac II owners have extra-long life (supposedly five years) batteries that are not user removable.

The PRAM can also be rebuilt—erased and completely redone. In Macs up to and including the Mac Plus, the battery must be removed for five or ten minutes—go wash the dishes or brush the cat. In later models, you can just hold down the Command, Option and Shift keys while opening the Control Panel under the apple ( ) menu. This rebuilding will require a check of all the settings, since they may default to a different setting from the one you're probably used to.

The Mac II had a notorious PRAM bug. It kept forgetting where its internal hard disk was and mixing-up the PRAM information. An INIT called PRAM Fix v.2 (on BMUG Paris 1 disk) fixes this, as does the new System 6.0 software. These are the run-of-the-mill PRAM problems, not a special exciting new PRAM problem. Be brave and stay the course!

Some PRAMs Are More Equal Than Others

Some Macs have more parameter RAM than others. The original Mac (the 128K beauty) and the Fat Mac (512K) had 32 byte PRAM. The Mac Plus, SE and Mac II share a monster 256 byte chip. Who's missing in this lineup? The 512e Mac that was sold to thousands of students when the Mac Plus was the top of the line. Some 512e Macs got the extra PRAM (called XPRAM—eXtra, get it?) and some didn't. Some plain-old 512K Fat Macs got some of the bigger chips too.

Many Fat Mac and 512e owners have upgraded their machines with non-Apple, so-called third-party memory upgrades. Most new Macintosh programs now require one or two megabytes of memor, and the third-party upgrades are a cheaper answer than the Apple alternatives. However, these upgrades do not include a new XPRAM chip. The Apple PRAM chips are called in computer trading language a *custom serial clock chip with memory.* That means that only Apple has the Mac chip.

The different PRAM didn't mean anything special to users until the release of System 6.0. This is the same system that we told you last month to think twice about using, and the system that Apple will have to "update" in the near future. System 6.0 changed the *Sound* CDEV (a control panel device that handles sounds) to allow Mac Plus and SE users to easily customize their beep-sounds. Mac II users have had this ability for a long time.

The user opens *Sound* in the Control Panel and selects a new beep from a list. The sounds (called *snd resources*) don't get in your system by the Mac opening its ears wider. You have to paste them into your System file by using a program like *ResEdit.* When you pick a new beep, the unique number of the new beep (almost everything the Mac uses has lots of hidden numbers) is put into the PRAM with the other settings. When the Mac has to beep, it looks for this number in the parameter RAM and then plays the matching snd resource in the system file.

Here's the rub. This process will only work on Macs with the eXtended PRAM. This is only the beginning for settings stored in the XPRAM closet. Map needs some room in there too. New programs will want a piece of PRAM pie. Electronic Mail programs will want a way to signal mail delivery and keep telling you until you read it. They're lining up at Apple to claim a reserved seat in the bleachers.

How do you know if you have little PRAM or big PRAM? If you have *MacTest* 7.0 or greater (you and I don't have this program—it's only for Apple repair persons), you might run the eXtended PRAM test, which is a subtest of the Clock Chip test. If the program **crashes**, you have the XPRAM! A better test is to boot up with System 6.0. If you can run Map and the new Sound, you have the extra PRAM.

And if you don't? Answers come in two flavors: hardware and software. Hardware solutions are few and far between right now. I was told that Apple doesn't sell the better clock chip (part # 0042) separately. Levco, a company specializing in Mac add-on boards, said "Sounds like a neat idea." Don't hold your breath. A semi-serious suggestion by a local technician was to "find a friend in the Fremont Mac assembly plant." Good luck.

Software solutions are a little better. A shareware program called 512KE XPRAM INIT, Version 1.0 (on BMUG Utility 9 disk), was written in June by Scott Armitage. It makes your 512KE think that it has the XPRAM by storing the information somewhere else instead. A small bit of data is appended to the System file and is read from and written to instead of the XPRAM. If you have a hard disk this may work, but on a floppy-based setup this will be impossible.

Everything Else

It's finally here—**the Summer/Fall 1988 BMUG Newsletter**. To get this issue you must be a member. We're almost out of two of our back issues, so don't delay. Become a member today and get your Newsletter before they're all gone.

Next month I'll describe the fantastic new BMUG products and publications you'll want to own. Be the first on the block!

BMUG has one of the most up-to-date, comprehensive software libraries around with 250+ double-sided disks filled with the latest versions of public domain or shareware programs and *HyperCard* stacks. New disks are unveiled almost every week at the Thursday general meeting.

Our BBS offers the latest versions of files in our software library as well as news, private mail, rumors, etc. The BMUG BBS is part of the worldwide EchoMac Network on FIDOnet; by calling a local FIDOnet BBS in your area, you would then be able to get in touch with us wherever you are, as well as send mail to users everywhere. With our multiline capability you will now be able to have access to BMUG almost 24 hours a day. It's easy to use, fun, and a great resource.

Upcoming Events

August 18: *EG Book* & *EG Word* (Japanese Page Layout).

August 25: *Expressionist* 2.0 (Equations) & new *Crystal Quest.* (Game). □

What is BMUG?

Good question. BMUG is an educational non-profit corporation promoting the exchange of information. Like any growing organization, it is many different things to its 4000+ international membership.

BMUG, Inc. is a computer user group located in Berkeley, California. The group specializes in computers using a graphic interface. For a while that meant the Macintosh™ but now includes other makes, models and operating systems. BMUG supports many Special Interest Groups (SIGs), a five-line BBS, help-line, software library, weekly meetings and much more. BMUG also puts out a semi-annual 300 page book that we call our "newsletter." Our motto continues to be: W*e're in the business of giving away information.*

Come and join in the dialogue every Thursday evening, 6:00 pm - 9:00 pm (or whenever we finish), in the Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on the U. C. campus.

The BMUG Help Line, (415) 849-HELP, provides technical assistance and telephonic hand-holding during business hours (9:00 am - 6:00 pm). If your question can't be answered on the spot, we try to get you in touch with someone that can help. Of course, not every problem can have a happy ending—but we try.

BMUG has many great Special Interest Groups (SIGs). They're a great way to meet people doing or trying to do the same things you are. They include the Alpha/Beta SIGs (for new users and not-so new users), Desktop Publishing, Computer-Aided Design, HyperCard, Music, Professional Users, Programmers, Telecommunications, A/UX, Database Developers and more.

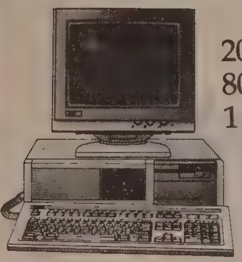
You can reach BMUG at any of the following numbers:

849-HELP (Help Line)
549-BMUG (Business Office)
849-9114 (Announcements & Meeting Schedule).

Dedicated To Meeting
Your Business Needs!

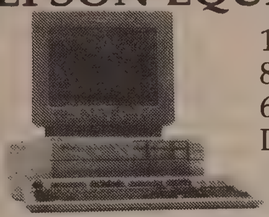
CPU's

AST 386



20 MHz
80386 CPU
1 MB on Board

EPSON EQUITY II+



12 MHz
80286 CPU
640K RAM
DOS 3.2

Can Expand With Your
Computing Needs

NEC POWERMATE 1+

12 MHz
80286 CPU
0 Wait State
80 NS Memory
NEW

PORTABLES

NEC POWERMATE

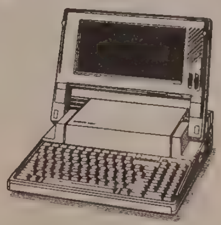
8/10 MHz
80286 CPU
640KB RAM
Backlit Screen

NEC MULTISPEED

4.77/9.54 MHz
8086 CPU
640KB RAM
DOS 3.2

EPSON

4.77/10 MHz
DOS 3.2



LapLink Data Transfer Software
Weighs Less Than 13 Lbs
LCD Screen Optional

PRINTERS

NEC LC 890

Postscript

Great For All
Desktop
Publishing
Applications!

3 MB Memory
35 Resident Fonts
Interface w/Apple Macintosh
HP Laserjet & Diablo 630
Emulation

HP Laserjet Series II

Hi Res Graphics
Prints 8 pg/Min
Selection of High
Quality Fonts

Complete HP Line!

SPECIAL
QUME CRYSTAL II

EPSON PRINTERS

Complete Line In Stock!
We Service What We Sell!

CALL FOR PRICING

Authorized Resellers For:
AST • EPSON • HP • NEC • LEADING EDGE • EVEREX
Now A *ConnectingPoint.* Computer Center

BUSINESS INTEGRITY • PRODUCT KNOWLEDGE • EXCELLENT PRICING

Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

TWO CONVENIENT LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU:

4411 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

1151 Triton Drive, Suite B
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 578-1276

BY BIRRELL WALSH

Little Programs For The Card Shark

We all love *HyperCard*. There are some things I cannot yet do in *HyperCard*, though, and this column is about the auxiliary programs to which I am addicted. There are three: the outliner *Think 'N' Time* from Mainstay Software, *Capture* from the same company and *Map* from Apple.

Think 'N' Time

Let us admit off the top that the name is unfortunate. I guess Mainstay wanted to make us think of TNT. Heaven preserve us from cute names.

Despite the name, we have in *Think 'N' Time* a very useful outliner.

I like this outliner because it is a desk accessory. I can open it over any application to make notes. It is particularly useful in *HyperCard* when I often want to travel from script to script copying parts of the script. With *Think 'N' Time,* I can open an outline and put the various script elements into an outline. Then I can reopen the same outline later to paste those elements into another card, or copy them into an article.

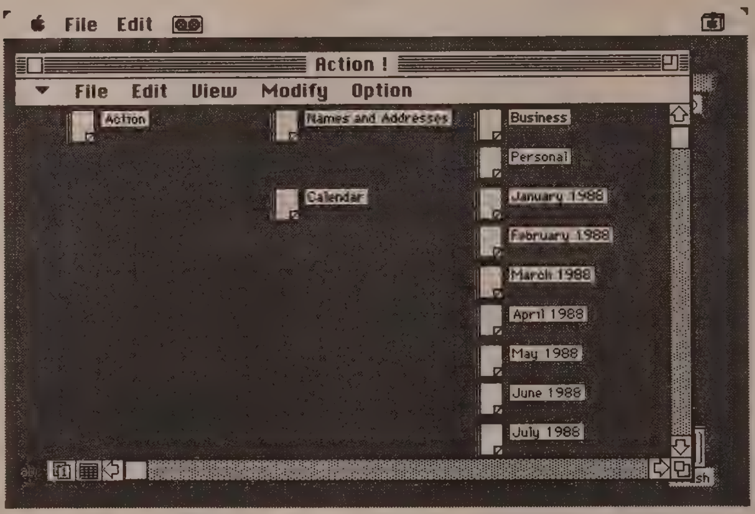
The DA is MultiFinder compatible. This is a blessing, as some of my other Desk Accessories are known to snarl MultiFinder beyond recovery. (An example is *Talking Moose*.) The *Think 'N' Time* outlines come up like clockwork in all the applications with which I have used them.

Think 'N' Time offers you a choice of formats. You can use a graphic format, in which the outliner headings are represented as documents at the end of lines. This format is useful for getting a bird's-eye view of the elements of your outline. You can also use an all-text format in which the subheads appear as a cascade of sub-menus. You can go back and forth between formats with a keystroke.

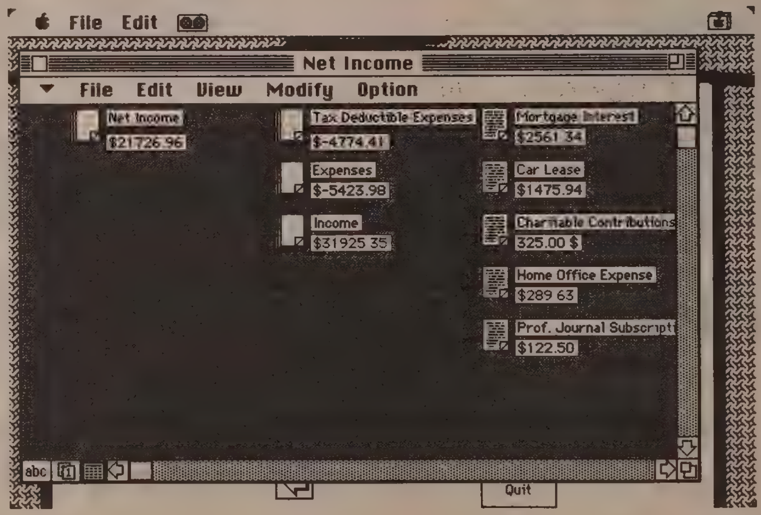
Think 'N' Time will serve as a rudimentary calculator. You can enter amounts in the text of the outline, as long as the amounts are flush-left and preceded by a +, - or $ sign. Then higher levels of the outline can be set to sum these sub-amounts. *Think 'n' Time* comes with a tutorial example which estimates a printshop job.

The outliner also has a full date system. It will automatically generate and manage a calendar for you, so you can use it for a to-do schedule. The system is not as flexible as one you can design in *HyperCard* (or buy—as with *Focal Point*), but it's not half bad.

Think 'n' Time costs $99.95.


File
Edit
Action !
File
Edit
View
Modify
Option
Action
Names and Addresses
Calendar
Business
Personal
January 1988
February 1988
March 1988
April 1988
May 1988
June 1988
July 1988

***Think 'n' Time* is an outlining DA that can manage a calendar for a to-do schedule.**


File
Edit
Net Income
File
Edit
View
Modify
Option
Net Income
$21726.96
Tax Deductible Expenses
$-4774.41
Expenses
$-5423.98
Income
$31925 35
Mortgage Interest
$2561 34
Car Lease
$1475.94
Charitable Contributions
325.00 $
Home Office Expense
$289 63
Prof. Journal Subscripti
$122.50
abc
Quit

It can also do rudimentary calculations as long as the amounts are flush-left and preceded by a +, - or $ sign.

Capture

When you are working with a medium like *HyperCard*, you often want to make a screen-shot. The problem is that even "Select All" from the menu does not capture all the visible elements. It only gets those graphic elements in the screen layer where you are working. Other layers and buttons are not caught. *Capture* lets you take a picture of everything you see.

Capture is an INIT file that remains out of sight and mind until you type shift-command C. Then a cross-hair cursor appears on your screen. With it you can select a section of your screen to go to the clipboard. That screen can be graphic, textual or a mixture of the two. If you type the option key before making your selection, the screen-shot will be stored in a PICT file.

Simple, easy-to-use, reliable. If you use the Mac a lot, you need a screen-capturing utility, and *Capture* does the job. It works with MultiFinder under System 6, although it did not work with MultiFinder under system 5.

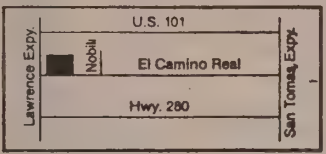
$59.95 for *Capture*. *Capture* and *Think 'n' Time*

ACCESS
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES
" A LITTLE BIT BETTER"

247-4444
FAX 247-4448

3393 EL CAMINO
SANTA CLARA
(BETWEEN LAWRENCE & NOBILI)

PRICES GOOD THROUGH 9/16/88



SALES & SERVICE
OPEN 7 DAYS
MON-FRI 10-8
SAT-SUN 10-6

FREE PRINTER STAND & CABLE $27 VALUE!

EPSON LQ-500 24-PIN PRINTER **$369**
- 80 column
- Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality

ANNIVERSARY SALE!
NOW 3 TIMES BIGGER & BETTER!
COME TO OUR NEWLY-EXPANDED SHOWROOM!

EPSON EQUITY LT™ LAPTOP COMPUTER
- 640k Memory
- Two 3.5" Drives
- Supertwist Screen
- Powerful NEC V30 CPU (80% of 286 Speed)
- Built-in external RGB Video Port
- MS DOS 3.2 with "X-tree" Software
- FREE LapLink Software
- Separate Numeric Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

CALL!... PRICE TOO LOW TO PRINT!

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC II $565

SONY MULTISCAN 1303	499
NEC MULTISYNC XL 19"	1977
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	899
CASPER EGA MONITOR	349
SAMSUNG RGB COLOR	225
SAMSUNG HI-RES MONOCHROME	75

GRAPHICS CARDS

VIDEO SEVEN VEGA VGA $269

GENOA SUPER VGA	$269
NEC MVA 1024X768	799
GENOA Super EGA HI-RES+	189
EVEREX 800x600 EGA	149
PARADISE EGA 480	179
ATI EGA WONDER	179
EVEREX EGA480	129
PARADISE VGA	259

EVEREX PRODUCT

EMS 10MB for 80286	149
EMS 4MB for PS/2	269
EMS 3MB for 80286	99
EMS 2MB for 8088	69
MODEM 1200BPS Int	69
2400BPS INT/EXT	149/189
POCKET MODEM	129
4800 BPS FAX MODEM	329

TAPE BACKUP

TEAC 40MB INTERNAL	$495
TEAC 40MB EXTERNAL	565
TEAC 60MB INTERNAL	539
TEAC 60MB EXTERNAL	629
WANGTEC 60MB INTERNAL	689
WANGTEC 60MB EXTERNAL	789
EVEREX ARCHIVE 40MB INT	335
EVEREX ARCHIVE 60MB EXT	649

SOFTWARE

WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS RELEASE 3 $199 (AFTER REBATE)

PAGE PERFECT	229
MICROSOFT WORD	209
Q & A	189
DAC EASY Bonus Pak	99
LOTUS 123 Value Pak	295
MICROSOFT WORKS	139

FREE ANNIVERSARY GIFT!
YOUR CHOICE OF DOS 3.2,1200BD MODEM, OR 2-BUTTON MOUSE WITH EVERY SYSTEM over $1000 NOW THRU 9/16/88

The most Powerful 20 MHz 80386
20 MHz Hi-Speed with EGA 640x480 on Board
1 MB RAM On Board expandable to 2MB
2 parallel and 2 serial ports on Board
Western Digital WAII, Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
Teac, 1.2MB Floppy Drive
80387 & 80287 Sockets on Board
Keytronics Enhanced Keyboard

Landmark=26.7
Norton Si=22

FREE GIFT!

$2222

High Performance 16 MHz 80286 0 Wait State
FREE GIFT!

- Western Digital WA2 Controller
- Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 512K Memory Expandable to 1MB
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic Card with Printer Port
- Mono Monitor
- 1 Year Warranty

New **$1199**

10 MHZ Complete System
0 Wait State **$929**

12 MHZ Complete System
FREE GIFT!
0 Wait State **$1029**

PACKARD BELL 8 MHz 8088-2 Mono System
- HIGH SPEED CPU — 5.5/8MHz
- 640 KB RAM/360KB FFD
- FULLY INTERGRATED MOTHERBOARD WITH MGA/CGA CONTROLLER
- REAL TIME CLOCK / CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK-UP
- 4 EXPANSION SLOTS — AT STYLED KEYBOARD
- OPERATION SYSTEM — MS-DOS 3.2 WITH GW BASIC

$729

HARD DRIVES

Seagate ST-225 20MB W/CONTROLLER **$249**
All Drives Come with Software

30 MB w/RLL controller	289
40 MB ST 251 38ms	388
40 MB ST 251-1 28ms	438
40MB ST 4053 28ms	488
80 MB ST 4096 28ms	599

MathCoprocessors

intel

80387-16	459
80387-20	689
80287-10	289
80287-8	229
80287-6	189

ACCESSORIES

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY **$279**
PROTECTS AGAINST:
- *BLACKOUTS*
- *BROWNOUTS*
- *SPIKES*
- *SURGES*
- *EMI / RFI*

300watt
OTHERS UP TO 1200 WATTS

LOGITECH 2 Button MOUSE **$49**
- 3-Button.....$69
- PC Optical with "PC Paint Plus" $99
- Opto-Mechanical......$59

PRINTERS

EPSON
FREE PRINTER STAND!

LX800	$199
FX850	379
FX 1050	549
EX800 300CPS	439
LQ850 24-PIN	549
LQ1050 24-PIN, 132 COL	769

Panasonic
KXP1080i **$169**

KX-1092I	329
KX-1524 24-PN. 132 COL	549
KX-1091I M2	$219

NEC
P2200 **$339**
24 Pin Tractor Incl P7 **$599**

star NX-1000 COLOR! **$249**

HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET SERIES II **$1665** Cash & Carry
1 MB MEMORY EXPANSION For Laser Jet II **$299**

HEWLETT PACKARD DESK JET Laser Compatible **$699** Cash & Carry

DTC CrystalPrint Series II.
Uses Liquid Crystal Technology for less cost per page than laser.
$1395

are both from :

MainStay Software
5311-B Derry AVenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

Map

Speaking of System 6, never has a piece of System software received such abuse as the newest release from Apple. It had some delightful bugs and needed an update 21 days after release. Keep those cabbages and eggs coming, folks. But with System 6 came my new favorite Mac toy. If you haven't tried it, you have to see *Map*.

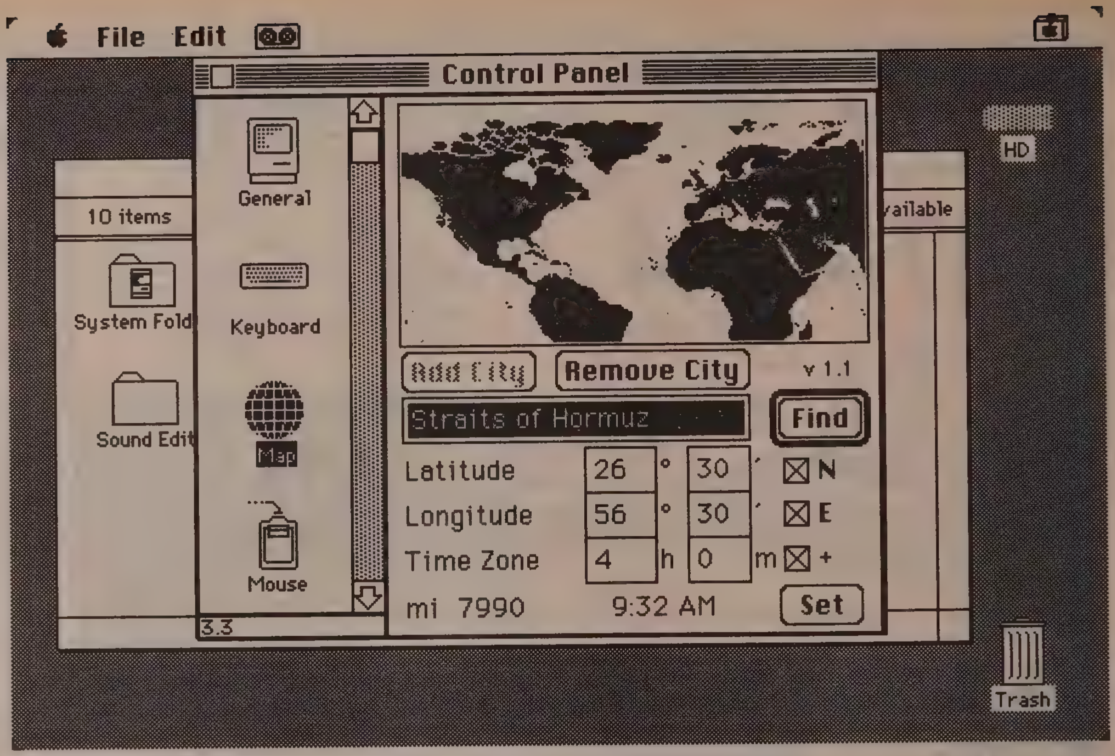
It is a desk accessory that appears as part of your control panel. It shows a scrolling map of the world. Nice, you say, but so what? Well, you can find a number of things with this remarkable thing. You can determine the local time at any place in the world. You can find out the time difference between any two points. You can determine the distance between any two points on the planet.

If you didn't have a planetary point of view before, you probably got one the day we mistook an airliner for an F-14 over the Persian Gulf. I found out that evening that the Straits of Hormuz are at about 27 degrees North latitude, and 57 degrees East longitude. It is twelve hours later there than it is here, so the Ayatollah was just getting up when I was looking at the map. It is 7990 miles from San Francisco to those waters.

There are thirty cities listed in *Map*, which you can find by name. You can add others if you choose. I was even able to tell the program that my friend in St. John's, Newfoundland, has her clock set four and one-half hours later than mine.

Map is included with System 6, at no extra charge.

These are the programs I use to supplement *HyperCard*. I recommend them to you.



Straits of Hormuz
Latitude 26 ° 30 ' ☒ N
Longitude 56 ° 30 ' ☒ E
Time Zone 4 h 0 m ☒ +
mi 7990 9:32 AM

Map is included with System 6.0 and works as part of the control pane;.

Well, Well, Well...

If you haven't checked out the WELL, you should. There is a *HyperCard* Conference. Some of the best discussion there is, political, social and just fun, is found on this board. It's at (415) 332-6106, among other numbers.

The Feedback Loop

You can leave messages, comments, praise and blame for stackware and *HyperCard* on the WELL (415/332-6106; user ID "birrell") or CompuServe (User ID 72466,3567) or by US Mail to: Birrell Walsh, PO Box 1104, San Francisco CA 94141.

PIONEER
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
CLD-1030
3 Discs Free Limited Time Offer
- Highest Resolution video reproduction for home movies (425 lines & 46 db video S/N ratio)
- Extra accurate sound reproduction with 2X oversampling digital filter (98 db audio S/N ratio)
- Plays all laser formats: CD, LaserVision and CDV
- Easy operation with front panel keys or multi-function remote control (included)
- Programmable in both laser disc or CD formats

Best Picture Available For Watching Movies
Sugg Retail $900
Call for best price

PIONEER
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC.
CLD-3030
- Accomodates all laser disc media: LD, CD, 3-inch CD-single, CDV
- 4-times oversampling digital filter and twin D/A converters for better digital sound
- 8-bit digital picture memory for exciting visual effects
- Full function SR remote control with Jog & Shuttle Dial
- Large FL display with visual calendar
- Optical digital audio output
- Advanced laser and digital technology for high quality picture and sound

Best Picture For Movies & Visual Effects
5 Discs FREE Limited Time Offer
Sugg Retail $1300 Call for price

SD-P501
High Resolution 50" Rear Projection Monitor
Not All Projection TV's Are The Same!
PIONEER
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
- Superb picture quality at 600 line horizontal resolution
- Micro computer automatically adjusts color balance according to room viewing conditions (Dynamic Picture Optimizer)
- Dynamic Focus Circuit—providing razor sharp edge-to-edge focus
- Dynamic black level correction circuit reproduces a "true black," and enhances depth and contrast
- MTS/Cable Ready
- System Remote (SR) compatible
- Brightest 50" projection monitor available, at 250 fl

Sugg Retail $4200
Call for price

- Vidicraft Audio/Video Product
- Multivision Special Effects
- 3M & Maxell Diskettes
- VHS VCR is JVC HRS 8000
- Best Full Size Camcorder is Magnavox 9246 w/Case
- Use Your VCR to Back Up Your Hard Disk-Videotrax

PIONEER
LD-W1
5 FREE Discs Limited Time Offer
- Plays 4 sides (2 discs) in succession with one load
- Highest resolution video reproduction for home movies (425 lines & 46 db video S/N ratio)
- Extra accurate sound reproduction with 2X oversampling digital filter (98 db audio S/N ratio)
- Digital memory and special effects
- Jog/shuttle dial on remote control

Sugg Retail $1700
Most Convenient Way of Watching Lasers
Call for price

PIONEER
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
VSX-5000
- 100 w/Chan
- Audio/video
- Full features
- Surround sound

PD-M70
Pioneer Advanced 6-Disc CD Player
- Magazine Program Selection System (MPSS) allows programming and memory of 80 tracks on 8 magazines
- Digital filter and gold-plated output jacks assure pure, accurate, digital sound reproduction
- Digital level control for direct connection to a power amplifier or remote control operation
- Compatible with Pioneer's Remote (SR) interactive A/V component system
- Honeycomb chassis to eliminate resonance

Sugg Retail $625
Call for price
PIONEER
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC

EXTENSIVE LIBRARY OF LASER DISKS
Laser Player Starts at $250
- Rental
- Sales

SD-2600
Pioneer Full Square 28" (Diagonal)
High Resolution Monitor TV
When Shopping For A TV, Ask For The Resolution, The Higher The Better
PIONEER
PIONEER ELECTRONICS (USA) INC
- 560 lines of horizontal resolution utilizing fine dot pitch, comb filter & advanced video circuitry
- 10-Key direct access 125 ch cable-capable tuner
- Built-in broadcast stereo (MTS) decoder
- System Remote (SR) controller also operates PIONEER LaserVision players and VCR's
- 2 video inputs with stereo audio (LaserVision, Video)
- 2 video outputs with stereo audio (VCR recording, TV)

Sugg Retail $1000
Call for price

VIDEOSCOPE
Palo Alto
California
(415) 493-0500
3433 Alma St.
(between E. Meadow & Loma Verde—in Alma Plaza)
Palo Alto, CA 94306

(415) 493-0500
(415) 493-4166

WE USUALLY HAVE THE BEST PRICES!!!
JVC • PANASONIC • RCA • ZENITH • EPSON • HITACHI • MINOLTA • QUASAR • NEC • SONY • SANSUI • EMERSON • MURATA • PENTAX CAMCORDER • OLYMPUS • GE • CANON • OTHERS

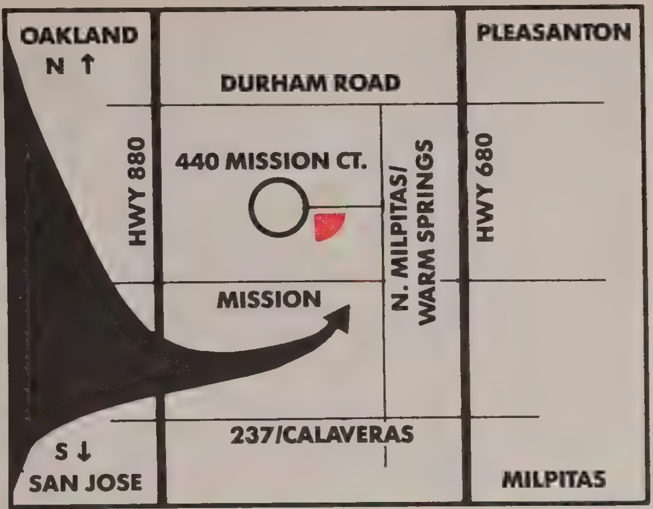
Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

HOURS
MON-FRI
8 am-9 pm
Sat & Sun
9 am-6 pm
Visa
Mastercard
Welcome
Limit
Rights Reserved

master charge VISA



GRAND OPENING SALE-A-BRATION!

440 MISSION CT., FREMONT Corner of Mission & Warm Springs

AUDIO VIDEO
VCRs • Camcorders
Nintendo • CD Players
High Res TV Monitors
Large Screen Televisions
Telephones & Answering Machines
Calculators • Stereo Components Systems
& Speakers

COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE
All Major Computer Hardware and Software Brands!!!
Accessory Items to Supply Your Every Computer Need and
More! A Complete Selection of Technical and Training Books.
All Computers, Monitors & Printers Are On Display.
SEE FOR YOURSELF!

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
Over 5,000 Different Electronic Components, ICs, Memory,
Microprocessors, TTL, Fast, HCT, 10KH, CMOS, LS, ALS, AS, S, ECL, Linear,
Discretes, Resistors, Sockets, Connectors, Crystals, Oscillators, A Vast
Assortment of Tools & Accessories For The Electronic Professional
And Enthusiast.
FACTORY FRESH. 100% GUARANTEED.

CONVENIENCE
FAST ONE-STOP SHOPPING
A Wide Selection of Magazines, Soft Drinks, Snacks,
Candy, Health and Beauty items, Stationary and
Office Supplies, with all the leading brands on
all the most used and wanted products for
your everyday needs.

7 DAY SERVICE
- PC/XT/AT/386 Systems
- Diagnostics & Repair
- EPSON Warranty & Repair
- Installation

Over 10,000 electronic items at ultra low prices

Come By and Join In The Celebration at

Fry's ELECTRONICS

"The Choice of A New Generation Of Electronic Shoppers"

Fry's
ELECTRONICS
IC'S
&
ACCESSORIES

ARLIE CHIP SAYS:
me See Why
's Electronics Is

he Choice Of A
w Generation Of
ctronics Shoppers!

FAST AND EASY CHECK-OUT

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Prices Good Through Sept. 14, 1988

GET THE HI-TECH ADVANTAGE WITH A TeleVideo® 386.....

Mono System
- 0 wait State 16 MHz 80386
- ***2 MB of 80 ns RAM***
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- 80387 Socket
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

FREE! One Year On-Site Warranty on Base Unit!

$2795

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386

40 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 16 MHz 80386
- 5 1/4" Floppy Drive
- 1MB RAM
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$4695

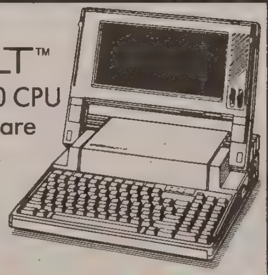
AMAX 386 Mono System

- 16MHz 80386 O Wait State
- 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2 MB on Board
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- Clock/Calendar

$2395

CARRY OFF THESE LAPTOP SPECIALS

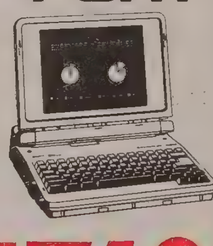
EPSON EQUITY LT™



- Powerful NEC V30 CPU
- Free Laplink Software
- Separate Numeric Keypad
- Built In External RGB Video Port
- 2 3.5" Floppy Drives
- MS DOS 3.2 w/'X-TREE' Software
- One Year Warranty

$1495

ZENITH data systems SUPERSPORT

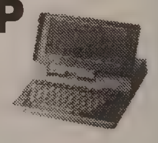


Longlife Removable Battery Pack
- 6/12 MHz 80C286
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2MB w/EMS Extended Memory
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk
- 20 MB 28 ms Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
- 10.5" Electroluminescent Backlit Supertwist Screen
- MS DOS 3.21

$1749

TOSHIBA T1200

20 MB LAPTOP

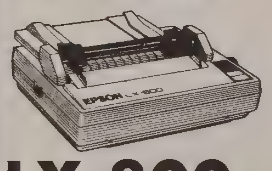


- 4.77 MHz/80C86
- 1MB RAM
- 3.5" 720K Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Backlit LCD Display
- Parallel/Serial/RGB Color Port
- External 5¼" Diskette Drive Port
- MS DOS 3.2
- Monochrome Composite Monitor Port
- Borland Sidekick
- AC Adapter/Battery Charger
- Carrying Case

$2395

Try These Enhancements To Complete Your PC

EPSON®



LX-800

- 180 CPS Draft
- 25 CPS NLQ
- 80 Column
- Tractorfeed

$199

THE COMPLETE PC

COMPLETE COMMUNICATIONS FOR YOUR PC !

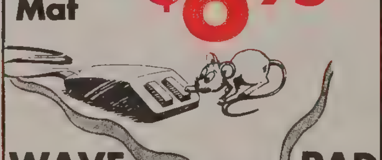
HAND SCANNER
Captures Real World Graphics in 200 DPI by 2 1/2" Wide Image
$199

VOICE MAIL
Answers Your Phone! Forwards Your Messages! Has Multiple Voice Mailboxes. Remote Access
$299

FAX CARD
- Autodial
- Polling
- Delayed Transmission.
- Broadcasting.

All in Background! Word Processing To FAX Conversion
$399

Mouse Mat $6.95



WAVE PAD

7 DAY SERVICE

- Hard Disk Installation
- EPSON Printer Repair
- Novell Network Configuration
- PC/XT/AT/386 System Diagnostics

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK

AST RESEARCH INC.

TurboLaser/PS

Adobe PostScript
- 3 MB RAM
- 12.5 MHz 6800
- Apple talk, RS232C & Parallel Ports Can Be Connected to IBM, Apple & DEC Computer Equipment
- 8 Pages/Minute
- 35 Resident Fonts
- 300 DPI Resolution

$3795

The Cost-Effective High Speed Solution

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

FRY'S ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

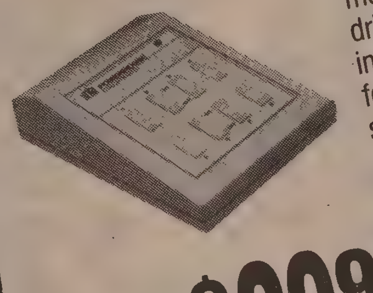
The X-10 Powerhouse is A Low Cost Home Control System Which Provides Comfort, Energy Savings and Security.

X-10® POWERHOUSE™

NUMBER ONE IN HOME CONTROL

The **X-10 POWERHOUSE** System includes a complete range of controllers which send signals over existing house wiring to control lights and appliances connected to X-10 Modules.

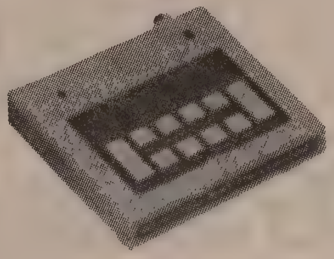
COMPUTER INTERFACE MODULE FOR IBM/APPLE/MACINTOSH/COMMODORE



Computer interface module has menu driven software included w/module for convenience, security, safety and energy savings.

$29.95

MINI CONTROLLER

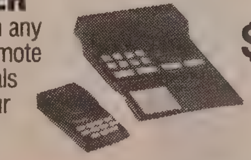


Instantly control 8 lights & applications throughout the house with the push of a button—From one convenient location!

$4.95

TELEPHONE RESPONDER

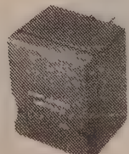
Control your lights & appliances from any telephone, wherever you are! The remote transmitter will transmit control signals with your 3 digit security code to your telephone responder located in your home.



$39.95

2 PIN APPLIANCE MODULE

Lets you turn appliances on and off anywhere in the house by remote control.



$12.95

THE SECURITY TIMER

Plugs in anywhere. Automatically turns on and off up to eight lights and appliances individually at the specified times or randomly to give your home a lived in appearance.

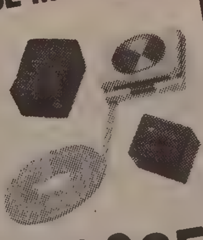
$29.95

WALL SWITCH MODULE

Replaces your existing indoor wall switch to control important indoor or outdoor lights: hallway, porch, flood lights, etc.

$12.95

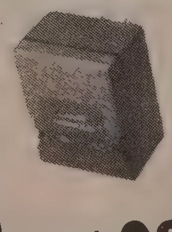
THERMOSTAT CONTROLLER w/APPLIANCE MODULE



Consists of one TH280 Temperature Regulator, one LV 287 Low-Voltage Adaptor and one Appliance Module. Allows control of existing heating and air conditioning thermostats.

$29.95

LAMP MODULE



Receives signals from the Timer or Mini Controller to turn lamps on and off anywhere in the house. Full range dimming is possible from X-10 manual controllers.

$9.95

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

SPECTACULAR SPECIALS

UNGAR SOLDERING STATION

UTC100

MICRO-SOLDERING SYSTEM

YOUR CHOICE

CMOS SAFE
CLOSED-LOOP
TEMPERATURE CONTROLLED
400°F-800°F
3 WIRE GROUNDED

$65.95

UTC200

MACRO-SOLDERING SYSTEM

PORTABLE-SOLDERING IRON

$19.99

BUTANE
Inter-changeable TIPS
Adjustable w/10-60 W
Power Average
60 Min Per Refill

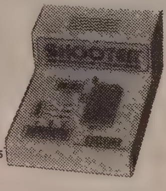
80387-16 $469

MATH COPROCESSOR 5 YEAR WARRANTY

20MHz $699

BOXED PRODUCT

"SHOOTER" EPROM Programmer



This easy-to-use, menu-driven EPROM programmer generates both Intel and Motorola nex data formats for all single voltage EPROM's through 2725, including "A" versions. The "Shooter" uses an intelligent programming algorithim for larger EPROM's contains 128K of Internal RAM, and also offers a pure binary data transfer mode. Requires either an ASCII terminal emulation program on a personal computer for communication via its RS-232 interface. A minimum of contacts to prevent errors coupled with configuration modules make the rugged steel cased unit an economical error-free instrument.

$379

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$88.88	5/6 MHz	$179
149	8 MHz	229
199	10 MHz	299

1MEG SIMM MODULE

120 ns

$499

256X9 SIMM MODULE

80 ns

$129

6116-55

2Kx8 HIGH SPEED STATIC 55ns

$6.99

27C256-250

32Kx8 CMOS EPROM
250 ns

$3.99

256K-150

$8.88

120 ns $10.49

27128A-150

8x16K EPROM 150 ns

$6.99

27256A-200

32Kx8 EPROM 200 ns

$6.99

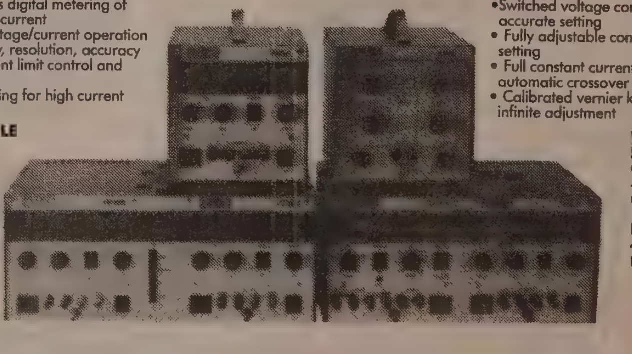
PRECISION BENCH POWER SUPPLIES

PS732 SERIES—$345

ok

- Simultaneous digital metering of voltage and current
- Constant voltage/current operation
- High stability, resolution, accuracy
- Precise current limit control and monitoring
- Remote sensing for high current precision

PS732 SINGLE OUTPUT
0 to 30V at 0 to 2A



PS715—$199

- Switched voltage control for rapid and accurate setting
- Fully adjustable control of current limit setting
- Full constant current operation with automatic crossover
- Calibrated vernier knobs provide infinite adjustment

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
Output Voltage:
4.5V to 15.5V
(Range 1)

Range:
4.5 to 7.5V
(Range 2)

PS732-Q—$765

FOUR MODE DUAL OUTPUT

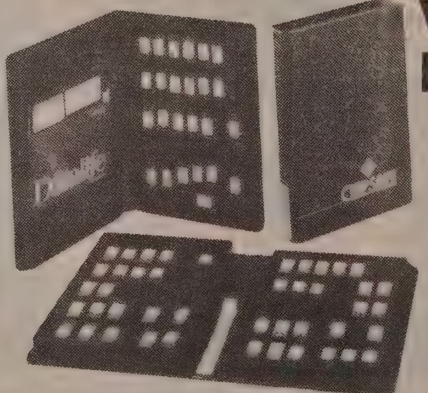
2X0 to 30V at 0 to 2A or 0 to 30V at 0 to 4A or 0 to 60V at 0 to 2A or 0 to ±30V at 0 to 2A
INCLUDES ALL SPECIFICATIONS OF PS732

PS732-K—$785

TRIPLE OUTLET

0 to 30V at 0 to 2A
0 to 30V at 0 to 1A
±5V at 7A

CRUSHPROOF, DUST TIGHT SNAP FASTENED IC STORAGE W/ESD PROTECTION



CHIPSAFE **$16.95**
7x10" 70 Plus 24 Pin DIP IC's

CHIPSTORE **$14.95**
7x10" COMBINATION IC and DISKETTE

Keep Prototypes, Masters, Revisions, Modifications.
Color-Coded Labels

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

SONY DISCMAN w/FREE CAR CASSETTE ADAPTER

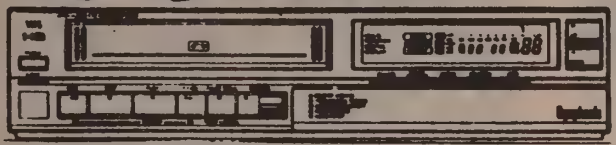
COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

- Ready To Use In Any Car Equipped With Stereo Cassette Deck
- Comes Complete For Portable, Home Or Car Use
- Rechargeable Battery
- Remote Compatible

$188

Model D-4

Symphonic 5300



HQ VHS VCR

- 6 event/14 Day Timer
- 110 Channel Cable Ready Digital Tuner
- Auto Power On/Off
- Auto Rewind/Auto Eject

$178

Nintendo Entertainment System®

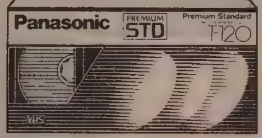
The Official Nintendo Player's Guide

CONTROL DECK

Comes Complete With Control Deck, 2 Controllers and The Official Players Guide

$79

Panasonic



PSD T-120

VHS VIDEO CASSETTE TAPE

$2.89

SONY WALKMAN

SONY'S MOST AFFORDABLE AM/FM CASSETTE PLAYER

- AM/FM Stereo Tuner
- Local/Distant Sensitivity Switch
- Stereo Tape Playback
- Comfortable MDR Stereo Headphones

WALKMAN
SONY

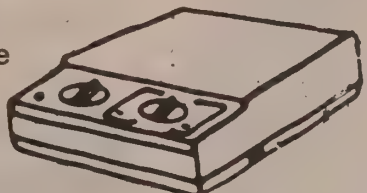
$29

Model WM-F41

PHONEMATE

BEEPERLESS REMOTE ANSWERING MACHINE

- Beeperless Remote Allows You To Retrieve Your Message From Any Tone Phone
- Voice Activated
- Toll Saver
- Last Message Indicator



Model 940

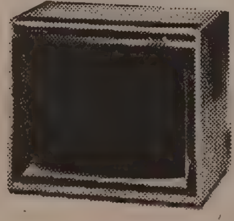
$49

1 Year Mfg Warranty

GE 25" STEREO MTS COLOR TV

REMOTE CONTROL

- Built-In Stereo/Bilingual Capability
- Dual High Performance Speakers
- 147 Channel Cable Capability
- Dual Mode Remote Control



Model 8-2568

$388

Quasar HiFi

STEREO MTS VCR

CABLE READY

- 43 Function Wireless Remote
- On Screen Display/Programming
- 4 Event/1 Month Timer
- 155 Channel Auto-Set
- Quartz Tuner

$399

Quasar HQ VHS CAMCORDER

WITH HARD CASE

- 7 LUX CCD Chip
- 6:1 Power Zoom with Macro Focus
- Automatic or Manual Focus
- High Speed Shutter (1/1000th or 1/500th of a second)
- Self Timer & Time Lapse Recording

VM-23

$995

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS

Your Best Computer Buys Are Always At Fry's!

BLUE CHIP

MASTER PC 286
20 MB EGA
SYSTEM

$1749

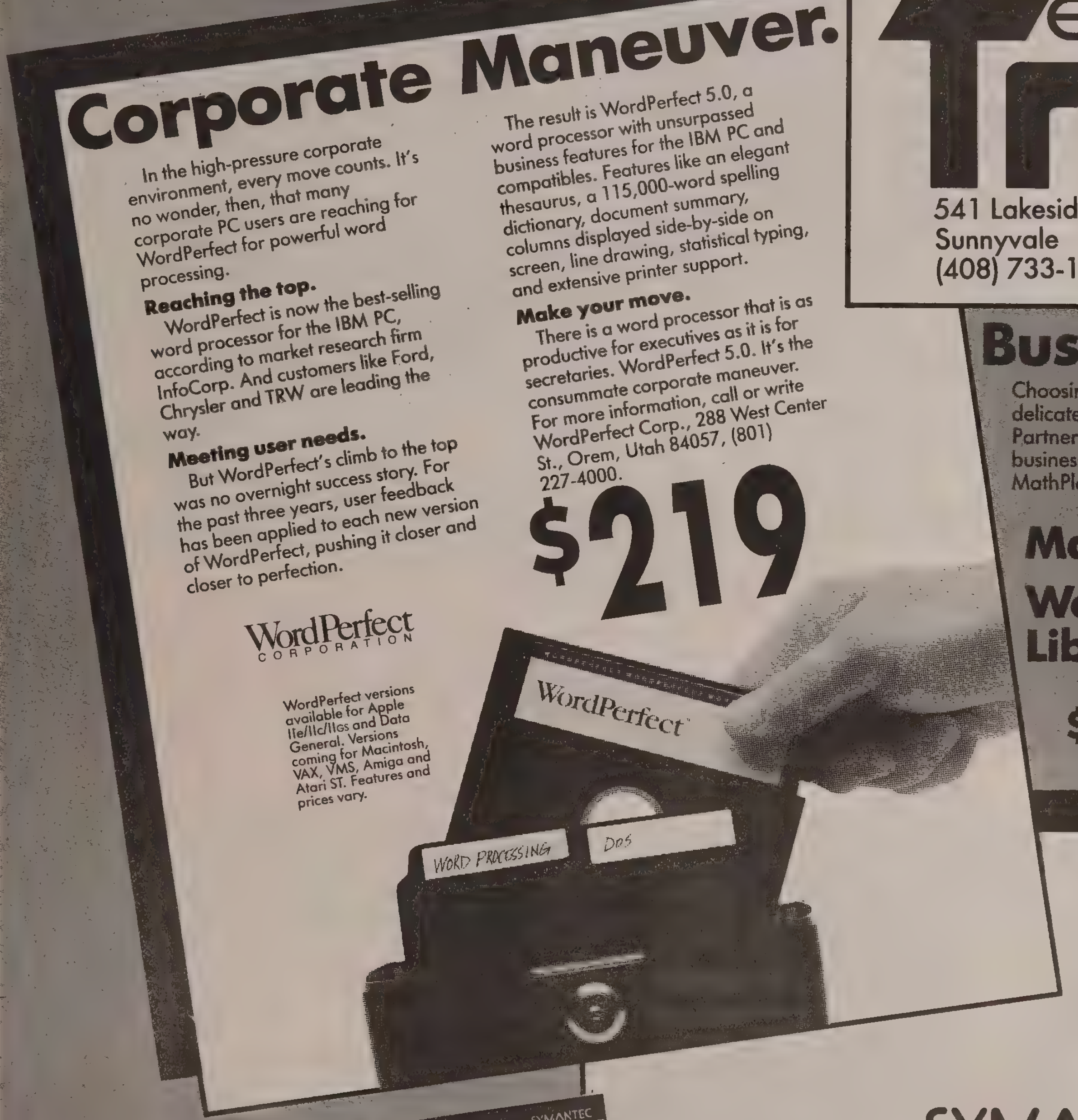
- 6/10 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM Expandable To 1.5 MB on Motherboard
- 5¼″ 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Seagate ST-225 Hard Disk Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 2 Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- EGA/CGA/Hercules Graphics Card
- Packard Bell EGA Monitor

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS



Corporate Maneuver.

In the high-pressure corporate environment, every move counts. It's no wonder, then, that many corporate PC users are reaching for WordPerfect for powerful word processing.

Reaching the top.
WordPerfect is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC, according to market research firm InfoCorp. And customers like Ford, Chrysler and TRW are leading the way.

Meeting user needs.
But WordPerfect's climb to the top was no overnight success story. For the past three years, user feedback has been applied to each new version of WordPerfect, pushing it closer and closer to perfection.

The result is WordPerfect 5.0, a word processor with unsurpassed business features for the IBM PC and compatibles. Features like an elegant thesaurus, a 115,000-word spelling dictionary, document summary, columns displayed side-by-side on screen, line drawing, statistical typing, and extensive printer support.

Make your move.
There is a word processor that is as productive for executives as it is for secretaries. WordPerfect 5.0. It's the consummate corporate maneuver. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

$219

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

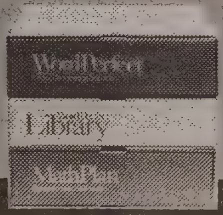
WordPerfect versions available for Apple IIe/IIc/IIgs and Data General. Versions coming for Macintosh, VAX, VMS, Amiga and Atari ST. Features and prices vary.

Business Partners.

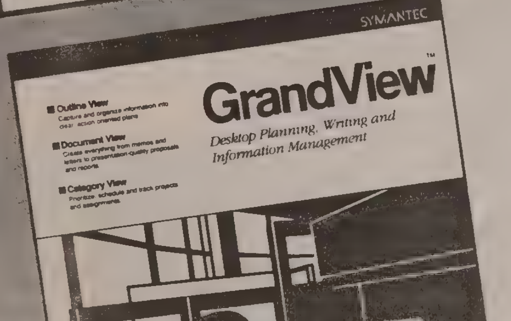
Choosing the right business partners can be a delicate task. You want partners that fit your style. Partners that work as hard as you. You want business partners like WordPerfect Library and MathPlan.

MathPlan $189

WordPerfect Library $74.95



Desktop Planning, Writing and Information Management



SYMANTEC™

GrandView™

Desktop Planning, Writing and Information Management

It's what you need to plan, organize, write, report, delegate, and track . . . to manage. With three powerful views into information management, GrandView gives you the insight you need to handle the total management process. GrandView helps you see the big picture clearly, without losing sight of even the most detailed organizational tasks.

GrandView lets you delegate without fear because its advanced Category View gathers detailed responsibility assignments from throughout the outline and shows them on one, easy-to-read screen. Assign information as you enter it in the outline. Or, let GrandView make assignments automatically for you. This advanced program makes it easier to manage your responsibilities as well as those you've delegated.

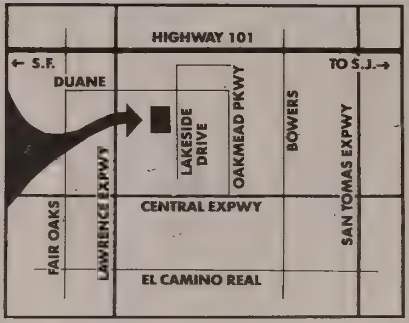
$189

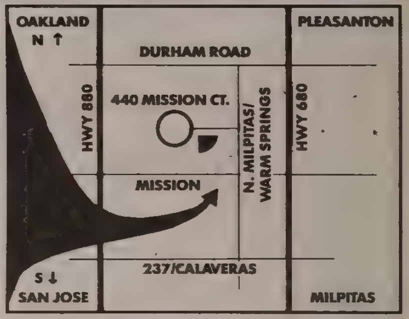
HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 Lakeside Dr.
Sunnyvale
(408) 733-1770

440 Mission Ct.
Fremont
(415) 770-FRYS





HOURS:
Mon-Fri **8 am-9 pm** Sat **9-6**
OPEN EVERY SUNDAY 9-6

VISA MASTERCARD WELCOME
Limited Rights Reserved

VISA
master charge

Prices Good Through Sept. 14, 1988

AMAX TURBO XT MONO SYSTEM

4.77/8 MHz 8088-2
256K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
360K Floppy Disk
Hi-Res Monographics
Printer Card
Mono Monitor

$479

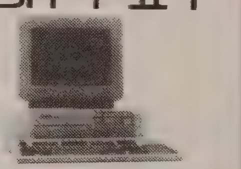
BLUE CHIP ELECTRONICS 6/10 MHz 80286 640K MONO SYSTEM

- 640K RAM Expandable to 1.5MB on Motherboard
- 5¼″ 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 2 Serial Ports
- 2 Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics Card
- Mono Monitor

$995

EPSON EQUITY II+

8/12 MHz 286 MONO SYSTEM

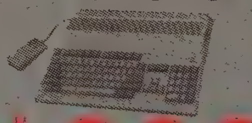


- 640K RAM
- 5¼″ 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor
- MS/DOS 3.2
- GW Basic

$1349

COMMODORE AMIGA 500

HI-RES COLOR SYSTEM



- 68000 CPU 7.16 MHz
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB with Card
- Hi-Res Color Monitor
- 256K ROM
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Internal Ports
- Right & Left Audio & Sound Channels
- Optomechanical Mouse
- Built-in 3.5″ 880K Floppy Disk Drive
- Amiga Basic-Multi-Tasking Operating System

$939

Amiga 2000 In Stock Now

COMPAQ 12 MHz DESKPRO 286

MONO SYSTEM

- 12 MHz 80286
- 256K RAM Expandable to 2MB
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$1795

Seagate ST-125

20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE
FAST!
HALF-HEIGHT
39 ms ACCESS

$279

Seagate ST-251

40 MB HARD DISK DRIVE
HALF-HEIGHT
AT DRIVE
28 ms ACCESS

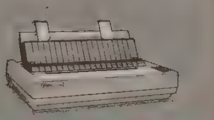
$488

intel ABOVE BOARD 286

512K RAM Expandable to 4 MB EMS RAM w/Piggyback
Runs up to 12.5 MHz

$429

EPSON FX-850



- 80 Columns
- 264 CPS Draft 54 CPS NLQ
- 9 Pin Dot Matrix Printer
- Smart Pak™ Paper Handling
- Selectype Control Panel

$389

1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
by CPI
Hayes Compatible

$59⁹⁵

2400 BAUD 1/2 CARD MODEM

Internal Card
Hayes Compat.
By CPT

$99⁹⁵

MS DOS GW BASIC

$59⁹⁵

JET FONT CARTRIDGES

	JetFont	HP
Improved Text Appearance	EZ$	EZ$
Improved Character Consistency	Qq@e	Qq@a
Improved Typographic Accuracy	Bg2	Bg2

100% Functionally Identical to HP • Improved Text Appearance
Improved Character Consistency • Improved Typographic Accuracy

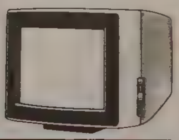
JETWARE™
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

1,2,3 Spreadsheets . .	$219
Helvetica & Times Roman G 14.4 pt Bold.	$199

SONY MULTISCAN

EGA/VGA MONITOR

800x600
.37 Dot Pitch
Model 1303



$499

Mountain

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

40 MB TAPE BACK-UP
New QIC-40 Industry Standard
Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compatibles
Menu Driven
Advanced Feature Software

$379

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

APPLE MAC SE
30 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 800K Floppy Disk
- 30 MB Hard Disk
- 1 MB RAM
- Mouse
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Apple Keyboard

$2695

IBM PS/2 MODEL 25
20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086 0 Wait State
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 512K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- MCGA Graphics
- Clock/Calendar
- IBM Mono Monitor
- Detachable Keyboard

$1229

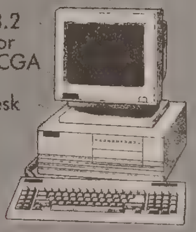
OSHIBA T1000

- 4.77 MHz 801C88
- 512K RAM • MS DOS in ROM
- 3.5″ 720K Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel/RGB Ports
- Supertwist LCD Screen

$779

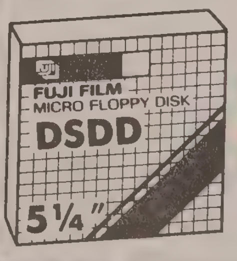
HYUNDAI
SUPER-16T
MDA/MGA/CGA SYSTEM

- 4.77/8 MHz-80 Turbo Processor
- 640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- MS DOS 3.2 GW BASIC 3.2
- Mono Monitor
- MDA/MGA/CGA Graphics
- Electronic Desk



$699

FUJI 5¼″ DS/DD DISKETTES



$6.88

Box of 10

EGAWONDER
NOLOGIES INC.

EGA/CGA/HERCULES

Any Software!!
Any Monitor!!
Any Time!!

-640x480
-16 Colors
-Auto Mode Switch
Year Warranty

$179

NEC P2200

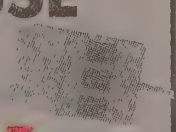
24 PIN PRINTER

170 CPS Draft
55 CPS NLQ
Tractor Feed

$349

LOGITECH MOUSE

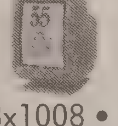
- 200 DPI
- Serial
- Optomechanical



$72.95

Bus Mouse. . . $79.95

CORNERSTONE TECHNOLOGY



15″ PAGE DISPLAY

768x1008 • 100 DPI
Includes Adapter Card

$795

30 MB MAC HARD DISK
pheral Land, Inc.

External, Fast, Reliable

$599

ORCHID

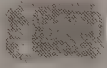
COLORVUE
MAC SE COLOR CARD
640x480 in 16 Colors

$495

DESIGNER VGA
VGA/EGA CARD
Compatible to the Register Level
640x480 in 256 Colors
512K Video RAM

$349

JETWARE
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.



Jet MEMORY 1 MB STARTER

$329

- Plugs into Laser Jet II for 1.5 MB Total Memory
- Functionally identical to and compatible with HP 1 MB Memory Card
- Recommended for single users with small amounts of font and graphics use
- Built-in expansion capability reduces memory upgrade costs
- State-of-the-art surface mount components for maximum capacity minimum size and higher reliability
- Complete installation instructions and diagram
- Full 2 year warranty

BY ROBERT BEAUCHAMP

On To Connectivity!

No Excuses With MacLink Plus

If you watched any part of the Democratic National Convention this summer you saw a coming together the like of which has never been seen in that party's often divisive ranks. On the same platform we saw a conservative Star Wars supporter, a liberal whose relative position makes him a moderate and a liberal who makes most liberals look like conservative Star Wars supporters.

Now, if the Democratic party can bring these far-flung positions together and bridge the gap between left and right, there is *no reason* why you can't get out there and bridge the gap between your DOS PC and your Macintosh.

No, I haven't been listening to too many Jackson speeches, I'm not just reaching for the stars because it's better to reach for something you can't reach than to have no stars to reach for. My goals are achievable. Within my lifetime. Actually within the next afternoon if you can get down to the software store over your lunch hour.

I'm now officially making a challenge. I'm challenging the American people, I'm challenging all computer owners, and yes, I'm challenging *you* (imagine me with a white beard pointing directly at you), I'm challenging you to go forth and connect a Mac to a PC.

And believe me, you'll feel good about it.

How do I do it, you ask? How can I contribute?

One of the best and easiest ways is to go out and get *MacLink Plus* from DataViz.

MacLink Plus

MacLink Plus is an inexpensive package which contains all the software you need for file transfer and translation, as well as a cable.

We use *MacLink Plus* to transfer and translate files from a PC to a Mac. As a bonus, however, you also get a handy telecommunications package. *MacLink Plus* can be used with modem transfers complete with the XMODEM error checking protocol.

The bulk of your work with *MacLink* is done on the Macintosh. Once it is set up, nothing needs to be done from the DOS end. Setting up is simply a matter of copying the *MacLink* program and accompanying files onto your Mac's working disk or hard disk.

On the PC end, a batch command file is included which installs the proper files on your PC's hard disk. My only complaint is that the information about the batch file is buried in an appendix at the back of the documentation rather than being right up front in the Setting Up chapter.

In the interest of those documentation dozers out there, to install *MacLink* on your PC's hard drive, complete with subdirectory, put the *MacLink* disk in the A: drive and type **COPYTOHD C:**.

Once in your C: drive and in the MACLINK subdirectory, you call up *MacLink* and set the parameters you expect to use. You decide which serial port you will use: COM1, COM2, etc., whether the communications are via cable or modem and the baud rate.

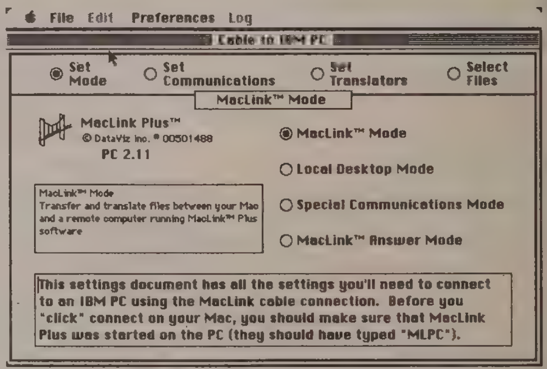
For security you can use a password and restrict certain disk units from outside access. You can save these settings under a separate batch file name if you link up with Macs with different settings. As the PC is a passive partner, all you have to do is get "online" by pressing O and wait for the call.

The cable that is included with Mac*Link* has a standard 25-pin connector for your PC's serial port. A 9-pin AT style serial port adapter is also included. On the Mac end is the Macintosh Plus 8-pin circular connector. If you have an older Mac with the 9-pin connector, you will have to send your cable back to DataViz; they will replace it with the cable you require at no extra cost.

The first basic function of *MacLink* is Mac-to-PC file transfer. While you can set *MacLink* 's parameters from its main menu window, DataViz has conveniently included preset scenarios. Clicking the Mac To PC Cable icon automatically brings up the settings you need to transfer files over the *MacLink* cable to the PC. There are also presets for Mac-to-PC transfers using modems and Mac-to-Mac modem transfers.

Once in the main window, you click the Select Files button. This moves you to a window very similar to the Font/DA mover you've probably already used. On the left side is the window for Macintosh files, and on the right, the PC files window. When you click the connect button, *MacLink*

One of the best aspects of MacLink is that it not only transfers files from PC to Mac, it also translates them at the same time.



● Set Mode

● MacLink™ Mode

MacLink™ Mode
Transfer and translate files between your Mac and a remote computer running MacLink™ Plus software

This settings document has all the settings you'll need to connect to an IBM PC using the MacLink cable connection. Before you "click" connect on your Mac, you should make sure that MacLink Plus was started on the PC (they should have typed "MLPC").

MacLink supports a variety of file transfer modes.

Copyright © 1988 by Robert Beauchamp. All Rights Reserved. Rob was one of the half dozen journalists who were notat the convention and is trying to make up for it.

We Have It All . . .

Largest software selection in the world
Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI!, AMIGA, EPSON

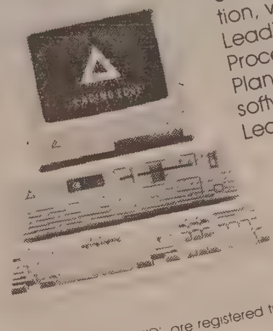
THE NEW

LEADING EDGE SUPER SPEED D2 COMPUTER IN STOCK NOW

LEADING EDGE

Featuring:

- 80286 (6, 8 and 10 MHz)
- 1.2MB disk drive
- Six full-sized expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM exp. to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics emulation with automatic mode switching
- 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
- 40 & 60mg fast access drives in stock now



Unlike the competition, we include Leading Edge Word Processor and VP Planner spreadsheet software with all Leading Edge systems.

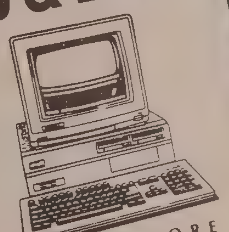
LEADING EDGE #1 NEVER UNDERSOLD

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products Inc
Authorized Leading Edge Repair Center—all parts in stock

Leading Edge Model D in stock now.

COMMODORE AMIGA 500 & 2000

- Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit CPU comes with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, power cable, documentation and system software
- IBM PC compatible
- Standard 1MB RAM expandable to 9MB
- Multi-tasking operating system
- 4 voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech
- 5 Amiga™ expansion slots, 4 IBM-PC® expansion slots, 2 special purpose expansion slots
- 4096 available colors



COMMODORE AMIGA™
Authorized Amiga Dealer

Both in stock Lowest price available

30% off retail on all Amiga Software with purchase of system through September 3.

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"

50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait
100% Compatible

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer

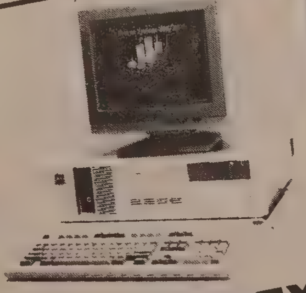
AST® RESEARCH INC.

All Computer sales include free training.
Authorized service & repair.

Fastest 386 In The Market

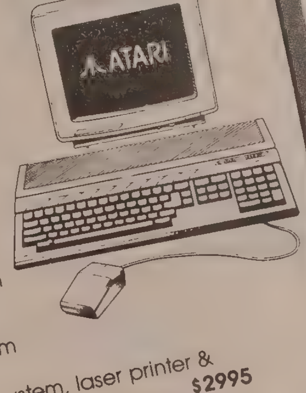
EVEREX 386 SYSTEM

- 20 MHz Intel 80386 Microprocessor
- Zero Wait State Operation
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture with large "write back" RAM Cache
- High Performance 1:1 Interleave Hard Disk Controller
- Real-Time Alpha-Numeric Status Display
- Front Access to 5 Mass Storage Devices



EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Atari Authorized Business Center



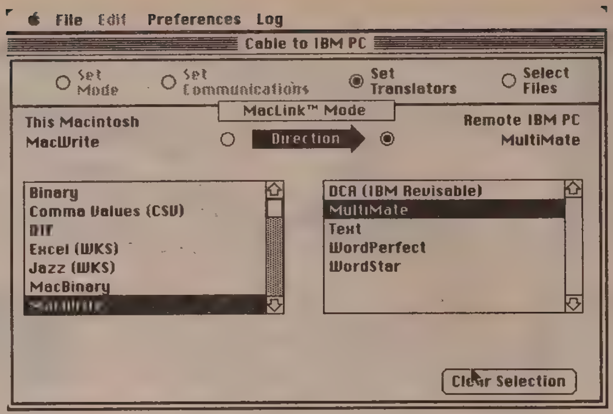
We are one of the few authorized Atari business centers in the area. Our business center status gives us the ability to offer unique software from all over the world, bring in hardware on demand, provide laser printing, give assistance with word processing, and make repairs on all Atari ST products.

Atari 1040ST monochrome system
Atari 1040ST color system
Atari Mega ST 2 monochrome system, laser printer & software $2995
Atari Mega ST 4 monochrome system, 2 MB HD, laser printer & software $3995
Atari SLM 804 laser printer $2000

ATARI Atari Authorized Business Center

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer



This Macintosh
MacWrite

Remote IBM PC
MultiMate

MacLink lets you transfer files between popular Mac and PC applications.

hooks your Mac up to the waiting PC.

One of the best aspects of *MacLink* is that it not only transfers files from PC to Mac, it also translates them *at the same time.* With a network you would have to move the files and in a separate operation translate them into the form you wanted.

Before transferring files with *MacLink* you use the Set Translators screen. Here you click the file format of the file you want to translate, then click the file format you want it translated to, again a window similar to the Font/DA mover. This is also where you determine the direction of the transfer, Mac to PC or PC to Mac.

You then go back to the Select Files window, select your files, and *MacLink* transfers and translates at the same time.

MacLink Plus accommodates a wide range of formats. You can translate all the biggies like *dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, WordPerfect* and *WordStar* on the DOS side to *MultiPlan, Excel, MacWrite* and *Word* on the Mac side. More translators are available on *MacLink,* so if you don't see your favorite programs listed here, don't let that deter you from checking out *MacLink Plus.*

One translator which will excite more than a few desktop publishers is the *PageMaker* PC-to-*PageMaker* Mac translator. As we've mentioned before in this column, programs designed for the Mac and PC should have compatible files. *PageMaker* seems to be a special case, however. We'll have a complete report on desktop publishing and graphics in a future column.

If the PC you want to transfer files to and from is out of the reach of the *MacLink* cable, you'll want to use a modem hookup. The only difference is a few settings in the Set Communications screen. You'll have to reduce the baud rate from *MacLink*'s high of 57,600 to whatever speed your modem supports. Again, the PC side waits for the call. On the Set Communications screen, you enter the phone number and click the connect button.

MacLink's telecommunications capabilities aren't limited to Mac-to-PC file transfers. You can use it to connect to your favorite bulletin board. As with any communications package, you chose your baud rate and parameters, 1200 baud, 8 bits, no parity and 1 stop, for example.

Whereas dedicated telecomm packages will offer a variety of error checking protocols, such as XMODEM, YMODEM and Kermit, *MacLink Plus* only offers XMODEM. This is not a problem, however, as XMODEM is reliable for almost all telecomm transfers.

If you've been hedging on joining the connectivity movement, you now have no excuse. *MacLink Plus* is an inexpensive product that takes little time or effort to set up or use. Remember, if the Democrats can bridge the gulf between left and right, you can bridge the gulf between the Mac on one side of your desk and the PC on the other. Thank you, America and good night. (DataViz, 16 Winfield Street, Norwalk, CT 06955 (203) 866-4944.)

Mystery Files

I know that there are a lot of Mac users out there who have mysterious PC files appearing on your hard disk. Whether you're on a network connected to PCs, you happen to have an Apple 5 1/4" disk drive, or you telecommunicate with friends on DOS PCs, you're wondering what to do with them. Besides trash them that is.

A good suggestion it to try out the Apple File Exchange utility that came with your Mac. If you don't have it, you can get it along with the latest system from your local user group. It features many of the same translators that are found in *MacLink Plus* and other connectivity programs. It operates exactly like the Font/DA mover, only you translate files instead of moving them. Find out what those PC hackers are saying about you! ☐

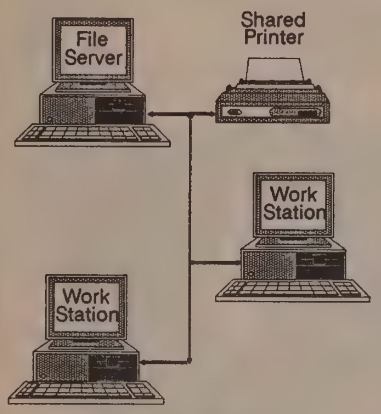
D-Data Distributors of:

IBM COMPAQ Seagate intel
IRWIN HEWLETT PACKARD OKIDATA
TOSHIBA LOTUS EPSON NEC
D RAMS MINISCRIBE

Please call and ask for confidential price list and catalog
(818) 905-0994 Fax # (818) 905-8869
4742 Woodman Ave. Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

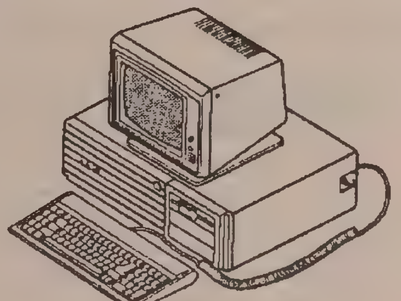
LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Featuring : NOVELL Advanced Netware with ITT and AST Computer Systems



We Provide a Full Range of Services

- Complete LAN Packages
- Complete Hardware Solutions
- Full On-site Installation and Training
- Strategic and Business Planning
- Pre-purchase Site Evaluation
- Remote Support Services



Our Areas of Specialty Include

- Non-profit Organizations
- Medical Organizations
- Law Offices
- Professional Corporations

Introducing......

Novell ATerminal Workstation

- 12 Mhz 80286 Diskless Workstation
- Builtin Ethernet Interface
- 640K RAM, 101 Key Keyboard,
- Novell Monochrome Monitor
- 4 Expansion Card Slots
- Optional Floppy Disk or Hard Disk

Fully Network Ready

$1,988

September Special !

ITT 286 File Server

- ITT 286 Model PS 401 File Server
- 10 Mhz 80286 Processor
- Ethernet Network Interface
- 1 MB RAM, 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy
- Monochrome Monitor, Keyboard
- 40 MB High Speed Hard Disk

$2,999

Hard Disk Compsurfed -- Ethernet Card Included

Novell Netware

Entry Level Netware	$595
Adv. Netware/286	$2,195
Adv. Netware Ver 2.1	$2,695
SFT/286 Ver 2.1	$4,295
Disk Coprocessor • Disk I/O Speedup Card	$500

Onsite Installation Included

File Servers

ITT 286 Server • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM	$2,195
ITT 386 Server • 16 MHz 80386, 1 M RAM	$3,995
AST 286 Server • 10 MHz 80286, 1 M RAM	$2,495
AST 386 Server • 20 Mhz 80386, 1 MB RAM	$4,595

Disk Subsystems

40 MB	28 msec	$600
70 MB	28 msec	$1,095
160 MB	16 msec	$2,895
274 MB	25 msec	$4,295
800 MB	*Optical*	$4,395

Formatted Disk Capacities

Work Stations

Novell ATerminal • 12 Mhz 80286 w/ Ethernet	$1,988
ITT 286 Work Station • 10 Mhz 80286, 1M RAM	$1,995
ITT 386 Work Station • 16 Mhz 80386, 1M RAM	$3,995
AST 286 Workstation • 10 Mhz 80286, 1 MB RAM	$2,495

Novell Network Interfaces Supported: ....ETHERNET, ARCNET, TOKEN-RING, STARLAN, REMOTE BRIDGE

Precision Software Products

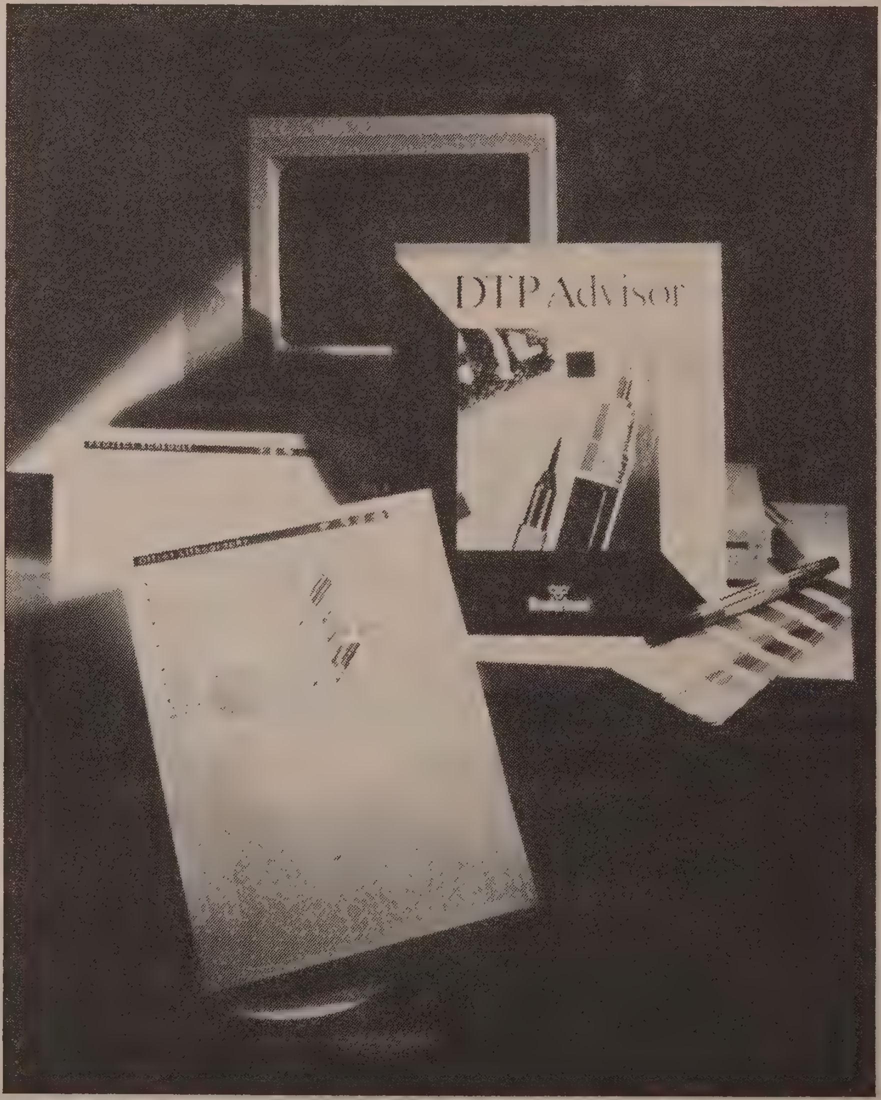
833 Market St. Suite 506
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

SYMANTEC
Power-Packed Planning and Organizing
Top Quality Documents
Instant, Stunning Presentations
MORE II
Planning, Writing, and Desktop Presentations

MORE II Includes Full Color Drawing, Builds, Dissolves And Wipes

MORE II from Symantec provides the creator of desktop presentations the capability to start with an idea and fashion a complete full-color presentation with slides and overhead projections. The application includes word processing and outlining functions as well as a full color drawing package that can import files from Paint, PICT, PICT II and ESPF formats. *MORE II* can also produce over two dozen builds, dissolves and wipes. The word processing tool includes a 100,000 word spelling checker/dictionary. Go To, Find and Search commands allow the user to navigate through presentations quickly. Current users of *MORE* can obtain an upgrade for $89 by sending the first page of their manual and a check to: Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. *MORE II* retails for $395. (408) 446-9994.



HyperCard DTP Advisor Helps Hone Design Skills, Manage Projects

The new *DTP Advisor HyperCard* application is a guide for novice and professional desktop publishers alike. Consisting of a design and layout tutorial and a project management system, *DTP Advisor* helps novice desktop publishers with little design experience become more skilled at creating attractive publications. It also helps the experienced DTP professional to manage projects with a database and a system of interactive forms that helps oversee projects from start to finish. Guidance includes identifying a target audience, establishing schedules, getting printing estimates and organizing outside resources. ($79.95.) *DTP Advisor*, Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. (415) 392-3200.

Z-386

INTEL 80386

EXACT COMPAQ CLONE

4 speed software selectable for full compatible 6, 8, 20 MHz

Equivalent to 25.5 MHz 1 wait state

- One 32-bit, two 8-bit & five 16-bit slots
- 16-bit controller for 2HD & 2 floppy
- 1.2 MB floppy drive TEAC: reads, writes and formats 360K and high density
- 1 MB of memory on 32-bit expansion card; expandable to 10MB, all true 32-bit
- Clock, calendar & hardware reset
- Enhanced style keyboard, keytronic

20 MHz

ZERO WAIT STATE

Best reviewed In USA!

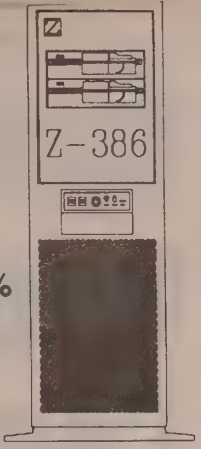
—Tips from Z-Tech Systems—

The nicest feature of the Z-386 computer, other than 20MHz speed, is the speed-up memory above 640K. Here's where many Compaq clones missed the boat. Most of the 386 clones have 512K on board. But to expand the memory you need a 32 bit memory card, which doesn't exist yet. So you end up with 16-bit data transfer with D-RAM. Z-386 uses all of its memory on a special 32-bit memory card, which comes with it. It is expandable up to 10MB of static column RAM. Static RAM is much faster than D-RAM, and does not require a refreshing cycle which wastes CPU time. The extra 384K, other than 640K, can be used to speed up data I/O, or to relocate the EGA Bios into RAM for ultra fast drawing.

Call for brochure!

$2195

Runs OS/2 100%



vertical case costs $190 extra

Z-286 PLUS

640k, 100ns RAM

- Expandable to 1 MB (640x384)
- Keytronics keyboard, 101 keys
- Mono graphics card Hercules compatible & flicker free
- UL listed power supply & HD controller
- 1.2 MB Teac floppy R/W & format 360K

8/12 MHz

ZERO WAIT STATE

* BUS speed selectable (8 or 12 MHz) that eliminates many of the existing problems with high speed computers when using add-on cards, i.e., memory boards, Network cards, and other devices that are bus-speed sensitive.

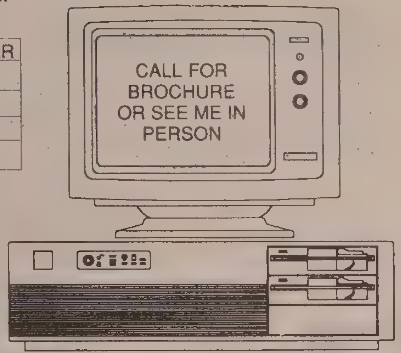
Break-through in 286 Design.

32K 45ns Cache memory built in

Similar design as today's 386 systems.

$1199

	SI	SPEED BAR
IBM 8 MHz	7.1	8
COMPAQ 12 MHz	12.2	12
AST PREMIUM	11.5	13
Z-286 PLUS	13.9	16.1


CALL FOR BROCHURE OR SEE ME IN PERSON

NEW FASTEST 8088 ON EARTH!

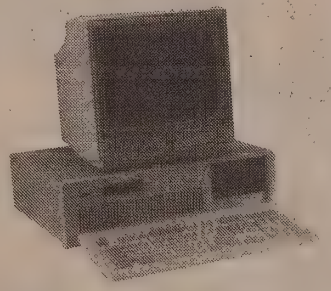
Z-Turbo Plus

Why buy a 286 accelerator card?

12 MHz

- Like No Others
- Zero Wait State Turbo
- 640K RAM. 120ns Memory
- Dual Speed 4.77/12 MHz
- Enhanced Keyboard-Fujitsu
- U.L. Listed Power Supply
- Mono-graphics W/PRN
- Power & speed LEDs
- 360K Fujitsu Dr.

$666



TOO SUPERIOR TO IGNORE!

Warning: Other 8088 Turbo Clones do not handle the disk I/O operation at 8 MHz with safety. They experience floppy drive hang-up once in a while. That makes the process unreliable. Z-Technology overcame these problems to let you enjoy the latest technology. You can read, copy, format at 8 MHz with no worries.

SI = 4.9

SPEED BAR = 5.0

80% THE SPEED OF IBM AT

One year warranty on parts and labor. 30-Day Money Back Guarantee for full compatibility with IBM software!

TODAY'S BEST BUY!

LQ1000 & Tractor	549
FX-86E-286E	349/479
LX-800	219
NEC P7/P6	569/429
NEC P2200	369
IBM Printer XL	489
Samsung Monitor	89
EGA Casper	395
Sony Monitor	639
IBM Quiet Writer III	999
Genoa VGA 800x600	239
EGA Everex Deluxe	179
EGA 640x350	139
Paradise VGA Plus	295
40 MB ST-4053	559
40 MB Miniscr 28ms	579
72 MB CDC 18ms	950
Memory Exp, EMS 4AT	119
80287 8/10 MHz	259/299
Logimouse Ser/Bus	79
Modem, Evrx 12/24	95/185
Tape Backup 60MB	595
Irwin Tap-Bakup 10MB	150
Best Surge Protector	29
Compaq 286-12 MHz	1599

Novell Network

Netware 286 4 work stations (software)	595
Netware 286 100 work stations (software)	1959
Ethernet Card Plus, up to 16 MHz	329

Call for Quotation & brochure or try to see our systems the best possible way, in person.

INSTALLATION*TRAINING*ON SITE SERVICE AVAILABLE

HP Laser Printer Series II w/toner **$1699**

1MB RAM **$339**

Z-Technology Systems

441 GRAND AVE. (WEST)
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

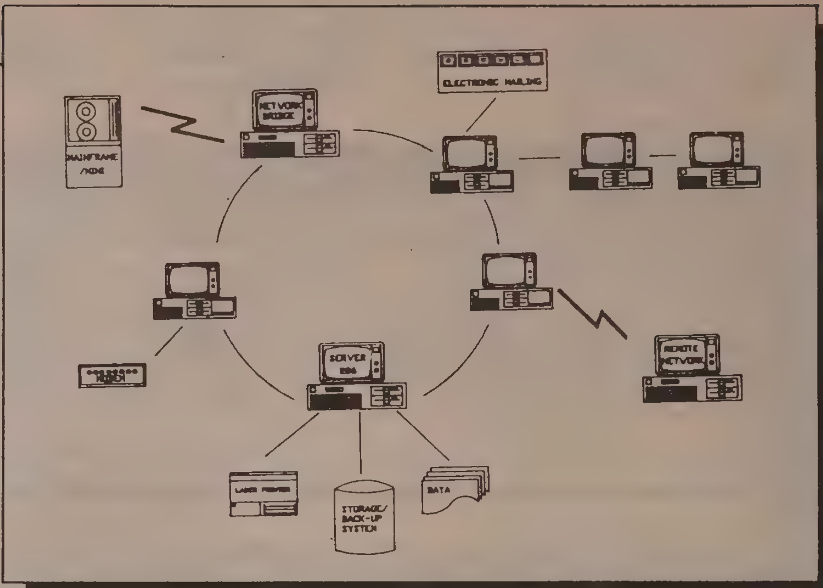
PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

(415) 588-3386

6 Days a Week M-Sat 10-6

GRAND OPENING!

Share!
Integrate!
Coordinate!
The drums beat and beat.



As business gets larger, so the resources and information involve more, and so the heads of office managers' become bigger and bigger.

To LAN or not to LAN, that is not the question. The question is how and where to get the best solution.

So talk to us, hand your problems over to us:
Be it PC, Macintosh, Sun, Vax, or IBM;
Be it small and simple, or large and complicated.
To remove the mystery of connectivity for you is our specialty.

And because we know the products and markets so well that you will even find they, the budget controllers, be comfortably entertained.

A We Ease The Connectivity For You

Free consultation on LAN
Volume discounts
Installation = (1) **$35-45/hr.**
(2) Site Bidding
Training = **$200-300** (3 Hours)

For over 40 stations or SFT systems w/capacity > 200 MB, ask for DAN

B Or If You Want To Do It Yourself:

	SALE
Novell Netware Advance 2.11	$2095
Novell Netware 2.1	3595
SMC Active Hub ~~560~~	480
SMC Passive Hub	75
SMC PC-110 ARCNET Card	235
SMC ARCNET Card for PS/2	480
SMC Twisted Pair ARCNET Card	270
Ethernet Card	340
3 Com Card	410
Cable 1st 25 Ft.	23
Cable Additional Ft.	20¢

MAKING-FRIENDS SALE

CDC Wren IV	
300M, 16.5 Ms	$2400
Miniscribe 3650	
40M with Disk Manager	$330
Micropolis	
Fast Hard Disk 72MB, 28 Ms	$650
Priam V150	
Full Height 40MB, 28 Ms	$480
Seagate 251 Kit,	
40MB	$370

HI-CAP HARD DISK

Maker	Capacity (MB)	Access Time	Price ST/ESDI/SCSI
CDC	121	16.5	X/1470/1690
	155	16.5	X/1590/1740
	300	16.5	X/X/2600
Micropolis	280	18	X/2570/2760
	350	18	X/3220/3480
Priam	130	20	2190/X/X
	230	20	2350/X/X
	330	20	X/3130/X

ALLIES:

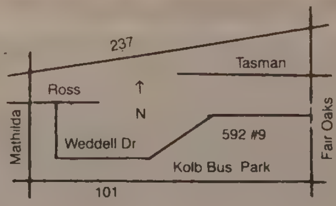
INTEL
NOVELL
3COM
EXCELAN
SMC
COMPAQ
AST

25 MHz

- Genuine Intel (SYP302)
- 80386, 25 0 Wait
- 64K Stag RAM Cache
- 4M RAM
- Expandable to 24M
- CALL For File Server, Unix, AI Station

LINK YOUR PC-Macintosh-VAX-Apollo-IBM

NETWORK ASSOCIATES CORPORATION
592 Weddell Dr. #9
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
(408) 744-0631
Fax: **(408) 744-0639**



Our Job Is To Remove The Mystery of Connectivity For You

Network Associates & Novell

“Partners In Performance”

SFT NetWare

Give Your Business A Powerful Connection.

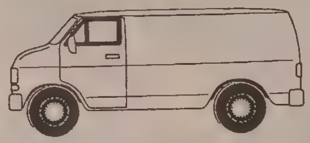
COMPARE NOVELL SFT WITH MAINFRAME

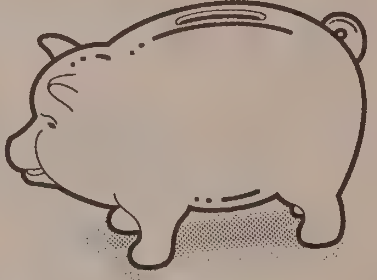
- System Fault Tolerance
- Mainframe System Administration
- 2 Gigabytes Storage
- Novell's Performance

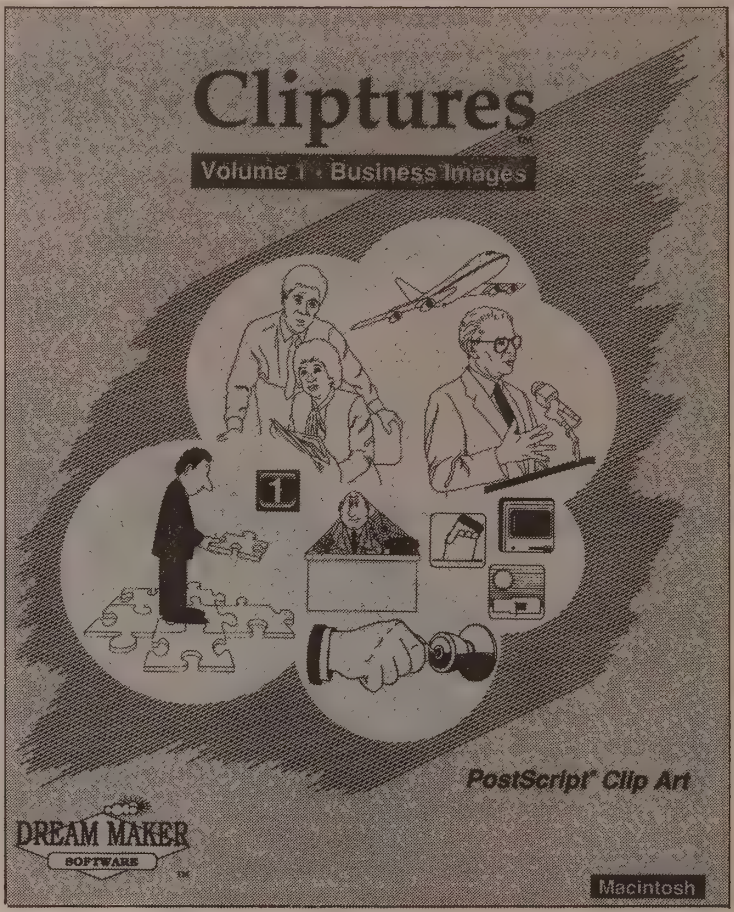
Come and Check With
NETWORK ASSOCIATES - The SFT Specialists

NETWORK ASSOCIATES
CORPORATION
592 Waddell Dr. #9
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Fax: (408) 744-0639
(408) 744-0631

NOVELL®
Milestones Ahead.






Cliptures
Volume 1 · Business Images
PostScript® Clip Art
DREAM MAKER
SOFTWARE
Macintosh

150 PostScript Images From Dream Maker Focus On Business, People

Cliptures (Volume 1, Business Images) from Dream Maker, is a four disk collection of more than 150 graphics on the topics of business and people prepared by professional artists. This new Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) clip art package can be used with any application that can import such files. Graphics can be used as is, or changed with *Illustrator*. ($129.95.) Dream Maker Software, 4020 Paige St., Los Angeles, CA 90031. 1-800-876-5665.

USER'S MANUAL
SuperLaserSpool™
SUPERMAC SOFTWARE
A DIVISION OF SCIENTIFIC MICRO SYSTEMS

SuperLaserSpool 2.0 Offers Full Support For MultiFinder, Mac II

The latest upgrade for *SuperLaserSpool* from SuperMac Software, *SuperLaserSpool* 2.0, supports MultiFinder and Apple's new family of LaserWriters. The utility is also compatible with the Macintosh II and System 6.0. *SuperLaserSpool* 2.0 retains compatibility with all Macs down to the 512Ke. A multi-user version of *SuperLaserSpool* is also available for workgroups with up to five Macs. ($149.95/395.) An upgrade from the current version is available from SuperMac for $20 and the original master disk. SuperMac Software, 295 N. Bernardo Ave., Mtn. View, CA 94043. Call Deborah Bress, (415) 962-2475.

10 MHz 8088

10 / 4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboad
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
360K Fujitsu Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
Kybd / Sansung Monitor
DOS / GWBasic Manual
1 yr. Warranty

$429

512 K SYSTEM $509

10 MHz 286

10 / 6 MHz Motherboard
512 RAM Expandable to 1 MB
360K Fujitsu Drive / Controller
Monographics / Printer Card
101 Key Keyboard
Casper Monitor
1 yr. Warranty

$779

BABY 286 SYSTEM $759

TATUNG 386

16 MHz / 1MB RAM
1.2 MB Drive / Controller
Serial / Parallel
Keyboard / Monitor
Manual
1 yr. Warranty

$2495

LOCAL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

MONITORS

	MONO	COLOR	EGA
SAMSUNG	$68	$224	$338
CASPER	75	244	349

Casper 14" Mono $125

	8087	80287
5/6 MHz	$90	$169
8 MHz	139	239
10 MHz	189	289

411000	$LOW
41256	LOW
4164	LOW

Seagate HARD DISK

	20MB	30MB	40MB
	$204	$232	$365
Kit	248	287	

Shipped with Factory Seal

Do Yourself or Upgrade Your Old Computer: (Zero K Systems)
10 MHz 8088 ... $150 10 MHz 286 ... $369 BABY 286 ... $349

We Buy and Sell Excess Inventory: RAM, EPROM, CPU and Math Coprocessor

DRIVE

Fujitsu 360K	$65
Fujitsu 1.2MB	88
Teac 360K	75
Teac 1.2MB	98
Toshiba 3.5" 720K	85
Toshiba 3.5" 1.4MB	115
Alloy Type Backup	469

MOTHERBOARD

8 / 4.77 MHz	$64
10 / 4.77 MHz	73
10 / 6 MHz for 286	249
Baby 286	249
12 / 10 / 6 MHz for 286	309

ADD ON BOARD

Mono / Printer Card	$40
Color / Printer Card	40
Everex EGA	128
Everex EGA 800X600	148
EGA / Printer Card	139
Mulit I/O	51

I/O card for 286	46
RS232 Card	24
RS232 for 286	26
2nd Serial Kit	13
2nd Serial Kit for 286	18
Floppy Card	
360K / 720K	24
360K / 720 / 1.2 / 1.4M	45
Hard Disk Card / Cable	58
RLL with Cable	69
Hard / Floppy Card with cable for 286	120
WA-2	125
RAM Ext. Card	34
RAM Card 2.5M for 286	79
Printer Card	19
Game Card	18
Clock Card	24

MISC.

HP LASERJET II	$1699
Dot Matrix Printer	155
LOGIMOUSE	75
Keyboard 84 / 101	40/50
Keyboard (Click)	50/60
MaxiSwitch KYBD	60/70
Keyboard Draw	35
MODEM 1200	59
MODEM 1200 Ext	89
MODEM 2400	119
9-25 Pin Convertor	8
RS232 M-F Convertor	7
1-2 Data Switch Box	22
1-4 Data Switch Box	29
RS232 Cable 12'	14
RS232 Cable 25'	28
Printer Cable 12'	14
Printer Cable 25'	28
Printer Ext Cable 6'	10
Standard Case	25
Turbo Case	35
Case for 286	55
Disk Ext Box w/ Power	79
150W Power Supply	44
200W Power Supply	64
230W Power Supply	69
Power Strip Surge	9
Power Pad Surge	22
System Stand	19
Monitor Ext Cable	8
Keyboard Ext Cable	8
Printer Stand 80C	22
Printer Stand 132C	29
Joystick	22

SOFTWARE

MS-DOS 3.3	$69
Learning DOS	36
Smart DOS	25
Learn to Use PC	25
Learn to use Lotus	55
Lerarn to use dBASE	55
Turbo Pascal	68
Trubo C. Compiler	68
Microsoft Windows	68
Print Shop	50
First Publisher	82
Fast Pak Mail	61
Fast Pak Data	61
Typing Tutor	41
Tournament Bridge	40
Sargon III	18
Flight Simulator	40
3-D Helicopter	41
Jet	40

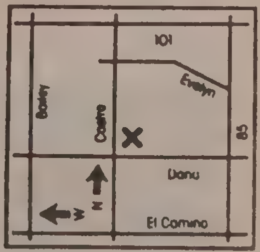
DATA-ONE INC.

293 CASTRO ST., MT. VIEW, CA 94041
TEL: (415) 962-1771 FAX: (415) 962-1774

Prices subject to change without notice

• Dealer Inquiries Welcome •

• UPS Shipping Daily •



Ahead of everyone. . .

Crescent Com, Inc.

Introduces

CITIZEN™ *Mate/12*

Vega VGA
$255

Hewlett Packard VECTRA
Personal Computer
Call

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$1550
AST Model 90	$2090
AST Model 120	$2400
AST Model 140	$2750
AST Model 170	$3175
AST 386	In Stock
IBM PS/2 Model 30 2 Dr	$1260
IBM PS/2 Model 30 20 MB	$1675
IBM PS/2 Model 50	$2450
IBM PS/2 Model 60, 40 MB	$3225
For models not listed, please call.	
Compaq Deskpro Model 1	$1695
Compaq Deskpro Model 20	$2274
Compaq Deskpro Model 40	$2900
Compaq Deskpro 386/20 60 meg	$4650
Compaq Deskpro 386/20 130 meg	$6050
Citizen-Mate/12	Please Call
Samsung 286 1MB/386	$1050/2300
ALR 386	Best Price
AMT All Models	Best Price
HP Vectra	Call
Crescent 286 6/12 Base	$995
Crescent 386	$1900
Crescent LCD Portable 286	$1990
Toshiba T1000	$738
Toshiba 3100/20	$3060
Toshiba 5100	$4950

PRINTERS

ALPS ALQ 224 Color	$475
Citizen 120D	$155
Citizen 180D	$173
Citizen MSP 40	$332
Citizen MSP 50	$370
Citizen MSP 55	$550
Panasonic 1091i	$210
Panasonic 1081i	$190
Star NX 1000	$185
Okidata All Models	Call!
NEC P2200	$350
Toshiba 321SL/351C	$515/950
HP Laser II w/toner	BEST PRICE
NEC All Models Available.	

CRYSTALPRINT SERIES II™
The Page Printer
with a Personal Flair! $1399

- 100% HP LaserJet Series II Emulation
- Small, Compact Desktop Printer
- 50% Smaller and 30% Lighter than the Leading Laser Printer
- Compact Font and Emulation Cartridges
- Crisp, Clean and Professional Quality Printing.

Features & Benefits

Citizen Mate/12 Basic Model: $1379

- Keyboard switchable 12.5/6.25 MHz for full PC/AT compatibility.
- 1 MByte memory standard on the motherboard for increased performance.
- 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 mouse port integrated on the motherboard for powerful communications capability.
- Floppy and hard drive controllers integrated on the motherboard with disk caching for quick data retrieval.
- MS DOS™ 3.3, GW BASIC,™ operating system and Set-up/Diagnostics for set-up and testing.

Citizen Mate/12 Basic Plus Model: $Call

- All features available on the Basic Model—PLUS:
- EGA Video Adapter integrated on the motherboard for emulation support of EEGA, EGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules,™ Plantronics ColorPlus.™

Citizen Mate/12 Deluxe Model: $Call

- All features available on the Basic Model—PLUS:
- EGA Video Adapter integrated on the motherboard for emulation support of EEGA, EGA, CGA, MGA, Hercules,™ Plantronics ColorPlus.™
- 40 MByte hard disk drive with an access time of 28ms for fast data retrieval. Come see Citizen products on demo.

EGA & VGA

ATI Wonder	$189
Orchid EGA	$310
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$185
Genoa Super Hi-Res	$199
Everex EGA	$120
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	$190
Paradise VGA Plus	$270
Video 7 Vega	$255
Genoa VGA 5200	$420
Quadram Ultra VGA	$275
ATI Vega	$290
Control Systems	Call!
EGA, VGA compatibles available.	

MONITORS

Samsung Mono	$85
Amdek 310/410	$135/160
Quimax	$135
Casper 14"	$120
AST Mono	$145
Crescent Hi-res 1028-768	$550
NEC Multisync II	$575
Sony CPD 1302	$640
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$500
Nanao 8060S Flexscan	$525
Taxan 770	$540
For monitors not listed, please call.	

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount
Free in-store installation of products.
Hours: M-F 9-6 • Sat 11-5
Ventura is a trademark of Xerox.
Prices subject to change without notice.

SOFTWARE

WordPerfect 5.0	$220
MS DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC	$95
IBM DOS 3.3	$99
IBM OS/2	$350
Lotus 1-2-3	$315
Quattro	$115
MS Windows 286	$75
MS Windows 386	$135
Microsoft Word	$233
dBASE III +	$385
WordStar 2000 Plus	$337
Aldus PageMaker	$480
Xerox Ventura	$480
Lotus Enhancements	35% off

Excalibur Bravo only **$600**

High-performance accounting for small business without the high price. General accounting system and retail management system.

- Invoices
- A/P
- A/R
- Purchase orders
- GL
- Checks
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Free tech support for end user
- Free updates
- Please call for more info

HARD DRIVES, HARD DISKS, ETC.

Seagate ST 225 w/controller	$268
Seagate ST 251-1 28ms w/O	$445
Seagate ST 4096	$671
Miniscribe 6053/3053	$575/570
Micropolis 40MB/71MB	$545/650
Teac 1.2 floppy	$115
Fujitsu 360K	$89
Tape Backups	All Models Available

MISCELLANEOUS

Microsoft Bus Mouse	$115
Microsoft Serial Mouse	$110
PC Mouse	$105
Logitech Hi-res Mouse	$95
Logitech Mouse	$75

CONNECTIVITY

We carry a complete line of network/multi-user/multi-tasking products.

CRESCENT COM INC.

Where after sales service matters.

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120

3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480

214 Francisco Lane • Fremont, CA 94531
(415) 490-7967

Fax #
(408) 738-1973

EXPRESS COMPUTER RENTAL

Short Term Rentals, Long Term Leasing. IBM, MacIntosh, Compaq Computers and Peripherals. Desk Top Publishing.

Announcing Our Dog Days Sale

Rent a Compaq, IBM or MacIntosh Computer between now and September 30, 1988 and get **$100 OFF** the first month's rental!

EXPRESS COMPUTER RENTAL

415-756-2228

Delivery, Installation, Maintenance

$100 OFF First Month Rent offer expires 9/30/88

Programming Roads Less Traveled

continued from page 46

COMPARATIVE PROGRAM LISTINGS

Forth Listing

```
\ cv.scr

create inputline 255 allot
variable vowelcount variable vowelcount variable total
create vowels
65 c, 69 c, 73 c, 79 c, 85 c, 89 c,

: lowcase? dup 96 > swap 123 < and ;
: upcase? dup 64 > swap 91 < and ;
: letter? dup lowcase? swap upcase? or ;
: capitalize dup lowcase? if 32 - then ;
: vowel?
   capitalize 6 0 do dup vowels i+c@ = swap loop
   drop or or or or or ;

char->cv decimal
   dup letter? if
   vowel? if 86 1 vowelcount +!
   else 67 1 consonantcount +! then
   then ;

: get-line inputline 255 expect ;
: Line-convert
   span @ 0 do inputline i + dup c@ char->cv swap c! loop ;
: line-display span @ 0 do inputline i + c@ emit loop ;

: program
   0 vowelcount ! 0 consonantcount
   0 total !
   ." Please type up to 255 characters and hit return." cr
   cr get-line line-convert
   vowelcount @ consonantcount @
   2dup + dup total ! cr cr
   ." Thank you." cr cr ." There were " . ." letters:"
   cr cr
   dup . ." of them or " 100 * total @ / . ." % were
   consonants." cr cr
   dup . ." of them or " 100 * total @ / . ." % were
   vowels." cr cr
   ." The pattern was:" cr cr line-display cr cr
   clear ;

program
```

Scheme Listing

```
; ------------------------------------------------

; cv
; A program to count vowels and consonants

; ------------------------------------------------

; Preliminary definitions

(define nl newline)

(define vowels (string->list "AEIOUY"))
(define consonants (string->list "BCDFGHJKLMNPQRSTVWXZ"))
(define vowelcount 0)
(define consonantcount 0)
(define consonant? (lambda (x) (pair? (memq (char-upcase x) consonants))))
(define vowel? (lambda (x) (pair? (memq (char-upcase x) vowels))))
(define char->cv (lambda (ch)
    (cond ((consonant? ch) #\C)
      ((vowel?  ch) #\V)
      (else    ch))))

(define inputlist (string->list (read-line)))

(define outputlist (map char->cv inputlist))


; Get the data.

(display "Please type a line of up to 255 characters and hit return.")
(newline)

; Prepare the pattern string.

(for-each (lambda (x)
   (cond ((eqv? x #\V ) (set! vowelcount (+ vowelcount 1)))
    ((eqv? x #\C ) (set! consonantcount (+ consonantcount 1)))))
   outputlist)

; Prepare calculated results.

(define total (+ consonantcount vowelcount))
(define vowel% (if (eqv? vowelcount 0)
     0
     (quotient (* 100 vowelcount) total)))
(define consonant% (if (eqv? consonantcount 0)
     0
     (quotient (* 100 consonantcount)
total)))

; Show results

(newline) (newline)
(display "Thank you.") (newline)
(newline)
(display "There are ")(display total)
(display " letters:
")(newline)(newline)
(display consonantcount) (display " of them or ") (display consonant%)(display "% are consonants.")(newline)
(display vowelcount) (display " of them or ") (display vowel%)(display "% are vowels.")(newline)(newline)

(display "The pattern is:")
(newline)(newline)
(display (list->string outputlist))
(newline)(newline)(newline)
```

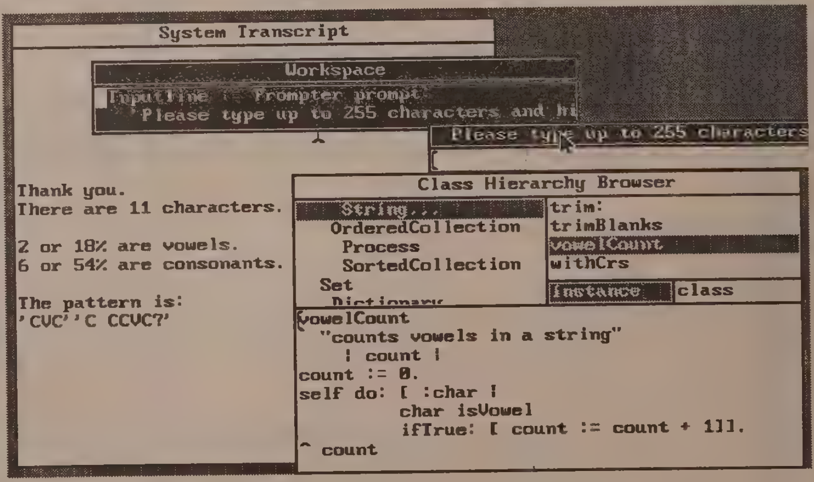
APL Listing

```
$ cv
   'Please type up to 255 characters and hit return',tcnl
   inputline is inline
   vowels is 'AEIOUYaeiouy'
   consonants is
'BCDFGHJKLMNPQRSTVWXZbcdfghjklmnpdqrstvwxz'
   areV is inputline member vowels
   areC is inputline member consonants
   tcnl,tcnl,'Thank You'
   vowelcount is +/areV
   consonantcount is +/areC
   total is consonantcount + vowelcount
   outputline is inputline ⍝ ...at least until we work on it.
   outputline[areV/iota rho inputline] is 'V'
   outputline[areC/iota rho input line] is 'C'
   'There were ',(format total),' letters.'
   (format vowelcount),' or ',(format 100 x vowelcount % total),'% are vowels.'

   (format consonantcount),' or ',(format 100 x consonantcount % total),'% are consonants.'
   tcnl,'The pattern is:',tcnl, output line
$
```

Smalltalk Listing

The Smalltalk program is distributed through several windows. Please see the illustration.



```
Inputline := Prompter prompt:
  'Please type up to 255 characters and hi
```

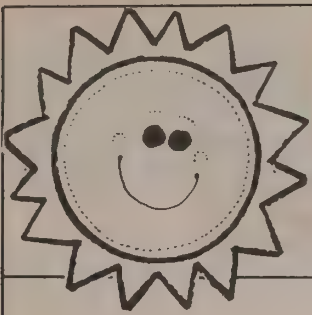
```
Please type up to 255 characters
```

```
Thank you.
There are 11 characters.

2 or 18% are vowels.
6 or 54% are consonants.

The pattern is:
'CVC''C CCVC?'
```

```
vowelCount
  "counts vowels in a string"
    | count |
count := 0.
self do: [ :char |
        char isVowel
        ifTrue: [ count := count + 1]].
^ count
```



Summer Specials

ACER 910

- 6/10 MHz Speed
- 512K RAM, 1.2 MB Fl. Dr.
- 20 MB Hard Drive
- Monochrome System

$1665

Call Us For All Models From

WYSE
COMPAQ
IBM
AST RESEARCH INC.
LEADING EDGE
Acer

Laptops

Mitsubishi MP286
286-12MHz, 640K RAM, 1.44 MB Fl. D.,
20 MB HD, Black & White LCD Display

ZENITH
TOSHIBA
NEC

Printers

NEW

Okidata 320/321	$339/$475
NEC P5200/P5300	$525/$689
ALPS Allegro 24	$375

HEWLETT PACKARD
TOSHIBA
brother
NEC
OKIDATA
ALPS
Acer
CITIZEN

Scanners

HEWLETT PACKARD

Modems

Hayes 1200 Int/Ext.	$245/$275
Hayes 2400 Int/Ext.	$385/$415
US Robotics 9600 Ext	$675

EVEREX
MIGENT
Hayes
USRobotics
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

Quadram 386XT Accelerator Board	$899
Plus Development Hardcard20	$540
30MB File Card Hard Disk	$420
MS Serial Mouse	$95
Logitech Serial Mouse	$79
Wyse 700 Monitor	$739

Software

Carbon Copy Plus	$110
Q & A	$205
Microsoft Excel	$299
Microsoft Quick C	$79
Microsoft Word	$209
Ventura Publisher	$497
Lotus 1-2-3	$309
Managing Your Money	$120
Sidekick Plus	$121
Microsoft Windows	$69
Microsoft Windows 386	$159
Microsoft Works	$149
Wordstar Rel. 4	$249
WordPerfect 5.0	$229

NOVELL

All Miscellaneous Supplies and Accessories Available at Discount Rates.
Novell Networks Configured and Installed. Free Estimates. Service Contracts Repairs.

5835 Doyle Street
Suite 101
Emeryville, Ca 94608
(415) 658-1433
HOURS: M-F 9:00 A.M.-6:00 P.M.
SAT. 10:00 A.M.-5:00 P.M.
FAX (415) 658-7339

MICRO TECH
International

605 Market Street
Suite 510
San Francisco, CA 94105
(Corner of 2nd and Market, 1st Nationwide Building)
(415) 546-4188
HOURS: M-F 9:30 A.M.-5:30 P.M.
FAX (415) 546-5187

Call in for our free catalog!

*Free delivery/pickup and estimates on all hardware repairs.

Prices subject to change and are good while supplies last. Prices are cash only. Add 5% for terms.

WE INSTALL NOV

(Celebrating our 5th

AST PREMIUM DESKTOP COMPUTERS

AST Premium/386 40MB Monochrome System	3,795
AST Premium/386 40MB EGA (640x350) System	4,175
AST Premium/386 40MB VGA (800x600) System	4,475
AST Premium/386 80MB Monochrome System	4,030
AST Premium/386 80MB EGA (640x350) System	4,410
AST Premium/386 80MB VGA (800x600) System	4,705
AST Premium/286 40MB Monochrome System	2,055
AST Premium/286 40MB EGA (640x350) System	2,415
AST Premium/286 40MB VGA (800x600) System	2,769
AST Premium/286 80MB Monochrome System	2,285
AST Premium/286 80MB EGA (640x350) System	2,650
AST Premium/286 80MB VGA (800x600) System	3,010
Victor VPC IIE 2-Floppy XT (8086) Mono System	895

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T1000 Single Floppy/Super Twist	$749
Toshiba T1000 "768K" RAM Card	275
Toshiba T1100 Plus Dual Floppy/Super Twist	1,395
Toshiba T1200H 20MB Hard Disk/Reflective	2,195
Toshiba T1200F Dual Floppy/Reflective	1,375
Toshiba T1200FB Dual Floppy/Backlit	1,575
Toshiba T1200HB 20MB Hard Disk/Backlit	2,319
Hard Disk Upgrade Kit for T1200F	990
Backlit Upgrade Kit for T1200F/T1200H	395
Toshiba T3100/20 20-Megabyte	3,125
Toshiba T3200 12MHz 40-Megabyte	3,635
Toshiba T5100 16MHz 80386 40-Megabyte	4,705
NEC Multispeed Dual Floppy/Supertwist	1,295
NEC Multispeed EL Dual Floppy/Backlit	1,525
NEC Multispeed EL Model 2	1,595
NEC Multispeed HD 20MB/Backlit	2,255

DOT-MATRIX/ INKJET PRINTERS

Diconix 150P Parallel Printer	$369
Diconix 150S Serial Printer	425
Diconix 150 Ink Cartridge (10-Pack)	99
Diconix 300P 132-col Parallel Printer	575
Diconix 300S 132-col Serial Printer	595
Diconix 300 Ink Cartridge (10-Pack)	139
Toshiba P321SL 80-column	489
Toshiba P321SLC 80-column Color Printer	599
Toshiba P341SL 132-column	665
Toshiba P341 132-column	559
Toshiba P351SX 132-column	999
NEC P2200 80-column	355
PR-HP-Paintjet	1,029
HP Deskjet	785

LASER PRINTERS/SUPPLIES

Easy Share Printer Sharing Device	$635
Panasonic Laser Partner	1,649
Panasonic Laser Partner Toner	45
Panasonic Laser Partner Legal Cassette Tray	59
Panasonic Laser Partner 1MB RAM Board	325
Panasonic Laser Partner Envelope Cassette	85
HP Series II	1,725
HP Series II Toner Cartridge	115
HP Series II 1MB RAM Board	285
HP Series II 2MB RAM Board	725
Toshiba Pagelaser 12	2,525

PLOTTERS

HP 7440A Color Plotter	$1,045
HP 7475A A/B Size, 6-Pen	1,425
HP 7550A A/B Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet	3,025
HP 7570A Draftpro C/D Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet	3,075
HP 7595A Draftmaster A/E Size, 8-Pen, Cut-Sheet	7,625
HP 7596A Draftmaster II A/E Size, 8-Pen	9,165
Houston Instruments PC695A A/B Size, 4-Pen	629
Houston Instruments DMP29 A/B Size, 8-Pen	1,675
Houston Instruments DMP41 C/D Size, 1-Pen	2,275
Houston Instruments DMP42 C/D Size, 1-Pen	2,275
Houston Instruments DMP51 C/D Size, 1-Pen	2,995
Houston Instruments DMP51 C/D Size, 14-Pen	3,295
Houston Instruments DMP52 C/D Size, 1-Pen	3,295
Houston Instruments DMP56A A/E Size, 1-Pen	4,175
Houston Instruments DMP56C A/E Size, 1-Pen	4,325
Houston Instruments DMP61 A/D Size, 1-Pen	3,565
Houston Instruments DMP62 A/E Size, 1-Pen	4,935
Houston Instruments MP-6 Multi-Pen Upgrade	795
Houston Instruments MP-60 Multi-Pen Upgrade	750
Houston Instruments Scan-CAD for DMP50/60	2,585
Houston Instruments 1MB Buffer for DMP61/62	995
Calcomp 1023 A/D Size, 8-Pen	3,849
Calcomp 1023 1MB Buffer Board	995
Calcomp 1023 2MB Buffer Board	1,450
Calcomp 1042GT A/E Size, 8-Pen	7,589
Calcomp 1043GT A/E Size, 8-Pen	6,819
Calcomp 1044GT A/E Size, 8-Pen	11,175
Enter Computer SP600 A/B Size, 6-Pen	745
Enter Computer SP1000 A/D Size, 1-Pen (w/stand)	3,195
Enter Computer SP1800 A/D Size, 8-Pen (w/stand)	3,595

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch Plus 12x12	$395
Summasketch Plus 12x18	689
Kurta Is/One 8.5x11 w/Corded Pen	345
Kurta Is/One 8.5x11 w/Corded Cursor	359
Kurta Is/One 8.5x11 w/Cordless Pen or Puck	395
Kurta Is/One 12x12 w/Corded Pen	425
Kurta Is/One 12x12 w/Corded Cursor	445
Kurta Is/One 12x12 w/Cordless Pen or Puck	479
Kurta Is/One 12x17 w/Corded Pen	665
Kurta Is/One 12x17 w/Corded Cursor	685
Kurta Is/One 12x17 w/Cordless Pen or Puck	725
MSC Technologies Omnimouse (Opto Mechanical)	59
Logitech C7 Mouse	75
Logitech Hi-Rez Mouse	99
Microsoft Bus Mouse	129
Microsoft Serial Mouse	129

SCANNERS/FAX MACHINES

Microtek MS300A (sheet-fed)	$1,485
Microtek MSF300C (flatbed)	1,485
Microtek MS300C (sheet-fed)	1,345
Microtek MSF300A (flatbed)	1,875
Microtek MSF300G (flatbed)	2,595
Microtek MSF400G (flatbed)	2,975
Microtek Readright OCR Software	445
Microtek Macintext OCR Software (for Macintosh)	195
Microtek Cadmate Raster-to-Vector Software	745
Microtek MFAX96P FAX Board w/Scanner Interface	745
Brother FAX-100 (Duplicates As A Copy Machine)	1,075

MODEMS/COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

US Robotics Courier HST 9600-Baud External	$735
Toshiba 1200-Baud Internal for all Laptops	295
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for T1000	179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for T1000	285
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for Toshiba	179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for Toshiba	285
Megahertz 1200-Baud w/1MB EMS Memory for T1100+/T1200	815
Megahertz 1200-Baud w/1MB EMS Memory for T3100	815
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for NEC Laptops	179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for NEC Laptops	285
Megahertz 1200-Baud Internal for Compaq Portable III	179
Megahertz 2400-Baud Internal for Compaq Portable III	285
Complus 1200i 1200-Baud Internal Modem w/Software	59
Anchor Automation 1200i Internal w/Software	95
Anchor Automation 1200E External	165
Anchor Automation 2400i Internal w/Software	139
Anchor Automation 2400E External	185
Anchor Automation 1200PS Internal w/Software (for PS/2)	215
Anchor Automation 2400PS Internal w/Software (for PS/2)	275
★★★ALL Anchor Modems Come w/5-Year Warranty!	
Everex Everfax 1200-Baud External Modem w/Fax	395

HARD DISK DRIVES/ CONTROLLERS

CDC 40MB (28ms) Half-Height Internal	635
CDC 40MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal	795
CDC 90MB (16ms) Half-Height ESDI Internal	1,100
CDC 106MB (16ms) Half-Height ESDI Internal w/Adapter	1,285
CDC 130MB (18ms) Full-Height ESDI Internal w/Adapter	1,575
CDC 160MB (18ms) Full-Height ESDI Internal w/Adapter	1,675
OMTI 8240 (2FD/2HD) ESDI Adapter	185
Seagate ST225 20MB (65ms) Half-Height Internal (PC/XT)	215
Seagate ST225 20MB with Controller	265
Seagate ST238 30MB (65ms) Half-Height Internal (PC/XT)	235
Seagate ST238 30MB with Controller	289
Seagate ST125 20MB 3.5" (65ms) Internal	289
Seagate ST138 30MB (38ms) Half-Height Internal	325
Seagate ST138 30MB with Controller	360
Seagate ST251 40MB (39ms) Half-Height Internal	365
Seagate ST251-1 40MB (28ms) Half-Height Internal	435
Seagate ST4038 30MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal	489
Seagate ST4096 80MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal	595
Miniscribe 3650 40MB (85ms) Half-Height Internal	345
Miniscribe 3053 40MB (25ms) Half-Height Internal	549
Miniscribe 6053 40MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal	625
Miniscribe 6085 71MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal	695
Miniscribe 6128 120MB (28ms) Full-Height Internal	859
Core 90MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80	2,285
Core 90MB External HC for PS/2 60 & 80	2,565
Core 150MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80	3,809
Core 260MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80	4,575
Core 310MB ESDI Internal HC for PS/2 60 & 80	4,950

REMOVABLE INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

Iomega Bernoulli A120H 20MB Single	$1,485
Iomega Bernoulli A110H 10MB Single	999
Iomega Bernoulli PC3B50 Bootable Adapter	195
Syquest SQ555 44MB (Formatted) 25ms Single	1,195
Syquest SQ400 Cartridge for SQ555	105
Syquest SQ-Host Adapter for SQ555	325
Syquest SQ312RD 10MB (Formatted) 85ms Single	635
Syquest SQ200 Cartridge for SQ312RD	95

FLOPPY DRIVES

Powerhouse 1.2MB External Floppy For Toshiba Laptops	325
Powerhouse 360K External Floppy For Toshiba Laptops	295
Powerhouse 720K 3.5" External Floppy For All Computers	295
Toshiba 360K External Floppy for Toshiba Laptops	375
Toshiba 1.2MB Internal Floppy For IBM AT or Compatibles	85
Sysgen 1.2MB/360K External Floppy For PS/2 (All Models) w/Adapter	285

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

Price List Effective August 19, 1988

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 9am-6pm

★★★Prices change constantly. Always call for current pricing & availability.

★★★Prices quoted are for cash purchases only. Purchase order will be higher.

1501 El Camino Real, Ste. F
Belmont, CA 94002

(415) 591-1663
Ext. 300

ELL NETWORKS

year in business)

Sysgen 5.25″ Bridge File Controller w/Adapter for above	65
Sysgen 1.2MB/720K 3.5″ External w/Adpater	285
Sysgen 3.5″ Bridge File Adapter for the above	65
Fujitsu 1.44MB/720K 3.5″ Internal Floppy Kit	125
Fujitsu 360K Internal Half Height - Gray Bezel	75
Fujitsu 360K Internal Half Height - Black Bezel	75

TAPE BACK-UPS

Sysgen Smart Image 60 Internal (Uses CT600H Cassette)	$469
Irwin 20MB Half-Height Internal for IBM AT	325
Irwin 40MB Half-Height Internal for IBM AT	455
Irwin 20MB Internal for IBM PS/2	325
Irwin 40MB Internal for IBM PS/2	425
Irwin 20MB External for PS/2	425
Irwin 40MB External for PS/2	555
Irwin 64MB Internal for AST Premium/286	585
Irwin 64MB External w/Power Supply for All Computers	685
Everex Floppy 40 Internal (uses DC2000)	339
Everex Stream 40T Internal (uses CT600H Cassette)	519
Everex Stream 60T Internal (uses CT600H Cassette)	589
Everex Stream 60 Internal (uses DC600A Cartridge)	745
Everex Stream 125 Internal (uses DC600A Cartridge)	925
Everex QIC 02 Internal Tape Controller	95
Everex Stream 40T External (uses CT600H Cassette)	630
Everex Stream 60T External (used CT600H Cassette)	690
Everex Stream 60 External (uses DC600A Cartridge)	865
Everex Stream 60-8 External (uses DC600A Cartridge)	715
Everex Stream 125 External (uses DC600A Cartridge)	1,125
Everex QIC 36 External Tape Controller	225
Everex QIC 02 External Tape Controller	105

MONITORS/TERMINALS/ TV'S

Nanao Flexscan 8060s VGA (Analog/TTL)	$559
Genius Full-Page Monitor w/Adapter	1,295
Genius Squared Dual-Page Monitor w/Adapter	1,829
Amdex 1280 Monitor w/Adapter (Identical to Wyse WY700)	675
IBM 8513 Color Monitor	575
IBM 8512 Color Monitor	495
NEC JB1407 Multisync GS Monochrome	195
NEC JC1402 Multisync II	585
NEC JC1501 Multisync Plus	965
NEC JC2001 Multisync XL	1,995
Samsung 1453M1 EGA Monitor	395
Samsung CW-4644 RGB Monitor	295
Samsung 1252G Monochrome Monitor	89
Sony 1303 Multiscan (800x600)	525
Quimax DM-3112 12″ VGA (720x480)	415
Quimax DM-3114 14″ VGA (720x480)	439
Quimax DM-12 Monochrome Monitor	95
Wyse WY-50 Terminal with Keyboard	395
Wyse WY-60 Terminal with Keyboard	445
Toshiba CF2647 26″ Color TV (Cable-Ready)	595

VIDEO ADAPTERS

Video 7 VRAM VGA	$540
Orchid Designer VGA (1024x768x16 Colors)	285
Video 7 VGA	295
Video 7 Vega Deluxe EGA	195
Video y Vega EGA	155
Everex VGA	245
Everex Microenhancer Deluxe II (800x600)	165
Paradise VGA Professional	425
Paradise VGA Plus	285
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480	195
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 350	155
Paradise Autoswitch EGA Monochrome	175
Monochrome Graphics Adapter	59
Hercules Graphics Plus Monochrome w/Ramfont	199
Sigma Color 400H Video Adapter	385

EXPANSION BOARDS/ ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Wyse WY-995 8-User Serial Interface	$579
IBM Synchronous Data Link Communications (SDLC) Adapter	295
AST Xformer (10MHz Motherboard Replacement for Your XT)	589
AST Hotshot 286 (Upgrades Your PC/XT to 10MHz No Wait State)	489
Everex RAM 10000 EMS (LIM 4.0) w/o Memory	135
Everex RAM 3000 Deluxe EMS (Lim 4.0) w/o Memory	75
128K RAM Card (w/o Memory) for IBM AT Models w/512K	99
RS-232 Serial Card	29
640K RAM Card (w/o Memory) for PC/XT	39

INTEL PRODUCTS

Inboard 396/PC with 1MB RAM	$825
Inboard 386/PC with 1MB RAM	975
Inboard 386/PC Piggyback Module w/1MB RAM	615
Inborad 386/PC Piggyback Module w/2MB RAM	1,165
Inboard 386 without Memory	975
Inboard 386 w/1MB RAM	1,385
Inboard 386 Installation Kit	200
Inboard 386 Piggyback Module w/1MB RAM	555
Inboard 386 Piggyback Module w/2MB RAM	1,045
Above Board 2 without Memory	275
Above Board 2 w/512K RAM	465
Above Board 386 w/512K RAM	405
Above Board 286 w/2MB RAM	965
Above Board PS/286 w/512K RAM	435
Above Board PS/286 w/2MB RAM	995
Above Board PS/286 Second Serial Port	100
Above Board Piggyback Module w/512K RAM	345
Above Board Piggyback Module w/2MB RAM	895
8087 Math Coprocessor	135
8087-2 Math Coprocessor	165
8087-1 Math Coprocessor	225
80287 Math Coprocessor	195
80287-8 Math Coprocessor	265
80287-10 Math Coprocessor	309
80387-16 Math Coprocessor	445
80387-20 Math Coprocessor	645

SOFTWARE

Lotus 123	$275
Lotus Freelance Plus	289
Lotus Symphony (3.5″ version for Laptops)	195
Lotus Metro (3.5″ version for Laptops)	35
Page Perfect (Beats Ventura or Page Maker)	199
Xerox Ventura Desktop Publishing Software	525
SCO Xenix/286 Operating System	445
SCO Xenix/286 Development System	445
SCO Xenix/386 Operating System	515
SCO Xenix/386 Development System	589
Laplink (for Laptops)	85
Laplink Plus	99
Desklink	129
dBase III Plus	379
dBase III Plus Lan Pack	665
Individual Software Training for Word Perfect	59
Individual Software Directory Assistance (Beats Xtree)	49
Individual Software Professor DOS	49
Individual Software Smart Guide for DOS	29
The Office Publisher (Laser Friendly)	345
Microsoft Windows/386	135
Microsoft Windows Development Tool Kit	379
Microsoft Windows	69
Microsoft Works	139
Microsoft PC Excel	295
Microsoft PC Excel Node User Pack	250
Microsoft Word	219
Dr. Halo II	15
Formtool	69
Disk Technician	69
Drafix 1 PLUS CAD Software	169
Word Perfect 5.0	245
Word Perfect Network 5.0	365
Word Perfect 5.0 Network Station	89
Word Perfect Library	59
Word Perfect Executive	129
Borland Quattro Spreadsheet	135
Borland Turbo C	79
Borland Turbo Gameworks	39
Borland Eureka: The Solver	99
Borland Editor Toolbox	39

MEMORY CHIPS

256x9 (80ns) Simm Modules	$145
1MBx9 (100ns) Simm Modules	895

NETWORK PRODUCTS

Arcnet Interface Card (Up to 20MHz or More)	95
Internal 4-Port Active Hub (Add On)	95
External 8-Port Active Hub	245
4-Port Passive Hub	25
Tiara Arcnet Lancard for PS/2	469
AST Netware 286/100 (100-User w/Dedicated File Server)	1,495
Racore M8730 12MHz 80286 Workstation (w/o Keyboard)	1,159
Racore 80286 10MHz Complete Workstation (512K RAM)	1,365
Racore 80286 12MHz Complete Workstation (512K RAM)	1,625
AST Premium/386 20MHz File Server w/2MB RAM, 155MB ESDI (18ms) Hard Drive, Monitor with Video Adapter, Keyboard, Lancard	6,155
Carbon Copy Plus (for Remote Diagnostics)	145

NOVELL PRODUCTS

ELS Netware/286 Level I V2.0A (4 Users Maximum)	$395
Advanced Netware 86 V2.0A (for PC/XT/AT File Servers)	
w/AT Keycard	1,245
w/AT G/Net Key	1,245
w/AT Dib	1,439
Advanced Netware/286 V2.0A (for AT File Servers Only)	
w/AT Keycard	1,395
w/AT G/Net Keycard	1,529
w/AT DCB	1,875
Advanced Netware/286 V2.11 (for AT File Servers Only)	
w/AT Keycard	1,695
w/AT G/Net Keyboard	1,695
w/AT DCB	2,095
Advanced Netware/286 V2.0A w/MCA Keycard (for PS/2)	2,105
SFT Netware V2.1 (for AT or PS/2 File Servers Only)	
w/AT Keycard	3,665
w/AT DCB	4,049
SFT Netware 286 V2.0A (w/TTS)	
w/AT Keycard	3,895
w/G/Net Keycard	3,895
w/AT DCB	4,279
SFT Netware/286 Level I V2.0A (for AT File Servers Only)	
w/AT Keycard	2,339
w/AT G/Net Keycard	2,339
w/AT DCB	2,725

BACK-UP POWER SUPPLIES/ SURGE PROTECTORS

Unisys Unipower 400	$495
Durant BPS 300	429
Durant BPS 500	625
Durant BPS 550 (w/Network Interface)	665
Durant BPS 1000	1,015
Tripp Lite BC200	299
Tripp Lite BC325	355
Tripp Lite BC450	455
Tripp Lite BC750	695
Tripp Lite BC1200	939
Tripp Lite BC2000	1,465
PTI Industries Datashield AT1500	1,615
PTI Industries Datashield AT1200	1,255
PTI Industries Datashield AT800	815
PTI Industries Datashield AT500	695
PTI Industries Datashield XT300	485
PTI Industries Datashield PC200	325

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

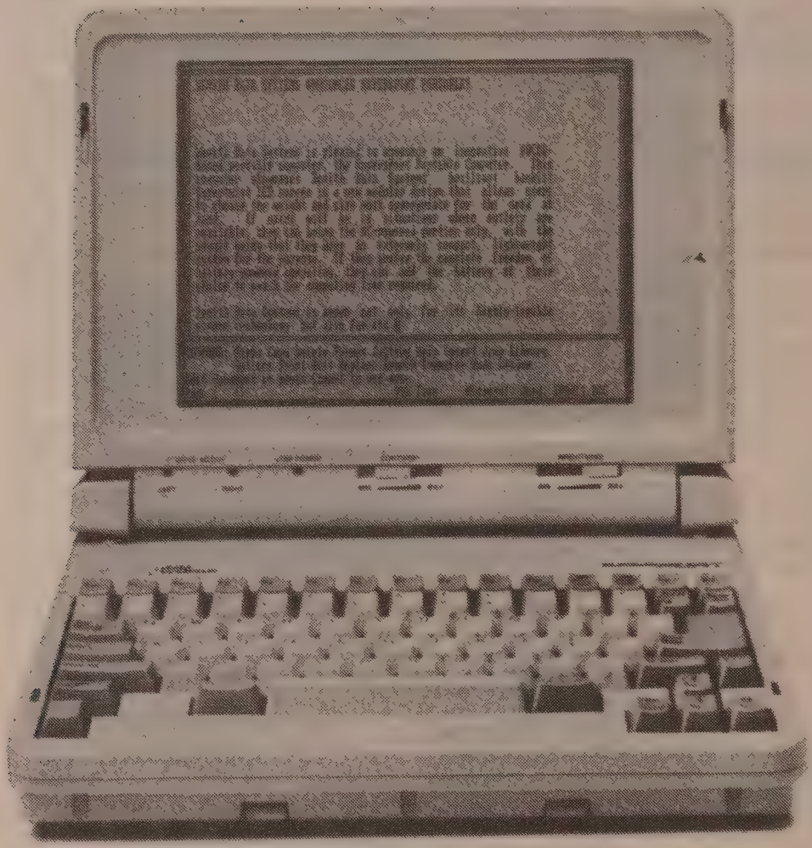
★★★Prices change constantly. Always call for current pricing & availability.

★★★Prices quoted are for cash purchases only. Purchase order will be higher.

1501 El Camino Real, Ste. F
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663
Ext. 300

Zenith's Second Generation Portable: The SuperSport Laptop

By Ed Kahn



Once considered a niche market, the laptop business has undeniably become a vital part of the mainstream computer industry. Zenith has just come out with a new line of laptops ranging from an entry level 8088-based PC-compatible unit all the way up to a super-powerful 80386 machine that boasts speed rivaling the fastest desktop models.

The introduction of second generation machines speaks to the maturity of the laptop business. Zenith, considered by many to have the best laptop for word processing applications, has just replaced its model 183 with an updated unit called the SuperSport, generally available at a discounted price of about $2500. The SuperSport boasts a number of refinements and additions to guarantee its position as one of the best in its class.

The new portable, like its predecessor, offers a backlit LCD display clear enough to make it possible to work on the machine hour after hour without serious eye strain. The machine offers the additional capability of using a conventional CRT monitor, which can plug into the portable. The SuperSport is designed so that its built-in LCD can fold all the way back and slide under an optional stand ($49.00) which can hold a CRT. This gives a convenient setup that begins to rival a desktop computer. The main drawback is that the laptop does not support an EGA display, making its use with a color monitor unacceptable for long term word processing. If not for this limitation, I could seriously consider using this machine with a good quality color monitor in lieu of a desktop computer. This arrangement would allow you to have a monitor at home and at the office and carry the portable back and forth.

The keyboard of the new Zenith is well designed; while it does not have the function keys laid out like an XT, one quickly becomes used to these keys strung across the top as they are on an AT. And while there is no numeric keypad on the keyboard, there is an embedded numeric keypad within the standard keyboard which is accessible through a combination of keys which lock a key cluster into the numeric configuration. An optional numeric keypad ($99.00) is also available.

Zenith has a host of options available for the new SuperSport. The most popular of these are 1200 and 2400 baud Hayes compatible modems ($299.00 and $549.00) which can be installed internally by the user. Although I have yet to use either of these, the documentation that comes with the computer includes a hefty section on their use, suggesting that there will be no surprises in store for those who rely on a modem. Other popular options include a numeric coprocessor ($285.00), which is user installable, and an additional megabyte of RAM with EMS (Extended Memory Specification). This latter option is installable only by a service technician.

The SuperSport has a number of new design features that make it a good deal more flexible than its predecessor. The most important design modification is a removable battery pack.

Desktop Connectivity

Although portable computers are getting good enough to serve as the only computer, the majority of laptop users still use these machines in conjunction with a desktop unit. The SuperSport, like most laptops, uses 3.5" floppy disks. This may introduce some compatibility problems as so much software and data is available on 5.25" diskettes. To bridge this gap, Zenith has built in a port on the back of the unit which allows an external 5.25" disk drive ($399.00) to be connected to the unit. For my money, however, I would prefer to buy Traveling Software's amazing Lap-Link ($129.00) which allows the rapid transfer of files from another computer onto a laptop. This product should be standard equipment for any user who needs to transfer material—either programs or data—between any two MS-DOS computers. It comes with 3.5" as well as 5.25" disks and a cable that will work with any combination of ports the two computers being connected offer.

Zenith and some other manufacturers have wonderfully rugged and convenient carrying cases available for the SuperSport. The Zenith model, which lists for $59.00, has a padded compartment for the computer and battery pack. In addition, there is a large compartment that can hold the

If It Works Great
It Must Be A Miracle!

16 MHZ 386 - $2189
20 MHZ 386 - $2289

80386 Board with 32 bits CPU, IMB Static-Column Ram on Memory Board	CALL
Hard/Floppy Controller Card	$119
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	79
AT Type Keyboard	45
Monographics/Printer Card	45
Mono Amber Monitor	59
AT Type Case/200 Watt Power Supply	115

Seagate HARD DISK DRIVES

20 MB ST-225 w/XT Kits	$245
20 MB ST-4026 w/XT Kits	269
30 MB ST-238 w/XT Kits	265
30 MB ST-4038	449
40 MB ST-251	349
40 MB ST-251-1	439
40 MB ST-4053	469
80 MB ST-4096	629

PRINTERS

Citizen 120 D	$145
Citizen 180 D	$173

MONITORS

Multi-Sync Plus	$899
Multi-Sync II	585
EGA	335
CGA	215

10 MHZ 286 - $889
12 MHZ 286 - $969

10/6 MHz Motherboard, 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB	$245
AT Type Case	55
200 Watt Power Supply	60
Hard/Floppy Controller Card	109
1.2 MB Floppy Drive	79
AT Type Keyboard	45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card	49
Mono Amber Monitor	59

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

3½" 720 KB	$89
3½" 1.44 MB	105

ADD ON CARDS

Color Graphic Card	$45
Paradise Basic EGA (640x350)	135
Paradise AutoSwitch EGA (640x480)	155
Paradise VGA Plus Card (800x600)	255
VEGA VGA (800x600)	255
Everex EGA (640x480)	135
Everex Micro Enhancer Deluxe	145
ATI EGA WONDER	169
ORCHID'S DESIGNER VGA (1024x768)	345
RS-232	20
Clock Card	22
Game Card	15
AT 2nd Serial Kit	25
2 MB EMS RAM Card (XT/AT)	75/85
XT I/O Card	49
AT I/O Card	45
1.2 MB Floppy Controller	44
1.44 MB Floppy Controller	49
COPYIIPC DELUXE OPTION BOARD	145
COPYIIPC OPTION BOARD	85
Multi Serial Card	110
Printer Card	19

8 MHZ XT - $469
10 MHZ XT - $499

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard, 256K RAM Expandable to 640K	$70
XT Type Case	27
150 Watt Power Supply	39
360K Floppy Controller	18
360K Floppy Drive	60
AT Type Keyboard	45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card	45
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)	59

MODEMS

1200 B Hayes Compatible	$62
Evercom 1200B	72
2400 B Hayes Compatible	125
Evercom 2400 B	135

ACCESSORIES

Diskette Box	$8
Data Switch Box	19
Mouse Pad	6
Printer Stand	14
CPU Stand	14
Joystick	19
Surge Protector	10
Power Station	25
Printer Cable	7
RS-232 Cable	9
VGA Cable	11
XT (AT lookalike) Case	35
Baby AT Case	45
Enhanced Keyboard	55

MOUSES

Logitech Serial Mouse	$65
Logitech Bus Mouse	68
Logitech HiRez Mouse	89
Logitech Publisher Mouse	115

dtk

DTK PRODUCTS

MOTHERBOARDS

- 386 16 MHz
- 386 8MB EMS RAM Card
- 286 12 MHz
- 286 12 MHz (Mini Board)
- 286 10 MHz
- 286 10 MHz (Mini Board)

ADD ON CARDS

- MGP
- CGP
- Hex I/O
- AT I/O
- 1.44 MB F.D.C.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Call For Items Not Listed

ANNOUNCING A SPECIAL THREE DRIVE CABLE - Only $25

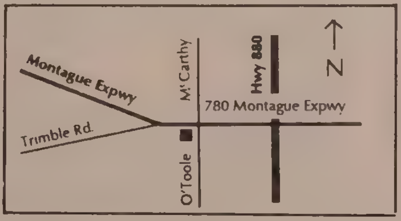
Using This Special Cable Assembly In Your Computer Allows You To Add A 3rd Floppy Drive

We Install Novell Networks

MIRACLE COMPUTERS

780 MONTAGUE EXPWY.
SUITE 202
SAN JOSE, CA 95131
TEL: **(408) 435-8177**
FAX: **(408) 435-8179**

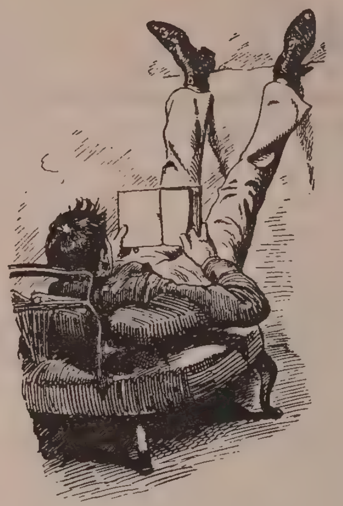
Store Hours:
Mon-Fri **10-7** Sat **10-4**



Prices are subject to change without notice.
Not responsible for typographic errors.

Trademarks appearing herein belong to their respective owners.

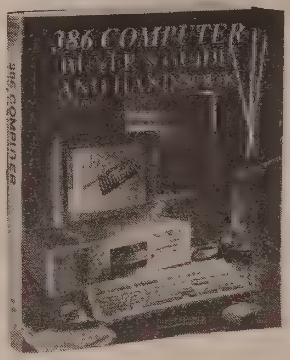
The Easy Way To Become A Sophisticated Computer User



IBM AT Clone Buyer's Guide and Handbook

The complete owners reference guide for purchasing, maintaining, expanding, assembling, and troubleshooting an IBM AT Clone. Also includes illustrated instructions for upgrading a slow XT to a fast AT clone. Excellent for the new user.

Just Released **386 Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook**



A comprehensive up-to-date book for understanding, purchasing, expanding, maintaining, and troubleshooting a high performance 386-based computer. Also included are illustrated instructions for upgrading either an XT or AT to a powerful 386. Excellent for the experienced user.

Build and Explore an XT, AT, or 386 Clone with Author Edwin Rutsch

Clone specialist Edwin Rutsch introduces you to the various components which make up a computer, and then leads you through the process of putting it all together. No prior knowlege necessary.

Half-day Seminar $75 * Includes free starter software *

Call for next dates and times in; San Francisco (415) 626-3549, Berkeley Whole Earth Access (415) 843-1700 Ext. 279, Los Angeles (714) 621-6311.

Books available at fine bookstores everywhere or detach and mail coupon for a 10% discount

Qnty	Description	Price	Amt.
	IBM XT Clone Buyer's Guide (reg. $ 9.95)	$ 9	
	IBM AT Clone Buyer's Guide & Handbook (reg. $24.95)	$22.45	
	386 Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook (reg. $29.95)	$26.95	

Tax of 6.5% applies to CA residence only (XT-$.58, AT-$1.45, 386-$1.75)
Shipping: $3.50 first item, $1 each additional item
Dealers, user groups, distributors, volume purchasers; write for volume discount schedule.

Subtotal	
Tax	
Shipping	
TOTAL:	

Name

Address

City State Zip

Mail to:

Modular Information Systems, 431 Ashbury St., SF, CA 94117

power supply—the unit that provides the power either for the use of the computer or the charging of the battery. Each of these compartments has smaller pockets that are useful for carrying disks, documents or other accessories. There is a handle as well as a shoulder strap. While the case is a wonderful convenience that will allow you to carry the whole system conveniently, the computer itself has a built-in handle that works perfectly well for those on a tight budget or who have little need to carry the unit farther than to and from a car.

The SuperSport has a number of new design features that make it a good deal more flexible than its predecessor. The most important design modification is a removable battery pack. This offers a number of advantages. Most importantly, if battery operation is not the major reason for using a portable, the weight and size are considerably reduced. The basic computer is 12.2" x 12.2" without the battery pack. Depending on your choice of battery—two different packs are available—the depth of the unit will be increased by an additional two or three inches. Likewise, the overall weight of the unit will be decreased by a pound or two.

But more importantly, once the battery module is removed, all of the inconvenience of a battery operated computer goes as well. Battery operated computers satisfy a specific need, but certainly a lot of problems are eliminated when a computer is operated from a plug-in power supply. No more will you be interrupted by a low power indicator flashing, ringing or buzzing. No longer must you be concerned about saving every bit of power you can by shutting down the backlit display, limiting disk drive access or turning off the modem.

Nevertheless, when you do need a portable power supply, your fully charged battery pack can be easily attached to the computer and you can be assured of up to three hours of portable computing time. The recommended charge cycle is from eight to twelve hours for a full charge. Likewise, it is recommended that when you do use the battery you do not recharge until the computer is completely discharged. Otherwise, you will shorten the capacity of the power pack.

Other design changes have made the SuperSport the most attractive unit in its class. The disk drive has been moved from the top of the unit to the side, and all of the controls for the display have been moved to an area immediately below the screen itself. All in all, the SuperSport is sleeker and trimmer than its predecessor, with the width of the overall unit slightly larger than the keyboard itself. The 20-megabyte hard disk seems quieter than its predecessor.

The basic computer comes with the battery pack, DOS (including full documentation), a power supply, and a User/Technical manual. The manual is well written and amazingly complete in its coverage. And while the organization is clearly set forth in the table of contents, I still have a hard time knowing how the first-time user is to be expected to get the machine up and running.

Coincidentally with my reviewing the SuperSport, a friend purchased one and asked me to help him get started. The store where he purchased the unit gave him the necessary boxes and sent him on his way. He read the documentation, but was unable to understand most of it. Finally, I began to help. He loaded the operating system into the A drive and a menu for getting started appeared. But he did not know what to do with this.

In reality, setting up the machine was almost automatic. After he answered a few questions, the unit configured itself and he was ready to go. But his life could have been made a lot easier if Zenith had included the simplest and most basic step-by-step instructions designed for the least sophisticated user who has no background in setting up a computer. I could write such an addition to the manual in less than fifteen minutes, so there is no excuse for not taking the final step after they have gone to the trouble of making the setup procedure as simple as it is. Nevertheless, once the computer was up and running, my friend stayed up all night exploring its potential.

I have no reservation in recommending the Zenith SuperSport to anyone who wants a laptop. The more I use the machine, the more I like it.

Resources:

Lap-Link
Traveling Software
19310 North Creek Parkway
Bothell, Wa 98011
(800) 343-8080

SuperSport Portable Computer
Zenith Data Systems
(312) 699-4800

Copyright © 1988 by Ed Kahn. All rights reserved.

WEST EAST Computer Shows & MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Sunday 8/21
Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Sunday 8/28
Concord Computer Show & Sale
Concord Elks
3994 Willow Pass Road
I-680 to Willow Pass Road exit. Turn left.

► Saturday 9/10
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Luther Burbank Center
50 Mark West Springs Road
Hwy 101 to River Road exit
Right on Mark West Springs Road

► Saturday 9/17
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Sacramento Scottish Rite Center
Hwy 80 to 30th St. exit.
Follow 30th to H St. Turn right.

► Saturday 9/24
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

► Saturday & Sunday 10/1 & 2
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

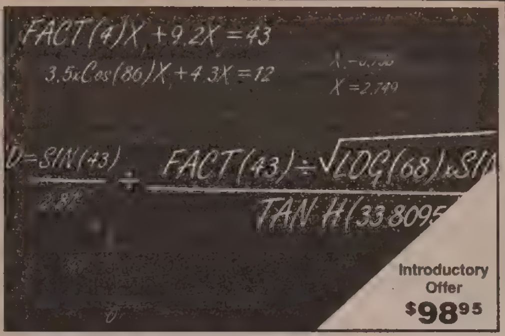
TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

MATHMATE™
MATH PROCESSING SOFTWARE



MATHMATE™ is the Scientific Equation Solver AND Math Visualization Engine for the IBM PC and compatibles.

MATHMATE™ IS EIGHT TOOLS IN ONE!

MATHMATE™ is a powerful and integrated Solver, Calculator, and Math Graphics Engine for everyday use by Engineers, Scientists, Researchers, Financial Analysts and Students.

Most importantly, MATHMATE™ requires no additional programming and features an intuitive user interface which is easy to understand and learn.

With extensive Context Sensitive On-Line Help, rapid one-pass entry and computation, automatic input error checking, and a 100 page user manual, MATHMATE™ is as user sensitive as it is powerful!

Come In or Call for FREE Demo Disk.

5.25" AT HD 59¢

5.25" DS/DD w/label **23¢** Special Buy Premium Grade 100% Guaranteed w/tyvek sleeve add 2¢

3.5" Generic BULK Double Sided 98¢

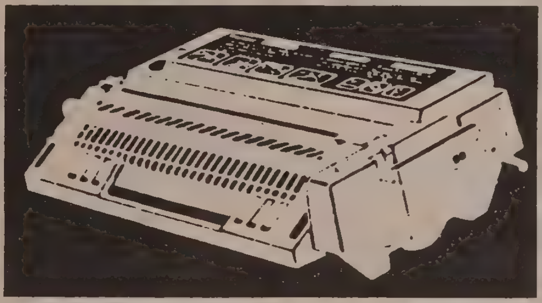
Pre-Formatted Disks 5.25 DS/DD+8¢/disk or AT/HD & 3.5" DS+15¢/disk.

Royale Data Products, Inc.
3350 Scott Blvd. Suite 1903 · Santa Clara, CA 95054
Koll Oakmead Park, Bldg. 19
Hours: M-F 8:30 AM - 6:00 PM, Sat 12 - 4 PM
(408) 727-9022 1-800-544-3472 (415) 494-2758 (FAX)
VISA MasterCard American Express, and cash also accepted
All Offers While Supplies Last & Prices Good thru September 30, 1988

Never pay full price again for toner cartridges!

We will rebuild & recharge your used cartridges better than new.

$55.
Long Life Recharged Laser Printer Cartridges (w/exchange)



Our Full Service Method Includes:

■ Long life recharges giving 30-50% more life than new ■ Higher density toner for crisper reproduction ■ Up to seven recharges on your cartridge ■ Then exchange for brand new one – just $79 ■ Discounts for significant quantity

Laser Printer Recharged Cartridge	**$55 w/exch.**
Canon Personal Copier Recharged Cartridge	$49 w/exch.
Blue or Brown Recharge	$79 w/exch.
Brand New Laser Printer Cartridge	$79 w/exch.

Call LASER TONE at (415) 485-5440 for free Bay Area pick-up and delivery (or UPS if you prefer).

SATISFACTION 100% GUARANTEED

DISCOVER CALIFORNIA'S
COMPUTER SERVICE PROFESSIONALS

- IN HOUSE AND FIELD TECHNICAL SPECIALISTS
- VARIED MIX AND MATCH SERVICE PLANS
- STATEWIDE SERVICE AREA
- DEALER PROGRAMS
- TECHNICAL PHONE SUPPORT

Micro Computers • Laserjet Printers • Dot Matrix and Daisy Wheel Printers • Local Area Network • Video Display and Graphic Terminals • Line Printers

JOIN THE 100's OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS TODAY!

ATS
AUTHORIZED TECHNICAL SERVICES
477 Roland Way, Oakland, CA 94621

OAKLAND
(415) 638-4449
SACRAMENTO
(916) 923-2944
ORANGE COUNTY
(714) 937-0332
LOS ANGELES
(213) 568-8862
SAN JOSE
(408) 970-9860

NCSN
MEMBER OF
NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICE NETWORK

1-800-451-4057

Kaypro 2000+ Laptop

New Portability From Kaypro

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

The Kaypro II was my original personal computer, and it was portable enough for me to carry it off to Cleveland one week every month for six months in 1983. At 28 pounds, many called it luggable, rather than portable, but it fit under airplane seats, and I enjoyed showing it off. It had no internal modem, as such things were introduced a year or two later, and I was happy with 198K storage on my SSDD disks, as that's equivalent to a lot of paper (60+ pages). The 64K RAM was fine, as the (CP/M) programs ran well.

The years have passed, and the Kaypro 2000+ came my way. It's about half the weight of the old Kaypro II, runs the MS-DOS operating system and has lots of features much advanced from the old Kaypro II. It has an internal modem, a battery, two operating speeds (4.77 and 8.0 MHz nominal), two 3 1/2" 720K disk drives, 768K RAM and more. The Kaypro people bundle it with MS-DOS 3.21, *WordStar* 4 with all the related goodies, GWBASIC, and *Mirror* (a modem operating program). One little feature not seen on other computers is a little blue key. The documentation neatly explains the differences between this computer and the standard clones, with special sections dealing with the additional memory and with the blue key. It is well written and easy to understand.

Physically, the Kaypro 2000+ is just a little larger than a fat 8" x 11" looseleaf notebook. It comes with a built-in handle, which is great for carrying it about. When you open it up, the keyboard can be used at some distance from the rest of the computer with a 8-10" cable. The on/off switch is near the back of the opened-up surface in plain view, with the battery strength indicator and the screen contrast adjuster near the center. The screen brightness adjustment is just over the screen in the flipped up top. The keyboard array is a bit non-standard, but that's no big thing, as all my six computers have unique keyboards. Clock and calendar are in real time and seldom need adjustment (unless you run the battery down).

The blue key is a special command key, just like the Control or Alternate key on most MS-DOS computers. Pressing blue with an "M" key turns the modem on or off, for instance. The "Blue + S" key selects the slower 4.77 MHz speed, and the "Blue + F" key strokes selects the faster 8.0 MHz speed. Nothing happens if you select the speed you are already running, but you'll get a warm boot with speedup when you select the speed you aren't running.

The NEC V20 CPU in this computer gives the former CP/M user an added benefit. Most old CP/M programs will run with the special emulation software available from various sources.

Turning on the computer is a visual experience. The first thing you see is a blue region and a white region, which converts to a bunch of blue horizontal lines. Then a succession of messages shows ROM boot up procedure and a check of the memories. Then, it goes into the autoexec.bat for the A: drive.

There are standard programs that allow the Kaypro 2000+ to use the extended memory, and they can be put into the config.sys and autoexec.bat files. The screen is quite readable, clear and bright even in sunlight. Certain angles of screen in

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 25 Mono/Color	$969/1195
*PS II M.25 M/C + 20 MB HD	1395/1650
PS II Model 30 2 Dr. + 20 MB	**1595**
PS II Model 30-002/021	1195/1645
*PS II Model 50-021/ 50 Hz-30 MB	***2395/2895
PS II Model 60 44 MB/70 MB	*3095/3595
**PS II Model 80-115 1300 MB 20MHz	5895/8495**
PS II M.80 44 MB/70 MB	**3995/4695
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB)	IN STOCK
AT 068/339 In Stock	2395/3595
IBM PC/XT 2 DR. 256K	995/1195
Mono Display 8503/XT STYLE	189/225
Color Display 8512	439
EGA Disp. 8513/XT STYLE	495/595
Ext. Drive F/PS2 (5¼)	285
Pro Printer II/XL	349/505*
Pro Printer X24/XL24	*519/675
Quiet Writer II/III	**795/1095*
IBM DOS 3.3 (min 5)	82

CALL FOR ALL OTHER IBM PRODUCTS
QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20 MB/30 MB W/Controller	$259/289
30 MB/40 MB (4038/4051)	385/450
40 MB (ST251)/40 MB (4053)	*329/449
80 MB (4096)/80 MB (277R)	*595/445

MINISCRIBE

40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053)	$319/535
40 MB (6053) FULL HEIGHT	495
*80 MB FULL HEIGHT (6085)	629

HARD CARDS

40 MB (3650)/40 MB (3053)	*$319/535
40 MB CARD F/XT 40 MSC	495
20 MB/30 MB for PS/2	399/435

MISCELLANEOUS

COMPAQ 300 MB HD	$2995
COMPAQ PORTABLE 20 MB	495
COMPAQ 40/60 MB F/DP386	745/895
10/20 MB IBM HARD DISK	145/195
130 MB COMPAQ HARD DISK	1695

DESKPRO MODELS

NEW D.P. 386-25 MHz In Stock	
*386/20 MHz 60 MB HD	$4795**
*386/20 MHz 130 MB HD	5995
*386/20 MHz 300 MB HD	7895
386 40 MB 16 MHz Factory	3895
286 Model 1	1595
286 640K, 20 MB/40 MB HD	2095/2295
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2595
Deskpro 2 DR 256K/20 MB	1095/1395

PORTABLES

*NEW PORTABLE 386/40 MB	$5395
*NEW PORTABLE 386/100 MB	6699
II Model 4 (Factory/Upgrade)	2595/2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K (80286)	1895
III Model 20 MB	3375
III Model 40 MB	3875
Compaq Amber/Green	195
COMPAQ 40 MB TBU F/ PORTABLE	750
COMPAQ VGA ADAPTER/ MONITOR	410/510
COMPAQ DOS 3.31 (min. 5)	82

CALL ON MEMORY AND OTHER COMPAQ PRODUCTS
Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	**$99/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	139/239
80387-16 for 80-386	435
80387-20 Base Systems	689

OKIDATA

182/182S 120 cps, 30 nlq	$239/279
192+/193+ 200 cps, 40 nlq	329/429
292/293E 240 cps, 100 nlq	424/519
ML393/393 Color 450 cps	945/1029
320/321 300 cps, 62 nlq	319/435
390/391 24 pin 270, 90 nlq	445/619
Lazer Line 6	1299

IRWIN TAPE BACK UP

*10 MB. Inter./External	$255/379
20 MB. Inter./External	*299/399
40 MB. Inter./External	*379/535

Call for PS/2 Tape Back Up Units
Call for Archive, Tecmar, Sysgen

TOSHIBA

321SL/341SL (216 cps)	$465/645
351-SX/351-2 COLOR	945/1019
TOSHIBA T1000/T1100	729/1450
T1200/T3120	2295/2950
*T3200/T5100	3595/4595
TOSHIBA MODEM/COMPATIBLE	279/249

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	$VERY LOW
*DESK JET NEW 250 CPS	$679
1 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP	329/369
2 MB F/HP II COMPAT/HP	629/669
HP Plotter 7475A	1395
HP Scanjet Scanner w/ Int.	*1250

NEC

MULTISPEED EL/HD	$1395/2299
MULTISYNC II/PLUS	579/875
MULTISYNC XL 20"	1995
LC860+/LC890	1899/3195
P760/P2200	599/333

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289 ***LOTUS SYMPHONY 3½" $259***

D-DATA

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants

UP TO 2% DISCOUNT ON PREPAYMENT.

STB MULT/F CARD f/XT	29
DC 1000 TAPES	7
MODEM 1200/2400 BAUD	59/95
IBM MONO/CLR/EGA	79/145/325
INTERDYNE T.B.U. 10/20 MB	75/95

MINIMUM QTY. APPLIES

D-DATA
4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
(818) 905-0994
FAX 8189058869

AMERICAN EXPRESS master charge VISA

There Will Be A Charge On All Credit Card Purchases. 2% Discount on Pre-payment.

EFI'S
Discount Computers

Complete systems from:
AST RESEARCH INC.
WYSE
ZENITH
AT&T
IBM
Acer COMPUTERS & LASER PRINTER
CITIZEN
COMPAQ
TOSHIBA
NEC
NCR
SAMSUNG
EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
SPERRY
SHARP
XT/AT
386 CLONES

SOFTWARE	
Lotus 1-2-3	299
Word Perfect 5.0	229
dBase III+	389
Ventura	489
Paradox II	419
Norton Utilities/Advance	59/85
Turbo C	63
X-Tree	49
FastBack	99
Q&A 3.0	205
Generic CADD	59
PageMaker	419
Quattro	$CALL
MS Word	225
Smart w/Spellchecker	479

DISK DRIVES	
20/30 MB w/contr.	299/329
Half ht./Full ht. drives	$CALL
Plus 20/40 MB Hard Card	569/709
Archive 40MB tape BU	355
WD file card 20/30MB	399/429
40 MB half ht./Full ht.	399/559
Bernoulli Boxes	$CALL

SUPPLIES	
3M DS/DD Diskettes	8.95
Dysan Hi Dens	19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper	$CALL

HARDWARE	
Vega Deluxe/VGA	209/299
Paradise EGA/EGA 480	149/175
Genoa EGA/VGA	219/459
Six Pak 64K	129
Irma Board II	795
Intel Above PC/AT	255/379
Orchid Tiny/286E	295/739
Hayes modems	$CALL
Everex 1200B Modem	89
Hercules color/mono	$CALL
Generic mono/color/EGA	89/159
8087/80287	115/179
Intel PC 386	835
MS bus/serial mouse	105

PRINTERS	
Citizen 120 D/Premier 35	169/469
HP Series II w/toner	$1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser	$CALL
Automatic Printer Switch	69
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, NEC, Primages, Diablo, **ALPS** Okidata, RCA, Panasonic	$CALL

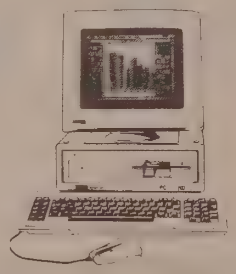
MONITORS	
Sony/Mitsubishi/Zenith/Seiko	$CALL
Amdek 410A/722	149/469
NEC Multisync/+	619/999
Samsung Amber/EGA	85/379
Magnavox CGA/EGA	279/379
Everex EGA	369

Canon and Sharp fax machines now available.
Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles.
Free in-store installation of any product.
Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, SAT. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE, CA 94549
(415) 283-1700
CALL BEFORE YOU BUY
MasterCard DISCOVER VISA
Prices may change without notice. 90 day warranty on all products.

MICROWORLD

1514 University, Berkeley •411 Divisadero, S.F.
845-2000 621-0700

GRAND OPENING S.F.
Don't McWaste your money. See us and SAVE!



ATARI ST
•runs IBM & MAC
•best CAD&MUSIC
•Mega special $3995
for Mega-4, laser, HD
&desktop publishing
•word processing free
•point of sale $2000
for installed system
•$399 520•1040 is in!

AMSTRAD PC 1640
•GEM & MOUSE
•8086 chip(2.5 x XT)
•EGA and DOS 3.2
PPC 640 Laptop
•Full size keyboard
•*Fast 8086 16 bit chip*
•2400 baud modem
•LCD supertwist
•Europe's top seller!

sunlight give an appearance of shiny blue letters on a dull blue background, but it's blue on white in most lightings. Adjustment of the brightness (two fluorescent tubes are the backlighting) can give some flicker, but good adjustment avoids that. I hear complaints about problems seeing the cursor on laptop computers, but I find appropriate adjustment of brightness and contrast to see the cursor no problem on the Kaypro 2000+. The display is EGA compatible. One of the *PC Magazine* benchmark program features is an assessment of screen distortion. It's simply an adjustable circle with horizontal to vertical axis lengths compared, with 1.0 the measure of a true circle, and any other number an ellipse. The Kaypro 2000+ comes out at 1.5 or so, so there is a bit of distortion in that graphics are slightly flattened.

The outside of the case has each side loaded with openings for the needed I/O. There's a disk drive on each side (A: on the right), and printer ports next to each disk drive, with a snap-up plastic cover door over them. I'd expect those to break at the hinge eventually. The back side of the computer has the battery charger DIN port (uncovered!) and the telephone connection port for the modem (again, uncovered!) next to the handle. By the way, handle placement there is a good design feature, as it means the latches holding the computer closed don't have to be latched while you're carrying it.

Our evaluation, aside from the check on some games, included some word processing, some modeming and a lot of reading on-disk documentation that came with it. Among the word processing, I created the BAKUP user group newsletter and modemed it off to the BAKUP RBB. I used the shareware *ProComm* modem program because I didn't want to take the time to learn the *Mirror* program bundled with the computer. We also did up a MailMerge sending notices for an upcoming meeting, and plugged the Kaypro 2000+ into our HP DeskJet for printing. No problems, as all the cable connections we used matched, and the software bundled with the Kaypro 2000+ was easy to configure for what we wanted. *VP-Planner* ran my business monthly summary of income and expenses quite well, too.

> **In general, this is a good little computer. With the improvement in displays for the laptops in general, and on this one in particular, you can quite comfortably use this as a real laptop, rather than a luggable.**

I am unhappy with one feature in this computer. When the battery is running low, the indicator dial creeps over from the white (energized) section to the red (depleted) section on the display. But who's looking at the little indicator in mid-task? When I'm writing, I'm concentrating on the screen or the keyboard. When this animal runs low on power, it just shuts off—CRASH! I lost part of an article that way. Zenith's Z-181 has a flashing red light to warn you when the power's getting low; it would be nice if Kaypro adopted this method or included a little TSR warning program that flashes the message to screen.

The NEC V20 CPU (instead of the Intel 8086/88) in this computer gives the former CP/M user an added benefit. Most old CP/M programs will run with the special emulation software available from various sources (*ACCELKAY* from Intersecting Concepts, *UNIDOS* from Microsolutions, *RUNCP/M* from from MicroInterfaces).

In general, this is a good little computer. With the improvement in displays for the laptops in general, and on this one in particular, you can quite comfortably use this as a real laptop, rather than a luggable. This one is of a size to fit easily on the tray table on an airplane, too. It's plenty fast, has lots of memory and good disk storage capacity. I'd like to have had it in my 1983 travels. (Kaypro, 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/481-4300.)

Copyright © 1988 by Robert D. Athey Jr. All rights reserved.

PC Plus Consulting Presents:

Only **$2.99** Per Disk

FREEWARE

Only **$2.99** Per Disk

Public Domain and User-Supported Software for IBM" and Compatibles
Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.

ADULTS ONLY

☐ **ADULTS ONLY/1 (147)** - German porno, great animated graphics. CGA req.
☐ **STRIP POKER (148)** - Pick your female opponent & watch out. CGA required.
☐ **X-RATED PRINTMASTER (149)** - X-Rated graphics for Printmaster Plus.
☐ **X-RATED PRINTSHOP (150)** - X-Rated graphics for Printshop.
☐ **BAD-BAD (289)** - Naughty adventure game. CGA required.
☐ **ASTRO-[bleep] (297)** - Dirty arcade game. CGA required.
☐ **NASTY GIRL (435)** - The name says it all... CGA required.
☐ **MAXINE (497)** - Must see to believe.... CGA required. EGA suggested.
☐ **X-RATED COLOR SHOW (496)** - Some lovely ladies. CGA required. EGA better.

BUSINESS

☐ **EZ-FORMS Rev. C.24 (66)** - Menu driven forms generator, misc. skeleton forms.
☐ **EASY PROJECT V1.2 (440)** - Complete project management system. Excellent.
☐ **REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83)** - Menu driven, mortgages, interest, etc.
☐ **CK - CHECKBOOK V3.1 (79)** - Full featured checkbook program with reports.
☐ **BIDS 'N QUOTES V0.9 (463)** - Prepares cost estimates & proposals. Does labor, material, sub-contractor costs, etc.
☐ **BUSINESS LETTERS (303 & 304)** - (2 disk set) 650 business letters to fit all your needs. Edit w/ any word processor.
☐ **MR. BILL V3.2 (311 & 312)** - (2 disk set) Time & billing package: costs, credits, reports, audit trail, etc.
☐ **PC-PAYROLL V2.3 (464)** - Menu driven payroll system: 100 employees or less.
☐ **RENTAL PROPERTY (318)** - Keeps track of rental activity. Menu driven.
☐ **SLICWORKS (321)** - Framework clone. Integrated database, spreadsheet, word processor, & communications.
☐ **PARTS INVENTORY CONTROL (479)** - Tracks inventory of a parts & service business: qty. ordered, supplier, etc.
☐ **DOCKETMINDER V1.2 (448)** - Maintain docket for lawyer or law firm.
☐ **FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77)** - Accounting package for business or personal finances. Double entry system.
☐ **SOAR V1.92 (449 & 450)** - (2 disk set) Accounts receivable program. Handles a variety of services or products.

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ **RBBS BULLETIN BOARD V15.1 (290 - 292)** - (3 disk set) Turn your computer into a RBBS. Industry standard.
☐ **QMODEM V3.1 (293 & 294)** - (2 disk set) Full featured modem program. 200 number dialing directory, etc.
☐ **PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54)** (2 disk set) Menu driven modem program, excellent documentation; still one of the best.
☐ **BOYAN VD3 - (467)** - Modem program that has received great reviews by all.

DATABASE

☐ **FILE EXPRESS V4.01 (33 & 34)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven, easy to use database for beginners to experienced.
☐ **WAMPUM V3.1B (37 & 38)** - (2 disk set) Menu driven dBase III clone, supports functions of dBase. Knowledge of dBase suggested. Latest update.
☐ **PC-FILE + V2.0 (493 - 495)**- (3 disk set) Full-featured database: help screens, menus, macros. One of the best.
☐ **DBASE III UTILITIES (349)** - Contains utilities for household inventory, C language & Desktop, etc. dBase III req.
☐ **dGENERATE V1.0 (511)** - Screen & source code generator by Tom Rettig. dBase III required.

EDUCATION

☐ **COMPOSER (3)** - Create, save, edit, play, & print your music. Nice...
☐ **LETTERFALL V1.1 (119)** - Improve your touch typing skills: 16 levels.
☐ **BEGINNING SPANISH (121)** - Teaches vocabulary, phrases, etc. Basic required.
☐ **THE WORLD 3D (127)** - Display maps of the world. CGA required.
☐ **FUNNELS & BUCKETS V 2.0 (130)** - Great learning game: add, subtract, multiply, & divide. Ages 5 - 10.
☐ **ERYN'S ABC'S (131)** - Teaches alphabet & numbers. Computerized Etch-a-Sketch. Ages 2 - 6. Basic required.
☐ **MATH-WHIZ (188)** - Teaches various math operations. Ages 5 and up. You choose the level. Basic required.
☐ **AMY'S FIRST PRIMER (133)**- Alphabet, numbers, counting, shapes, matching, etc. Ages 4 - 8. CGA & Basic req
☐ **SAN MATEO EDUCATION (136)** - Teaches math, chemistry & geography. Ages 8 - 16. CGA required.
☐ **SPELLING BEE (138)** - Grades 1 - 12. CGA & Basic required.
☐ **POLYGLOT V6.01 (139)** - Vocabulary builder. Grades 7 - college. Excellent.
☐ **ANIMAL MATH/MOSAIC (181)** - Count objects & graphic learning tool. Ages 4 & up . CGA required.

EGA PROGRAMS

☐ **EGA RISK (216)** - The game of world domination. Also contains EGA Roids.
☐ **EGA UTILITIES/1 (260)** - EGA demos, change fonts & size of letters, etc.

GAMES

☐ **SLEUTH V4.1 (89)** - Murder mystery game similar to the board game "CLUE".
☐ **BLACKJACK (95)** - Advanced blackjack game with tutor, multiple players. Best one yet. CGA or Hercules.
☐ **MONOPOLY V6.7 (106)** - Just like the board game, 2 to 4 players. CGA req.
☐ **DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.1 (205)** The Classic Game. Can you survive?
☐ **LAS VEGAS (116)** - Craps, Roullete, Poker, & more. CGA req., Basic on some.
☐ **3D CHESS V1.01 (215)** - Excellent chess game. Switch between 2D & 3D.
☐ **SAM SPADE V1.0A (226)** - Great detective game. Mazegame: creates mazes.
☐ **SOLITAIRE (211)** - 4 different games. Nice graphics. CGA required.
☐ **SUPER PINBALL (212)** - 5 different games. CGA required.
☐ **WORDPLAY (367)** - Wheel of Fortune clone. You provide the prizes. CGA req.
☐ **HANGMAN (91)** - 2 versions of the ever popular game & learning tool.
☐ **DIGITAL LEAGUE BASEBALL (344)** - Pick your team & players. Nice graphics.
☐ **MINIATURE GOLF (505)** - 18 hole golf course with graphics.

GRAPHICS

☐ **PC-ART V1.0 (199)** - Paint program, easy to use. CGA required.
☐ **LIGHTING PRESS (266)** - Printmaster Plus clone, flyers, greeting cards, etc.
☐ **CALENDAR CREATOR (350)** - Create & print your own monthly calendar.
☐ **PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319)** - 3 libraries of graphics for Printmaster Plus. Requires Printmaster Plus.
☐ **PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320)** - 3 more libraries of graphics for Printshop. Requires Printshop.
☐ **STREETS ON A DISK (437)** - **DEMO** Program. Map of LA county & various points of interest. CGA or EGA required.
☐ **CAD CURVE DIGITIZER (339 & 340)** - (2 disk set) Excellent all purpose CAD program. Requires CGA or EGA. **Order Disk #'s 351 & 352 for Hercules Mono.**

☐ **DANCAD 3D V2.0B (424 & 425)** - (2 disk set) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. Stereoscopic 3D wire frame animation. EGA, CGA, Hercules. 640k req.
☐ **EGA TROPICAL FISH (427)** - An aquarium on your computer screen. EGA required. Also contains CGA fish program.

LANGUAGE

☐ **TURBO "C" TUTOR (489 & 490)** - (2 disk set) 14 lesson tutorial ; learn to program in "C" language.
☐ **"C" LANGUAGE V2.1 (299 & 300)** - (2 disk set) Complete programming environment. Source, compiler, samples.
☐ **WINDOW BOSS (322)** - State-of-the-art screen handling techniques for "C" language. Pop-up windows, menus, etc.
☐ **TURBO PASCAL TUTOR (20)** - 17 lesson tutorial with samples, etc.

MISCELLANEOUS

☐ **STRESS & SHRINK (74)** - Stress - stress test. Shrink - personality analysis.
☐ **HORSERACING (343)** - Handicapping for thoroughbreds.
☐ **FAMILY TIES V1.15 (154)** - A genealogy program for the amateur or pro.
☐ **ASTROLOGY V9.5 (284)** - Read your own chart from stars, moon, etc.
☐ **LOTTO # GENERATOR (159)** - Advanced techniques to win big SSS.
☐ **FREEWILL V1.0 (171)** - Valid WILLS for California. Easy to fill in.
☐ **FASTBUCKS (191)** - Menu-driven home finance package. Easy to use.
☐ **BIORHYTHM (194)** - Calculate & print your own monthly charts.
☐ **TENANTS RIGHTS (196)** - The 'Bible for California renters. **A MUST.**
☐ **MEALMATE (332)** - Nutritional database for meal planning.
☐ **HEALTH RISK (331)** - Diagnose your own ailments.
☐ **AIRPLANES (398)** - Print paper airplanes, fold-em and let 'em fly. Basic req.
☐ **RECIPES V1.0 (445)** - Over 125 recipes, adjust serving sizes from 1-99.
☐ **LITTLE BLACK BOOK (441)** - Creates pocket sized address book. Prints mini-alphabetized pages.
☐ **TIMESAVER (442)** - Create daily/monthly calendar of appointments.

PRINTER UTILITIES

☐ **LQ V2.1 (509)** - Produces high quality text on dot matrix printers. Multiple fonts with print spooler.
☐ **LASERJET FONTS/I (327)** - 30 + downloadable fonts for Laserjet Plus/II.
☐ **LASERJET FONTS / II (471 & 472)** - (2 disk set) More downloadable fonts for HP Laserjet Plus/II. Helvetica, Script, etc.
☐ **LASERJET FONTS/UTILITIES (328)** - Contains 'Pamphlet' (sideways printing) & misc. other utilities & fonts.
☐ **PRINTPRO V1.2 (468)** - Change printer operation from within ANY application at ANY time.

SPREADSHEET

☐ **PC CALC V3.0 (27)** - Complete Spreadsheet program. Buttonware.
☐ **LOTUS 123 PROGRAMS (28 - 32)** -(5 disk set) Contains as many applications and utilities that we could find. Requires Lotus 123 program.
☐ **LOTUS 123 TUTOR (177)** - Beginning tutorial for Lotus 123. Various worksheets. Requires Lotus 123.
☐ **AS EASY AS V3.0 (302)** - Lotus clone. 52 column sheet, graphing, supports functions of 123, "WKS" files, etc.

UTILITIES

☐ **DISK COMMANDO V2.0 (218 & 219)** - (2 disk set) Norton Advanced Utilities clone. Too many features to list.
☐ **SIM-CGA (220)** - Great for most programs that need color (CGA) to run.
☐ **DOS HELP (255)** - Help screen for DOS commands, functions & batch files at your fingertips. For DOS 3.XX.
☐ **DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256)** - Menu driven tutorial that teaches DOS commands, terms, & functions. A MUST.
☐ **BEGINNERS (257)** - The basics of using most public domain software.
☐ **LIST V6.2A (274)** - Best utility for viewing documentation or any ASCII file.
☐ **PC MAGAZINE (277)** - Over 30 great utilities, rated by PC magazine.
☐ **DESKMATES V1.01 (278)** - Sidekick like utility plus more features.
☐ **AUTOMENU V4.01 (280)** - Access programs, batch files, DOS commands, etc. Best shareware menu program.
☐ **STILL RIVER SHELL V2.36 (369)** - Excellent directory & file management utility.
☐ **FLASHBAK V1.56 (217)** - Menu driven hard drive backup system.
☐ **BATCH TUTOR (223)** - Make your computing easier & foolproof.

WORD PROCESSING

☐ **SIDEWRITER (6)** - "Sideways" printing: great for spreadsheets.
☐ **RELIANCE MAILING LIST V2.0 (161)** - Easy to use, menu-driven, labels, mail-merge, etc. 32,000 names maximum.
☐ **PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10)** - (2 disk set) Full featured word processor: all the features of the expensive one's.
☐ **LETTERHEAD (69)** - Create and print your own letterhead on letters and envelopes. IBM/Epson comp. printer req.
☐ **GALAXY V2.3 (11)** - Easy to use word processor: menus & quick keyboard commands. Lots of features.
☐ **PC TYPE + (373 - 375)** - (3 disk set) A powerful word processor with full screen editing, mail merge, 100,000 word dictionary, on-screen help, etc. Buttonware.

ORDER FORM

Please print disk numbers

___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___
___ ___ ___ ___ ___ ___

NAME______________________
ADDRESS___________________
____
CITY__________ST ___ZIP______
PHONE (______) ____________

Minimum order 3 disks.
Buy 10 disks get eleventh *FREE*
Buy 20 get *2 FREE*

# of disks_____@ $2.99 = ______
Calif. Sales Tax (6.5%) = ______
Shipping & Handling= 3.00
TOTAL = $ ========

Mail order form & check or money order to:

PC Plus Consulting
1466 Springline Drive
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Call or write for free catalog.
Hours: M-Sat, 9 am - 5 pm.
3.5" media - $3.99 ea.
Sorry, no VISA, MC or COD's.

VISIONS OF THE '90S...A VIEW FROM THE TOP

MAX TOY	Commodore
JOHN ROACH	Tandy
SAM TRAMIEL	Atari
MICHAEL DELL	Dell Computer
SCOTT McNEALY	Sun Microsystems
JOHN MORGRIDGE	GRiD
WILLIAM C. LOWE	IBM
JOHN P. FRANK	Zenith
ALAN P. HALD	MicroAge
KEN WATERS	ComputerLand
JIM TREYBIG	Tandem
TED PAPES	Prodigy

Explore the future of the Personal Computer industry with those who are creating it.

Dataquest Personal Computer Industry Conference

September 21-23
Silverado Country Club
Napa, California

Dataquest

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

CALL NOW
(800) 624-3282

PageMaker 3.0 For The PC

For PC enthusiasts, one of the most impressive pieces of software ever to grace the registers of an Intel chip.

By Steve Guttman

PageMaker, the program that put the Mac on the map, continues to broaden its reach in the PC world. For Mac fans, who've grown up with the idea that text and graphics belong together, *PageMaker* is just another outstanding program. For PC enthusiasts, it is one of the most impressive pieces of software ever to grace the registers of an Intel chip. And as the first monster *Windows* application, *PageMaker* is helping shoehorn that operating environment out of obscurity as well.

For many PC users, there is still a rift between the worlds of text and graphics. In one arena are the PC word processors like *WordPerfect*, MS *Word* and *WordStar*, text-mode programs which are basically on-screen typewriters. In another are packages like *Harvard Graphics*, *Freelance Plus*, *Dr. Halo* and *PC Paint*, which focus on creating graphics. Great for drawing pie charts and making flyers for your garage sale, but you wouldn't use them to write your dissertation.

Desktop publishing is, in some sense, the marriage of these two worlds. DTP programs give you the ability to take text and graphics created in different applications and merge them in a document which can printed at near-typeset quality. For the graphically-oriented Macintosh, desktop publishing was a natural evolutionary step. For the schizophrenic PC, it was more of a genetically engineered feat. It was, in fact, impossible until the advent of graphic operating environments like *Windows* and GEM.

PageMaker, which in its first Macintosh incarnation was quite limited, has evolved into a powerful, robust program. And unlike certain top selling programs (read *1-2-3*), *PageMaker*'s continuing popularity isn't due to blind obedience to illusory standards, but to Aldus' successful ability to add important new capabilities to each successive release. Version 3.0 sports 35 new features including style sheets, templates, autoflow, text wrap and amazing control over contrast and density of graphics.

Hands On

The pasteboard analogy is central to understanding and using *PageMaker*. Imagine you're a weary editor, ready to lay out the PC software reviews after spending days rewriting adolescent drivel. Before desktop publishing came along, you'd sit at a layout table with a pile of typeset copy in one hand, and a heap of photos and graphics in the other. While the hours slid by, you'd arrange and rearrange your material, cutting your copy into various pieces, cropping and laying out your graphics. Eventually, you'd fasten them to dot (layout) sheets with wax. *PageMaker* lets you accomplish these tasks on the computer.

To begin composing a document, let *PageMaker* know the dimensions of the pages you'll be printing, margin widths and your best guess at the number of pages in your publication. *PageMaker* displays an image of the first page arranged in a window called the pasteboard. The pasteboard is couched in the aesthetically pleasing, icons-to-the-max, *Windows*/Macintosh style with pull-down menus along the top of the window and scroll bars along the right and bottom sides. The page area is where your publication is actually composed. The pasteboard area surrounding the page is used as a temporary holding place for text and graphics. Items relegated to the pasteboard will remain there until arranged in your publication.

PageMaker has an abundance of options that make layout easier. You can add horizontal and vertical rulers to the screen. You can also add ruler and column guides at any place on your page, and specify whether you would like text and graphics to "snap to" these guides. *PageMaker* also has a "tear-away" toolbox that contains tools to create and manipulate simple graphics, plus a text tool for making headlines and doing simple word processing. Master pages can be laid out which contain elements to be displayed on all pages of your publication.

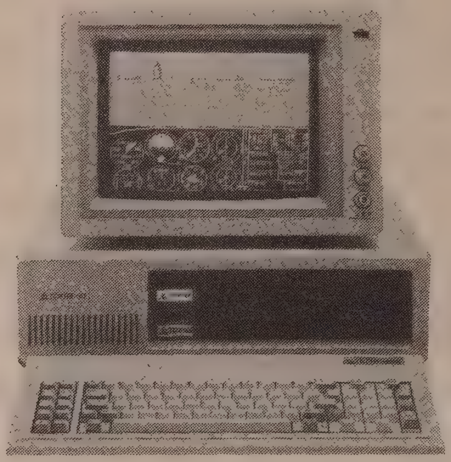
For the schizophrenic PC, desktop publishing was more of a genetically engineered feat. It was, in fact, impossible until the advent of graphic operating environments like Windows and GEM.

To lay out a piece of text, choose "Place" from the file menu and highlight the name of a text/word processing file from the directory list box. The cursor then changes to a "text" icon. Clicking the icon liberates the text, flowing it onto the page and down the current column. *PageMaker* will preserve most of the formatting of your word processor including bold, underlining, subscripts and style sheets (if your word processor supports them). Using the default flow option, the text will stop at the bottom of the column where it can be manually picked up and continued down another. Choosing the autoflow option (new to version 3.0) will cause the text to automatically flow down contiguous columns and consecutive pages until it has all been placed.

Within *PageMaker*, think of text as a kind of liquid that's held in containers called text blocks. These blocks are formed by uninterrupted sections of text terminated by the

TOP VALUE

FROM TOPTEK



Runs Twice As Fast As 8088 CPU

8088/80286
Compatible System

Includes: 8 MHz (10 MHz optional) • Turbo Motherboard • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only $499 Orig. $799

10 MHZ 80286
SYSTEM

Includes: 10 MHz Turbo Motherboard • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only $849 Orig. $1599

386 Also Available

Star NX 1000 only **$185** List $350

NEC P2200 (24 pin) only **$354** List $599

Logitech C7 Mouse

List $99 Only **$67**

High Capacity Controller
Perstor® Controller Card Only **$179**

1200B Internal Modem
Hayes Compatible
List $129 Only **$59⁹⁵**

HP Laser Jet Series II

Only **$1650**

Memory Expansion Card w/1MB on Board	$369
Font Cartridges	Call
Toners	95⁹⁵

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Deskjet	$739
Epson LX 800	199
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	525
Epson LQ 500	349
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	349
Cables	7⁹⁵
Printer Stands	8⁹⁵
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$85
Turbo Motherboard 10MHz	89
Motherboard	269
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	62

REPAIR & UPGRADES

Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own Personal Computer
Learn DOS Operation & Basic
Troubleshooting Skills $25 per person

Saturday at 10:00 AM

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	$Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	$75
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	9⁵⁰
UPS (Uninterruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

1518 & 1520 Taraval St.
(between 25th & 26th)
San Francisco, CA 94116

TOPTEK
MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

Price subject to change without notice.

Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products.

boundary of a graphic or end of a column. Text that overflows the first block trickles into the second, and so on, like liquid in a computerized fountain. If any block changes size, then text within all the blocks has to be redistributed. If a block is moved, the flow of text (from block 1 to 2 to 3...) follows the block to wherever it's placed.

Once you understand this simple analogy, it's easy to manipulate text in *PageMaker.* Text blocks can be easily resized or moved, using the "grabber" handles on the top and bottom of the block. The text tool can be used to correct stories, to add or delete text and to create titles. With version 3.0 you also have the ability to manually kern (adjust the spacing between) letter pairs. Adding text to a block, or changing fonts, is like adding or pouring off liquid and causes the text in subsequent blocks to be readjusted accordingly.

Call me easily impressed, but I'm still stunned by *PageMaker*'s hyphenation system. Each word falling at a margin or column boundary is analyzed for the location where syllables break and the word is hyphenated at the syllable that breaks closest to the column border. Not being particularly adept at syllables or punctuation, I'm impressed by programs that are!

The "Place" command can also be used to insert computer graphics or scanned images into your publication. These graphics can be enlarged, shrunk, redimensioned, or cropped. With version 3.0, you can now (astoundingly) lighten, darken, and change the contrast of graphics — pretty fancy stuff! The shape of the graphic's halftone screen can also be altered to give you special effects.

Two major additions to version 3.0 (partially in response to *Ventura Publisher* — *PageMaker*'s main competition on the PC), are style sheets and templates. *PageMaker*'s style sheets, like those of MS *Word*, are groups of user defined options which contain various character and paragraph formatting commands — basically a shortcut for commonly used combinations. The formatting commands of a style sheet can easily be applied to any block of text.

Templates are an extension of the style sheet concept for a whole document. A template has placeholders for bodies of text and graphics, and your successive "Place" commands substitute real stories and pictures for the placeholders. Unfortunately, *PageMaker*'s templates really don't save you much time — it's just about as easy to "Place" graphics as replace them, and you generally end up rearranging the final publication anyhow. I would hope to see a more powerful implementation in future versions.

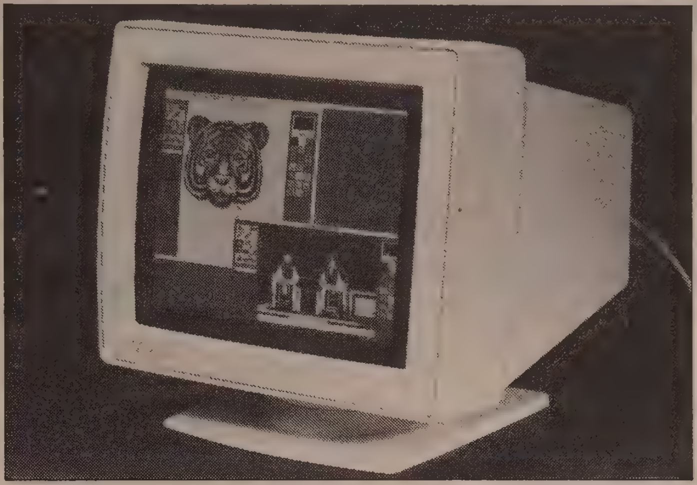
While *PageMaker* can theoretically be run from the PC's cursor control keys (sans mouse), it's best controlled with a rodent — all the popular flavors (Microsoft, Mouse Systems, Logitech) will work. And like most applications that carry MS *Windows* on their backs, *PageMaker* needs a fast processor. You'll want at least a speedy AT class machine, and if you're serious about desktop publishing you'll go '386. And as long as you're spending your boss's money, buy some expanded memory too. It's not required, but all big *Windows* applications run faster with the extra space.

Committed desktop publishers should also think seriously about getting a PostScript printer like the Apple LaserWriter. While you can get good results from an HP LaserJet, it's terribly slow when printing graphics, and doesn't have PostScript's scalable outline fonts.

We are also beginning to see some desktop publishing features included in the high-end word processors. *WordPerfect* 5.0, Microsoft *Word*, *WordStar 2000*, and *Manuscript* include (to varying degrees) the ability to include a graphic within a document. MicroPro (makers of *WordStar*), in the quest for ever more acronyms, has dubbed this "Word Publishing." Will this kind of a system suit your needs? Maybe. It depends what your needs are. For business reports, they're probably fine. But if you need WYSIWYG, stick to desktop publishing.

In short, Aldus has done an excellent job extending *PageMaker* into version 3.0. Probably the most impressive feature, in fact, is that there's not much to complain about. Many programs that get big also get ugly. *PageMaker* has been able to retain the elegance, simplicity and ease of use that made the little Mac program the classic it remains today. (*PageMaker*, Version 3.0. Suggested retail: $795. Available from Aldus Corp., 414 First Avenue South, Seattle, WA 98104, 206/622-5500.) ☐

Copyright ©1988 by Steve Guttman. All rights reserved.



HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS SUBSYSTEM
DESKTOP PUBLISHING - CAD WORKSTATIONS

AFFORDABLE WORKSTATION QUALITY FOR YOUR PC, XT/AT The CATi 1024 lets you enjoy the benefits of high-resolution desktop publishing and CAD programs. With 1024x768 resolution and a 1:1 aspect ratio, the CATi 1024 breaks all price/performance barriers.

HIGH-RESOLUTION DESKTOP PUBLISHING Tired of zooming in and out on your exsisting monitor? Want to get the whole picture? The CATI 1024 is a true high-resolution WYSIWYG graphics subsystem. See a full page of Ventura including all the text and graphics. The PAPER WHITE fourteen inch FLAT SCREEN is of landscape design with a nonglare finish.

WORKSTATION PERFORMANCE Professional quality "screen detail" 1024x768 makes the CATi1024 ideal for power programs like AutoCAD, GEM and Windows.

FULL COMPATABILITY Full IBM PC/XT AT, PS/2 model 30 hardware and software compatibiliy. In addition to the high-resolution mode the CATi 1024 fully supports monochrome Hercules 720x348 displaying programs like 1-2-3, Symphony, Microsoft Word, dBase and can coexist with another color graphics adapter.

DON'T DELAY CALL NOW and be the first to have a true workstation on your PC. Visa and MasterCard

$595 Monitor, board, and software - ready to go!.

CATi INC. 408-778-CATS HOT LINE

Computer Applications Technology Industries Inc
16840 Building B, Joleen Way,
Morgan Hill, California 95037
phone 408-778-2287 fax 408-778-9975

Your Best Source for
Computer & Chips

Same Day Shipment

MEMORY RAM:

41256-100ns-80ns	call
41256-120ns	call
41256-150ns	call
4128-150ns	call
HM51258P-10/80	call
514256-12/10/85	call

MEMORY EPROM

2708-450nn	$6.95
2716-450ns	5.00
2732-250ns	4.50
2764-250ns-200ns	3.50
27128-250ns or Faster	5.50
27256-250ns	6.50
27512-250ns	14.00
80386-16 32Bit	call
80386-20 MHz	call

SIMM / SIPP MODULES

256x8-12/10/08	call
256x9-12/10/08/07	call
1MBx8-12/10/08	call
1MBx9-12/10/08	call

4164-100ns	$3.30
4164-120ns	2.80
4164-150ns	2.40
41464-150ns	call
41464-120ns	call
4416-15/12/20	call
8250	4.00
82450/16450	7.00
MC1488	.60
MC1489	.60

COPROCESSOR'S

8087-5 MHz	$98.00
8087-8 MHz	145.00
8087-10 MHz	225.00
80287-6 MHz	155.00
80287-8 MHz	220.00
80287-10 MHz	280.00
80387-16 MHz	420.00
80387-20 MHz	695.00
80387-25 MHz	call
V-20-8 MHz	call
V-20-10 MHz	call

Accessories & Peripherals, Power Supply, 6/10ft. Parrallel Cable, Floppy Drives & Hard Drives

TEL:408-735-9702 FAX:408-732-1571

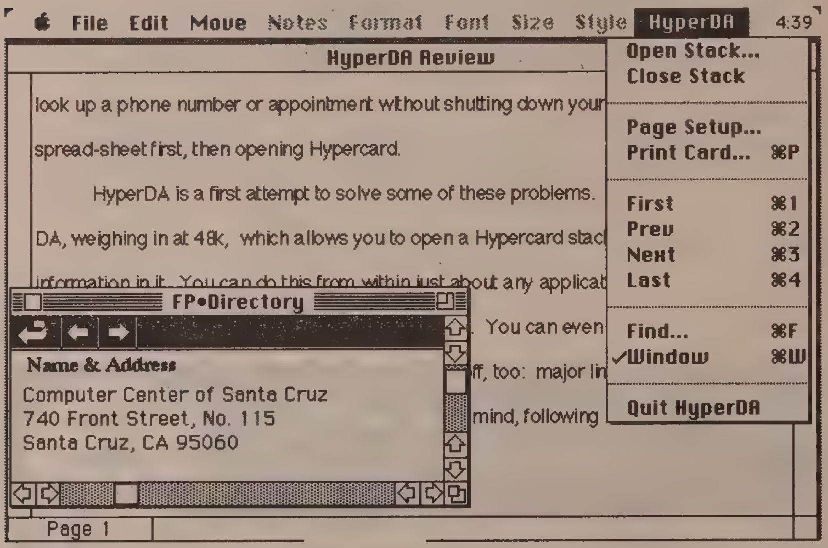
ADVANCE MICRO TECHNOLOGY
VISA & MASTERCHARGE ACCEPTED
Please Note - All Prices Subject to Change

HyperDA

Working Around HyperCard's One-Meg Memory Requirement

By Fredric Lieberman

The *HyperCard* environment, offering unprecedented flexibility and ease in user customization along with a powerful new programming language for creating new stacks, has won broad acceptance in the Macintosh community. But such power and features do not come without a price: *HyperCard* is *big*—it requires most of the available memory in a one-megabyte Macintosh.



HyperDA Review

look up a phone number or appointment without shutting down your

spread-sheet first, then opening Hypercard.

HyperDA is a first attempt to solve some of these problems.

DA, weighing in at 48k, which allows you to open a Hypercard stac

information in it. You can do this from within just about any applicat

. You can even

ff, too: major lir

mind, following

Name & Address

Computer Center of Santa Cruz
740 Front Street, No. 115
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

FIGURE 1

Users of 512K Macs have not been able to access *HyperCard* stacks or features. Users with one-megabyte machines cannot access *HyperCard* with MultiFinder or Switcher while running another large program, such as the similarly powerful and big *FullWrite Professional* I'm using now. How inconvenient to organize your life around a nifty set of calendar-phone-address-expense stacks—then discover you can't look up a phone number or appointment without shutting down your word-processor or spreadsheet first, then opening *HyperCard*.

HyperDA is a first attempt to solve some of these problems. It is a medium-sized DA weighing in at 48K, which allows you to open a *HyperCard* stack and access the information in it from within just about any application without having to launch *HyperCard* itself. You can even browse stacks on a 512K machine. But small size has its tradeoff, too: major limitations of features and incompatibilities with some stacks. With this in mind, let's take a closer look at the features and limitations of *HyperDA*.

HyperDA is installed as any normal DA—you may use Apple's Font-DA Mover to install it into your System file, or use it with *Suitcase, Font-DA Juggler* or other DA handler. You may then select "*HyperDA*" from the - menu, and it will install itself as a new menu item to the right of your application's items (see Figure 1 for this and the following discussion). You can then open a *HyperCard* stack using *HyperDA*'s "Open Stack..." menu item, and browse through the stack using either the stack's own buttons, the "Find" command or the "First, Prev, Next, Last" commands. But "browse" here must be taken quite literally. *HyperDA* does not allow any kind of alteration to the original stack: it is absolutely, positively, a "read-only" tool.

You can, however, copy either text or graphics from your stack to the clipboard for subsequent pasting into another document. *HyperDA* will allow you to copy text from any visible field, and does not distinguish between locked and unlocked fields. Text entered as graphics, however, can be copied only as a graphic, not as editable text. -Option lets you peek at all buttons while -Option-Shift shows the card's fields.

The stack you are viewing with *HyperDA* may be seen in two modes—the normal *HyperCard* mode in which the card fills the entire 9" standard Macintosh screen, or a "Window" mode using a standard scrollable, resizable, zoomable window. In Figure 1, my address-book stack is open in a small window in the lower left-hand corner while I was working on an earlier paragraph of this manuscript; the address-book will remain available at a mouse-click until I quit *HyperDA* or close the stack.

The manual for *HyperDA* comes in both printed and *HyperCard* stack form, the latter serving as an online Help facility. The manual is clearly written and should be easy to under-

HyperDA allows you to open a HyperCard stack and access the information in it from within just about any application without having to launch *HyperCard* itself.

Made in U.S.A.

Trans/PS 286 & 386

Made in U.S.A.

High-Performance Super-Fast 286/386 Computers

When it comes to quality & service, we perform with excellence !

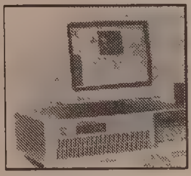
Trans/PS286-20 with 26.7MHz SI !

(Designed for OS/2 with built-in EMS: Faster than 386-16)

$1450.00

20MHz 80286-16
Interleaved zero-wait state memory access
Designed with Chips&Tech's NEAT chipset
Built-in EMS 4.0 capability
1MB Memory (80ns)
Re-programmable CPU and I/O bus speed
20MHz express memory slot
Socket for optional 80287
Certified PHOENIX BIOS
Dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Complete system utility programs
Detailed technical reference manual

SYSTEM	LANDMARK SI	NORTON SI
Trans/PS286-20	26.7	23
Trans/PS386-24	31	31.6
Trans/PS286-16	21.4	18.7
Trans/PS286-12	16	13.3
COMPAQ 386-16	20	18.7
WYSE 386-16	20.6	15.3
IBM MODEL 80	20	15.3
COMPAQ 286-12	11.7	10.3
IBM AT 286-8	8	7
AST 286-10	13	11.5



286-16: 21.4MHz SI
$1250

16MHz 80286-16 with G2 Chipset
True zero-wait state memory access
Certified AMI BIOS
512K Memory expandable to 1MB (60ns)
Full size motherboard with 8 I/O slots
Dual hard/floppy disk controller
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Complete user's manual & documentation
Complete with utility software
Professional shipping box

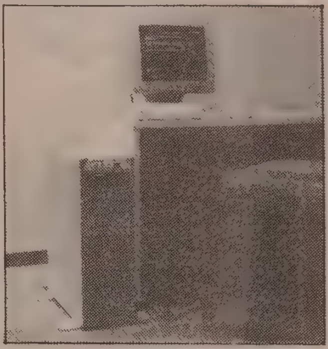
286-12: 16MHz SI $995

Trans/PS386 with 31MHz SI !

$2490.00

(Add $290 for tower case as shown)

32-bit 80386-20/24 CPU at 24MHz
Zero-wait static column DRAM access
1MB expandable to 32-bit 10MB (60ns)
On-board non-volatile CMOS RAM
COMPAQ compatible motherboard
Norton SI = 31.6, Landmark SI = 31MHz
Software switch able to 12, 14, and 24 Mhz
Socket for optional 80387-20
Certified Phoenix 386 BIOS
1.2MB floppy disk drive w/ 1:1 interleave
Enhanced workstation keyboard
Technical reference manual
MADE IN U.S.A.



386-16/20: 25.5MHz SI
$1990.00 with 1MB 80ns

Hard Disk Options:

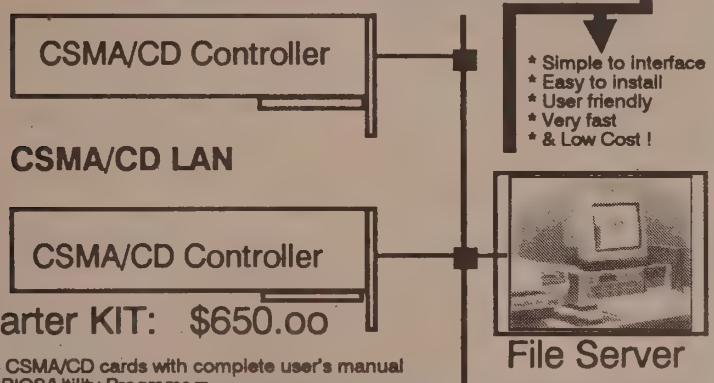
20MB: $249
30MB (RLL): $289
42MB : $399
65MB (RLL): $550
80MB: $750
147MB (ESDI, 23ms): $1825
320MB (ESDI, 18ms): $3700

Monitor Options:

12" Amber Monitor w/ MGP ... $120
14" Hires amber w/ MGP ... $155
14" EGA monitor w/ EGA card ... $525
14" HiRes VGA Multi-Sync ... $550

Networking   CAD/CAE   UNIX/XENIX System

COMPLETE NETWORK SOLUTION

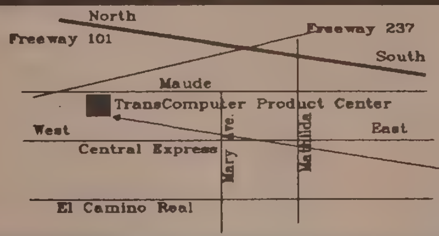


- * Simple to interface
- * Easy to install
- * User friendly
- * Very fast
- * & Low Cost !

Starter KIT: $650.00

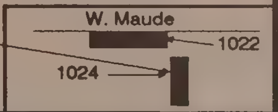
Two CSMA/CD cards with complete user's manual
Net-BIOS/Utility Programs
File Server Software
Twisted-pair cable with terminator box

Proven Software: as good as IBM PC-LAN



Show-room hours
9:00 am - 6:00 pm: mon - fri.
or, by appointment

1024 W. Maude, Bldg. 201
Sunnyvale, CA 94086



Super 386 Deal !

CAE Workstation

Only $3995 !

1 Trans/PS386-16/20
- 1MB zero-wait static column memory
- 1:1 interleave hard disk access controller (3 times faster access than 1:3 interleave)
- 42MB fast hard disk drive
- 2 serial & 1 parallel port
- Math coprocessor (80387-20)
- 1.2MB floppy disk drive

+

2 HiRES VGA Multi-Sync
- 14" Multi-sync VGA monitor
- 800x600 HiRES-VGA controller
- Analog VGA adapter cable

NOW 80387-20 included !!!
Retail Value at $790 !

New Product

Introducing...
25MHz 386-25 System

- Original Intel Design
- Intel 80386-25 CPU
- 64KBytes Cache
- up to 4MB on-board
- VGA + controller
- SCSI interface
- Up to 800MB drive
- FCC Class B/UL/CSA

* Better than Compaq 386-25
* Mini-Computer performance
* UNIX/XENIX installation option

Trans Leasing
Available for low monthly payments !
Apply NOW...

Trans/PS Marketing Group: (408) 245-9606 FAX: (408) 245-4104

Solving Technology with Excellence...

Tech Support Hot Line: (408) 245-9603
1 year parts & labor warranty on all Trans/PS products.

Corporate purchasing: FREE 30 days on-site maintenance service & net terms to qualified accounts

Pricing and system configurations are subject to availability (above pricing is based on cash & carry price) 8/15-9/15/88

COMPU-DATA
"A Name to Trust"

Specials: Okidata 390 .... $499
dBASE III Plus $325
Fujitsu DL3400 color printer, 24 pin $575

CompuData Turbo System
- 4.77/10MHz switchable
- 512K on 640K motherboard
- AT style keyboard (AT-XT switch)
- 360K drive
- Hercules compatible graphic adapter
- Samsung amber monitor
- 2 year warranty on labor/1 year parts
- FCC Class B approved

$525

OPTIONS
Same system w/2 drives $600
w/20 MB HD $815
Color system .... add $188

CompuData 286 System
- 0 wait state 6/13 MHz
- 640K expandable to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB drive
- Western Digital controller
- AT style keyboard
- Samsung amber monitor (swivel base)
- 24 month warranty on labor/1 year parts

$925

OPTIONS
Seagate w/30 MB HD 28MS $1299
Seagate w/40 MB HD $1325
Seagate w/80 MB HD 28MS $1575

PRINTERS
Free printer cable
Panasonic 1081I $189
Panasonic 1091I $225
NEC P2200 .... $335
Star NX-1000 .... $189
Citizen Tribute 124, 24 pin $425
Citizen Premiere 35 .... $449
Toshiba SL 3321 .... $525

ADD ONS
Toshiba 1.44 .... $139
Modem 1200 .... $79
Seagate ST-225 20 MB $275
Seagate 4053 40 MB full height $550
Teac 3-1/2 inch drive $99
Logitec Serial Mouse $55
Everex 2400 Modem $169
DFI Handy Scanner $275

Call us for a complete list of products.

685 Folsom Street
San Francisco, CA
(near Moscone Center)
(415) 495-3422

M-Fri 10-7:00
Sat 11-5:00
Parking available at
St. Francis condos
on 3rd Street.

Prices subject to change without notice Prices reflect a 5% cash discount.

stand for any *HyperCard* user. The online version, including tutorial materials, is nearly identical to the printed manual and should be sufficient for both learning and reviewing *HyperDA*'s features.

HyperDA is limited by the "browse only" ability—stacks that require the user to enter values (such as a calculator, unit-conversion stack or many games) are simply unusable. It is further limited by the small subset of HyperTalk that it recognizes. It does not, for example, recognize any visual effects—so cards simply replace each other without dissolves, wipes, zoom, or other such niceties. Further, it will not play sounds, often a major feature of a stack. Some stacks just don't work at all—particularly if they use complex scripts, since *HyperDA* doesn't recognize conditional branching instructions. Some oddities are harder to explain—for instance, *Focal Point* (and some other stacks) lose their button icons.

A serious bug that users should be aware of is an incompatibility with *HyperCard Reports*. If you should encounter the "report card" in any stack while browsing under *HyperDA*, you will end up in an infinite loop with no recourse save rebooting the machine. Another annoying bug occurs when the message box is showing and the *HyperDA* window is active: clicking on the message-box go-away box causes *HyperDA* (and the stack you are viewing) to go away too. *HyperDA* does not remember where your Home stack is—you must show it the path each time you open *HyperDA* (but it will maintain this path until you close the DA). One small bug in the manual: it says that the "go recent" command is supported (p. 24), which is not in fact the case.

Symmetry Corporation does offer a Technical Note for stack developers who want to be sure that their stacks will run as expected under *HyperDA*—but until *HyperDA* itself can be a bit more sophisticated, one wonders how useful such "correctly written" stacks will be.

Some of these bugs will be fixed in the new version (1.1) which is expected to be available in time for the Boston Expo, and shipping in September. The version reviewed here is 1.01. Telephone service was immediately available, though as with many small companies, no 800-number is provided. The tech support man I spoke with was knowledgeable, polite and patient. He knew the program well (sounded like he had written some of the code), and recognized most of the problems I reported right away.

Considering that Apple has given out very little information about the inner workings and formats of HyperCard, it is amazing that HyperDA works at all. But it does lead one to wonder why Apple did not anticipate the problem and write its own stack-browsing DA, as did Owl with its hypertext program Guide.

Considering that Apple has given out very little information about the inner workings and formats of *HyperCard*, it is amazing that *HyperDA* works at all. But it does lead one to wonder why Apple did not anticipate the problem and write its own stack-browsing DA, as did Owl with its hypertext program *Guide*. *HyperDA* at present is the only way that people with 512K machines can have any access to *HyperCard* stacks—and the only easy way to access stacks on larger machines without quitting your main application. But since the access it allows is so limited and unpredictable, one should be sure that the anticipated use is both feasible and worth the investment.

(*HyperDA*. Symmetry Corporation, 761 East University Drive, Mesa, Arizona 85203. List price $69.)

EMPaC

INTERNATIONAL CORP.

EmPac High Point
3513-D South Main
Archdale, NC 29263
(919) 887-2775

EmPac Int'l
1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935
FAX No.(408) 749-1532

EmPac S.F.
5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francicso CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No.(415) 751-4586

NOVELL Local Area Network

- Free Estimate
- One Year Warranty Including Free On-site Service
- Authorized Novell Dealer

Our Package Specials:

EmPac AT Fileserver with 80 Meg HD, 1.5M RAM, fully tested and burn-in	**$2,150**
Novell Network Operating System with Arcnet Network Interface card and 1 passive hub	**$1,200**
EmPac XT Workstation with 640K RAM, 1 floppy drive, 4.77/10MHz CPU, Arcnet Network Interface card	**$675**
Novell Diskless Workstation including 640K RAM built- in Ethernet Network Interface card with remote Reset PROM	**$700**

80286 Turbo System $899.00

- **Turbo dual-speed 6/10 MHz motherboard**
- **AT case with 200W power supply**
- **Zero wait state**
- **512K RAM installed**
- **One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drive**
- **Hard disk/Floppy disk drive controller**
- **Monochrome graphic card w/printer port**
- **High resolution monochrome monitor**
- **AT-compatible keyboard**
- **FCC Class B approved**

80286 12 MHz System $1049.00

20 MHz Super 386 $1,950.00

- 100% IBM AT Compatible
- 7 Expansion Slots
- Enhanced AT Keyboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Floppy/Hard-disk Controller
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM
- AT-style Case
- 200 Watt Power Supply

8088 Turbo System $550.00

- **8088 Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard**
- **AT jr.case with 150W power supply**
- **256K RAM installed**
- **Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives**
- **Floppy disk controller**
- **Monochrome graphic card w/printer port**
- **High-resolution monochrome monitor**
- **AT-style keyboard**
- **FCC Class B approved**

(4.77/8MHz less $20.00)

Peripheral Cards	
XT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K)	$85.00
AT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (0K)	$95.00
Monitors	
SamSung color monitor	$240.00
Casper GM-1266 monitor	$70.00
Casper Color RGB monitor (HD-55)	$240.00
Casper 1488 monitor	$99.00
Keyboards	
XT/AT Compatible (6151 or BTC5339)	$60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060)	$45.00
Keytronic 101 Function Key keyboard *(U.S.Made)*	$49.00
Modems	
Internal Modem,300/1200 bps w/software	$70.00
Internal Modem,2400 bps w/software	$130.00
Computer Drives	
ST-225 with adaptor and cables	$259.00
ST-238 with adaptor and cables	$279.00
Toshiba HH Drive (3.5", 720K)	$99.00
Mitsumi 5 1/4" 360K floppy Dr.	$65.00
Mitsumi 5 1/4" 1.2M floppy Dr.	$80.00
Mitsumi 3 1/2" 720K floppy Dr.	$90.00

Nanao 8060s Multi-scan Monitor

Plus

Super EGA Board

Special $670.00

- **IBM Personal System II compatible**
- **IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible**
- **15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan**
- **Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor**
- **0.28 mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)**
- **Flexibly meets your various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM**
- **Free monitor stand**

And

- **35.0 KHz 800 x 600**
- **Operates with 4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12, or 16 MHz CPUs**
- **EGA mode: 132 col. x 44 up to 1056 x 352 pixels**
- **Displays 3270 format (Models 2, 3, 4, and 5)**

*IBM, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machine

Vendor inquires welcome **Call for quotes on items not listed**

Prices subject to change without notice

Calendar Of Events

continued from page 14

September 24 Bay Area Computer Swap. Alameda County Fairgrounds. Microshows. Call: 1-800-345-7389.

September 24 Build An XT/AT & Learn To Use It Seminar. Foothill College Campus, Los Altos Hills. Foothill College. Call: Division Of Physical Sciences And Engineering, (415) 960-4488/4259.

September 27 – 30 Fiber Optic Communication Systems: Design Tools & Techniques Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

September 27 – 30 Fiber Optic Communication Systems: Design Tools & Techniques Course San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: 1-800-421-8166.

October 1 – 4 Apple Expo. Paris, France. Apple Computer France. Free booths for selected US firms. Contact Philippe Haustete, 12, Avenue del'Oceanie, Zone d'Activites de Courtaboeuf, Boite Postale 131, 91944 Les Ulis Cedex, France.

October 3 – 6 Fifth Annual International Electronic Imaging Exposition & Conference. World Trade Center, Boston. Institute for Graphic Communication. Call (617) 232-EXPO for details.

October 3 DB2 Tools Symposium. San Francisco. Digital Consulting. Call: (415) 893-1234.

October 4 – 6 1988 And Beyond: Bus and System Solutions. Javits Convention Center, New York City. Call BUSCON (714) 669-9105.

October 4 – 7 Image Processing And Machine Vision Course. San Francisco. Integrated Computer Systems. Call: John Valenti, 1-800-421-8166.

October 5 MS-DOS Training Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

October 5 – 6 Market Opportunities In Home Office Boom Forum. Laguna Niguel. Home Office Computing magazine. Call: Carol Bunevich, 1-800-541-5513.

October 7 – 10 Second Annual Online Computer Auction. WGBH TV, Boston. Call: Edye Baker or Amy Chosky at (617) 492-2777.

October 10 Advanced C Programming Short Course. University of California Extension Conference Center, Santa Clara. UC, Berkeley Extension. Call: R. S. Newton, (415) 642-3112.

October 11 UNIX Networks. University of California Extension Conference Center, Santa Clara. UC, Berkeley Extension. Call: (415) 642-3112.

October 12 Advanced MS-DOS Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

October 12 Desktop Publishing With UNIX. University of California Extension Conference Center, Santa Clara. UC, Berkeley Extension. Call: (415) 642-3112.

October 17 The Future Of Personal Computing. Fort Mason Center, San Francisco. SF PC Users Group. Call (415) 221-9166.

October 17 – 19 Electronic Printer Conference. The Fairmont Hotel, San Jose. CAP International. Call (617) 878-6650.

October 17 – 19 Color Hard Copy Conference. The Fairmont Hotel, San Jose. CAP International. Call (617) 878-6650.

October 17 – 21 The Electronic Printing And Publishing Conference Series. The Fairmont Hotel, San Jose. CAP International. Call: (617) 982-9500.

October 17 – 19 Electronic Printer Conference. Fairmont Hotel, San Jose. CAP International, Inc. Call: Martha Johnson, (617) 982-9500.

October 17 – 19 Color Hard Copy Conference. Fairmont Hotel, San Jose. CAP International, Inc. Call: (617) 982-9500.

October 19 Desktop Publishing With Xerox Ventura Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

October 19 – 21 Electronic Publishing Conference. Fairmont Hotel, San Jose. CAP International, Inc. Call: (617) 982-9500.

October 20 How To Build Your Own XT/AT Com-

continued

Belmont Computer Products

Turbo 8088-8MHz System $369

- DTK 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 256K on 640K Board
- 360K Fujitsu Drive w/Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

10 MHz System $389

286-10MHz 0 Wait System $789

- DTK 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 512K RAM on 1 MB Motherboard
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 220W Power Supply
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

12 MHz 0 Wait System $899

16 MHz 0 Wait System $999

386 20 MHz 0 Wait EGA System $1999

- 1 MB RAM on 2 MB Motherboard
- Landmark=27 MHz
- EGA 640x480 on Board
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80287 & 80387 Socket
- 2 parallel & 2 Serial on Board
- Enhanced Keyboard

Motherboard

DTK 8088 8MHz. $70
DTK 8088 10MHz. 75
DTK Baby 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait 235
DTK 286 6/10MHz 0 Wait.235
DTK 286 6/12MHz 0 Wait .289
286 6/16Mhz 0 Wait. . . .399

Interface Card

Mono Graphic Card. $45
Color Graphic Card 40
Multi I/O 48
Floppy Controller 360K/1.2 MB 20/40
Everex EGA 640x480 . . .120
Everex 800x600 145
Everex VGA 239
Paradise VGA 249
Genoa Super-Hi 800x600 159
AT Multi I/O 40

WA2 FD/HD Controller . . .109
DTC 5287 RLL FD/HD Controller 139

Modem

Everex 1200 Baud. $65
Everex 2400 Baud 135

Floppy Drive

Fujitsu 360K/1.2M . . .$65/83
Teac 360K/1.2M. 69/85
Teac/Toshiba 3.5″ 720K . .79
Teac/Toshiba 3.5″ 1.44MB .99

Keyboard

Mitsmi 5060 84 Key $37
Harvest Enhanced 47
Keytronic Enhanced 47

Misc.

150/200W P.S. $39/59
LogiMouse C7/Bus. 65
Logi Paint/CAD 15/30
Case 28/55

Hard Disk

Seagate-225 Kit $250
Drive Only 205
ST-238 Kit (30M). 280
ST-251 (40M 39MS) 330
ST251-1 (40M 28MS). . . .395
ST-277R (60M 39MS) . . .450
ST-4096 (80M 28MS) . . .575

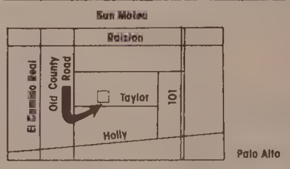
Monitor

Samsung Mono $67
Samsung Color 215
Samsung EGA 320
Casper Mono 70
NEC Multisync II 560
NEC Multisync GS. 189
Nanao 8060S 520

Printer

Star NX1000 179
Epson LQ 500. 349
Citizen MSP-45 399
Ricoh 3200Q 199
(Daisywheel, 132 column, 22 cps)

Belmont Computer Products
1775 Old County Rd. #21
Belmont, CA 94002 Hours: M-F 9-7
(415) 598-9058



PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

● UPS Shipping Daily ● Dealer Inquiries Welcome ● Co. Purchase Welcome

Desktop Publishing

Optima DX 12286 System
w/ 1 MB, serial & parallel pts
14" flat screen white monitor
65mb Hard Drive
DOS/GW-Basic
Logitech Mouse
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0
NEC LC 890 Postscript Printer
4 hours One-on-One Training
FREE Initial Consultation

$347.60/mo

(24 month purchase lease, OAC,
$1 buy out, cash purchase $6395.00)

ACCESSORIES

Cables	
Keyboard Extension	$9.00
Monitor Extension	9.00
Parallel 6'/12'	10/17.00
Serial (F/F,M/M,M/F) 6'	10.00
Computer Vertical Stand	20.00
Disk File (100 5.25"/80 3.5")	13.00
Gender Changer	10.00
Joystick	25.00
Keyboard Storage Drawer	49.00
Mouse Pad 8.5 x 10.5	10.00
Power Pad	28.00
Printer Stand	10.00

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0
Borland Turbo C
MS-DOS/GW Basic
Microsoft Excel
Microsoft Quick C
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Works
Microsoft Windows
Microsoft Windows/386
SCO Xenix/286 System V
SCO Xenix/386 System V
WordPerfect 5.0

CALL FOR BEST PRICING!

ADD-ONS

Video Upgrades	
CGA	$200.00
EGA	400.00
VGA	600.00
Hard Drive Upgrades	
20mb (except DX1088)	250.00
20mb (for DX1088 only)	279.00
30mb (ST238)	350.00
40mb (ST251)	400.00
40mb (ST251-1)	450.00
65mb (MS3675/Adaptec2372)	580.00

PRINTERS

Dot-matrix	
Citizen 120 D	$160.00
Citizen 180 D	190.00
Citizen MSP 40	360.00
Citizen MSP 45	490.00
NEC P2200	360.00
NEC P5200	550.00
NEC P5300	720.00
Laser	
HP Deskjet	799.00
HP Laserjet II	1650.00
NEC LC890	3400.00

DESKTOP SYSTEMS

Optima DX1088 Mono 10 mhz, 286K RAM, 360K drive 8 slots, printer port 84 key Keyboard	$499.00
Optima DX10286 Mono 6/10 mhz 0 wait, 512K RAM 1.2 mb drive, FD/HD controller 8 slots, printer port, clk/cal 101 tactile kbd, 230W PS	949.00
Optima DX 16386 Mono 16 mhz 0 wait, 80287 socket 1 MB RAM, 1.2 mb drive, FD/HD controller, printerport 4 8/16 bit, 4 8 bit slots, 101 tactile kbd, 230W PS	1999.00

PORTABLES

(All LX's include a 20mb hd, s/p/g/5.25" ext FDD ports, Herc/CGA/640x400 video, backlit 11" LCD, 3.5" drive.)

Optima LX1088 (640K RAM)	$1499.00
Optima LX10286 (640K RAM)	1999.00
Optima LX16386 (1MB RAM)	2999.00
Optional external 360K drive	100.00

MONTHLY SPECIAL
(Limited Quantities)

Optima DX08286 Mono
80286-8 mhz mbd
8 slots, 512K RAM
1 1.2 mb drive, FD/HD controller
Mono Monitor and Video Card
101 enhanced keyboard
Parallel Port

$795

KAYPRO SPECIALS

Kaypro KPal System **$695**
512K, 2 360K drives
Mono Monitor
Color/Mono Video Card
DOS/GW-Basic

Kaypro 286i System **$1,495**
12 mhz, 1MB RAM
1.2 mb drive
Mono Monitor
Mono video card, parallel port
DOS/GW-Basic

MODEMS & MICE

Modems (all models include Bitcom)	
Everex 1200 int	$89.00
Everex 2400 int	169.00
Everex 2400 ext	199.00
Optima 1200 int	79.00
Optima 1200 ext	99.00
Optima 2400 int	179.00
Mice	
Genius GM-6 Plus	59.00
Logitech Bus	95.00
Logitech Serial	89.00

LEADING EDGE Sale

Model D Mono System
w/ 20 mb Hard Drive
DOS/GW-Basic

$995

Model D2 Mono System
w/ 20 mb Hard Drive
DOS/GW-Basic

$1495

THE *COMPUTER STORE*

MOUNTAIN VIEW
67 E. Evelyn Ave #100
Mountain View, CA
415/968-3466
FAX: 415/968-2618

SAN FRANCISCO
Geary Blvd at 14th Ave
San Francisco, CA
415/387-PCPC

Hours: Mon to Fri 10-7, Sat 11-5
MC, Visa, Gov't & Corporate P.O.'s accepted
International Orders accepted
Prices subject to change without notice
Leasing plans available on OAC
Dealer Inquiries welcomed

All Optima Systems come with a
One Year Parts & Labor Warranty

Authorized Dealer for
Aldus, Microsoft, Kaypro, Leading Edge

386 Dream Machine!
Design Your Own

Featuring: Mylex Micronics Mini Micro Everex

Call about our new VNA Multi-User System!

We will help you ***design and configure*** your ultimate "Dream Machine" with motherboards and components from the industry's leaders. ***Guaranteed lowest prices in the Bay Area!*** Call today for details.

Leases Available for New Businesses!

MILLENIUM COMMUNICATIONS
critical design intelligence
3030 BRIDGEWAY
SAUSALITO, CA 94965
415 332 8141
TELEX: 697 2836
FAX: 415 332 4003

Computer Graphics

SUMMER SPECIAL
80386 20MHz Computer
1 MB RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, 40 MB Hard Disk, Serial/Parallel, Monitor, Keyboard
TARGA 16 Graphics Board
32,768 Displayable Colors, Image Capture, Input/Output RGB & NTSC, Overlay
RIO Imaging Software
Resolution Independant Object-Oriented Slide & Presentation Graphics Software
TIPS Paint Software
Sophisticated, Award Winning, Paint Software For Image Creation &Manipulation

$6466
Financing Available!

VisionArts
1513 N. Main St. #1
Walnut Creek, CA> 94596
(415) 943-1600

C.G.I. Technology-The Only Hardware Sales Company With A *WRITTEN* Lowest Price Guaranteed Policy

DRAM
We Buy and Sell DRAM
At Very Good Prices
Call For Latest Prices & Availability

We Certainly Welcome OEM & RESELLERS

286, 386
By Wyse, T.I.

EGA MONITORS
By Microtivec and Hitachi

PLOTTERS
By Houston Instruments

C.G.I. TECHNOLOGY

CALL FOR LOWEST GUARANTEED PRICE
(408) 983-1250

High Quality — EVEREX — Best Service

SYSTEM 3000 80386 AT
$CALL For Best Price
☐ Intel 80386-16 CPU
☐ 1MB Of Fast RAM
☐ 64K Static RAM Cache
☐ 1.2MB TEAC Drive
☐ 16MHz 0/1 Wait State
☐ Compatible with IBM AT
☐ Maxi Switch Keyboard

SYSTEM 1800 80286 AT
$899
10 MHz: $975 12 MHz: $1325
☐ 100% Compatible with IBM AT
☐ 6/8 MHz Selectable Intel 80286
☐ 512K on 1 MB M.B.
☐ 195 Watt Power Supply 110/220
☐ Everex HD/FD Controller
☐ 1.2 MB Teac High Density Drive
☐ Runs Autocad, Xenix, Novell, all Prop. Software
☐ 200 Pages of documentation (written in USA)
☐ AT Keyboard (Maxi-Switch) Clock, Calendar

SCHWAB TURBO AT 10 MHz/0 Wait
Complete Monochrome System $1050

SCHWAB TURBO XT 10MHz/0 Wait $524
256K, 360K, Maxi Switch K.B. Complete Monographics System

Seagate 20 MB $250
Seagate 40 MB (ST 251)............ .445
Miniscribe 72 MB .... .799
Everex 20 Meg SubSystem........... .269
Everex 30 Meg SubSystem........... .309
EGA Monitor + EGA Card .... .510
Mono Monitor + HGC .... .139
Everex Modem 1200/2400 .... .85/179
Everex RAM 3000 .... .Call

3282 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 241-1210
Daily UPS Shipping
SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER
"The Everex Store" An Authorized Dealer
We Accept
Hours: 10-7 Mon-Fri
11-4 SAT

Calendar Of Events *continued*

patible Computer. Fort Mason Center, San Francisco. Call: (415) 284-1024.

October 21 – 22 1988 Fall Cue Conference. San Jose. Computer-Using Educators, Inc. Call: Rose Ryland, (415) 328-2248 or (818) 355-8807.

October 22 Computer Swap Meet. San Mateo County Fairgrounds, San Mateo. RK Productions, Inc. Call: 1-800-722-7927.

October 24 – 25 Electronic Messaging '88. Boston. Electronic Mail Association. Call: Michael F. Cavanagh, (202) 293-7808.

October 24 Fonts for Laser and Dot Matrix Printers. Hewlett Packard, Cupertino. Microsoft Word Users Group. Call: (408) 356-8805.

October 25 – 27 BELLCOM International Conference And Exposition. Moscone Center, San Francisco. Cambridge Marketing, Inc. (617) 860-7100.

October 25 – 27 Scientific Computing & Automation Conference And Exposition. Philadelphia Civic Center. Scientific Computing & Automation magazine. Call Don Weise, (201) 361-9060.

October 25 – 27 Scientific Computing & Automation Conference And Exposition. Philadelphia Civic Center Scientific Computing & Automation magazine. Call: Don Weise, (201) 361-9060

October 26 Advanced Lotus 1-2-3 Seminar. San Francisco. Prolog Financial Systems. Call: (415) 441-3117.

October 29 BADGE Killer Demo Contest. Stanford University, Palo Alto. Bay Area Amiga Developers Group. No phone.

November 2 – 4 The European Hard Copy Supplies Conference. Amsterdam, The Netherlands. CAP International. Call Martha Johnson, (617) 982-9500.

November 2 – 4 LOCALNET 88: The LAN Industry Show & Conference. Hynes Convention Center, Boston. Conference Management Corporation. Call Jay O. Marrs, (203) 852-0500 for information.

November 3 ISHM Northern California Symposium. San Jose. Northern California Chapter of ISHM. Call: Artis Buerki, (408) 683-4678.

November 16 – 18 Twelth Annual Western Educational Computer Conference. San Diego Princess Resort, San Diego. California Educational Computing Consortium. Call: Hal Roach, (714) 594-5611, Ext. 365.

November 21 C Language Presentation. Fort Mason, San Francisco. SF PC Users Group. Call (415) 221-9166.

---

*As a community service, **MicroTimes** lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the March issue, on the street in February is January 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.*

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

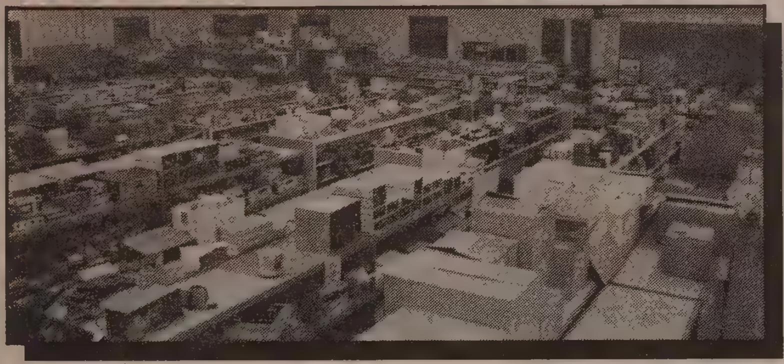
Computer Surplus Store

715 Sycamore Drive • Milpitas, CA 95035 • 408-434-0168 • FAX 408-434-0931

We Buy And Sell

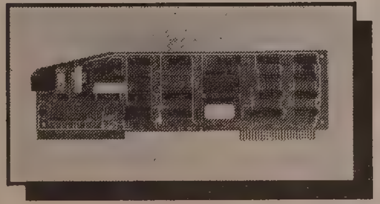
LIQUIDATION PRICES EVERY DAY.

Visti the Largest Surplus Store in the Valley . . .



- Test Equipment
- Production Equipment
- Power Supplies
- Monitors
- Hardware
- Floppy Disk Drives
- Mainframes
- Software
- Printers
- Terminals
- Magnetic Media
- Equipment
- Clone Boards
- Mechanical Gismos
- Weird Stuff & More

MODEMS



APPLE $19.95

- Apple II, II+, Hayes Compatible
- Manual Included

IBM $109.95

Compatible

- 300/1200/2400 Baud
- Software and Manual Included

TERMINALS

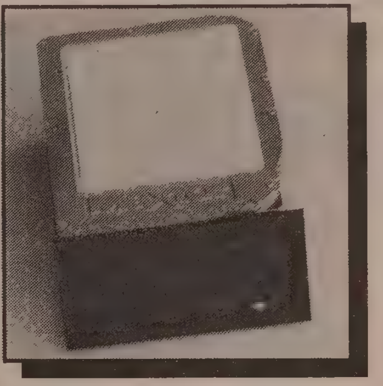
Great Buys on Used Terminals!

Intercolor ANSI (Color)	$129
Lear Siegler ADM 5	$89
Lear Siegler ADM 3,A	$65
TeleVideo 925	$179
Qume QVT108	$189
Qume QVT109	$199

- More — Call for Availability

Quantity and Pricing Varies

HARD DISK DRIVES



30 MB, 30 ms, Full Ht. Refurb	$299
50 MB, 30 ms, Full Ht. Refurb	$449
70 MB, 30 ms, Full Ht. Refurb	$595
Micropolis 1355, New, ESDI, 120 MB, 36 ms Access	$1249

MAXTOR DRIVES

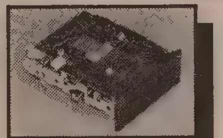
XT-1140 (ST506), New, 140 MB, 28 ms Access	$1399
XT-2190 (ST506), Unused, 190 MB, 28 ms Access	$1445
XT-3280S, SCSI, New, 280 MB, 26 ms Access, 6-mo. Warranty	$1545
XT-3380S, SCSI, New, 380 MB, 28 ms Access, 6-mo. Warranty	$1995
XT-4380E ESDI, New, 380 MB, 18 ms Access, 6-mo. Warranty	$1995
EXT-4380E ESDI, New, 380 MB, 28 ms Access, 6-mo. Warranty	$1449
EXT-4380E ESDI, Refurb	$1295

MAC SCSI DRIVES

Conner Peripherals CP340 RLL

3½″ Half Height 29 ms, 40 MB **$499**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



NEC FD1035

- 3½″ Half Height
- DSDD
- 360K or 720K

$69

CONTROLLERS

Xebec

S1410 SASI Controller	$89
S1420 SASI to 5¼″ Floppy and Hard Disk controller	$29
Apple II, II+, IIE Host Adapter	$29

Adaptec Hard Disk Controllers

PC/XT Controller ST506/412	$45
2070 PC/XT to ST506/412 RLL	$69
2071 XT RLL 1 Drive, ½ Card	$59
2072 PC/XT RLL	$79
2370 AT RLL w/o Floppy	$99
3530 SCSI to Tape OIC 36	$78
4000 SCSI to ST506/412	$89
4000A SCSI to ST506/412	$129
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	$98
4520 SCSI to ESDI	$98
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	$125
5580 SCSI to SMD	$175

Others

DTC 5187 AT to ST506/412	$98
Konan DJ210, 3½″ SASI to ST506/412 (Xebec 1410 Clone)	$89
OMTI 3127 SCSI to ST506 RLL 3½″ Form Factor	$79
Western Digital 1003 WAH	$119
Manuals	$8 each

- Cables Available — Ask for Pricing

PRINTER

ALPHACOM ALPHAPRO 101

- Apple II, II+, IIe, or IBM Interface Included
- Excellent Letter Quality
- Diablo and QUME Print Wheel and Ribbon Comp.

$149

PHONE ORDERS

408-434-1060

Hours: 11 a.m.–4 p.m. M–F

We get new inventory every day. If you don't see it here, call or visit our store.

Voice
DIALER™
Model 1000

VOICE DIALER $129

(2 for $229)

"Performed with impressive speed and accuracy." **Consumer Reports**

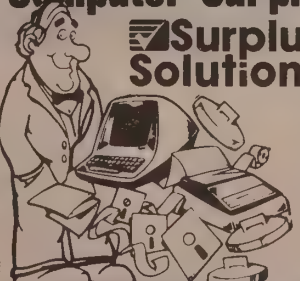
- Uses voice recognition and voice synthesis
- Understands any language or accent
- Memorizes 100 names and 200 numbers
- 'Looks Up' numbers from self-contained directory
- Provides spoken confirmation of the name called
- Dials long distance services automatically such as MCI and Sprint
- Times calls by the minute
- Uses tone or pulse dialing

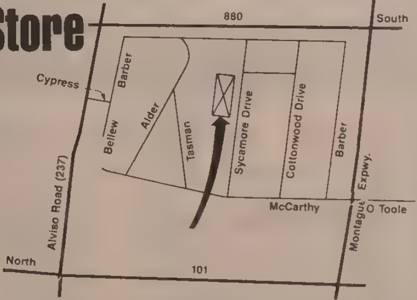
Winner of 1986 Electronic design and engineering award!

As featured in Consumer Report, Vogue, Sharper Image, and Playboy.

Computer Surplus Store

Surplus Solutions





PHONE ORDER INFO

Phone orders are accepted on all items. Payments can be made via COD, cash, money order, Visa, Mastercard, or Discover Card. There is a minimum of $15.00 for credit card orders and a minimum order of $5.00. All orders are subject to stock on hand. All cancelled orders are subject to a 10% restocking fee. All warranties are for repair, replacement or store credit only. **We do not provide tech-support on the products we sell. Please do your homework before you buy. Call for shipping charges.**

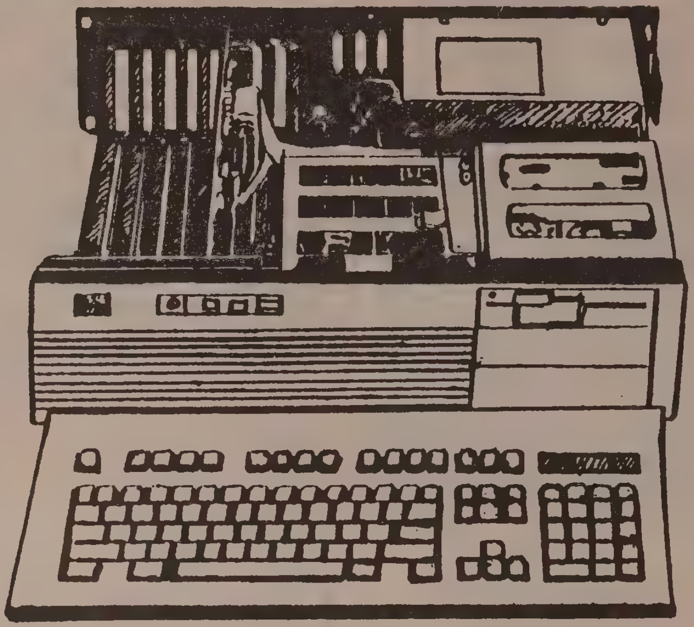
HOT SUMMER SPECIAL

From ADDA

Full

Six Month

Warranty



Shipping

Charges

Extra

AT System w/ the Lowest Possible Price

Includes: AT 286, 10MHz Mother Board w/ 512K D-RAM(0-wait state)
Floppy & Hard Disk Drive Controller, 1.2MB Epson Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT Style Keyboard, Power Supply and AT Size Case

(Model III-X) For Only: $645.00

Take the Opportunity
and Become an ADDA
Honorary Customer.

Please Hurry!!
This is a Limited Offer.

U. S. Robotics 1200 Baud
Internal Modem
For Only: $ 59.00

Enhanced AT Style
Keyboard w/Dust Cover
For Only: $ 35.00

AMERICAN DIGITAL
DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

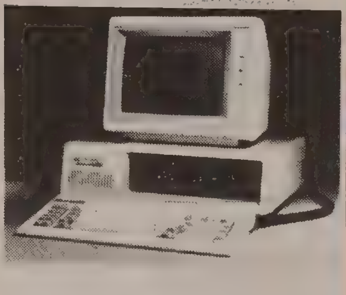
@IBM AT is a Registered Trade Mark of International Business Machines
@U.S. Robotics is a Registered Trade Mark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM

SUPER iXT/10MHz SYSTEM

- 1 Floppy Drive
- Ser., par., clock, game port
- CPU V-20 Chip (SI=3.7 approx.)
- Monochrome Monitor, Video Card with 0K Memory
- W/20MB Hard Disk & Controller



$749

Super iAT/12.5 MHz System

Super iAT/12.5 MHz System

• 0 or 1 wait state • 1.2 MB floppy drive • 40 MB hard disk (39 ms) • Hard disk and floppy drive controller • Monochrome monitor • Video card w/printer port • With 0K memory • 101 enhanced keyboard

$1295

please call for Super iAT 20 MHz

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3120

ACER 1100

CPU-Intel 386
16MHz Clock Speed
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb High Performance Hard Disk

$CALL

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ARCHIVE 60Mb Tape Backup

Self Contained & Menu Driven Image & File by File Backup • PC/XT, AT & Compatibles Quick Data Format

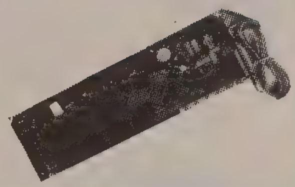
Internal	$495
External	$595
40MB Tape Backup	$325

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal **$89**
Fully Hayes Compatible

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A. **$139**

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software
Made in U.S.A. **$169**



EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14" Screen, 800x600 ..... **$CALL**

TAXAN 765 Monitor
14" Screen, 650x350 **$395**

TATUNG cm-1495
Multi-Syn. Monitor
13" Screen, 800x560 **$495**

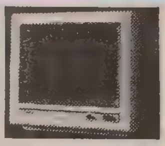
EGA CARD

800x600 EGA PLUS
Autoswitch Capability, 800x600, 132 Col EGA, CGA, MGA, VGA, Mode 11 & 12 .... **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

RGB MONITOR

CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.



TAXAN 720	**$275**
ADDA RGB	**$245**

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col.	**$395**
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col.	**$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$199**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$275**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
80 Mb w/Controller	**$645**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

20 Mb ST-125 (28mS)	**$CALL**
30 Mb ST-138 (28mS)	**$CALL**
40 Mb By Seagate (39mS)	**$395**
40 Mb ST 251-1 (28mS)	**$475**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$695**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**CALL**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR
Samsung Flat Screen Monitor
14" Screen, Flat Screen **$115**

ADDA TTL MONITOR **$89**
12", hi-res

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

U.S. Robotics
1200 Baud Internal
Modem
w/Bitcom Software

$75

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2.5 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc. w/Software

For AT	**$89**
D-RAM 41256	**$ Call**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphics Card	**$49**
CGD & MGD Combo Card	**$69**
AT FD&HD Controller WA2 (E044) Compatible	**$125**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$69**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$69**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER
By HP
Laser II

$CALL

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS
for
IBM PC/XT, AT

Enhanced AT Keyboard **$49**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$79**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$99**
AT/XT-3½" 720K	**$99**
AT/XT 3½", 1.44K	**$125**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt **$ Call**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply
For PC/XT **$49**

200 Watt Power Supply
For PC/AT **$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

New Case

IBM
Model 50
Compatible Case
$CALL

IBM
MODEL 80
Compatible Case w/270W Power Supply
$CALL

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	$ Call
80287 Chip	$ Call
Printer Cable	$12.00
2-Way Data-Switch Box	$29.00
3-Way Data-Switch Box	$39.00
Power Directory	$39.00
Power Directory with Modem Protection	$69.00

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.
©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

Prodigy Or Problem Child?

By Brock N. Meeks

If you haven't yet seen Linda Ellerbee, Alvin Toffler or Mets manager Davy Johnson on CNN hawking a new online system called Prodigy, you're missing a classic piece of advertising history. But if you miss the ads, don't miss using the system; it may be the videotex industry's last great hope for pushing online information systems out of the ethernet and into America's living room.

Prodigy is a joint venture between IBM and Sears. It's a tag-team that pulls no punches. Both companies are going after the "upscale" market. "We want to make people's lives easier and more efficient," says Prodigy spokesman Brian Ek. According to Ek, Prodigy's target market consists of those more concerned about how they spend their discretionary time than their discretionary income. "We think that Prodigy will actually give people back some of the time that their day-to-day routines 'steal' from them," Ek says.

Prodigy plans on "stealing back the time" by providing online services that replace "in person" tasks, such as shopping. Using Prodigy, you'll soon be able to order groceries and gifts of all sorts. And when such mundane tasks are accomplished, you can even scan a travel database for the best "last-minute" trips to Tahiti or Paris. Punch in a credit card and take a cab to the airport — everything can be taken care of online, via Prodigy.

Beyond the buying services offered on Prodigy, there are several different news and information services to choose from. Each day Prodigy's news staff monitors the wire services (including some foreign news services)and the full text (such as it is) from *USA Today*, and "rewrites" the stories they find.

These stories are then placed in the news section of Prodigy ready for your perusal. "Why rewrite the news?" you ask. Actually, this is a common practice for all news media. The newspapers often rewrite wire service copy, and a radio station's "news" broadcasts couldn't survive without an editor rewriting the AP copy that continuously streams into the station. These rewrite editors are well trained in the skill of delivering only the essential facts. Prodigy draws its news staff from journeyman newspaper and broadcast journalists.

Prodigy's target market consists of those more concerned about how they spend their discretionary time than their discretionary income.

The news features of Prodigy won't provide you with enough information to finish your dissertation, but you won't be embarrassed at that dinner party because you haven't at least skimmed the day's top headlines. Again, that's Prodigy's whole intent: to provide you with tools to make your life more efficient, more productive. Yes, the news is a bit "light" on in-depth reporting. If you want in-depth reporting, pick up *The New York Times* or the *Washington Post*. Prodigy doesn't pretend to be a full-featured news provider. It's an augmentation to your personal information gathering routine. (Assuming, of course, that you have such a routine. You don't? Well, Prodigy makes it easy for you to start.)

In addition to the "hard news" features, Prodigy has some 40 experts contracted to write daily columns. The experts range from Jane Fonda on health to Howard Cosell on anything to Stewart Alsop on computers. Each column is a minimum of 50 words; however, they often run longer.

I know what you're thinking. How can any substantial information be provided in only 50 words? Answer: it's not easy. But remember, most of these experts write for a living anyway, and are skilled at delivering a lot of information within the cramped confines of a daily newspaper column.

So, what's the verdict on the Prodigy expert's columns? Varied. Some of the political columnists (Novak and Germond) provide salient tidbits of inside political profundity — and, to my surprise, ahead of when it's published in the newspaper. Other columnists are boring and offer nothing more than what appears to be excerpted paragraphs from old columns or books they've written.

One of the more interesting aspects of these expert columns, however, is that you can send any of the experts electronic mail. Prodigy promises that you'll receive "a personal reply within 72 hours." They don't, however, promise that the personal reply will be typed in by the celeb columnist personally. And it's a well-known fact that some columnists are staffing up to handle the message traffic from Prodigy users.

But in the early going (San Francisco happens to be one of three test markets for Prodigy), it appears that columnists are indeed answering their own mail. No big deal, you say? Wrong. The appeal of this "online people magazine," as futurist and SRI technology analyst Tom Mandel calls it, is that you can "talk to the stars." Better yet: they "talk back." Sure it's a bit gimmicky, but there's something inside most people, including myself, that likes the idea of being able to personally correspond with "celebs."

There are many other services on Prodigy: from weather reports to sports to educational games for the kids (and one particularly cutthroat game called CEO that should appeal to any adult who's ever wanted to manage his or her own company in the fast track of corporate mergers and megalomania).

But is Prodigy going to live up to its hype as a great time saver? Is this system really a "prodigy" or a problem child in disguise?

The Prodigy Bug

Problems began to arise when several people in the Bay Area noticed that their subscription packages were long overdue. (Prodigy costs a flat rate of $9.95 a month. That's lower than most cable TV costs.) The packages contain both special log-on software and documentation. The problem, at face value, is rather amusing. An online service, supposedly noted for saving time and increasing the efficiency of one's day to day routine, couldn't even deliver the software in a timely manner.

The problem, as outlined by Prodigy execs, was "demand outstripping supply." I choked on the answer. And for good reason: I was told by

---

Brock Meeks is a San Diego based columnist and journalist. He claims to have been a child prodigy and says he has emotional scars to prove it.

SANTRON COMPUTER

30 MB TURBO 8088

4.77/8 MHz Turbo Motherboard	**$68**
256K RAM	**Call**
8088 Style Case	**30**
150 Watt Power Supply	**40**
360K Floppy Controller	**19**
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	**61**
286 Style Keyboard	**39**
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card	**40**
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	**65**
20 MB Hard Disk	**248**

$699 Complete System

640K–Add **$120**

* Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

40 MB 286 12 MHz

10/12 MHz Motherboard 12/16 MHz Optional	**$265**
512K RAM 120ns	**216**
286 Style Case	**45**
200 Watt Power Supply	**55**
Hard/Floppy Controller	**105**
1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	**85**
286 Style Keyboard	**39**
Hi Res Monographics/ Printer Card	**40**
Mono Amber Monitor (720 x 348)	**65**
40 MB Hard Disk	**330**

$1165 Complete System

60 MB	Add **$100**
640K	Add **$220**

Every hard disk has 90 days warranty

60 MB 386 20 MHz

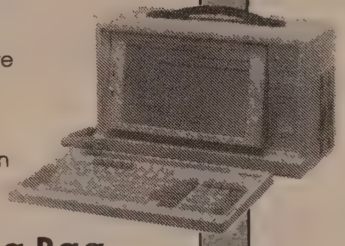
0 Wait
20 MHz
24 MHz Optional
1 MB RAM

$2390

Complete System

386 60MB HD LCD PORTABLE

20 MHz - 0 Wait State
1 MB RAM on Board
32-Bit Slot
1.2 MB floppy disk drive
60 MB
I/O Card
HD & FD Controller
640 x 400 Resolution
Contrast Ratio 4:1



FREE Carrying Bag

$3200

286 60 MB HD LCD PORTABLE

6/12 MHz
286 CPU (DTK)
640K RAM on Board
60 MB
I/O Card
HD & FD Controller
640 x 200 Resolution
640 x 400 (Optional)
Contrast Ratio 4:1
Carrying Bag (Optional)

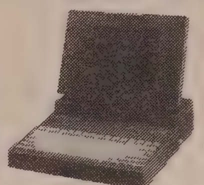
Only

$1950

286 LAPTOP

1 Wait State
Gas Plasma Screen, 640x400 resolution
AT 6/12 MHz Motherboard
640K
3½" 1.44 MB Drive
20 MB HD
Serial Port
Parallel Port
RGB Port
MGB Port
40 MS Access

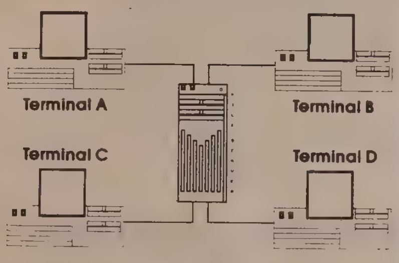
Faster-Costs Less
Copo



Only $2500
List $3900

NETWORKS

Invisible Network Card	**285**
Arcnet	**199**
D-Link	**199**
Ethernet Card	**380**



PLEASE CALL FOR FREE ESTIMATE!

Maxtor Drives

760 MB	**$4850**
380 MB	**2659**
190 MB	**1650**
120 MB	**990**
DRAM	**CALL**
Modem 1200	**55**
Mouse (IMSI)	**45**

Call for a list of our other products!

3 Locations To Serve You!

446 Taraval
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116

(415) 753-3559
FAX (415) 566-3734

1590 Oakland Road Suite B105
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 452-0936/0937

2233 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94702
(415) 848-7100

We Repair & Upgrade Computers

Hours: Mon-Sat 10-7
Prices subject to change without notice.
Sale prices apply to stock on hand.

Dealer Inquires Welcome

PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

some Prodigy insiders that the company has simply made a poor business decision and hired a distribution company that couldn't handle the task. The official word at Prodigy is still along the "supply and demand" line. But hasty calls to Prodigy marketing reps yielded quick results. Bay Area Prodigy subscribers suddenly had their software within hours. At very latest, the next day, via UPS delivery.

Then a potential time bomb surfaced. Reports of a horrendous bug in the software started flooding into a conference on the WELL (which, by the way, has such an extensive and technically solid ongoing discussion of Prodigy that several Prodigy execs are logging on to keep up with the news from the field).

The buggy software, as it turns out, goes berserk on a user's hard disk. In the process it writes an eight-megabyte file to disk, in place of a file that normally hovers around 150K.

The news sent shock waves through the new Prodigy community. Some of those hit by the bug cranked up the flame thrower and sprayed it liberally on the WELL's Prodigy topic (in the Telecommunications conference). One wag even speculated that Prodigy had been hit by some insidious virus. (Not true.)

Calls to Prodigy customer support provided some sketchy details."Yes, there was a known bug. No immediate replacement was being issued. Another software release sometime in September...."

September?! Those hit by the bug were livid. But true to its name, Prodigy's execs were already moving to head off a mini user revolt. Setting up three-way conference calls, top-level technical staff from Prodigy began in-depth discussions with those hit by the bug. Taking a page from Christopher Matthew's book on "political hardball," Prodigy "hung a lantern" on their potentially explosive problem. I had full interview access to top Prodigy executives when I wanted to track down the bug story. Later I was on a conference call to Prodigy's top programmer. Beyond just the media's access to top execs, Prodigy told one subscriber that they would have a programmer fly out and personally inspect the damage done to their hard disk. "They really wanted to solve my problem," says SRI's Mandel. "And I got the feeling that they are genuinely concerned about making sure the problem doesn't affect others."

The appeal of this "online people magazine," as futurist and SRI technology analyst Tom Mandel calls it, is that you can "talk to the stars." Better yet: they "talk back."

Les Birney, the programmer in charge of the fixing the bug, tells me that they're ready to start distributing the fix. First up are the ones that have been hit by the bug. "These people will be receiving new software right away," says Birney. From what Birney tells me, that amounts to only eight people — hardly a crisis, but it's indicative of how much attention Prodigy is paying to problems that are cropping up. The September release is "simply a matter of logistics," says Ek. "We have to get thousands and thousands of new disks made. And that takes time." Birney says he was experimenting with the idea of delivering the fix electronically. The next time you'd log on, the system would automatically update your disk with the new software version. "But that's on hold while we make sure all the problems are solved," says Birney.

Jaded computer journalists have harangued Prodigy as too simplistic; some have called it imbecilic. These are writers poured from the same mold as that of their predecessors — those journalists that said the telephone would never be useful. I'm not sure that I would own up to calling Prodigy a "genius," but I will give them "unique."

Yes, there have been other videotex systems before Prodigy. But none with the forethought and dedication of the "people in the trenches." IBM bashing is a favorite pastime for the computer press, but such bashing is ill-founded here. For in this venture, although IBM's stamp may be on the product, none of its "heart" is here. And that may be the biggest stroke of genius of all. ☐

LOWEST PRICES FOR BEST QUALITY

NEAT 16MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
(SI = 18.7; Landmark = 20.5)
- NEAT 16MHz Motherboard w. 1MB RAM (Based on SIP Module RAM Expandable up to 8MB; Optimized for OS/2 operation; Shadow RAM for BIOS to improve performance; Software Selectable Speeds - 16/12/8MHz at 0/1 wait)
- Serial & Parallel Port on board (Expandable to 4 serial port)
- And Common Features

PRICE $1355

COMMON FEATURES:
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- Dual FD/HD Controller
- 84-key AT-Style Keyboard
- Power Supply—200 Watt
- Case

NEAT 20MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
(NORTON SI = 23; Landmark = 25.9)
- NEAT 20MHz Motherboard w. 1MB RAM (Software Selectable Speed - 20/16/12MHz at 0/1 wait)
- And Common Features

PRICE $1395

12MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
- 12MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

PRICE $869

10MHz 286-AT SYSTEM
- 10MHz Motherboard with 512KB RAM
- And Common Features

PRICE $789

XT-TURBO COMPLETE SYSTEM
(10MHz, 256KB RAM, 360K FD, MONO Card, Monitor)
PRICE $439

MYLEX 386-AT (16MHz) SYSTEM
(NORTON SI = 18.7; Landmark = 23.2)
- MYLEX 386 Motherboard w. 1MB RAM on Board (64KB Static RAM Cache; Keyboard Controller w. Keyboard speed select; 4 16-bit Slots; 1 8-bit slot)
- And Common Features

PRICE $2109

MYLEX 386-AT (20MHz) SYSTEM
(NORTON SI = 24.2; Landmark = 29.5)
- MYLEX 386 Motherboard (20MHz) w. 1MB on Board (64KB Static RAM Cache)
- And Common Features

PRICE $2609

386-AT (20MHz) SYSTEM
(MIPS = 2.55; NORTON SI = 23.0; Landmark = 25.5)
- SPRINT 386 Motherboard w.1MB RAM on Board (32-bit; 0-wait State, up to 2MB; 2-8MB Piggy-back Memory; 5 16-bit slots; 2 8-bit slots)
- And Common Features

PRICE $1959

OPTIONS:
ST-225 20MB Hard Disk: $195
ST-238 30MB Hard Disk Kit: $269
ST-251 40MB Hard Disk: $309
ST-251-1 40MB Hard Disk (28ms): $409
ST-4096 80MB Hard Disk: $599
Monographic Monitor w/Mono. Card: $105
Color Monitor w/Colorgraphic Card: $259
EGA Monitor w/EGA Card: $449

FAX MACHINES - PANASONIC & SHARP
(All Models)
Call for best price

(One year limited warranty on parts and labor)

Santa Clara:
500 Laurelwood Rd. Unit 5
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel. 408-988-6192 Fax. 408-988-0435

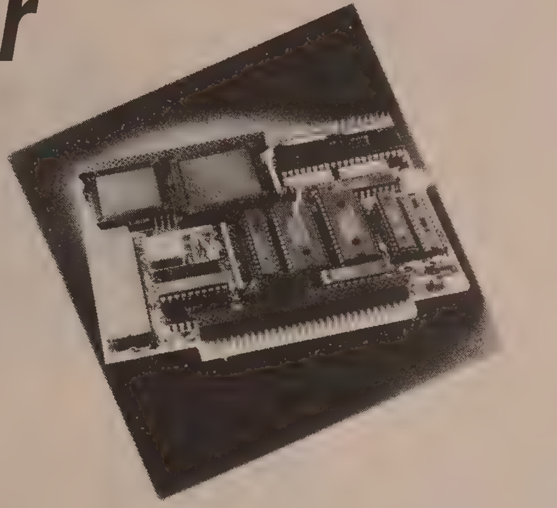
ARK TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

Bay Area Business System
1740 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94102
Tel. 415-431-2807

Quality Products, Service & Support from TASK TECHNOLOGY

• Universal Accelerator
• Most Compatible
• Fastest
• 286i SOTA

STATE OF THE ART TECHNOLOGY™

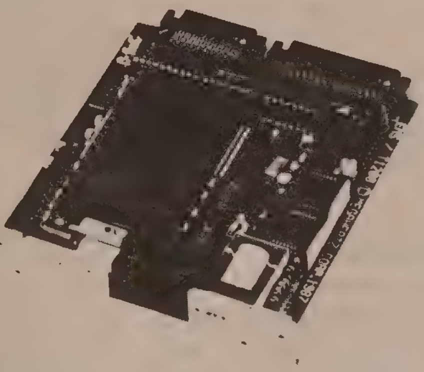


The SOTA 286i is a superfast 80286 half-card accelerator. It benchmarks an incredible **15.3** on the **Norton SI, 17.3** on the **Landmark Speed** test when installed in an IBM PS/2 Model 30. Additionally, it is compatible with **most 8088 and 8086 machines** including **IBM PC/XT and PS/2 Model 30, Compaq DeskPro and portable, AT&T 6300 and more**. The SOTA 286i is also expandable to run IBM OS/2 with the addition of the **Memory/16i**, a 16 bit memory and BIOS option. Other future options include a **high density floppy controller-I/O** card and a **turbo VGA** board. Special dealer pricing is available through September 15, 1988. Call for prices and availability.

Laptop Modems

from MEGAHERTZ

MHz



TASK TECHNOLOGY offers a complete line of internal modems for most popular laptop computers. Along with standard 1200 and 2400 baud modems, the MEGAHERTZ ET-EMS is the first multi-function board for Toshiba laptops offering both 1MB EMS RAM and 1200 Baud modem on the same internal board. Models available for:

Toshiba 1100+ / 1200 and 2400 Baud, Toshiba 1200 Series / 1200, 2400 Baud and 1200 Baud w/ 1MB RAM Toshiba 3100 Series / 1200, 2400 Baud and 1200 Baud w/ 1MB RAM, Toshiba 5100 / 1200 and 2400 Baud Zenith 181,183 / 1200 and 2400 Baud, Compaq Portable III / 1200 and 2400 Baud, Nec Multispeed / 1200 and 2400 Baud.

Call for a Complete List of Products

TASK

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0600
(800) 992-TASK

Professional? A Tale Of Betaware

By David Hawkins

According to an advertisement published earlier this year: "*Publishing Partner Professional*, the new version, is now available..." A number of people read the ad, assumed that Soft Logik, *PPP*'s publisher, was saying that the new version was available, and sent in their money. The ad did list a lot of nice features that people wanted in a desktop publishing program. Some of the features aren't available in *PageMaker* — and evidently aren't available anywhere yet.

The Wait

So some of us started calling Soft Logik and asking where our copy was. Soft Logik said they didn't know when they would be shipping the release version of *Publishing Partner Professional*. Various rumors came out from time to time about a release date, but most of us eventually settled into waiting and waiting and...

And Then!

Why, yes — it's a package in the mail from Soft Logik! And it contains *Publishing Partner Professional*. But there's a letter here that talks about bugs. But there is a promise of a free update when they get the bugs out. Well, let's give it a try, ok?

People used to *Publishing Partner* quickly noticed that there were some features missing in the new version. In *Publishing Partner* it was possible to do everything with pull-down menus, or to use some keystroke combinations to do some things faster. In *Professional*, everything has to be done with pull-down menus.

Those who were used to *Publishing Partner* noticed another problem: they couldn't read their *Publishing Partner* files into *Professional*. The new version didn't produce PostScript files.

It Gets Worse

And the new features? Well, it was hard to tell because trying a number of them crashed the program. The version that was shipped seems to crash even more than the version that was demonstrated at the West Coast Computer Faire.

> **A friend called me up after getting the new release, so I went over to take a look at it. We couldn't get it to print. Personally, I have no use for a desktop publishing program that can't print.**

It Doesn't WHAT?

A friend called me up after getting the new release, so I went over to take a look at it. We couldn't get it to print. (*Publishing Partner* had printed, and *Timeworks Desktop Publisher ST* had printed, but the new version would not print.) Personally, I have no use for a desktop publishing program that can't print.

So, Why Release It?

Why did Soft Logik release a buggy version of *Publishing Partner Professional?* A couple of months ago they asked on GEnie if people who'd already sent in their money would rather receive a beta test version or keep waiting for a final release. There was overwhelming support for seeing the beta version.

However, people who kept calling Soft Logik and asking if *Professional* was released yet were simply told that it was being released and that a copy would be sent to them. They were not told that it was a beta version that was full of bugs.

Actually, they didn't release it to everyone. I didn't get a review copy. I guess they had better sense than to send a buggy beta version to a reviewer. I'm grateful to my friends who let me watch while they tried to run the beta version. And I'm real happy that I didn't take advantage of Soft Logik's special offer to send them $50 before April 1, 1988 for this version.

And the last time I checked, dealers had not received the beta version either. Some of us have all the luck, I guess.

What To Do?

If you want a working desktop publishing program, I'd recommend *Timework's Desktop Publisher ST*, which I reviewed earlier this year. If you really want a program with the list of features that *Publishing Partner Professional* is supposed to have, then wait for a working version to show up at your dealer's store. Your dealer should know when the real release has shown up.

Support Your Local Dealer

From time to time in these columns I recommend checking with your local dealer. There's a couple of reasons I say that. One is that the dealer knows what products are available. Sending off your money for software that doesn't exist is just a waste.

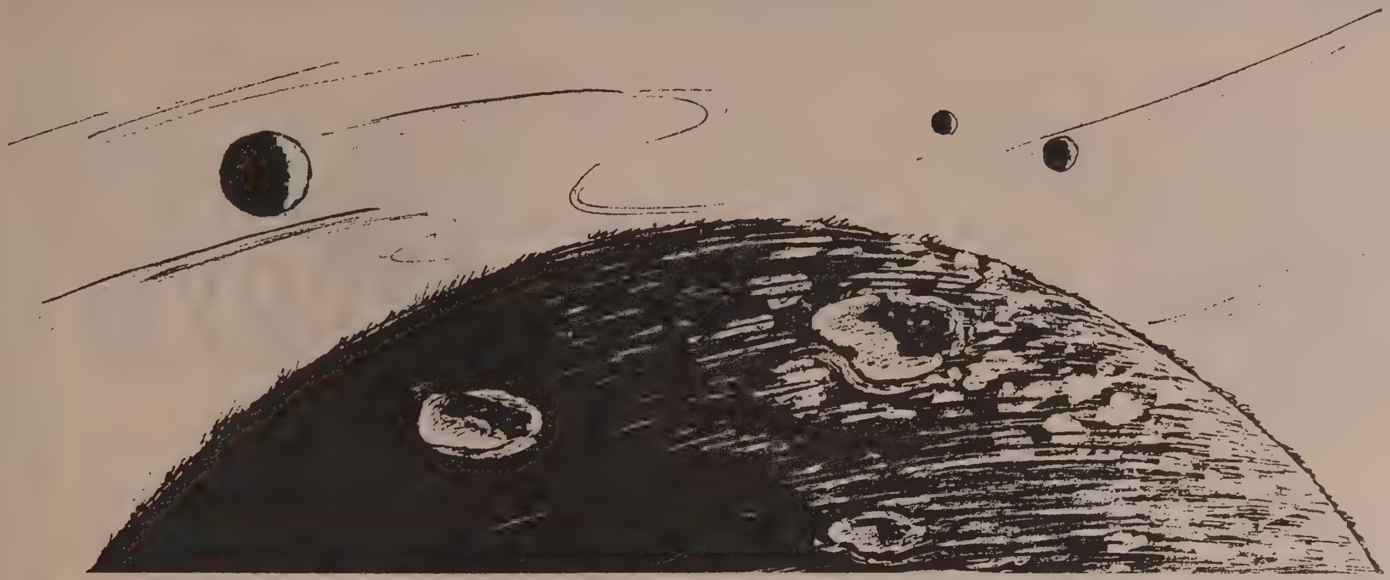
Also, a dealer will know more about a wider range of software packages. I can only cover one or two products a month, whereas a dealer can discuss the details on a number of products. The dealer knows more about the company behind the product: Do they do free upgrades? Have they been releasing bug fixes? Does it look like they'll be around for a while?

Dealers can also find the software that fits *you*. I tend to review what appeals to me, but you might be looking for a particular feature or function that I didn't mention or look for.

Personally, I rely on dealers. I check with them for information, gossip and speculation. I prefer to review products that you can get from a local dealer. And because I rely on dealers — I buy software from them.

While I'm nagging, I might as well go ahead and say, "Don't Pirate Software." The Atari ST is a small part of the computer market and we need to support those developers who are willing to write good software for us. I'm not saying you have to buy bad software; just that when you find a good program, buy your own copy. If you find a very good program, send them a letter! If you want good software, focus on what you can do to make it happen. ☐

Copyright © 1988 by David Hawkins. All rights reserved. David Hawkins is the host of the Atari conference on The WELL (415/332-6106); send email to dhawk. He has one of the first Atari ST 1040s sold in San Francisco, both monitors, an Okimate 20 color printer, and disks all over the room.



Have you visited another planet lately?

Many people end up feeling as if they have after trying to find out about music technology.

With all the new, more advanced products, technical information and slick salesmen music stores can be somewhat alienating.

At Guitar Showcase we changed all that.

We carry the new, more advanced products and we have plenty of technical information. However, we do not have slick salesmen. Our salesmen are here to inform our customers as to what's new, what's effective, what's appropriate and how to operate it. In other words, our salesmen are here to translate today's technology into more earthly terms.

MIDI MONDAYS
Always at 7 pm free
8/22 Passac MIDI Guitar
An innovative MIDI system
8/29 MIDI on the Mac
Passport MIDI Transport/
Master Tracks Pro
9/5 Labor Day
9/12 MIDI on the Atari
Steinberg Pro 24 III

While many
manufacturers
are cutting back
on their warranties,
Guitar Showcase
guarantees
1 YEAR
PARTS AND LABOR
on everything we sell
at no charge.

All major lines of:
KEYBOARDS
including E-mu, Ensoniq, Korg,
Kurzweil, Roland and Yamaha.
SOFTWARE
for Amiga, Apple, Atari,
Commodore and IBM.
HOME RECORDING
EQUIPMENT
including AMR, JBL, Tascam
and Yamaha.

Music Instruction • Rental
Rent-to-Own • Financing
• In-house Electronic and
Fretted Instrument Repair
• Accessories, Acoustic and
Electric Guitars, Amplifiers,
Cellos, Drums, Keyboards,
P.A. and Recording
Equipment, Software
and Violins.

GUITAR SHOWCASE San Jose

Guitar Showcase

3090 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose • 408-377-5864

What's Going On At Epyx?

By Matthew Leeds

Apparently there is a closed-off section of the facility at Epyx with security that would rival Fort Knox. When I ask R.J. Mical about it, he claims that Epyx is working on a solar powered flashlight.

Usually all I cover in this column is news and events that relate more or less to the Amiga. But once in a while something catches my attention that just cannot be ignored. And in some ways this particular item of interest does relate to the Amiga.

It started with the hiring of David Morse as Chairman and CEO by Epyx several months back. For those of you who don't know who David Morse is, dig out your early articles on a company known as Amiga when they were first developing a computer known as the Lorraine. Mr. Morse ran Amiga.

Then a press release shows up in the mail from Epyx that says both R.J. Mical and David Needle have been hired to work on a "non-software product." Mical may be best known as the father of Intuition (the Amiga's user interface), or one half of the dancing fools. Morse handled the system design, project coordination and engineering aspects of the manufacturing start-up on the Amiga. After leaving Amiga and before landing at Epyx, he worked at Apple as the principal engineer developing high performance, low cost computers.

This gets me to call friends at Epyx and ask questions. No one will talk. Apparently there is a closed-off section of the facility at Epyx with security that would rival Fort Knox. When I ask R.J. he claims that Epyx is working on a solar powered flashlight.

Then another press release shows up. Now Richard Rice has been hired to head up program management for the Consumer Electronics Division. The what division? Oh yes, Epyx markets a joystick, not just software. That must be their Consumer Electronics. Funny, didn't Amiga start by marketing joysticks? Rice worked for Apple and Amiga also. At Apple he oversaw the first production of Apple IIes and IIcs in Dallas and Singapore, and at Amiga he handled production of A1000s in Japan. The press release says, quote, "Rice will handle all aspects of moving Epyx consumer electronics products from the development stage into production."

Now you don't have to be a rocket scientist to figure out that something big is going on. You don't hire all these high-powered guys just to build a better joystick, or even a solar powered flashlight. There have been other people hired as well, programmers, artists, all top notch.

Now the computer software business is a little strange. It goes in cycles. A few years ago video game cartridges were a glut on the market. Mediagenic (nee Activision) almost went belly up when the market went south. More than one housing subdivision is built on landfill full of ET VCS cartridges. But times have changed, and Nintendo and Sega are making money hand over fist these days using old eight-bit technology. The time is ripe for a sixteen-bit video game cartridge system that takes full advantage of the advances in graphics we have today.

I rarely predict anything. The last time I did I got a nasty letter from someone who didn't like what I had to say. I hope I don't offend anyone this time, but I'd like to take a shot at what's going on at Epyx. I think that they are developing a (ugh, I hate to use the phrase) state-of-the-art video game system. I've been told that they plan on making an announcement at January CES in Las Vegas. I'll keep you posted.

Miscellaneous

As I mentioned above, the computer software business gets strange sometimes. However, it rarely gets as strange as a call I received last month from Jim Cuomo. It seems that Mr. Cuomo is a musician and composer. You may not have heard of him, but the odds are you've heard his music. It seems he's responsible for much of the music on *Defender of the Crown, S.D.I, Sinbad and the Throne of the Falcon, SWAT, Zombie,* and other computer games.

To keep it short, I'll give you a quick quote: "It should be noted that to hear all this music one must not merely own the appropriate computer and game, but must be able to win the game, since some of the best music is reserved for a climatic finale. If one loses, one never hears the ending." Mr. Cuomo has published a CD-Audio disc of his work. "Film soundtrack albums started in the '50s as by-products and now are everywhere. Maybe there will even be a Grammy catalog in a few years," he speculates. If you're interested in a copy, you can send a check for $15.00 to: Pigeon Music, 11684 Ventura Blvd., #520, Studio City, CA 91604.

Contrary to public rumor, Byte by Byte is not leaving the Amiga market. There has been some discussion on the networks and in print that Byte by Byte was going to abandon its Amiga product line in favor of the Macintosh. This was prompted in part by an article that appeared in a Macintosh publication announcing Byte by Byte's plans to produce a version of *Sculpt 3D* for the Mac. I received a call from Scott Peterson, president of Byte by Byte. He wanted me to reassure all owners of Byte by Byte's products that they plan on both continuing to support their current Amiga products and to produce new ones. Another rumor squashed.

Additional rumors have surrounded Aegis. There have been some changes in personnel and some of the original players have left, notably Bill Volk to Mediagenic and John Skeel to Electronic Arts, but the company is still committed to the Amiga. Aegis will be releasing *Lights, Camera, Action,* a desktop presentation package that combines IFF pictures, ANIM animations, Sonix scores and IFF sampled sounds, and Modeler 3D, a three-dimensional object generation application to supplement *VideoScape 3D.*

Just released from Electronic Arts is *DeluxePhotoLab,* a combination paint, print and image processing package. The product consists of three separate modules. The first is a paint program that supports all resolution modes on the Amiga including HAM and halfbrite. Second is an image processing program that can be used to create special effects, convert between resolution modes, manipulate palettes, create color separations and resize images. The third module is a poster printing application. It accepts any IFF image and can print posters up to 10 feet by 10 feet. I've used it and it works very well. It uses the KS/WB 1.3 printer drivers (included) to produce excellent results. I printed a two-foot by three-foot poster from a high-res IFF file on an HP Paintjet printer and it looked great. ☐

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

Hot Summer Savings!

Over 600 Amiga Titles In Stock!

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000

COMMODORE
AMIGA
Authorized Dealer

Motorola 68000 CPU with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, system software and Basic

Standard 1 MB Ram expandable to 9 MB

Multi-tasking Operating System

4096 available colors with max resolution 640x400 (more with overscan).

Only Amiga Makes It Possible.

Save Big on A2000 Systems!!!

Business Package!
- Amiga 2000 Computer
- Amiga 1084 Monitor
- Bridge Card For 100% IBM Compatability
- 1200 Baud Modem w/SW
- Excellence! Word Proc.

$2450

Video Package!
- Amiga 2000 Computer
- Amiga 1084 Monitor
- Amigen Genlock
- Pro Video Plus Titling SW
- Fantavision Animation SW

$2350

Presentation Pack!
- Amiga 2000 Computer
- MicroWay flickerFixer
- Analog Hi-Res Monitor for 640X400 No Interlace
- Sculpt 3-D Modeling SW

$2649

Amiga, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

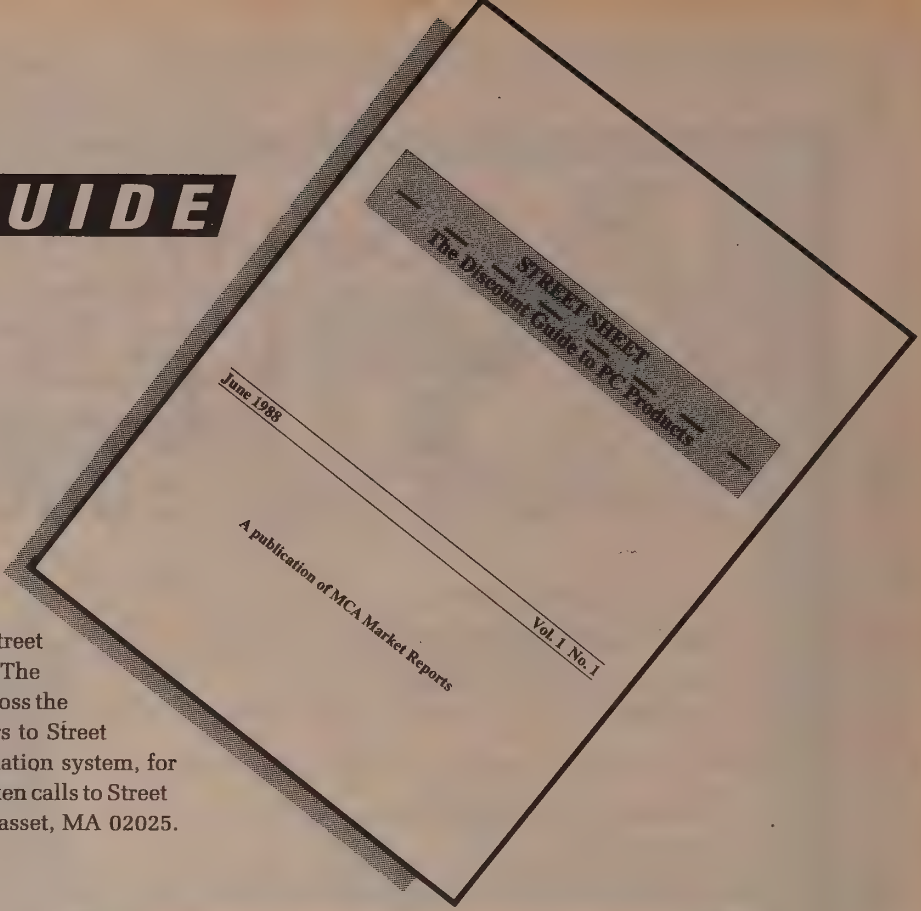
SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
Corp: (415) 398-4543
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

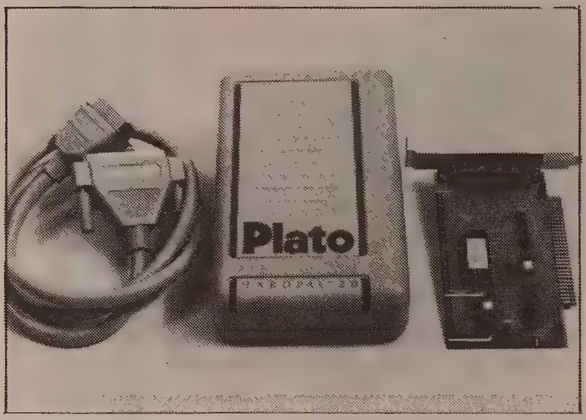
Amiga Available In
Palo Alto &
Cupertino Only

PC BUYERS GUIDE


STREET SHEET
The Discount Guide to PC Products
June 1988
A publication of MCA Market Reports
Vol. 1 No. 1

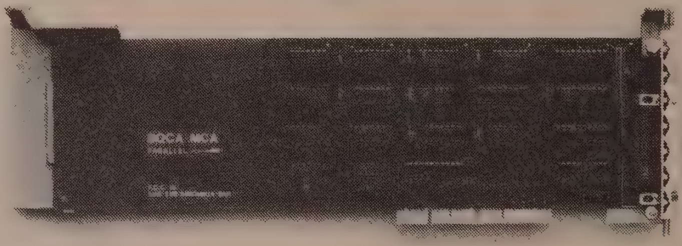
Street Sheet Brings PC Buyers Latest Quotes On Discount Prices

Because prices can vary among discount retailers as much as 30–50%, MCA Market Reports has started publishing Street Sheet, a monthly report comparing the latest prices of the discount PC sales industry. Street Sheet makes comparison shopping for PC hardware less time consuming. The current lowest prices for over 650 products from 50 mail-order dealers across the country are reported in this monthly catalogue. In addition, subscribers to Street Sheet have access to Street Quote, a computerized, voice-based information system, for the very latest up-to-the-minute information. (One year subscription and ten calls to Street Quote: $150.) Street Sheet, MCA Market Reports, 152 King Street, Cohasset, MA 02025. (617) 383-9111.



Aristotle's Plato Portable Hard Disc Makes Transporting Data Easier

The Plato Hardpac 20 from Aristotle Industries and Sunrise Technology is a portable 20 Mb hard drive about the same size as a paperback novel. The Hardpac 20 makes carrying large amounts of data more convenient, and can make storing confidential information an easier task. Compatible with PC, XT, AT, 286 and 386 machines with or without an existing internal hard drive, the Hardpac connects and disconnects in just 2 seconds. Compatibility is achieved by integrating the drive electronics and the drive controller on a single PC board mounted within the Hardpac. An inexpensive host adapter is installed in each computer to be used with the hard drive. The unit uses a 20 Mb 3-1/2" hard drive with an average access time of 65 ms. The Plato Hardpac 20 comes with a 1 year warranty and is offered on a 30 day free trial basis. ($785.) Sunrise Technology Corp., PO 68574, Seattle, WA 98168. 1-800-663-8737.



I/O Micro Channel Board Provides Bi-Directional Parallel Port

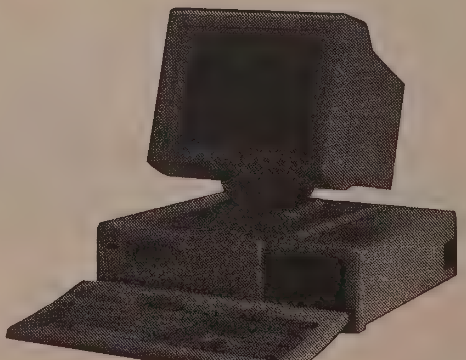
PS/2 users who would like to expand the I/O capabilities of their system can use Boca MCA Parallel. Offering one bi-directional parallel port, MCA Parallel supports the Micro Channel shared interrupt scheme and is configurable at all standard PS/2 addresses. Each 25-pin parallel port is addressable as LPT1 through LPT3. Installation is conducted via the IBM set up program and the .ADF file supplied with the board. ($110.) Boca Research, Inc., Boca Raton, Florida, 33487. (407) 997-6227.

New Spoolers Support Four Users, Up To Three Printers

Two new spoolers from Extended Systems, the ShareSpool and MultiSpool, allow completely transparent use for up to four users. Both work from a Centronics interface and support cable lengths of up to 100 feet. They come with a standard 1Mb memory buffer, expandable to 4Mb. ShareSpool networks up to four users with one printer; MultiSpool networks four users with up to three printers. Both machines are user installable and come with a 2- year warranty. Extended Systems Incorporated, 39899 Balentine, Suite 200, Newark, CA 94560. (415) 651-2862.

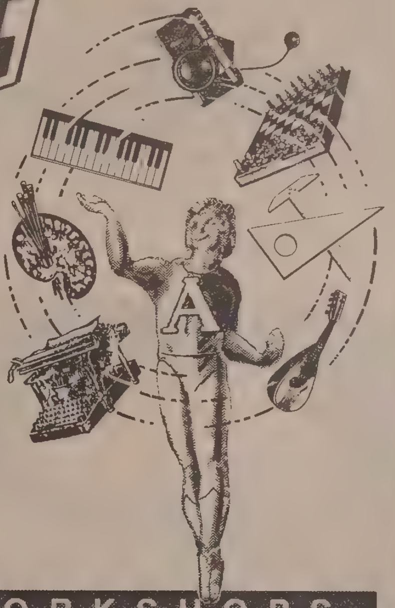
Z-Turbo XT Clone Features Two-speed Circuitry

The Z-Turbo Plus is an XT clone from Z-Technology Systems with a 12MHz CPU manufactured by Sony. Its motherboard features two circuits that operate the I/O bus and CPU/memory at different clock speeds — 4.77MHz for the former and either 4.77 or 12 for the latter. CPU/memory speeds are switchable by hardware or software. The Z-Turbo Plus comes with a high resolution monochrome graphics adapter that is fully Hercules compatible and supports *Windows*, AutoCAD, Lotus and all IBM graphics software. A Key Tronics Enhanced Style keyboard with 12 function keys and a separate keypad and cursor pad is also included. ($689.00.) Z-Technology Systems. 441 Grand Ave. (West), South San Francisco, CA 94080. (415) 588-3386.



COMPUTER SHOWCASE

SAN FRANCISCO'S HEADQUARTERS FOR THE AMIGA ARTS



Grand Opening SPECIALS

(until 9/15 or while supplies last)

A500 & Color Monitor $1045
or
A2000 & Color Monitor $2145

FREE DISK DRIVE with system purchase!

A2000 2M Ram Exp. $459

PRINTER SPECIALS

Okimate 20 w/ interface $229
Alps ALQ200 $549
Xerox 4020 $1149
NEC 890 Postscript $3495

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

10% off our regular low prices

20% off with system purchase

STORE HOURS

Mon. - Sat. 10-6 PM

COMMODORE
AMIGA
Authorized Dealer

2739 Geary Blvd.
(at Masonic) (415) 563-1953

WORKSHOPS

VIDEO WORKSHOPS:
every Friday 5-8PM. Bring your project or start one here. $30.

IMAGE PROCESSING:
every Wednesday 5-7 PM. Video Digitizing and paint programs. $25.

CLASSES

COMPUTERS & MUSIC:
Tues. Aug. 23 6-8 pm $25

IBM COMPATABILITY & THE A2000 BRIDGEBOARD:
Tues. Aug. 30 5:30-7:30 pm $25

POSTSCRIPT PRINTING - TEXT, IMAGES & PLOTS:
Tues. Sept. 6 5:30-7:30 pm $25

POSTSCRIPT PRINTING WITH LASERUP! PRINT & UTILITIES:
Tues. Sept 13 5:30-7:30 $25

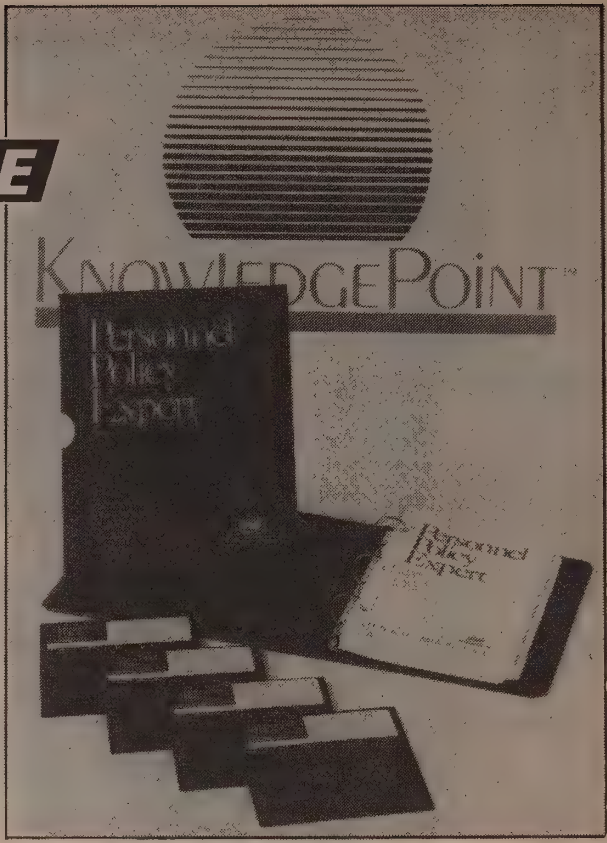
FREE DEMONSTRATIONS

SYNERGY PERIPHERALS - A500 20MB Storage Subsystem:
Sat. Aug. 20 11-3 pm

Demonstrations every Saturday. Phone for latest information.

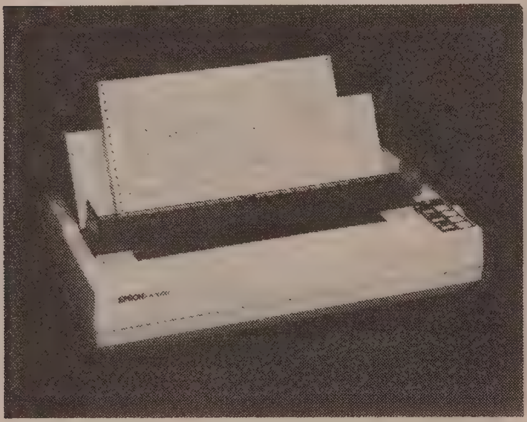
This ad was produced using Word Perfect, Amiga Live!, Digi-View and Deluxe Paint. It was assembled using Professional Page and printed on an Allied Linotronic 100 at:
Giraffe-X Desktop Publishing (1826 Divisadero St. SF 346-9166)

PC BUYERS GUIDE



Personnel Policy Expert Introduces Expert Systems To Personnel Management

Personnel Policy Expert from KnowledgePoint gives the personnel professional a multiple-choice question and answer format in which to create a customized set of personnel policies in handbook form. KnowledgePoint, working closely with human resource consultants and a noted labor attorney, created *Personnel Policy Expert* with expert systems technology. The program covers over 50 crucial employee policy areas and provides in-depth background information related to key issues on many policies with a help key. A built-in word processor allows the user to modify any policy statement to fit different needs. An optional update program will provide the *Personnel Policy Expert* user with the latest information on changes in labor law and current thinking in policy development. ($495 and $95 per year for update subscription.) KnowledgePoint, 1311 Clegg St., Petaluma, CA 94952. 1-800-727-1133.



Palantir WinText Provides Full-Featured Word Processing Under Windows

WinText allows the PC user to open up to four documents at once under Microsoft's *Windows*. The application supports cutting and pasting graphics from the Clipboard, different fonts and font sizes, boldface, underline, italics and what-you-see-is-what-you-get. *WinText* requires 512K and a *Windows* compatible IBM or compatible. Palantir Software, 12777 Jones Rd., Suite 100, Houston, TX 77070.

PALANTIR
WinText
Word Processing
Office Automation
Office Automation
For Microsoft® Windows Compatible Computers

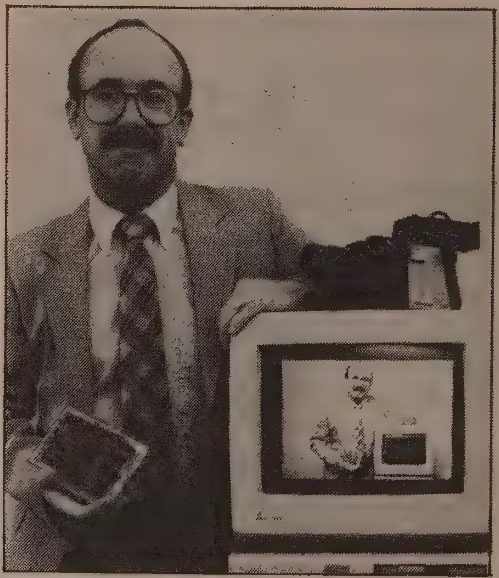
New Epson 9-Pin Printers Feature Enhanced Paper Handling Ability

The new FX-850 and FX-1050 dot matrix printers from Epson give the user the ability to easily switch between continuous-feed and single-sheet paper or envelopes without removing the continuous-feed paper. An optional cut-sheet feeder for automatic feeding of single sheets or envelopes is available. Both printers work at 264 CPS in draft mode and 54 CPS in NLQ. Standard features include Roman and Sans Serif NLQ fonts, a built-in parallel port, an 8K buffer, RAM battery back-up and a one-year limited warranty. The FX-850 is an 80-column machine; the FX-1050, 136-column. ($549/799.) Epson America, 23530 Hawthorne Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. Don Mathias, (213) 539-9140.

Publisher's PicturePak
Welcome

PicturePak For WordPerfect Provides Vector Clip Art For Business

PicturePaks from MGI are libraries of electronic art designed for use with microcomputer based publishing and presentation systems. *The Eye Openers Series* is a collection of 565 pictures in three editions in *WordPerfect*'s own .WPG vector graphics file format. Vector images are difficult and expensive to make, hence they are uncommon. The Executive & Management, Sales & Marketing and Finance & Administration editions of *The Eye Openers Series* are available together and separately. ($250 together, or $99.95 per edition.) Marketing Graphics Incorporated, 4401 Dominion Boulevard, Suite 210, Glen Ellen, VA 23060-3379. (804) 747-0879.



ComputerEyes Video Digitizer Now Supports VGA

The ComputerEyes video digitizer from Digital Vision captures real-world images on computer graphics displays and now supports the VGA standard. ComputerEyes had previously supported only CGA, EGA and Hercules capabilities. This hardware/software device connects the computer to any standard video source such as a camera or VCR, scans the video signal and digitizes images into the computer's graphics memory. For desktop publishing applications, ComputerEyes' images can be saved to disk in a number of formats including PC Paintbrush, .PCX format, TIFF, GEM, .IMG, *Windows* and others. ($130 to $250.) Digital Vision, Inc., 66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026. (617) 329-5400.

PC Components Headquarters

YES-386 20 MHz

- 20/8 MHz Motherboard
- 1 MB RAM Expandable to 2MB/More
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

$2288

16 MHz COMPLETE . . . . . . CALL

YES-286 10 MHz

- 10/6 MHz Motherboard
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1MB
- Hard/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
- 84 Key Keyboard
- Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
- 12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE
SYSTEM

$888

12 MHz COMPLETE $999

TURBO 8088-2

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard
256K RAM Expandable To 640K
150 Watt Power Supply
360K Floppy Controller
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)
84 Key Keyboard
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card
12″ Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)

COMPLETE
SYSTEM

$468

10/4.77 MHz SYSTEM . **$488**

Seagate HARD DISK (cash)

20 MB w/Contrlr	$239
30 MB w/Contlr	279
30 MB 4038	399
40 MB 251	375
40 MB 4051	399
80 MB 4096	575
OTHER MODELS	CALL

**Prices Good Thru Sept. 10, 1988

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$75/90
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	65/85
3½″ 720KB/1.44 MB	90/129
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives	IIe $90/IIc $99
OEM 360K	60

MONITORS

14″ Monitor (720x348) Amber-Green-Black & White	$88
15″ Dualscan Monitor	128
EGA Monitor (640x350)	325
NEC Multisync II	588
NEC Multisync Plus	899
Tape Back-Up	LOWEST

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	40/45
Paradise EGA 350	149
ATI EGA Wonder	199
Paradise EGA 480	169
Everex EGA 350	128
Everex EGA 480	159
Genoa EGA (800x600)	188
720/360K Floppy Controller Card	18
Multi I/O Card	48
Printer Card	20
RS-232	20
Clock Card	25
Game Card	20
1.2 MB Floppy Controller	48
286 I/O Card	55
8088 2nd Serial Kit	15
286 W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	125
286 2nd Serial Kit	25
2MB EMS RAM Card (8088/286)	75/85
1200 Internal Modem	68
2400 Internal Modem	128

SERVICE

- 8088/286 & ALL MODELS
- Hardware Installation & Troubleshooting
- Software SetUp & Training
- Available For Emergencies With Appointment
- Reasonable rates

MISC.

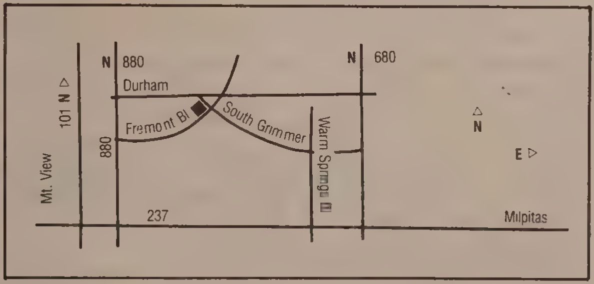
Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	6/9/15
6′ RS-232 (MF,F-F, M-M) Cable	9
Monitor Extension Cable	9
Keyboard Extension Cable	9
Hard/Floppy Disk Cable	6
8088 Case	27
8088 Case 286 Lookalike	35
286 Case	45
286 Slide-In Case	54
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	8
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC:ABCD)	20/24/29
Dot Matrix Printer	165
Power Station (with surge)	29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	10
150W/180W/200W Power Supply	45/60/75
84 Key Keyboard	55
101 Enhanced Keyboard	55
Mouse Pad	9
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	14/19
System Stand	14
Joystick	25

We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (415) 656-0118



Prices subject to change w/o notice   Not responsible for typographic errors

USER GROUP NETWORK

By Mary Eisenhart

Are you a programmer? Are games your life? Want a fun-filled weekend in beautiful downtown Milpitas? Well, then, this flyer which was thrust into my hands at the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum might be of interest to you.

It's about the **Computer Game Developer's Conference**, which happens on Sunday and Monday, the 18th and 19th of September, at the Holiday Inn in Milpitas. There will be both design- and business/technical sessions on a variety of topics, and some of the industry's best designers will be speaking. Sponsors are **Tim Bringle**, **Chris Crawford**, **Stephen Friedman**, **Jeff Johannigman**, **Brenda Laurel** and **Dave Menconi**.

If you'd like more info, write to The Journal of Computer Game Design, 5251 Sierra Road, San Jose, CA 95132.

Computer Learning Month is coming in October, and this year user groups are being invited to participate as sponsors. The purposes of Computer Learning Month, which is the result of the extensive collaboration of hardware and software vendors and other industry leaders, are to increase public awareness of how computers are used as tools in home, school and workplace, to provide programs for schools, universities and community groups to experience the benefits of technology, to stimulate the innovative use of computers and to promote equal access to computer learning.

In order to become a CLM user group sponsor, the group must agree to distribute CLM information to its members and to host a Computer Learning Month event on October 1, the official kickoff day. User group events are intended to help local people unfamiliar with technology get to know some of the possibilities which computers open up.

Sally Bowman, one of the CLM contacts, says "The CLM and user group partnership is an ideal one because user groups are in constant contact with their local communities and can help distribute to the public the vast amounts of information that CLM has developed." So if this sounds like a worthy cause to you and your group, write to CLM User Group Program, P.O. Box 60967, Palo Alto, CA 94306-0967.

Elsewhere in the Valley, the **Silicon Valley Computer Society**, a multifarious PC group, has a couple of new SIGs some of you might like to check out. The **Microsoft Word Users Group** of SVCS meets on fourth Mondays from 7:30 to 9:30 pm at Hewlett-Packard in Cupertino, in the Oak Room in Building 48. That's on Pruneridge, 100 yards east of Wolfe, off Highway 280. Meetings consist of roundtable discussions of features, bugs, and other favorites, plus presentations by the speaker of the month. The August meeting on the 22nd will feature **Chris Donner** of Access Softek on using *Dragnet* for text retrieval and management. The October 24 meeting will offer a presentation by **Linda Cavenaugh** of Softcraft Inc. on fonts for laser and dot matrix printers. If you'd like more info, call **Bill West** at (408)356-8805.

Another new SVCS SIG is the **Women's Special Interest Group**, which is for all women interested in computing, SVCS members or not. The WSIG will be meeting on August 22 at Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Boulevard, in Santa Clara. **Susan Brown** of Brown Communications will speak on "How and When to Start Your Own Business," and the meeting starts at 7:30 pm. The meeting is free, and you can call **Rita Zokaei** at (415)574-8225.

Programmers take note: **Badshah Mian** has started the **COBOL and SQL Users Club**, and invites you to call him at (415)337-1787 if you're interested in its activities. And from Fresno, **George Bearden** writes to inform us about the **Central Valley Professional Programmer's Society** and the **Fresno Clipper Users Group**, both of which you can find out about by writing to **Thomas Weil**, 1283 W. Keats, Fresno, CA 93711.

On a somewhat vertically-oriented note, if you work in interactive videodisc and optical disc technology and are interested in getting those nice lucrative government contracts, you might want to have a little talk with **Robert Steel** in Los Angeles. Robert's just started the **Special Interest Group in Government Contracting**, a SIG of the LA chapter of the **International Interactive Communications Society**. Meetings are held periodically in the Los Angeles area and future presentations include treatments of such issues as networking, red tape avoidance, and MIT's Media Lab. Call Robert at (818)363-0272 or (818)709-9658 if you'd like to know more.

Another highly specialized group that's turned up recently is the **ANImated People's User Group**. **Tom Messerschmidt**, who can be reached at (408)226-9225, tells us: "In the spirit of *Max Headroom* and *Hitchhiker's Guide*, we're attempting computer digitization-animation of real-people personalities." The group is located in San Jose.

In Novato, the **GravenStein Apple IIGS Users Group** held its first meeting on June 18th with a small but dedicated group, and is looking forward to great things. Its goals are exploring new and existing applications for the IIGS, generally encouraging use and development of the machine, and taking advantage of the group's numbers to obtain quantity discounts on equipment and material. Meetings will be held on the third Saturday of the month from 10 am to approximately 1 pm, at the Coddingtown Mall in Santa Rosa. For information or directions, you're invited to contact **Aaron Lamar** at (707)938-8479 or **Robert Wolchock** at (415)897-9928.

New BBSes of interest include the **Online Goldmine**, a free-of-charge videotex system which offers classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia, jokes and horoscopes. You'll receive the PRESTEL protocol for graphics on registration; non-registered users receive text-only information. The board operates in San Leandro at 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, at (415)352-5087, 7-E-1.

Fantasy/role-playing enthusiasts might want to check out the **Multiversal Trading Company**, (213)438-0039, 8-N-1. It's run by the denizens of Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. It's a free board with online ordering service and a catalog for FRP-oriented books and playing aids. Future incarnations of the board will include fanzine features and online fantasy games.

Scuba divers, there's a board for you too. It's **Scuba-Net**, which operates in San Francisco from 8 pm to 9 am at (415)243-9461, 8-N-1. It's dedicated to scuba and free diving, and your host is **Charlie Eng**.

And finally, if you're perplexed with *PageMaker* or vague on *Ventura*, you might want to call the **Desktop Publisher's HelpNet** at (408)730-4521, 1200/2400, 8-N-1. All computers are supported; registration is required, but once you've done that there are many resources available, from clip art files and layout templates to Linotronic service. There's also a voice number, (408)730-0844, if you just can't wait.

That's about it for now—keep those cards, letters, listings and other good stuff coming. Send email to **microx** on The WELL (415/332-6106) and send the US variety to User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609.

BULLETIN BOARDS

INTERNATIONAL

FidoNet Argentina (054). (011) 541-22-419. 8-N-1 3 PM-11 AM PST. The 1st fido node in Argentina has over 450 subscribers. Specializes in issues from S.A. PD software library to d-load. Sysop: Pable Kleinman

Cassia Express. (065) 344-9163. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Singapore. Sysop: N.M.Rahman

Remote Bulletin Board (Singapore). (065) 445-1646. 9600/2400/1200 24 hrs. 218 MB Online (IBM upload/download). Sysop: Umar A. Rahman

203

Terrapin Station. (203) 656-0134. Grateful Dead Board. Sysop: Klaus and Gretchen Bender.

209

Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. Some emphasis on programming. Up- & downloads. Free. Registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach

Silicon Realms. (209) 754-5530. 300/(1200 Soon) 9:30AM to 6:30AM.Formerly Motherload 64. Commodore, PET & Plus/4. Programmers board, Continuing & Short Story boards, FRPG. Sysop: Joe Commodore

The Backdoor BBS.(209), 952-9430, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS oriented board. Lots of software, online chess game, much more. Sysop: Randall Fox.

Bertha Board BBS.(209), 239-9853, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. MS-DOS, others. 95 Mb online. Emphasis on programming. Uploads and downloads. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Kenneth Roach.

Oasis Software Library.(209), 823-2803, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Shareware and PD for IBMs and compatibles. No fee but registration required. Sysop: Tim Campi.

212

RadNET OnLine Services 24 hrs. Online computer network for Nuclear Medicine professionals. Offered through Compuserve. Regular on-line conferences. Call for information and registration. Voice phone: (212) 856-6449.

213

Ashton-Tate Support. (213) 538-6196. Free technical support, answers to questions about Ashton-Tate software products.

Carrier Point Information. (213) 423-4999. 1200/2400 8-N-1 All but 1:30-3:30 PM. TBBS multi-user system. Operating 10 lines, 9 in rotation. All lines support 300/1200/2400 baud rates.

Chat Line. (213) 534-4311. Multi-line, Multi-user interactive group & private forums. Downloads, Database.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 539-2448. Lomita.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 633-4349. Downey.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 461-9899. Hollywood.

Dial-Your-Match. (213) 467-6776. Hollywood.

David's Amazing BBS. (213) 459-5891. Conferencing (like the Well, but easier to use). Electronic bar; talk; matchmaking; 5 lines; unique software. Sysop: David Dennis

ICN. (213) 204-0646. 2400/1200/300 24 hrs. The place to buy/sell/trade collectibles (stamps, books, etc.)

Information Symposium. (213) 258-5086. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Serving the Info. Professional, Tech. Info, M.I.S. Employment. MS-DOS; OS/2; graphics. Password req'd for access is "Micro." Sysop: William Bloomer

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiinterest. Social events for users. If you're looking for a discriminating BBS, this is the place to be. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Oil Patch PC Board. (213) 427-5980. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. only. Exclusively C. Libraries; utilities; source code; tutorials. Sysop: Rick Shoop

Southland News. (213) 402-4079. 24 hrs. An online newsmagazine w/ general news, comments, entertainment, computer news show, club & swap meet listings.

The Great American Audio/Video Board. (213) 469-6542. 300/1200 8-N-1 Eves. Reviews, essays, buyers guide, instruction. Sysop: Keith Bass

Westside. (213) 933-4050. 3/12/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 17 lines w/ chat, library, matching. Public & E-mail.

Beaver Creek. (213) 437-1410. 8-N-1 All but 4-9 PM. Sysop: John Campbell

Time-X-Change. (213) 329-3922. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Timex-Sinclair & CP/M users Free Sysop: Dave Clifford

Planet Zed. (213) 434-2933. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Music oriented, for all computer types. Record reviews, coming events. Nice graphics.

Novell Solution
3 Station Arcnet Network:

- o Novell ELS Operating System
- o 3 Network interface cards
- o 1 Passive Hub
- o 3, 20 feet cables
- o One hour training

$1095

Ethernet alternatives available

A COMPLETE 4 STATION LAN

- o Samsung 286 File server 15 MB RAM; 40 MB HD
- o 4 Arcnet interface cards
- o 3 XT Workstations
- o 4 monochrome monitors
- o 1 Passive Hub
- o 4 Twenty feet cables
- o Novell ELS Operating System

$5995

INSTALLATION, TRAINING/SUPPORT AVAILABLE

TOPS

- o Distributed network
- o Connects PCs to Mac

Complete system for 1PC & 1 Mac $449

Vianet Distributed LAN & Starlan Products Call

LEADING EDGE COMPUTERS

Model D2, 80286 CPU (6,8 & 10 MHz), Ser/Par/Clock, 1.2 MB Dr., 640K RAM, 20 MB Hard Disk, EGA Card, Monochrome Monitor, DOS 3.2 & Basic	$1595
Above with 40 MB Hard Disk	$1795
Model D, 8088 CPU (4.77 & 7.16 MHz), Ser/Par/Clock, 1-360K Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, 512K RAM, DOS 3.2 & Basic, Monographics System	$1049

EPSON COMPUTERS

Equity II+, 80286 CPU running at fast 12 MHz speed, 640K RAM, 1.2 MB Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par/Clock, Monochrome Graphics Monitor, DOS & Basic	$1795
Equity 1+, 8088 CPU running at 10 MHz, 640K RAM 360K Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Ser/Par/Clock, Monochrome Graphics Monitor, DOS & Basic	$1275

COMPAQ COMPUTERS

Deskpro 286, 12 MHz, 1.2 MB Dr., 640K, 40 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Monitor	$2395
Deskpro 386/20, 1.2 MB Dr., 1 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Monitor	$5495
Portable II Model IV, 640K, 1.2 MB Dr, 20 MB Hard Disk	$2750
Portable III— 20MB/40MB	$3595/$4250
Portable 386— 40MB/100MB	$5695/$7195

286 & 386 COMPUTERS

286 Computer, 80286 CPU (10 MHz, 0 & 1 Wait State), 1.2 MB Dr., 640K RAM, 2 Ser/1 Par/Clock, Monographics Card & Monitor, Enh. KB	$1150
386 Computer, 80386—16 MHz Mylex Motherboard, 1.2 MB Dr., 1 MB RAM , Enh. KB, Monographics Card & Monitor	$2395

AST COMPUTERS

Premium 286, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Dr., 40 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Card & Monitor	$2395
Above with 70 MB Hard Disk	$2695
Premium 386, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Dr., 40 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Card & Monitor	$4195
Premium 386, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB Dr., 40 MB Hard Disk, Monographics Card & Monitor	$4195
AST Other Models	$CALL

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zenith Supersports Model 184, 640K, 80C88 CPU, 2-720K-3.5" Dr, Supertwist Backlit LCD Screen, DOS 3.2	$1695
Zenith Supersports 286, 1 MB RAM, 80286 CPU, 1-720K 3.5" Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Supertwist Backlit LCD Screen, DOS, Runs on detachable batteries	$3650
Mitsubishi Laptop, 80286 CPU, 1 MB RAM, 1.44 MB-3.5" Dr., 20 MB Hard Disk, Supertwist Backlit LCD Screen, DOS, Expansion slots	$2795
Toshiba T-1000	$775
Toshiba T-1200F/T-1200H	1650/2395
Toshiba T-3100/20MB	3150
Toshiba T-3200/T-5100	3849/$4995

PRINTERS

Diconix 150P Inkjet	$349
Diconix 300P Inkjet	569
Epson LX800	199
Epson LQ500	359
Epson LQ 800	329
Epson LQ 850	549
Epson LQ1050	769
Epson FX286E	439
Epson FX850/FX1050	CALL
Epson LQ950/LQ2550	CALL
NEC P2200	365
Okidata 292E w/Interface	499
Okidata 293E w/Interface	599
Okidata 182+	269
Okidata 320	365
Okidata 321	499
Okidata 390	499
Okidata 391	689
Okidata 393	949
Panasonic 1080i	195
Panasonic 1091i	229
Toshiba 321SL	515
Toshiba 341SL	695
Toshiba 351	CALL
HP DeskJet	779

LASER/LCS PRINTERS

HP LaserJet II	$1725
NEC LC 890 w/Postscript	3395
Panasonic Laser Partner (10 pages per minute)	1795
Qume CrystalPrint LaserJet	1149

HARD DRIVES/CONTROLLERS

Seagate ST-225 20MB w/Controller	$285
Seagate ST-125 20MB Fast	289
Seagate ST-251 40MB (38ms)	399
Seagate ST-251-1 40 MB (28ms)	449
Seagate ST4096 80MB (28ms)	650
Micropolis 40MB (28ms)	550
Micropolis 70MB (28ms)	675
Micropolis 140MB ESDI	1495
Plus Hardcard 20MB	555
Plus Hardcard 40MB	699
Miniscribe 6085 70MB (28ms)	749
20 MB Drive for MAC Plus	549

FLOPPY DRIVES/ TAPE BACKUPS

Fujitsu 360K/1.2 MB 5.25"	$79/99
TEAC 360K/1.2 MB 5.25"	89/109
TEAC 720K/1.44MB 3.5"	129/149
Toshiba 720K/1.44MB 3.5"	125/139
External 360K-5.25" Drive for Toshiba Laptops	275
External 360K-5.25" Drive for Zenith Laptops	275
External 360K-5.25" Drive for IBM PS/2	299
Mountain 40MB Internal Tape Backup	449
Everex Stream 60T Internal (TEAC)	589
Everex Stream 60T External (TEAC)	695
Everex Stream 60 Internal (DC600A)	745
Everex Stream 125 Internal (DC600A)	925
Everex Stream 60 External (DC600A)	860

MODEMS

Leading Edge 1200/2400 Internal	$99/169
Everex 1200/2400 Internal	99/165
Hayes 1200 Baud Int/Ext	295
Hayes 2400 Baud Int/Ext	449
Megahertz 1200/2400B for Toshiba Laptops	179/285
Megahertz 1200/2400B for NEC Laptops	179/285
Megahertz 1200/2400B for Compaq Portable III	179/285

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard 286 w/OK	$149
Intel Inboard 386 PC/XT	799
AST 6Pak Premium 256K	249
AST Rampage 286, 512K	449
AST Rampage XT, 256K	329
AST Hotshot 286	479
AST Xformer (80286—10MHz Motherboard replacement for XT)	$599
Everex Boards	CALL
1.2 MB/1.44MB/360K/720K Controller for XT/AT	75
Western Digital Controllers	CALL
Monochrome Graphics Card	79
Everex EGA Card	165
Hercules Plus Compatible Card	139
Vega 7 VGA	299
Vega 7 Deluxe	199
ATI VIP VGA	255
Paradise Autoswitch 480	199
Paradise VGA Professional	425
Paradise VGA Plus	285
Other Boards	CALL

MONITORS

Packard Bell Mono	$99
Nanao B & W	139
NEC Multisync II	599
Sony Multiscan	649
Teknika Multisync	499
Amdek VGA	429
NEC Grayscale	199
Zenith Flat Screen	675

MISC

RAM Chips	$CALL
Coprocessors	CALL
Logitech 2 Button Mouse	49
Logitech 3 Button Mouse	79
HP Plotters	CALL
Dynax 2010 Printer	299
Microsoft Mouse	109
Mouse Systems Mouse	109

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Ventura	525
Laplink	89
Laplink Plus	99
dBase III Plus	385
Pagemaker	CALL
Microsoft Windows	69
Microsoft Windows 386	149
The Office Publisher	345
Microsoft Excel	299
Wordperfect 5.0	245
Borland	CALL
Paradox 2.0	449
Novell	CALL

monarch computers

847 San Pablo Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94706

Phone (415) 526-7741
FAX (415) 526-7859

Hours: M-F 9:30AM to 6:00PM
SAT 10:00AM to 5:00PM

Grey Matter BSS & RCP/M. (213) 971-6260. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Televideo and Timex/Sinclair support. Sysop: Ed Grey

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-0519. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. W. Hollywood. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 659-1982. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.West L.A. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (213) 650-6172. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

The Alternative BBS. (213) 439-7044. Programmer and user forums. UP/DL. Serious PC enthusiasts or professionals only please.

The Midnight Express. (213) 874-1022. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Unlimited E-Mail, Land of SPUR. Modifies GBBS Pro System.Games, stock exchange, quizzes and surveys. Sysop: Justin Case

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Beta RBBS. (213) 393-9777. 1200/2400. Free entertainment BBS. Audio, video, DJ, music, movies, news and discussions. Sysop: Jason Lin.

Online Goldmine. (213) 860-5649 for 300/1200; (213) 860-3570 for 1200/2400. 7-EVEN-1 24 hrs. Classifieds, electronic yellow pages, messaging, trivia and horoscope. PRESTEL Graphics protocol available upon registration.

The Backroom BBS. (213) 920-2113. 300/1200/2400/9600 8 bit 24 hrs. Very Mac, also Apple II and MS/DOS. WWIV v4.0 software. Supporting WOCMUG, CSPG and MACPAC. Sysop: Byte Knight.

Hughes Jobs. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Job opportunities at Hughes, support systems in Long Beach. Type GO HUGHES upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Loan Master BBS. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Daily mortgage rates for those purchasing a home or refinancing. Type GO LOAN upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Rockwell NAAO Jobs. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Includes online job listing and a resume drop. Type GO ROCKWELL upon entry. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Easy Reader Electronic Edition. (213) 372-4050, 8-N-1. Free online publication. Includes movie times, editorial, 500 new classifieds each week and more. Online ordering of classifieds and letters to the editor allowed. Sysop: American TeleWeb.

Multiversal Trading Company (213) 438-0039, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Run by Dragon Tree Press for fans of Arduin Grimoires and World of Delos/Amazon Mutual. Free, open board. Online ordering service and catalog of FRP playing aid books. Fanzine features and online fantasy games to be added later. Sysop: Mary Ezzell.

216

Electronic Media Network. (216) 241-2612. 1200 8-N-1 23 hrs. Provides link between employers and high-tech and highly skilled professionals.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 383-2059. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lively discussion, everyone welcome. Michelle Frost.

408

Bay Area Atari. (408) 249-7722. 300/1200 24 hrs.

Bay Area BBS. (408) 723-7238. 300/1200/2400 Several "live" doors including adult & X-rated. Sysop: Jim Acker

Byte Bandits of America. (408) 374-3974. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. MS-DOS Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Dial-Your-Match #296. (408) 720-0724. 300 8-N-1 24 hours Sunnyvale. Matching and e-mail.5 boards. Verification required. No fees.

Digit Mailbox. (408) 946-6154. 3-9600 24 hrs. All welcome. Amiga run. Official 64/MORE BBS.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 248-5755. 300/1200 24 hrs. The ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Type "mm" at login. 300 plus calls/day. Sysop: The Matchmaker

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Restaurant/hotel guide. Health information.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Pacific Exchange Multi-line. (408) 946-8561. 1200/2400. Large IBM file selection, conferences, multi-node chat.

PC-Shareware. (408) 270-4084. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. Dedicated to shareware for IBM PC. Over 50 megs of most popular & latest available. Sysop: Bob Allen

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG). (408) 270-4085. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. One of largest selections of PD & shareware PC software.Over 250 megs. of files. Registration required. 64 directories.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore. (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley FOG. (408) 738-1071. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. Message system & 42 Megs of CP/M & MS-DOS files. Sysop: Bob O'Connor

ST Hotline. (408) 244-2493. 9600 24 hrs. Atari ST only. 110 Meg hard disk.

Stock Market. (408) 733-9341. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Provides precise, reliable price forecasts for 6000 NYSE, AMEX & OTC (NMS) stocks. Multi-line, multi-user system.

S-100. (408) 262-5150. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries.

The Dungeon. (408) 992-0846. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All adult, registration required. Sysop: Sir Dep

The Guild. (408) 988-4004. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. 160 MB online. Hardware SIG's, BBS info, Professional Certification Testing. Sysop: Nat'l BBS Soc. Staff

Timex/Sinclair BBS of Silicon Valley. (408) 735-7390. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs.

Towards 2000!!. (408) 773-9759. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBM oriented. No Fee. Message base. Sysop: Keith Proctor/Chris III

TRS-80. (408) 374-5139. 300/1200 24 hrs. Tandy. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Gavilan User Group. (408) 374-5140. 300/1200. Portables. Free. Sysop: Sam C. Brown

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Commodore, Punter D/L. Sysop: Big Foot

LDW Line. (408) 435-1929. 300/1200 8-N-1 8 PM-9 AM. Official BBS of LDW, Inc. features new prod. bulletins, LDW BASIC programer's support, ul/dl, & free spreadsheet for eval. Sysop: Bogdan Blaszczak

PDS-SIG. (408) 270-4085. 2400 8-N-1. Largest selection anywhere of pub. domain & shareware software.

SBUG-BBS. (408) 249-8259. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Membership in SBUG (or registration fee req'd.) Sysop: Jim Gonsalves

The Student's Board. (408) 629-9678. 300/1200 8-N-1 7:30 to 10:30. PD files, Conference, SIG, All welcome, even if you're not a student. Sysop: Gary Dennis

Topaz BBS. (408) 263-0317. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Literature, poetry and personals. Free. Suggestions welcomed. Sysop: Brenda Tyler.

Shrink Tank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Psychological theme. All users welcome. Mental health and other professional are encouraged to call. Free. Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff

Teleplay. (408) 262-4488. 300 A computer gaming club. Multi-user, interactive, fantasy role-playing. Also: (408) 293-4970. Voice: (408) 262-4942

Hot City. (408) 758-8334. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Salinas.

Amiga Exchange. (408) 375-1823. Amiga, Commodore. Runs Opus.

TODAY COMPUTERS
SPECIAL AUGUST SALE
Prices Good Through Sept. 15, 1988

TODAY COMPUTERS CONFIGURATION	TODAY 286-10	X-TURBO	AXT 286
CPU	80286 6/10 MHz	8088 4.77/8 MHz	80286 8 MHz
Memory on board	512K Exp. 1024K	256K Exp. 640K	512K Exp. 1024K
Disk controller	1.2/1.44/720/360	360K	360K
Disk drive	1.2M Drive	360K Drive	360K Drive
Power supply	200 Watts	150 Watts	150 Watts
Coprocessor socket	80287	8087	80287
Keyboard	RT 101 Enh.	New 86 (F11-F12)	New 86 (F11-F12)
Expansion slots	6-16B, 2-8B	8 Bits	8 Bits
Real time clock	Built in	Options	Options
LED lights	3 Pw., HD., Turbo	3 Pw., HD., Turbo	3 Pw., HDrive
Button	2 Reset, Turbo	2 Reset, Turbo	1 Reset
Video card	Monographic	Monographic	Monographic
Monitor	Amber	Amber	Amber
Limited Warranty	1 year part, labor	1 year part, labor	1 year part, labor
	$799	$429	$649

All Systems Assembled and Tested In Milpitas, Ca. We Serve What We Sell.

HARD DISKS

ST-125 Kit (20 MB 28 ms)	ST-225 Kit	ST-251 Kit	ST-251-1 (28 ms)	MICROPOLIS 85 MB 28 ms
$290	$249	$395	$375	$559

Owned and Operated By Engineers

Wholesale • Retail • Service • Training

Call For Our Complete Line Of Computers & Accessories At **LOW LOW** Prices

TODAY Computers

98 S. Abel St.
Milpitas, CA 95035
Sales - **(408) 263-6066**
Tech Hot Line **(408) 263-6067**

Open daily **10 am-7 pm**
Sunday **11-5**

CDS - Advanced Computer Products
1775 Messina Dr.
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 258-1014 For XT/286 Only

Step Up to Excellence from Your #1 Everex Dealer!*

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

Step 386/20

Establishing A New PC Performance Standard!

The Everex Step 386/20 offers unexceeded performance in an 80386 based personal computer. Designed as a business or personal workstation, the Everex Step 386 delivers a high-performance environment for current-generation AT-compatible software while providing a platform for future operating systems, including OS/2, XENIX 386 and UNIX 386. Advanced features include Everex's Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA) and a very fast 1:1 interleave hard disk controller. An eight digit real-time display continuously updates system and drive status.

Advanced Features:

- Can be factory configured with up to 8 megabytes (1 MB is standard) of dynamic RAM and a write-back cache of very high speed 25ns static RAM.
- Offers 8 expansion slots. Six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots.
- One of the 8-bit slots has also been designed to double as a 32-bit memory expansion slot.
- 20 MHz Intel 80386 microprocessor.
- Zero wait-state operation.
- Advanced Memory Management Architecture™ with large "write-back" RAM cache.
- High performance 1:1 interleave hard disk controller.
- Real-time alpha-numeric status display.
- Front access to 5 mass storage devices.
- One-year on-site maintenance contract included.

Check Out These Benchmark Comparisons:

Computer System	MIPS	Landmark	Norton SI Advanced
Everex Step 386-20	**4.91**	**35.0**	**24.3**
Compaq Deskpro 386/20	4.59	34.5	24.2
Everex Step 386-16	**3.93**	**27.3**	**19.5**
Everex Step 286-16	**3.27**	**21.4**	**18.4**
AST Premium 386-20	3.04	20.0	21.0
Wyse 386-16	2.98	20.6	17.6
Acer 386-16	2.99	20.6	16.2
Compaq Deskpro 386-16	2.90	20.0	17.6
IBM PS/2 Model 80, 16MHz	2.87	20.0	17.6
Everex Step 286/12	**2.45**	**15.9**	**13.7**
AST Premium 286-10	2.02	13.0	11.1
Compaq 286-12	1.89	11.7	11.5
IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60	1.58	9.8	9.8
IBM PC/AT 8MHz	0.93	8.0	7.7

Available Only From Authorized EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION Computer Systems Division Dealers.

"An incredible powerhouse, it blew away everything, including COMPAQ's new 20MHz, on all the tests. It's well-built and we just can't say enough good things about it. If raw power is what you want, this is the first machine to consider . . . performance was unbelievable . . . this is one heck of a computer and the one (we) most wanted to keep."
Computer Currents, March 8, 1988

"The absolute fastest I've seen is the Everex 386 - the one to watch . . . It's slick and state-of-the-art . . .
The machine clocks out faster than any 20-MHz 386 I've seen thus far . . . Hot stuff."
John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine,* April 12, 1988

Micro Strategies is Your #1 Source for:

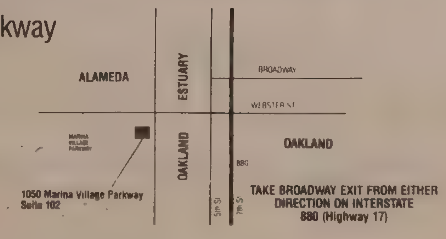
- Full Line of Everex Peripheral Products including Step 386/20, Step 386/16, Step 286/16 and Step 286/12
- Local Area Networks
- Business Leasing
- Superior After-Sale Support and Service
- Specialized Consulting & Training

Made in the USA

Everex Computer System Computers are designed and manufactured in the US to provide superior performance and reliability. All Everex systems are completely burned-in and factory-tested before shipment.

MICRO
STRATEGIES, INC.
23 Years in the Industry

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880



TAKE BROADWAY EXIT FROM EITHER DIRECTION ON INTERSTATE 880 (Highway 17)

*Everex's First Authorized Computer Systems Reseller

AMME jr. (408) 899-1219. Commodore. CBM color/graphics.

Apple SMUG. (408) 384-0148. Apple.

Beo's Club 21. (408) 899-5169. Fun board, all welcome.

The Exchange. (408) 659-3078. Geneology mainly. Also IBM.

Hacker's Heaven. (408) 375-5455. Sponsored by Pro-Log Corp. Supports STD-Bus, MS-DOS, CP/M.

Jumpin. (408) 394-8842. Operated by Monterey Area PC-jr. Users Group.

User's Port. (408) 394-3917. Commodore with CBM color/graphics. Runs C-Net.

The Student's Board. (408) 227-2741 8-N-1. 1200 24 hrs. Nine conference areas, several hundred PD files, multi-player on-line games, free but registration required. Created for students but has many topical areas. Sysop: Gary.

The Strong Hold. (408) 338-6220. 24 hrs. 80 games on line, over 50 megs. Sysop: Spuds MacKenzie

Comp-U-Ease. (408) 286-8332. 24 hrs. Multi-line, engineering, ACAD, LAN. No games or picture files. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Ed Hwang.

Liberty Bell BBS. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion of current events/issues relevant to libertarians. Private areas for libertarians, public areas incl. EchoMail and NetMail. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

Soquel BBS. (408) 462-6329. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dick Steele.

PC3 BBS. (408) 263-9015. 1200 8-N-1 7 days. PC3 product info. Sysop: Bill Todd.

Computer Tyme Gap BBS. (408) 732-2353. 2400 24 hrs. 7 days a week. Alpha site for Gap BBS software. Sysop: Gary Araki.

VRS BBS. (408) 757-6683, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. For IBM and others. We may have just what you're looking for. Sysop: Dikran Garabedian.

The Student's Board. (408) 227-2741. 8-N-1. 1200, 24 hrs. Nine conference areas, several hundred PD files, multi-player on-line games, free but registration required. Created for students but has many topical areas. Sysop: Gary.

Desktop Publishers' Helpnet (408) 730-4521, 1200/2400, 24 hrs. All computers. Clip art, page layout templates. Linotronics services, graphic designers forums. Training and assistance for graphic designers and desktop publishing users. Sysop: Resource Marketing Group. Voice phone: (408) 730-0844.

Electronic Bulletin.(408) 266-9963, 300/2400/9600, 24 hrs. Online search, computor shopping. Low prices.

POPnet South Bay (408) 257-2536, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

McDonald's BBS (408) 736-6788, 300/1200/2400. Exclusively IBM, up- and down- loading, conferences and much more. Sysop: Jon McDonald

415

ABACUS - Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt

AIDS BBS. (415) 626-1246. 300/1200 24 hrs. Free. All welcome. Mail send/receive on AIDS: please not on other subjs. due to time & access limitations. Library. Sysop: Ben Gardiner

Amiga Addicts Anonymous (AAA). (415) 222-9416. 300/1200 24 hrs. Amiga Chat & Pub. Dom. files. Sysop: Randy Spencer

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. (415) 659-9169.

Back Door. (415) 756-6238. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information. IBM clone library. Voice validation required for access.

Bay Area's Luv Connection. (415) 387-0529. 8-N-1. Multiline private chat, matchmaking, E-mail, SIG's & numerous pub. boards.

Boot to the Head. (415) 352-5411. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiplayer games only. Pyroto, Tradewars Taskforce & more.

Catholic Information Network - Santa Clara County. (415) 967-3420. 300/1200 8-N-1 6 PM-8 AM. PC pursuitable through (408) through Santa Clara BBS. No access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Catholic Information Network - SF. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC pursuitable. Active conferences. Simple registration, no access charge. People of all faiths welcome.

Charisma. (415) 349-6576. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Paradox, dbase, IBM utics. 3500 files. Sysop: Tom Swegles

Commodore Connection. (415) 458-1005.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 964-3255. Mountain View.

Dial-Your-Match. (415) 991-4000. Daly City.

Dial-Your-Match, #34l. (415) 537-0666. 300/1200 24 hrs. Nationally networked, meet the 250 callers in the date-a-base. Sysop: Matchmaker 2

Dr. Don's. (415) 885-1973. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Discussion; ComputerTalk; BMW-CarTalk; SportsTalk; BoardRoom. Sysops: Dr. Don, Bimmer Pilot

Epson Users of SF Bay Area. (415) 467-2780.

Family Radio Forum - (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Download pub. software & entire bible texts. Echo conferences on parenting, teens, singles, etc. Christian BBS for all. Sysop: Richard Yim

File Exchange. (415) 647-0505. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. MAC-based; mostly MAC but other types of computers welcome. Discuss problems & tips related to various programs.

Fremont Area Remote Terminal. (415) 791-2961. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & color computer downloads. Free!

Guideboard. (415) 864-3858. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Cabbie's Guide to SF. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. Resident Astrologer: Swami Tommy. Sysop: Dick Schwartz

Henari. (415) 855-9548. 300/1200/2400 BBS serving the Bay Area Jewish Community, linked to Israel via FidoNet.

MacCircles. (415) 484-4412. 2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Files; support; congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Connor

MailCom. (415) 855-9548. Silicon Valley's 1st Mac BBS on FidoNet. Part of EchoMac & BayMac Network. 90 megs, FidoNet/USENET connections.

Med-Link. (415) 845-8649. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Medical, health, computer topics.

Model 100, 102, & 200 Support. (415) 939-1246. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Ongoing support for Tandy/Radio Shack Model 100, 102 & 200 owners. Int's support by mail, voice, & BBS.

Mouse-Trap. (415) 969-5486. 300/1200/2400. MS-DOS; files; messages; on-line games.

Nightengale. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. A nursing BBS open to all. XT/PC clone MS-DOS.

Open Campus. (415) 895-0135. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. GBBS/CMS sys. op. by San Leandro HS/Apple Eaters UG. 30 MB, 34 message bases; CMS intersys. E-mail. Library, downloads. Sysop: Robert Shayler

Program/Land. (415) 327-6197. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Pub. domain BBS - supports all telecommunication protocols. Alt. BBS - (415) 327-6198. Sysop: James Arnold

SF Robotics Society. (415) 752-7228. 300 24 hrs. Extensive robotics & hardware bibliography. Calendar of events.

SFPCjr. (415) 997-4874. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani

SNLNDRO. (415) 895-1785. 300/1200 N. Cal HUB for CMS School Network. Op. by San Leandro HS for CUE & educators. 5MB. Sysop: Robert Shayler

Telenaut DIBBS. (415) 388-4007. 1200/2400 8-N-1. The Graphics Meeting Place where professionals from graphic arts, publishing & computer graphics meet. MS-DOS software.

The Apocryphal Code. (415) 347-2618. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Sysop: Dave Brody

The DogLab. (415) 594-9806. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library;

LOOK AT THIS!

Turbo Sale

Turbo 8088 System

4.77/8MHz Switchable
256K on Board
360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
Keyboard
150W Power Supply
Monographic Card w/Printer Port
1 Year Limited Warranty

$379

Turbo 286 System

6/10 MHz 0 Wait
512K RAM on 1MB Board
Real Time Clock, Calendar
1.2MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
220W Power Supply
Keyboard
Monographic w/Printer Port
Western Digital FD/HD Controller
1 Year Limited Warranty

$875

Letter Quality Printer $169

Hi-Resolution Monitor $74

Fax Machines & Copiers from $50/month to lease

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CLUB
4600 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022
Hours: 10am-10pm, 7 days a week!

(415) 941-3355
Fax (415) 941-7318

PRICE, QUALITY, SERVICE

EXP 80386 System

- 20 MHz 0 Wait Clock Speed
- 1 MB memory installed expandable to 2MB, 80287/80387 Socket
- 230W power supply
- Shadow RAM for 384 KB Memory
- 1.2MB floppy disk
- Hard disk & floppy controller
- Keytronics 101 keyboard
- 2 serial/2 parallel
- Built in EGA board
- Printer port
- 32 bit slot
- Made in USA

$2,250

YOUR LAST COMPUTER SYSTEM

*Available with Tower case

EGA Option	$350
20MB HD	$225
40MB HD	$385
70MB HD	$675

EXP 80286 System

- 512K memory
- 80286 10 cpu Phoenix Bios
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ tilt & swivel monitor
- Keyboard
- Hardware reset switch
- Turbo mode switch & LED
- 230W power supply.
- Keyboard
- No hidden cost - ready to run!
- Optional Tower case
- OS/2 tested

$875

12 MHz 0 WAIT System ONLY $980

EGA option	**$350**
20MB Hard disk	**$225**
40MB Hard disk	**$385**
70MB Hard disk	**$675**

Non-Volatile EMS/RamDisk Multifunction Board

- 2MB EMS with optional piggy back
- Serial port, parallel port
- Realtime Clock
- Upgrade your system memory up to 640K
- Keeps data after power off
- Made in USA

$69

Adaptec RLL Floppy Hard Disk Controller

- 1:1 interleave
- 750KG/sec data transfer
- Handles 2 hard & floppy drives
- On-board low level format S/W
- Surface mount technology
- Most accurate 2,7 RLL data separator
- Drives with up to 16 head & 4096 cylinder
- Best performance & speed

$185

Star NX 1000

- 144 CPS high draft speed
- 36 CPS NLQ printing
- 8 built-in NLQ fonts
- Proportional printing available
- Push button control panel
- Paper parking mechanism
- Tractor and friction feed
- IBM Proprinter/Epson emulation

Free Cable

$189

DTK 360K/1.2M/720K 1.4M Floppy Controller

- Handles any combination of 360KB/1.2MB/720KB/1.4MB floppy drive on 8088
- Easy to use

$55

Quadram AT I/O Card

- 1 printer port
- 1 serial port (DB 9 pin)
- LPT 1-2, COM1-4 selectable
- Made in USA

$35

Micropolis 70MB Hard Disks

- Standard ST506/ST412 Interface
- 28 ms fast access time
- 110 MB capacity with RLL controller
- Can be mounted and operated in any orientation (vertical or horizontal)
- Auto parking mechanism

$585

*Installation available on your 8088, 80286 or 80386 system.

1024x768 Resolution Monitor & Display Card

- 1024x768 super high resolution
- Compatible with most personal computers
- 14″ white soft, flat screen
- Built-in tilt & swivel base
- S/W driver for AUTOCAD, WINDOWS, VENTURA, GEM
- Hercules Mode (720x348)
- Printer Port

$495

Nanao Flexscan Monitor

- 820 x 620 resolution
- 0.28mm fine dot pitch (model 8060S)
- Scan frequency between 15.75 KHz & 35 KHz
- IBM, CGA, EGA, PGA, & VGA compatible
- 14″ non-glare CRT
- Built-in tile & swivel base
- TTL and Analog input
- Amber or B/W text mode switch
- Compare with NEC Multisync. It's much better.

(Model 8060S) $545

Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

- Reads & writes Macintosh data in your personal computer
- Enables your computer to make exact backups of copy-protected S/W
- Easy to use

$129

EXP 8088 System

- 512K memory - expandable to 640KB
- 4.77/10 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12″ Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- Keyboard.
- 150W power supply.
- Case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED.
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.
- Optional NEC V20 (SI:4.0)

$560

640KB memory	**$610**
20MB hard disk	**$275**
Second floppy	**$75**

EXP 80286/16 System

- **1MB Memory installed**
- Compatible with most personal computers
- 80286-16 cpu, Phoenix Bios (Version 3.10)
- 8/16 MHz clock speed, 0 wait state
- 80287 socket
- Express RAM slot expands memory to 8MB running at full processor speed
- Memory beyond 1MB configurable as extended or expanded (LIM 4.0)
- 1.2MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ amber TTL monitor
- Keyboard
- Hardware reset switch
- 230W power supply
- State of the art, NEAT chipset
- CPU board is made in USA
- Norton SI=18.7
- No hidden costs - ready to run!
- Detailed technical manual available

*20 MHz, 0 wait available **$1495**

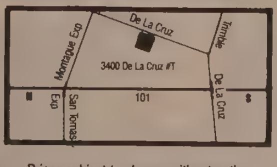
JEMINI ELECTRONICS

3400 De La Cruz Blvd., Suite #T
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel. (408) 727-9986
Fax. (408) 727-7687

M-F: 9-7PM Sat 10-4PM

PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Prices in ad are sale prices. We accept M/C, Visa on nonsale items.



Prices subject to change without notice.
UPS Shipping daily

MONITORS

Samsung 12″ TTL	$75
JC 14″ TTL	95
JC 14″ EGA	339
Nanoa Flexscan	545
14″ TTL white soft	125

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	$55
Mono graphic/printer	55
Color graphic	45
1.2MB/720K/1.4MB FDC	55
1200B Modem	75
2400B Modem	125
8088 Hard disk cont.	59
8088 Hard disk RLL cont.	65
80286 Controller MFM/RLL	119/145
Everex 3MB EMS (Lim 4.0)	85
Everex VGA	245
Mono 132 Column/Printer	59
Everex EGA (800 x 600)	150
Everex EMS multifunction	75

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel (22 cps, 132 col.)	$199
Epson LQ 500	365
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen 120D	150
Panasonic 1091i	215
NEC P2200 24 pin	349
Epson LX-800	209
Star NX-1000	189

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$69/89
3.5″ 720KB/1.4MB	89/125
ST225/238 hard disk	225/239
ST251/ST251-1 hard disk	375/450
ST4096 hard disk	595
ST125/138 (3.5″, 28ms)	255/355
Micropolis 70MB	585

CPU BOARDS

8088 cpu bd (4.77/8MHz)	$75
8088 cpu bd (4.77/10MHz)	79
80286 cpu bd (6/10MHz)	259
80286 cpu bd (6/12MHz)	325
80286 cpu bd (8/16MHz)	495
80386 cpu bd (8/20MHz) (1 MB memory, EGA, 2S/2P)	1,700

MISCELLANEOUS

Handy scanner	$215
Keytronics 101 keyboard	55
Jr. Case/150W PS	38/43
Case/230W PS	58/89
Logi bus/serial mouse	75
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	4
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	9
MSDOS 3.3	89
Curtis universal printer stand	19
AC multi outlet	10
Printer cable	5

several echomail conferences.

The Flea Clinic. (415) 592-4060. 2400 24 hrs. Large file library; several echomail conferences.

The Pilgrim. (415) 731-2422. 300/1200. Spirituality, Catholic nursing. Spiritual development for homosexuals from a Catholic perspective. Oriented to UCSF.

The Switch. (415) 578-1919. 300 24 hrs. Free online entertainment, brought to you by Interactive Productions.

The Wasteland. (415) 479-4520. 300/1200. Debate, discuss & intellectualize. Private mail, computer SIG's. Friendly Sysop.

T-Room. (415) 756-6235. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Alternative lifestyles information & fun. Macintosh library. Voice validation required for access.

Video Vision - The Graphic Library. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. A color BBS mainly for graphics, arts & games. User must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and FILELIST.ARC". Sysop: Roel Sarceno

Wetware Diversions. (415) 753-5265. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-line, UNIX based system for conferencing & gaming. Running PicoSpan. Sysop: Christopher

YET ANOTHER BULLETIN BOARD!. (415) 689-8952. For IBM's & TRS-80's. Novices welcome! Sysops: Jim & Alex Stewart

CIRACS Network. (415) 463-2185. 300/1200 24 hrs. SIG to human service providers working in youth, drugs, alcohol & AIDS prevention & treatment. Sysop: Janet Morgen, MPH

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 365-2650. 300/1200/2400. No fee; immediate access, CP/M & DOS.

Foothill College Science And Engineering BBS. (415) 941-5725. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Educational Program Information. Sysop: Long Tran

Kortek. (415) 327-4589. 110 to 9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. PD BBS for IBM & MS-DOS computers. Free. Looking for new members with new ideas to be a better board.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). (415) 927-1216. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. IBM PC software & talk. Biz application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential user groups.

Railbird's Racing BBS-100. (415) 278-0767. 300 8-N-1-E 3-8 AM. Offering Daily handicap of races we feel we can beat. Trouble & Lasix list too. News on sports & much more!

Video Seven Bulletin Board. (415) 656-0503. For owners of Video Seven VEGA graphics products. Updates and Support.

Recovery BBS. (415) 441-2539. 300/1200/2400. Message sections include Alcoholics Anonymous, NA, CA, Alanon/ACA, SA, SLAA & others.

tsunami bbs. (415) 726-2726. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Graphics compatibility theme. GIFs, MacPaints, etc. Free!

Everex Technical Assistance BBS. (415) 683-2924. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For Everex products. Oriented toward helping programmers write software that takes advantage of Everex's special features.

SFPCUG BBS. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Emphasis on IBM & compatibles. Initial log-on open, thereafter open only to group members. Phone(415) 221-9166 for SFPCUG info. Sysop: Richard Couture

Earth-Rite BBS. (415) 651-9496. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Forum for New Age, Eastern and Pagan philosophies and religions. Non-traditional philosphical and religious discussions.

Dail Your Match #56A. (415) 964-3255. 300 8-N-1 24 hrs. E-Mail, 5 public boards, match functions. No Fees.

The Billboard. (415) 686-4338. 300/1200 2AM to 8PM. In Concord, CA. Mostly Mac, but open to others. Red Ryder host. Great support, files, message areas. Sysop: Bill Maginnis

Matchmaker #417.(415) 843-8788. 300 24 Hrs.Sysop: Matchmaker

SuperResume Fido.(415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. A free resume compositon and carrer strategy service for software eng. professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

Western C Board. (415) 664-2067. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Dedicated to programming languages: C, Pascal, Assembler, Prolog. Chat & private node. Sysop: Robert Baker

Dating Tree. (415) 656-1700. Adult dating subscription multi line BBS. Live chat w/16 lines. Fremont.

Buccaneer Bay Man O' War. (415) 797-9705. 300/1200 24 Hrs. Fun, information and entertainment. All computers welcome. Multi-chat. Sysops: Grey Beard and Lady.

Microworld. (415) 845-1789. Atari ST oriented, but any computer may call. Running on an ST w/30 MB hard drive. No Charge. Sysops: Damian Warner and Rick Call

Emerald Lake Fog #48. (415) 361-1847. 300/1200/2400/9600. General info. DOS and CP/M. 232 MB. Wildcat BBS. Sysops:Dick Worth and Doug Spence

COTE. (415) 924-3725, 300/1200.

AnswerLine FIDO. (415) 365-3436, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 70Mb of files for IBM, Macintosh, Apple II GS, Amiga. International FidoNet mail. Sysop: Gary Klein.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264 24 hrs. The largest private AutoCAD bulletin board in the United States, online since October '85 with over 20 megs of downloadable files and a fast moving message area. Sysop: Off Broadway Business Systems. Voice Phone: (415) 547-8801.

SCUBANET (415) 243-9461, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. A BBS dedicated to scuba and free diving. Sysop: Charles Eng.

QU-AN-TO (415) 255-2981. Quantitative analytic tools: math, statistics, scientific programming, Pascal. Sysop: Ken Hunter. Voice Phone: (415) 255-1068.

The City Of Seven Hills (415) 776-3451, 11 PM-8 AM, 300/1200. Message bases, a database and a user interest log where the computer matches users of like interests; a game section that contains the multiplayer game Galactic Conflict where users do battle with each other. The system accepts all parity settings. Sysop: Jim Beliakoff.

SFPCjr Users Group (415) 997-4874, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani 237-2043.

Xyster Har (415) 969-4032, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400 Online games. Sysop: Karen Woodmansee.

Palo Alto Microcomputer.(415), 493-4572, 300/1200/2400,. For IBM ATW. 200 Mb. Hardware orders taken.

SIIG (Sunteck) Technical Support BBS.(415), 657-0426, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. For dealers and users of SIIG Products. Updates, software, Q&A message base. For info, call Ken Hoyle, (415) 657-0567.

The Eagle's Nest PCBoard BBS.(415), 439-0880, 1200/2400, 4:00 PM-5:30 AM M-F;. System dedicated to Boy Scouts of America and outdoor activities. Download section for DOS, games, applications, religious and scouting programs.

Co-Ed Associates..(415), 938-9470, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.. 66 Mb online supporting CPM-MS/PC-DOS. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpers.

POPnet Berkeley (415) 527-4510, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet San Ramon (415) 830-1191, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

POPnet Walnut Creek (415) 932-4263, 300/1200. Multi-line fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games like poker, liar, chess, mazer, traders. Mail, bulletin boards and polls, of course. Fee. Voice phone: (415) 932-1146.

Western CBoard. (415) 664-2067. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programmers information, Pascal, C, dBase, Assembler. Sysop: Robert Baker.

SCRIBE (M). (415) 256-1389.

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

DEMO FOR ALL SYSTEMS
AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

WYSE 386 40MB Hi-Res ZERO WAIT **$4095**

HIGH RES OPTION FOR CAD AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- Modular System Architecture
- 80386 CPU At 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 Bit Memory Bus
- WYSE 700 Monitor With Controller
- 1280x800 Pixel. Ideal For ACAD or Ventura
- 40mb 28ms Hard Drive

CIMPEX 386

- MYLEX Proven Motherboard
- Lightning Fast Architechture
- Choose From 16 MHz & 20 MHz CPU
- Memory Sizes From 1 To 10 Mb
- 64k SRAM No Wait State Cache
- Runs Unix, Xenix, Os/2
- Custom Fit To Your Applications
- Choose From Regular To Small Footprint
- Tower Case Also Available

CALL FOR DETAILS

ACER 1100 386 SYSTEM MONO 40MB **$3465**

- 80386 CPU at 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- RAM BIOS Allows I/O Optimization
- 40MB 28ms Hard Drive
- 14 Inch Monochrome Monitor

WYSE 2112 MONO 40 MB **$2395**

- Modular System Architecture
- 12/8 MHz 80286 CPU
- 1 MB Memory
- WYSE 530 Monitor
- 40MB Hard Drive

WYSE 2108
- 8 MHz CPU , 20 MB hard drv., mono sys. **$1745**

WYSE 2200
- 10/6 MHz CPU, 20 MB hard drv., mono sys. **$1895**

MICROTEK SCANNER special
Model MSF300C Image Scanner
- Flat Bed
- 64 Shades Of Gray
- 300 DPI

WYSE 2214 GENOA EGA TAXAN 770+ **$3395**

40 MB SUPER EGA SYSTEM
- 12.5MHz at Zero Wait State
- Genoa Super EGA (800x600)
- Taxan 770+ Multisync Monitor
- Seagate 40 MB dirve (28ms)
- MS DOS 3.21 With Enhanced Features
- 12 Months Factory Warranty

CIMPEX 286 (0 WAIT)

SUPER FAST 20MB MONO SYSTEM **$1495**
- 12MHz CPU at 0/1 Wait State
- 512K Fast DRAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Mono Monitor w/MGA

!! *SPECIAL* !!

AST PREMIUM 286 **$2295**

- 10 MHz CPU at 0 Wait
- 40MB Hard Disk (28ms)
- 512K Expand to 1MB
- 1.2MB TEAC Floppy Dr.
- 14" Flat-screen White Monitor
- MGA with Printer Port
- Enhanced AT Keyboard

*** *FREE* ***
SURGE PROTECTOR WITH SYSTEM PURCHASE

PRINTERS

HP Laser Jet II With Toner	**1695**
Epson FX286e	LOW
Brother 1509/1709	$395/565
NEC P6/P7/P2200	489/635/369
NEC Laser Printer LC-890 PostScript	3299
Fujitsu All Models	call
Citizen All Models	call

CARDS

EVEREX EVGA (1280x600)	$275
PARADISE VGA Plus	285
VEGA VGA	295
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	195
Paradise Autoswitch (750x350)	159
Everex EGA (648x480)	135
AT RAM Card (EMS) 2.5MB	99

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan	Call
NEC MultiSync II	595
NEC MultiSync Plus / XL (19")	945/2395
NEC MultiSync GS	235
Taxan Multisync 770+(800x600)	565
Casper Mono/EGA	89/399
Wyse 700 Hi-res (1280x800)	795

MODEMS

Everex 1200Int/2400Int	$89/169
Avatex 1200hc External	129
Telemidas with Bitcom 1200Int/2400Int	79/149
USRobotics 2400 Int/Ext	199/209

SOFTWARE

LASERTORQ (A Must For Laserjet User)	$99
Pagemaker	call
Ventura	call

This AD is done with Ventura Publisher. July 1988

Cimpex computers

1398 EL CAMINO
MOUNTAIN VIEW
(415)964-5000

(Between Bailey & Rengstorff)

Prices subjected to change without notice

A VISIT FOR THE PRICE OF A CALL

Only $375

MITSUBISHI®
VISUAL TELEPHONE DISPLAY

VISUAL TELEPHONE DISPLAY

- Compact 7½″, 7½″ x 8″ Visual Telephone Display Unit
- Works With Any Phone
- Easy To Install
- 5″ Black & White CRT Display
- View/Pose Button, To Let You Preview Your Picture Before Sending It, or To Review Last Three Received Images
- "Send" Button, To Send Your Picture

SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS	386 SYSTEM $1950	286 SYSTEM $799	TURBO XT SYSTEM $399
Speed	16/8Mhz	10/6Mhz, 0 Wait State	8/4.77Mhz
Memory on Board	1MB Expandable to 8MB	512K Expandable to 1MB	256K Expandable to 640K
Disk Controller	Hard & Floppy Controller	1.2MB/720K/360K Controller	360K Floppy Controller
Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	1.2MB Floppy Drive	360K Floppy Drive
Power Supply	200 Watt	200 Watt	150 Watt
Co-processor Socket	80387/80287	80287	8087
Keyboard	Enhanced Style	AT Style	AT Style
Expansion Slots	8	8	8
Real Time Clock	Built-in	Built-in	Option
LED Lights	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Power, Hard Disk, Turbo	Option
Drive Opening	3	3	4
Video Card	Option	Color or Monographic	Color or Monographic
Warranty	1 Year	1 Year	1 Year
JOINTEK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	**20Mhz System With 2 MB RAM $2450**	**12Mhz System $999**	**12Mhz System $459**

386 Your XT/AT With A 386 Motherboard By Appointment Only $1450

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

Models

T-1000	$780
T-1200	2300
T-3100/20	3100
T-3200	3800
T-5100	4950

SYSTEM BOARDS

386 (20 Mhz)	$1350
286 (12/6Mhz)	350
286 (10/6Mhz)	285
Turbo XT (8/4.77Mhz)	80
Turbo XT (12/4.77Mhz)	95

INTERFACE CARDS

XT Multi I/O	$57
XT Floppy Controller	21
1.2MB Floppy Controller	45
XT Hard Disk Controller	65
XT RLL Hard Disk Controller	75
AT Hard/Floppy Controller	125
RS-232	25
Printer Card	20

Game/Time Card	35
AT I/O	50

MONITORS

Mono	$75
Color	250
EGA	350
Thomson Multi-scan	439
NEC	Call

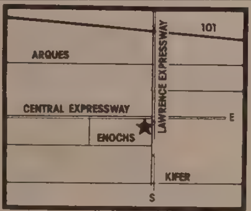
VIDEO & RAM CARDS

Monographic/printer	$45
Color Graphic	40
Color Graphic/printer	45
EGA/HGC/132 col. (640x480)	149
Genoa Super EGA (800x600)	185
AT 2MB EMS Card (0K)	85

DRIVES & MISC.

1.2MB Floppy Drive	$85
360K Floppy Drive	70
720K 3½″ Drive	90
1.44MB 3½″ Drive	115
20MB Hard Disk ST-225	Call
30MB Hard Disk ST-238	Call
40MB Hard Disk ST-251	379
80MB Hard Disk ST-4096	769
Math Coprocessor	Low
Mouse	60
AT/XT Keyboard	40
Enhanced Keyboard	50
150W Power Supply	49
200W Power Supply	69
Modems 1200B/2400B	Call
Printers	Call
XT/AT Case	25/55

MONTHLY SPECIAL
Enhanced
101 Keyboard
$49
For XT, AT, 386, or OS/2



YOU WILL LIKE OUR SERVICES

JOINTEK (408) 746-3976

3080 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Prices subject to change without notice

SALE 80386 SYSTEM

- 20 MHz 0 Wait State Speed
- 1 MB memory expandable to 2 MB, 80287/80387 socket
- 200 W power supply
- 1.2 MB floppy disk
- Hard disk & floppy controller
- Enhanced 101 keyboard
- 2 serial/2 parallel
- Built in EGA board
- Printer port
- 32 bit slot
- 16 MHz CPU

Only $1950

- 20 MHz CPU

Only $2150

8088 TURBO 10 MHz COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

- 4.77/8 MHz 256K RAM
- 360K floppy drive
- Hi-Res MPG
- 84 key keyboard
- 150 W power supply
- Hi-res mono monitor
- One year warranty

NO HIDDEN COST READY TO RUN!

$419

6/10 MHz 80286 SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Exp to 1 MB on motherboard
- 1.2 MB drive
- FD/HD controller
- 200 W power supply
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 84 key keyboard
- High-res mono monitor
- One year warranty
- OS/2 tested

NO HIDDEN COSTS READY TO RUN!

$789

6/12 MHz 286 SYSTEM $899

***HANDS-ON WORKSHOP** "Build Your Own Computer & Save"
—Covers 8088/80286/80386 Systems
—No computer experience required. Registration Fee: $15.00. Seating Is Limited So Call Now To Reserve Spot. Other Training Courses Available:
—Computer concept and DOS, spreadsheets, wordprocessing database.

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome graphics/Printer port	$39
Color graphic card/printer port	39
Everex micro enhancer EGA	112
Floppy controller 360/720K	17
1.4/360 floppy controller	36
RS-232 card	18
80286-I/O card (S,P,G)	39
Hard disk controller + cable	50
80286 FD/HD dual controller	92
DTC RLL controller AT	139

MONITORS

Samsung Mono	$64
Samsung EGA	319
Relisys EGA	330
NEC Multi-Sysn (II)	550

KEYBOARDS

MIT (AT style) AT/XT	31
BTC 5339 enhanced	42
Maxi-Switch 101 key	57

DISK DRIVES

Drive 360K/1.2MB	$59/75
Teac 360K/1.2MB	70/80
Toshiba 3.5" drive (720KB)	79
Toshiba 3.5" (1.44 MB)	99
20 MB ST-225 kit	242
30 MB ST-238 kit	265
ST-225 (20MB)	195
ST-238 (30MB)	205
ST-251 (40MB, 39ms)	320
ST-4096 (80MB)	529

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel (22 cps, 132 col)	$185
Epson LQ 500	330
Panasonic 1091i	190
NEC P2200 24 pin	330
Epson LX-800	190
Star NX-1000	165

SYSTEM BOARDS

10 MHz turbo motherboard (OK) 8088	65
80286 6/10 MHz 0 wait M/B	220
80286 6/12 MHz 0 wait state MB w/80286-12 CPU	259

COMPUTER CASE

XT style case	$24
AT Jr. case XT	29
Tower case	229
AT style case	53

MISC.

DOS 3.3	$75
6' printer cable	4
Keyboard drawer	28
Power Station (surge)	18
Logic mouse C7/Bus mouse	65
Mouse pad	5
Joystick	17
Surge protector	7
Modem Int. 1200	58
Modem Int. 2400	100
Modem Ext. 1200	65
Modem Ext. 2400	145
Powersupply 150 W.	35
Powersupply 220 W	54

COMPUTER SPOT Inc.
(408) 246-7701

Summer Sale!

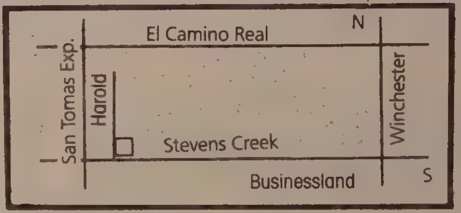
We Do System Repairs, Diagnostics & Upgrades On Your PC/XT/AT/80386

Summer Sale!

*IBM, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of IBM, Inc.

Mon-Fri: 10-7:30
Sat: 10-6

3575 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite E
San Jose, CA 95117



DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. All computers welcome, but call often to remain active.

SIGSIG. (415) 968-7369. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. MS-DOS & CP/M files, 108 MB online, messaging and more. Featuring Auntie BBS software. No fees, immed. access. Sysop: Jim Switz.

SFPCUG. (415) 621-2609. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. IBMs, clones and compatibles. Message board/info exchange. 100's dl files. Call (415) 221-9166 for recorded info. Sysop: Richard Couture

SuperResume Fido. (415) 546-0119. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. A free resume composition and career strategy service for software engineering professionals. Job listings. Voice: (415) 788-6000.

Bunny Bell BBS. (415) 651-6988. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Registration required. C-64 oriented/operated. Messages, story board, war room, dating, merchandise section. Voting, archival backups for C-64, U/L and D/L of PD.

Easy Access BBS. (415) 829-6027. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 Sysop: Tony Waddell.

Small Business Connection. (415) 898-3620. 300/1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. For people with a small business or who want to start one. Member/private electronic mail, PD software/shareware; (415) 898-3620 for info.

Christian BBS. (415) 388-4801. 300/1200/2400 N-8-1 24 hrs. Free to all. Sysop: Bill Sievert.

516

Pal-East. (516) 665-1851. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multiline, E-mail, live chat on-line, Public Boards & library. Geared to alternate lifestyles Sysop: Scott

619

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 428-0318. Imperial Beach.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 741-1377. Escondido.

Dial-Your-Match. (619) 746-6751. Escondido.

707

911 Emergency Services. (707) 664-1639. 1200/2400 & 9600 Fastco 24 hrs. Oriented to emergency service employees: fire, police, EMS, & interested public. Free.

North Bay Billboard. (707) 552-9758. 300/1200/2400. IBM, Mac, Atari ST, 20 Megs. In Vallejo.

Cyborg—64. (707) 526-6464. 300/1200/2400. Online user group suporting C64, C128, Amiga. 65 MB online!

The Power Station. (707) 552-0462. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Supports IBM & compatibles, Apple, Atari. Utilizing Wildcat.Vallejo. Sysop: Joe Martin

Carenet. (707) 778-2341. 300/1200/2400 24 Hrs. A social concerns BBS.Listing non-profit & gov't asst agencies free. Profit agencies $12/yr. Mean 18 conference as well. Sysops:Tery & Gina Gefael

Survival Forum. (707) 545-0746. 1200/2400 Fido 125/7. Topics: Medicine, Science, Ham Radio, U.N. News. 'Nam Vets,Genealogy, Survival & more.

Solano Community BBS. (707) 437-6787. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Easy access board on a national and worldwide network. Sysop: Ed Winters.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group BBS. (707) 526-0924, 300/1200, N-8-1, 24 hrs. Four boards, public discussion, C-64/128, GEOS, DIPLOMACY game, text files, up/downloads. Sysop: Dave Willey.

Amiga Magic Information Center. (707) 579-0523, 300/1200/2400.

Aviators Express. (707) 546-4721, 300/1200/2400.**BBS Express.** (707) 583-3586, 300/1200. Fee required.

CC-BBS. (707) 792-0963, 300/1200

Computer Chip. (707) 433-6817, 300/1200.

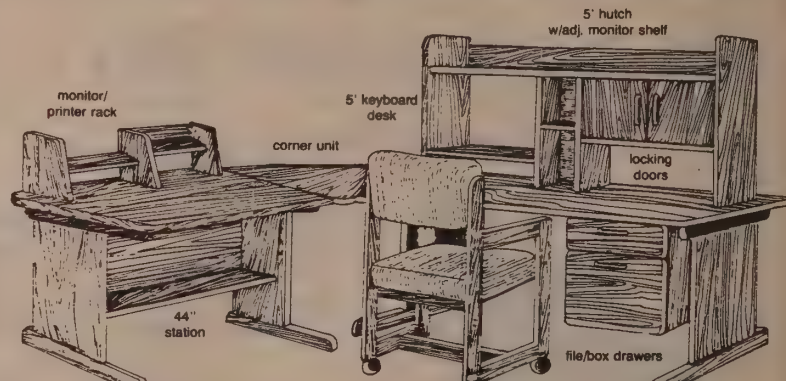
Cyborg-64. (707) 526-6464, 300/1200.

Decor Computer Consultants. (707) 746-5820, 300/1200/2400.

Directory Assistance. (707) 538-8710, 300/1200/2400.

Earthsea. (707) 539-0227, 300/1200/2400.

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE



- Solid oak
- In stock! Immediate delivery/pickup • Other hutches, drawers, modules in stock or available
- Drawers, corner connector, drop-leaf extensions, reversible • Great flexibility in design; almost like "custom."

Come in and see it!

OPEN M-Sat 9-5:30 • WED. TILL 8

2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

930-0277

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE
EXPANSION PRODUCTS & SYSTEMS
(8086, 8088, 286, 386)

Everex Systems

8 MHz, 1 Wait State	$900
10 MHz, 1 Wait State	1000
10 MHz, 0 Wait State	1100
12 MHz, 1 Wait State	1200

Includes:

- 512K on Board
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller
- 48 Hour Burn-In

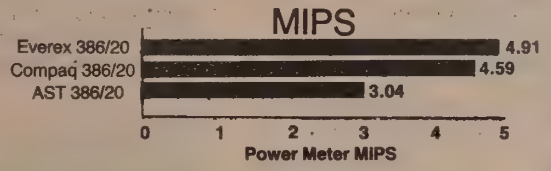
SPECIAL!!!
Add $450 for Upgrade:

- Dual/Mono/Color Display Card
- 40 Meg Hard Disk
- Non-Glare Green Monochrome Monitor

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

SYSTEM 386/20
20 MHz 386

Faster Than Compaq's 20 MHz 386



EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION **286/16**

16 MHz 286
Fastest 286 Computer
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Programmable LED Display

EVEREX COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION **286/12**

12 MHz 286
Zero Wait State
1 to 4 MB on Board
Small Footprint
80 ns Memory

AUTHORIZED EVEREX DEALER

PANASONIC EXECUTIVE PARTNER
Portable Computer
Model FT-70
Turbo 8086
Hi/res Plasma Display

Only **$799**

24 Meg Tape Back-Up	$169
60 Meg Tape Back-Up	$489

AST Premium 286 Model 80
Uncompromising compatibility and lightning speed. Versatile and upgradeable.

- 512KB Fast RAM
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- Combination Disk Controller
- 101-Key Keyboard

Only **$1695**

30MB TURBO 8088 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 256K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 1-½ Height Drive
- 30 MB Hard Disk w/Controller
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel
- Clock w/Game
- Floppy Controller
- Softpatch Turbo Bios

Only **$785**

80286 12 MHz COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 512K w/120 NS memory
- 1 Wait State
- 6/8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- 101-Key Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics w/Printer Port
- Monitor
- SI = 12.9

Only **$999**

8088-10 MHz System-256K, 2 Drives	$650
Portable 8088 Turbo	759
LCD Laptop Portable System	995
Faraday 8 MHz 286 System	825
Tandy 4.77 MHz 286 System	475

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

8087-3 (5 MHz)	105	4164-150/120/100	Call	51258P-10	Call
8087-2 (8 MHz)	150	4416-15	4⁰⁰	V 20-5/8/10	8/9/15
8087-1 (10 MHz)	200	44164-12/15 NS	Call	V 30-8/10	11/25
80287-6	155	41256-80/100/120/150	Call	2764-25	3⁰⁰
80287-8	235	4128-15 (Piggy Back)	Call	27128-25	4⁵⁰
80287-10	275	68766-35 or 8748	Call	27256-25	5⁵⁰
80387-16/20	Call	TM4164EL9-12 Modules	Call	8250N-B	7⁰⁰
80386 16/20	Call	256 X 9 Modules	Call		
		1 Meg X 9 Modules	Call		

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphics card with printer port	$45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480	150/170
Everex Micro Enhancer ½ size or with printer port	135/150
Mirage color graphics simulator card	90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port	49/55
Excelerator turbo board for 8088 (Everex)	250
Sigma color 480	250
Everex the Edge	230
Genoa Spectrum graphics card	69

I O CARDS

Disk, 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	$65
Ser, Par with clock (8088); ser with par port (286) by Everex, 2nd ser opt.	55
Serial or printer card or serial with clock	25/40/40
Dual game port or clock card	28

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external	$69up/119
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external	240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external	85/175/225
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 external or 9600 baud external US Robotics	135/240/730

MEMORY UPGRADING

640K memory card with 0K	$35
Intel 286 above board w/512K	415
Everex multifunction card w/0K RAM	95
286 multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K	135
AST-6 Pak w/0K (multifunction card)	90
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (286)	250
AST 286 Advantage includes ser, par, w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	385
Piggyback AST 286 Advantage card w/512K	320
AST RAM Page with 256K-EEMS (8088)	285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expand to 2 MB-EEMS (286)	419
AST 6 Pak Premium incl. ser/par/clock can expand to 1MB-EMS (8088))	245
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (8088) or (286) w/0K can expand to 3 MB	410/475
Everex RAM card for 286 can expand to 3 MB-0K	110
Everex EMS card for 8088 with 0K-can expand to 2 MB	95
Everex EMS multifunction card w/0K RAM	100
Everex 286 EMS multifunction card w/0K memory	145

"Serving The Bay Area Since 1981"

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

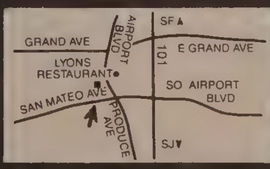
100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
Take the South Airport Blvd exit off of Hwy 101
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

[illegible] (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS ground, $3.50 UPS [illegible] $3.50 [illegible] Class Mail, COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation



Emergency. (707) 664-1639, 300/1200/2400.

Far Side. (707) 528-7902, 300/1200.

Farthest Shore. (707) 938-2997, 300/1200/2400.

Gold Coast. (707) 431-2632,300/1200.

Grapevine. (707) 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Graveyard. (707) 526-0193, 300/1200, 9 PM to 9 AM.

IBM PC UG of the Redwoods BBS. (707), 546-4938, 300/1200/2400.

Metropolis. (707) 528-1345, 300/1200, 24 hrs. Comic books, superheroes, science fiction, contests, fantasy, role-playing games, media forum and prizes.

Missing Link. (707) 585-0759, 300/1200.

Nite Owl Motel. (707) 823-3052, 300/1200/2400, 9 PM to 8 AM. Network.

NONVON. (707) 579-9437, 300/1200/2400. Unix game.

PC Pipeline. (707) 433-2726, 300/1200/2400.

Rapture. (707) 585-9307, 300/1200.

SCRA/HSC. (707) 527-7734, 300/1200/2400.

SCF. (707) 545-0476, 300/1200/2400. Network.

Small Babble Board. (707) 527-5699, 300/1200.

SR Computer Center. (707) 523-1035, 300/1200.

Sonoma County Atari Group. (707) 539-8889, 300/1200.

Sharp Resolutions. (707) 539-7462, 300/1200, DMG network.

Sherlock Enterprises. (707) 578-0385, 300/1200/2400.

Smurf's Village. (707) 664-3399, 300/1200. Closed from 3:00 PM to 10 PM.

Sonoma Computer. (707) 938-3805, 300/1200/2400.

Sonoma Users Group. (707) 996-7922, 300 baud.

Star Trek. (707) 792-2492, 300/1200.

Tarot. (707) 833-1805, 300/1200.

Tavern. (707) 584-3980, 300 baud.

Time Arts. (707) 576-7352, 300/1200.

The Other Woman. (707) 938-3508, 300/1200/2400.

Vis-a-Vis. (707) 575-5774, 300/1200/2400.

DCC BBS (707) 746-5820 8-N-1, 24 hrs, 300/1200/2400. An IBM oriented BBS using Wildcat software. Free, immediate access. Over 500 PD/shareware software plus popular games. Home of the Wildcat echomail conference. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

714

Adventurer's Castle. (714) 871-4119. 300/1200 24 hrs. Real time gaming. Sysop: William E. Hart

Amiga Friends. (714) 870-4754. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. Run by one of S. California's largest Amiga clubs. Special interest sections, downloads, club activity information. Sysop: Scott Thayer

Bits & Pieces of Anaheim. (714) 630-8897. Amiga and IBM.

Bits & Pieces Time BPT-Main. (714) 630-8897. 300/1200/2400 24 hrs. No parity, full duplex. BBS determines baud rate by ret. key. Large software library for Commodore 64/128, Amiga & IBM. Sysop: Mike Dalton

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 825-0901. Colton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 773-5326. Fullerton.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 682-8763. Riverside.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 739-8822. Buena Park.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 751-4860. Santa Ana.

Dial-Your-Match. (714) 857-2470. Irvine.

French Connection. (714) 858-8111. 300/1200/2400/9600. 16 multi-line BBS in Orange County. Dating service; 500 megs of software for users. Sysop: Stephen M. Cohen

Fretwork. (714) 974-7428. 300/1200 24 hrs. Punter protocol for file transfers. Commodore specific. C-TUG members's night - every Fri. Sysop: Jeff Griffith

Happy Trails. (714) 547-0719. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. MS-DOS; Multi-user; E-mail; Downloads; SIG's; On line games Sysop: Don Inglehart

Imperial Palace of DB. (714) 860-0889. 1200 24 hrs. Commodore 64, 128.

Nebula 6. (714) 595-6577. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Write for a free newsletter. P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. PC-Pursuitable. Sysop: Michael Quirino

Network XXIII. (714) 548-4836. 1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. On-Line registration; 1500+ files; conferences; online games. Sysop: Jim Brandon

PC Exchange. (714) 956-5468. 1200/2400/9600.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC-DOS; MS-DOS. Large PD software library. Sysop: Eric Drochner

Software Exchange. (714) 552-3515. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. For IBM & compatibles. Over 3000 programs in 152 megs. Fastest-growing BBS in Southern California! Sysop: John Coon

The Byte Zone. (714) 491-7635. 300/1200 24 hrs. Serves all Tandy computers & many others, incl. MS-DOS. Features adventure help files, elect. mail,message bases, etc. Sysop: Franco Collino

The End of the Line. (714) 645-6581. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Running Wildcat BBS software. Pub. dom.& shareware for IBM & compatibles. Private/pub. message bases. Scorecast data files. Sysop: Bob Kelly

TripWire TECHnologies (PCB). (714) 964-1146. 1200/2400 24 hrs. Multi-lingual operations with 7 national echomail areas. (Beta testing PCBmail) Sysop: William Kidd

Wellspring RBBS. (714) 856-7996. 300/2400 M-F 5 PM-8 AM. S-S 24 hrs. Medical/AIDS/Software.

Calsonic. (714) 830-5958. Password=CII. Use real names. Sysop: Kerry Williams

Toshiba BBS. (714) 837-4408. 1200 8-N-1 24 Hrs. Toshiba laptop support.

PC-LAIR. (714) 839-9580. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. PC/DOS, MS/DOS. Large PD Software Library. Eric Drochner.

Network 23 (714) 963-8551, 8-N-1, 24 hrs., 300/1200. 16 user system featuring interactive games, chat lines and more. Sysop: Scott Guagliardo. Voice Phone: (714) 438-8812.

ACAOC OrnJuce BBS (714) 540-7378, 24 hrs. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Atari Computer Association of Orange County.

717

Dead Board. (717) 677-9573. Sysop: Captain Trips

800

APPLESIG on the Source. (800) 336-3366, 300/1200/2400. International Apple users group with over 700 programs. Fee.

PC Pursuit. (800) 835-3001, 300/1200/2400. Registration required.

805

Success BBS. (805) 238-7359. 300/1200 24 hrs. Sysop: Larry Sarver

The Digital Dungeon. (805) 683-2436. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Open System designed to be an open forum. Primarily a conversation system. Sysops: Jerry Ash, Doug Sander

818

The Bear's Lair. (818) 988-6694, 300/1200/2400, 24 hrs. Macintosh oriented, 200Mb on line, multiple message sections. Sysop: Bruce Gerson.

Fox Hole. (818) 332-3073. 300/1200 24 hrs. Home of Pervert's Palace. On-line games etc. Write for info: P.O. Box 1071, Walnut, CA 91788. Sysop: Dr. Foxe, Ultamacy

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 845-5325. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 247-6343. Glendale.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 954-0790. Burbank.

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 506-6300. N. Hollywood.

DELOS. (818) 242-2365. 300/1200 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

DELOS. (818) 242-1410. 2400 24 hrs. Lo-cost access or free ltd. use. Serving the Gay Community. 10 lines for chatting! Library & many public boards.

At Computers, Installation & Service,

We Emphasize the Service!

(We Also Install Computers.)

We're CIS. Computers, Installation & Service. But just because we put service last in our name doesn't mean that we don't put it first in our business.

And that is very important for your business. Because these days, almost anyone will sell you a computer. But not everyone will provide the service and support you need to make your system do the things you need it to do.

We Deliver at the Lowest Possible Prices Available Anywhere!

You are probably paying more than you need to be for your computer and office supplies. Find out for sure! Shop by phone with CIS. It's easy! Our 480-page full-color "Office Needs Catalog" is all you need to get the products you want at unbeatable savings. . . brought right to your door!

Authorized Dealer and Service Center for These Systems and Printers:

EPSON
PRINTERS
TOSHIBA
COMPAQ
WYSE
HEWLETT PACKARD
AST RESEARCH INC.

And Many More!

CIS Guarantees Value! You'll Get the Finest Name-Brand Products at the Lowest Possible Prices Available.

With our business combination of **Sales**, **Service**, **Supplies**, **Training** and **Consulting**, we are a "one-stop shop" for solving your computer problems. Why not put our organization to work for you?

Call us today for a **free** no-obligation consultation. You'll get **free** our 480-page full-color "Office Needs Catalog." CIS. . . Solving Your Computer Problems. Serving Your Business Needs.

CIS
COMPUTERS, INSTALLATION & SERVICE

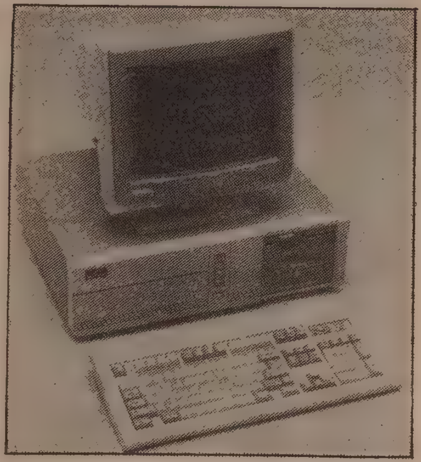
"Solving Your Computer Problems"

13201 San Pablo Avenue, Suite 105
San Pablo, California 94806
(415) 232-1818

TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

80286 SYSTEM



System comes equipped with 1 drive, 512K (100ns) w/1.2MB, 10 MHz, 101 enhanced keyboard (2nd & 3rd drives optional
Our guarantee to you is 1 year parts & labor.

$999

Mitsuba

A NAME TO REMEMBER

DIRECT FROM JAPAN

PROFESSIONAL 8088 SYSTEM

System comes equipped with 1 drive, 512K RAM, 10 MHz.
Our guarantee to you is 1 year parts & labor

From **$699**

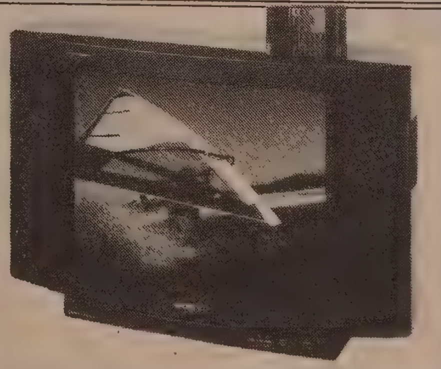
We Carry All Your Major Hardware Needs!

SONY TV

27″ Trinitron® Surround Sound Stereo Monitor/Receiver

Microblack™ Trinitron Picture Tube
Front Hi-Fi Stereo Speakers
Dual Side Reflecting Surround Speakers

$998



Word Perfect 5.0 . . . . . **$209**

COMPUTERS

Compaq 286/12 MHz	from **$1750**
Toshiba T1000/1200	**725/Lowest Price**
AST Premium 286 w/40MB (Including Monitor)	**2195**
System 1800 80286	**1199**
System 3000 80386	**Call**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	**$275**
Seagate 30 MB	**315**
Seagate 4038 30 MB	**Call**
Seagate 40 MB	**395**
Teac 360K/Fujitsu 360K	**95/77**
Miniscribe—All Models	**Call**
Hardcard + 20 meg	**549**
Bernoulli II	**895**
Irwin 20/40 MB Tape	**Call**

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200B/2400*	**Call**
Everex 1200B/2400B	**$88/185**
Everex 2400B Ext	**219**
Everex EGA Cards	**Call**
ATI EGA Wonder	**229**
Vega Video 7″	**Call**

*Limited Quantity

PRINTERS

LX-800	**$188**
LQ 850/1050	**595/795**
LQ 500 New 24 pin	**Best Price**
NEC P2200	**339**
NEC P5200, 5300	**Call**
NEC LC 890 Laser	**Best Price**
Panasonic All Models	**Call**
HP Laser Jet Series II	**Lowest**
HP Deskjet	**749**

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Sat 10:00-5:30

All computer prices reflect cash discounts. We accept Visa/MasterCard on non-sale items. Prices subject to change without notice

(415) 777-2100

Dial-Your-Match #1. (818) 842-6900. 300/1200 24 hrs. The original dating BBS on-line since 1981. Fill out a personalized questionnaire & join the fun!

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. Burbank.

Hard Ball PC Board. (818) 713-0420. 1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Programming conference specializing in Pascal. Huge P/D & Shareware Filebase for PC & compatibles.

LEGACY - The Law Network. (818) 990-7600. 1200 8-N-1 24 hrs. Info on Computer Law, Entertainment Law, Comms. Law. Pro bono conference for free legal advice to non-lawyers. Sysop: Richard H. Kohn, Esq.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Multi-interest. Social events for users. If you're looking for a discriminating BBS, this is the place to be. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Mysteria. (818) 353-8891. 300/1200/2400. Occult & general text files, CP/M, turbo Pascal. Sysop: Phil Hansford

Oracle. (818) 509-9681. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. 9 phone lines. System password MICROTIMES for higher access. Free demo version of Oracomm BBS software. Sysop: Gary Young

Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200 24 hrs. 11 phones. The most exciting multi-user chat system in Cal.! Also, integrated matching system, up- download, chat link sys.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-3340. 300/1200. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 16 lines.

The Board with No Name. (818) 785-6428. 2400. A gay-oriented BBS. No hourly fees; no time limit w/ paid access. 9 lines.

The Ledge PC Board. (818) 352-3620. 300/1200/2400/9600. All systems welcome, full support for IBM PC/AT compatibles.

The Software Bank. (818) 993-5516. 300 to 9600. Atari ST only. 65 megs. Node #95 of FNET. Exchg. messages & files w/users on other FNET BBS nationwide thru our network. Sysop: The Software Bank

Dial-Your-Match. (818) 785-3498. Van Nuys.

Party & Chat Line. (818) 842-3322. Burbank.

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 508-6482. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events. S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Lynzie's Motherboard. (818) 989-3875. 300/1200/2400/9600 8-N-1 24 hrs. Matching, group and private chat system, local social events.S.F.V. Sysop: Lynzie Flynn

Fantasy Plaza. (818) 840-8066. 300/1200. Online adventure game.

Plaza Party Line. (818) 842-3322. 300/1200. Chat with 11 other callers. No hourly charges. Adult sections. Lots of women callers. Online since 1983.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

AMERICOM C.B.C.S. (818) 967-3108, 10 PM-7 AM, 300/1200. Supports all computers. Mature users, 20 multi-topical subs; test information libraries, section for film/TV production, medical/nursing, home audio/video, photo, debate, religions, hobby, consumer help, HAM and more. Online for over four years. Sysop: Mike L. Lewis.

Valley On-line Shopping Network. (818) 772-4227. 300/1200 (soon to be 2400). Provides local businesses the opportunity of selling their products on-line to local and national computer consumers. Sysop: BRAINS.

916

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 275-1265. Redding.

Dial-Your-Match. (916) 736-0739. Sacramento.

24th Street Exchange. (916) 451-7179. 300/1200/2400 8-N-1 24 hrs. Opus-based system. Free access. Lge. selection pub. domain files for IBM & compatibles. Special interest areas. Sysop: Don Kuhwarth/Laura Stua

Phoenix Landing BBS. (916) 966-8243. 300/1200/2400. Macintosh oriented but many other computers are supported. File areas for Mac and other computers. Supports echomail conferences including ECHOMAC and BAYMAC.

Hackney's Hideout BBS. (916) 961-1042. 1200/2400 8-N-1. Includes AT&T users conference. Sysop: Rich Hackney.

Night-line Network Central. (916) 331-5043, 300/1200, 8:00 PM to 8:00 AM daily. Forum for individuals, clubs and organizations that want to network nationally with others. Sysop: Eric Thomas.

ASSOCIATIONS

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon. Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30-10 PM 201 Maine St., Vallejo, CA. Family Computer Club dedicated to all forms of computing.Determine market opportunities, group research projects. (415) 564-6669.

PC Publishers of San Francisco. Desktop Publishing. Ventura, PC Pagemaker & others. Call (415) 661-9270.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

MIDICRUZ Computer and Music Users. Meetings: 1st Thurs., 7:30 PM, 200 Seventh Ave., Suite 225, Santa Cruz, CA 95062. Contact Robert at (408) 476-8464.

Association for Women in Computing. Meetings: 1st Wednesday of each month, 6:30 PM, Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St., San Francisco. Call 655-3110 for information.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meetings: each Tues. 7 PM Spats Restaurant, 1974 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat.- odd months Genealogical Society Library, San Francisco.

Computers & Law Assoc. Meetings: McGeorge School of Law, 3200 Fifth Ave., Sacramento, CA 95817.

Entrepreneurial Support Group. CEO. Meetings: SASE, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA.

Professional Association Of Secretarial Services (PASS). Meetings: 2nd Sat. Oakland. Group for self-employed word processors. Contact Nina Feldman (415) 655-4296.

The Society For Technical Communication. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7:00 PM Room #3, SMUD Facilities, corner of Elkhorn and Don Julio, Sacramento. Devoted to the advancement of the theory and practice of technical communication.

Software Entrepreneur's Forum (SEF). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 1875 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto. Helps individual software developers and startup software companies. Call for complimentary newsletter. (415) 854-7219.

ProTel (Professionals In Telecommunications. Meetings: Monthly. A network organization bringing together people interested in the world of telecommunications. Call (415) 227-5637.

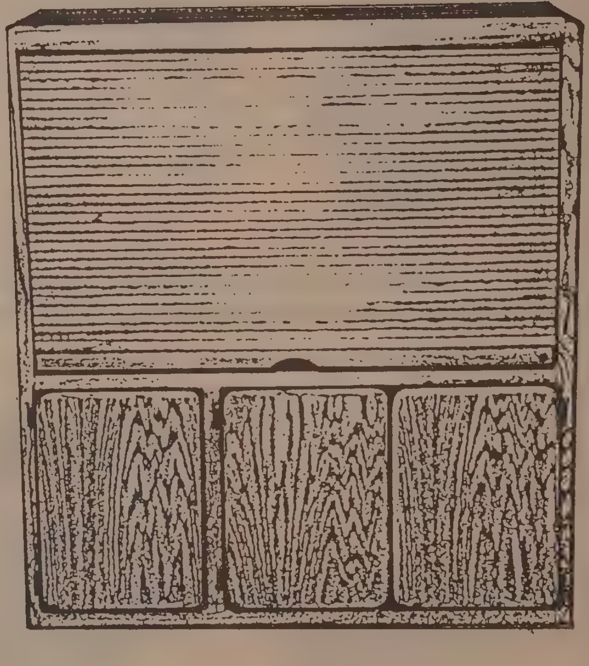
Artificial Intellegence Special Interest Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. Engineering 101,Santa Clara University. Independent nationally recognized group studying and developing AI and artificial neural networks. Call Kent Byron (408) 244-8739 for info.

Bay Area Desktop Publishing User's Group. Meetings: Tues. 6-8 PM Norman's Restaurant, 3204 College Ave., Berkeley (Corner of College and Alcatraz. For more info call Dr. C.J. Wallia at (415) 848-8200.

Business Computerization User Group. Group forming. Write 6938 Buckingham Blvd., Berkeley, CA 94705, or call (415) 848-2080.

Prolog Forum. Meetings: Monthly, 2nd Thursday 7:00 PM, Belmont and various locations. Prolog Forum is a group dedicated to supporting users of the Prolog computer language in artificial intelligence. Call Mark A. Epperson at (415) 594-9981.

INTRODUCING OUR NEW SOLID OAK COMPUTER CABINETRY



The Convenience Of A Complete Computer System Concealed Behind A Tambour Door In One Beautiful Mobile Cabinet.

FREE TASK CHAIR
Take advantage of our Special Promotional Pricing and receive a matching task chair free.

Subject to specific models.
Call for details.

COMPUTER FURNITURE

1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA (415) 592-7584

C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

OPEN MON-FRI 9-5; SAT 10-5

Your Best Source For Quality Products

8088 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

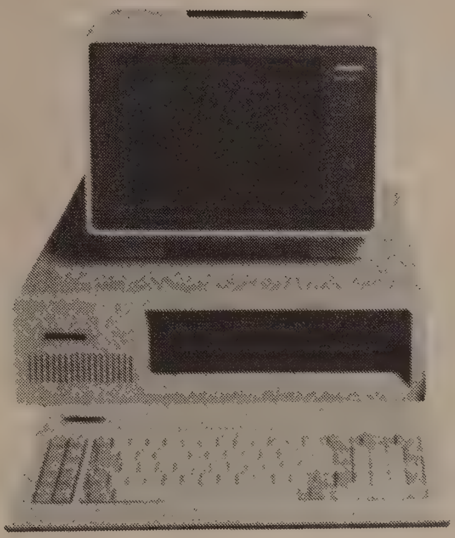
- Turbo 4.77/8 MHz Motherboard
- case & 150w power supply
- Floppy disk drive
- Monographics w/printer port
- Floppy controller
- Keyboard
- Hi-res monitor

$499

386 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 1 MB 32 bit RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- 200W power supply
- 7 expansion slots
- 20 MB optional

$2195



286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/10 motherboard
- 0 wait state
- 200w power supply
- Western digital floppy & hard controller
- Enhanced keyboard
- Monographics w/printer card
- 1.2 Drive
- Hi-res monitor

$950

MONTHLY SPECIALS

Seagate ST4096 80MB	Seagate ST251 40MB
Sale $600	Sale $350

FREE
Printer Cable
w/Any Printer Purchase

PRINTERS

Panasonic	
1080i/1090i	$189/209
Epson	
LX 800	199
LQ 800	Call
LQ 850/LQ 1050	Call
Citizen	
MSP 10/40/45	$275/309/429
MSP 50/55	385/499
120D/180D	159/175
Tribute 124/224	450/699
Star	
NX 1000	$199
Okidata	
192+/193+	$309/469
Toshiba	
321/341	$520/680
Fortis	
2010/2015	$299/395
NEC	
2200	$350
P6/P7	Call

MONITORS

Samsung mono	$72
Samsung color	240
Samsung EGA	340
NEC Multisync	570
Quimax	125

Dealers Welcome, Call For Quantity Discounts

Printer Ribbons Available At Low Prices! Call!

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunction card	$78
Multi I/O card	52
Monochrome graphics w/p	48
Color graphics card	45
Memory expansion card	42
Parallel printer card	20
RS-232 serial card	24
Game I/O card	15
Floppy controller w/cable	20
Hard disk controller	60
Everex 1200 baud modem	85
Everex 2400 baud modem	170
Logimouse C-7	75
Logimouse (Hi res)	99

HARDWARE

Keyboard	$50
Enhanced keyboard	65
150W power supply	50
200W power supply	70
Printer cable	8
360K Floppy Disk Drives	
Teac	80
Fujitsu	70
Seagate ST 225	210
Seagate ST 238	230
Seagate ST 251 - 40 MB	360

VIDEO CARDS

Paradise Basic	$130
Paradise 640x480	160
Paradise VGA Plus	250
Everex EGA	130
Everex VGA	249

SOFTWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+: A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for creating labels. Works well with PC TYPE+ to generate forms and letters $12

☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS: An information management program Small and medium sized databases are easily manipulated by using menu driven commands $12

☐ #522 INSTANT RECALL: Memory resident program that stores and retrieves a wealth of information $6

☐ #635, #636 MUSES. Specialized database, organizes manuscripts by publisher, tracking responses and correspondence as well as follow up reminders $12

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ #310 QMODEM: Fast and easy to use. Has a windowing feature. . . $6

☐ #499 PROCOMM: A professional communications program ... $6

GRAPHICS

(Programs listed require a color graphics card.)

☐ #652 HI RES RAINBOW: This program is easy to use and works with either a CGA or EGA card. Can be used with either a mouse, joystick, or the keyboard to create artwork. $6

☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built-in animation. An advanced CAD program for engineering applications $24

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

☐ #666 SPL: A structured programming language. A hybrid mix of structured BASIC with Pascal . . $6

GAMES

☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE: An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills. . . $6

☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES This includes Striker and Space Wars, and many more. . . A must for your game library $6

☐ #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY. A text adventure from England. You too can discover the forbidden city of the Great Lost Empire and unearth the mysteries it contains. (Requires a color graphics adaptor). $6

☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL #1: One of a collection of 5 great pinball games. Menu driven. Works with a CGA card and 128K of memory $6

SALES MANAGEMENT

☐ #687, #688, #689 PROSPECT: A useful sales management program that allows you to schedule appointments. Searches and retrieves names, activities, or messages with ease and speed $18

WORD PROCESSING

☐ #78, #627 PC-WRITE: A powerful and popular word processing program, works well with a mouse. Spelling checker is an additional feature... .... $12

☐ #528 New York Word: This program offers mail merge, test buffering, split screens, and a host of special features.. $6

☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+. This processor is from Jim Button's library Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge $18

☐ #480 PC Outline: Comparable to ThinkTank. Outline helps you to arrange and re-arrange items by using different categories of classification $6

SPREADSHEETS

☐ #199 PC CALC: This program is easier to use than Lotus, very powerful and effective...... $6

☐ #696 QUBECALC: This spreadsheet is three dimensional, with an X, Y, and Z axis. Commands are similar to Lotus............. $6

UTILITIES

☐ #133 ULTRA UTILITIES: Lost files may be recovered using this program. Features include file review and modification $6

☐ #405 DESKTEAM: Memory resident utility program that has a phone dialer, printer controller, notepad, calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock........ .... $6

☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES: A selection of the best utility programs that have been selected from over 25 disks in the library and compiled onto one disk for your ease of use $6

☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT: This program allows your dot matrix printer to generate documents that are in Near Letter Quality format $6

☐ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program $6

☐ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode. Provides syntax of most DOS commands.. $6

☐ #608 AUTOMENU: Programs are easily accessible with this program Batch files and, DOS commands are easily executed by "point and pick" .. $6

☐ #728, #729 HOMEBASE: The next generation in a desktop organizer. Features a calculator............. $12

☐ #610 PACKDISK: Optimize and speed up your disk access time $6

☐ #611 BLACKBEARD. The programmer's editor for writing code in PASCAL, C, or FORTRAN. $6

☐ #579, #580 PASCAL TUTOR: Learn to program in PASCAL in the conveniency of your own home $12

☐ #598 DISKTOOL. Like Norton's Recover erased files or fix damaged files $6

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Features entry, deletion, bank statement reconciliations, automatic check number, etc. $6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

☐ #95 MATH TUTOR: Teaches grades 1-6 the basic math skills $6

☐ #612 FOREIGN LANGUAGES A self-learning educational tool, provides instruction in Hebrew, German, Spanish, French, and Italian Multiple choice format keeps track of errors for retesting purposes Beginning and intermediate levels $6

☐ #705 KID GAMES: Teaches children the alphabet, word conjunction, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kindergarten through the 4th grade $6

☐ #712 JAPANESE Tutorial that provides basic instruction in Japanese, several levels of difficulty $6

☐ **PC-SIG LIBRARY**
4th Edition......................... $12⁹⁵

PC-SIG

PC Sig Authorized Dealer

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

951 El Camino Real, South San Francisco, CA 94080
Mon.-Fri.: 9am-7pm Sat: 10am-5pm

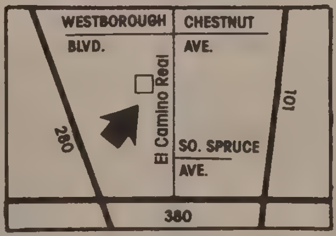
(415) 583-9736
Fax (415) 583-3457

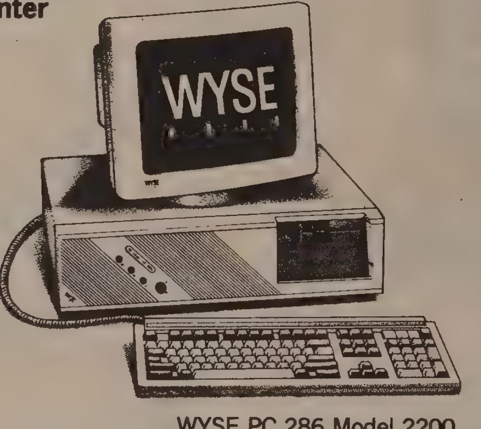
Prices subject to change without notice

Prices Reflect 3% Cash Discount
Not responsible for misprints

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

VISA®





GRANITE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

One of the Largest WYSE Distributors on the West Coast makes your **desktop publishing** as easy as

one - two - three

1. **WYSE VGA PC** (includes 20MB Hard Drive and WYSE VGA monitor)
2. **Aldus Pagemaker 3.0** or **Ventura Publisher** with **Microsoft Windows**
3. **HP Laserjet Printer**

Total Cost
$4,771

CALL US FOR:
- **Systems Integration**
- **Volume Pricing**
- **Quick Delivery**

WYSE PC 286 Model 2200

(800) 443-ROCK (Inside CA)
(800) 327-8489 (Outside CA)
1350 S. Loop Rd., #150, Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 748-6011

ProTel. Next meeting: Wednesday, July 6, 6:30 PM Holiday Inn, 1221 Chess Drive, Foster City. ProTel is a network organization for people interested in telecommunications. "Intl. Voice Mail Systems" is July's topic. Leave a message at (415) 227-5637 for information.

SF Robotics Society. Meetings: 2nd Mon., Homestead Savings, Community Hall, 5757 Geary (at 22nd), SF. Guest speaker, developers' roundtable.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Contact Kent Stafford, (408) 286-2969. Or write to 2464 El Camino Real #190, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Valley of the Moon Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Saturdays monthly, 10:00 AM, Moose Lodge, Sonoma. All systems welcome. BBS, 300 BAUD, 24 hours, (707) 996-7922.

AI Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Meetings: 1st & 2nd Suns., San Francisco. Business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities, group research projects.

Artificial Intelligence Special Interest Group (AISIG). Call Rita Zokaei, (415) 574-8225.

PC Publishers Of Northern California. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7 PM, 1415 Valencia St., San Francisco Newsletter, telephone hotline, reference library, education. Support Ventura, PC PageMaker, etc. Intro membership: $15/yr.

BAY HPX. Meetings: 2nd Saturday Laptop & handhelds. Call Jim Horn or Michael Felsenstein: (707) 794-3130/(415) 564-8279.

Nota Bene User Group. Meetings: 3rd Tues. or Thurs., 7:30 PM Berkeley or Peninsula. For location and date, call Thomas Ross, (415) 845-2410.

MORE: Modemusers Of The Redwood Empire. Meetings: Thurs. July 14; Fri. Aug. 9; 7 PM, Roundtable Pizza, Highway 12 @ Stony Pt. Free membership for modemers who want to get together and talk about local boards—novices to techno-wizards. Call (707) 546-5203.

Association For Women In Computing. Meeting: Wednesday, July 6, 5:30 PM, Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St., SF. Topic: UNIX. Guests welcome. Call (415) 655-3110.

Network Users Group (NUG). Next meeting: July 7. Call for location and time. Panel discussion of workgroup software with several major software manufacturers represented. Call (415) 655-6500 for details.

ANImated People User's Group In the spirit of Max Headroom and "Hitchhiker's Guide," we're attempting computer digitization/animation of real-people personalities. San Jose. Call: Tom, (408) 226-9225.

Bay Area CYMA Dealers Association Meetings: 2nd Tuesdays, 4:30 - 6:30 PM. 450 Fashion Island Blvd, San Mateo. Call: (415) 839-7466.

COBOL And SQL Users Club Call: Dr. Badshah K. Mian, (415) 337-1787.

Computer Associates Users Group Meetings: 3rd Wednesdays. Gateway Holiday Inn, San Francisco. Call: J.C. Lukrich & Co, (415) 864-6770.

Women's Special Interest Group (WSIG) Meeting: August 22, "How To Start Your Own Business!" 7:30 PM. Hewlett Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd., Santa Clara. Call: Rita Zokaei at (415) 574-8225.

USER GROUPS

AMIGA

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science & Technology Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 5-7 PM Lockheed, B/157, Rm. 4-C, Sunnyvale, CA. Scientific/Video Applications. Classes available.

AUGment - Amiga Users Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 2nd Fri. Write to P.O. Box 1863, Fremont CA 94538 for more info.

Bay Area Amiga Developers Group (BADGE). Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 8 PM Turing Auditorium, Stanford University, Stanford, CA. For all Amiga programmers. No membership fee.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. 1:30 PM Business Incubator, 4311 Airport Rd., Redding, CA. $15/yr., monthly newsletter, access to PD disk library, SIG's & support.

Streets On A Disk
Business and Personal Mapping System

STREETS offers you much more than any ordinary map. By merely pointing with a mouse or cursor keys, you can use your computer to plan your next trip. **STREETS** will automatically display and print maps, travel directions, calculate distance, mileage, travel time, and fuel requirements.

With **STREETS**, you can display all of your business contacts on the map along with name, address, phone number or any text information.

Designed for use on a PC, AT, 386, and compatibles, **STREETS** is ideal for salesmen, dispatchers, travel agents, and motorists everywhere.

ONLY $99.95 (including a choice of city maps)
Add $5.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6% tax.
Call (805) 583-1029
Klynas Engineering, Box 499, Simi Valley, CA 93062

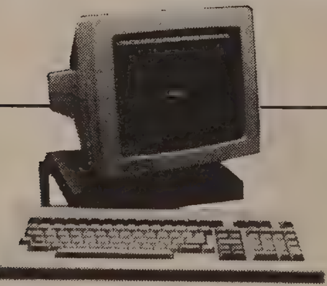
$2 PER DISK **HOT SOFTWARE** $2 PER DISK
IBM PC COMPATIBLE

Send $1 for 240 + Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

VP01	Virus Protection	**P006**	Print Shop Clone
B031	Stock Market Expert System	**D001**	Dos Tutor
E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**B029**	Lotus 1-2-3 Tutor (2)
E003	PC-Outline 3.3 Memory-Resident	**EGA10**	3-D EGA Chess
S001	ASEASY Vers 3.0 1-2-3 Clone	**M000**	ProComm Plus-Modem Program
DB001	PC File Plus 2.0 (3) Super Data Base	**E009**	Homebase 2.5 Sidekick + (3)
DB008	Dbase Program Generator (2)	**U001**	PC Mag 100 " Utils (2)
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal 3.0	**B011**	Hard Disk Menu III-Forget Automenu
D005	Still River Shell V.2.36	**P004**	City Desk 7.1 Dot Matrix Desk Top Pub
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**L005**	QEdit 2.06 Brief Clone-Super Editor
B022	Disk200 Norton Advanced Utils Clone (2)	**DB010**	PC-Hypertext

P005 LQ Print-New Version 2.26 Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix
3½" Disks Available—$3 each or 2 360K for $4.50

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 415-581-1494
Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Thur-Fri



LINK
Technologies, Inc.

125/MC3

LINK 125
- 14" green, amber, or soft white non-glare display
- 26x80 or 132 column display
- Terminal compatibility: Wy-50; TeleVideo 950, 925, 910; Lear Siegler ADM 3A, ADM 5; and, ADDS VP A1, A2, 60
- 32 programmable, non-volatile function keys
- 8 programmable cursor keys
- 2 page screen memory/non-embedded character or field attributes standard

Call for Price

LINK MC3
- Display memory of six pages 24x80
- 14" amber, green, or soft white non-glare display
- 3 standard keyboards available (Link 125, IBM PC/AT, IBM PC/RT)
- Two serial and one parallel port
- 36-month warranty -- longest in the industry!
- Terminal compatibility: Link 125; PCTerm; Wy-50; TeleVideo 910, 925; Lear Siegler ADM 3A, ADM 5; and, ADDS Viewpoint A1, A2, 60; DEC VT100/ANSI 3.64

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company
(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

LIGHTNING SPEED!!!!

20 MHz
286 AT™
SYSTEM BOARDS

Samples Are Available At **Only $319**

SPECIFICATIONS:

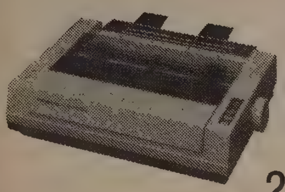
- Intel 286 Base Running At 15 MHz With 0 Wait State
- High/Low Speed Can Be Selected Softwarely Through Keyboard
- I/O Speed Is Selectable In Between High/Low System Clock Rate
- System Board Equipped With Eight Expansion Slots of 16/8 Bit Bus
- Rechargeable Battery, Real Time Clock
- Jumpers For Speed, Power Indicators Hardware Reset Connector
- Memory Can Be Configured To 256K, 512K, 640K or 640/384K

# Require 80ns or faster DRAM

PERFORMANCE:

	386 16 MHz	MDC FTNG 2-16C
LANDMARK SPEED TEST-	19.9 MHz	20.2 MHz
NORTON SI INDEX-	17.7 MHz	18.7 MHz

PANASONIC PRINTER SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

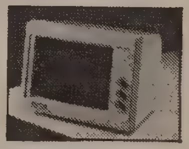


1080i . . .$165
1091i. . . .215
1092i. . . .315
2 YEAR WARRANTY

PANASONIC LASER PRINTER
$1695
11 Pages Per Minute

GoldStar Monitors
The Brightest Star in Electronics

- EGA 1420
- VGA 1430
- Mono 1210A



CALL FOR BEST PRICES

286 SPECIAL . . . $1095

20 MB Hard Disk	1.2 Floppy Disk
Mono Monitor	Monographic Card
512K RAM	Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3	One Year Warranty

CALL ABOUT OUR COMPLETE LINE OF COMPUTERS—386, AT,™ XT™ PRINTERS. ADD ON BOARDS and PERIPHERALS

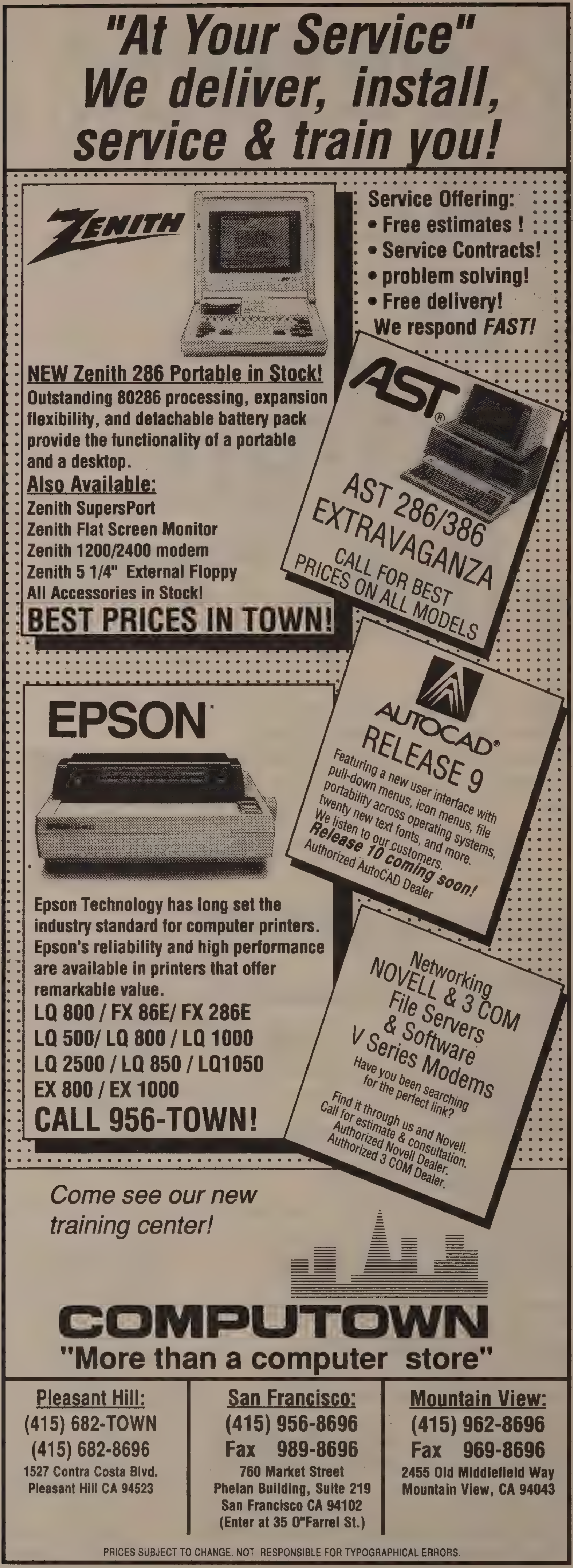
We Are a Panasonic, Goldstar, Fountain, Priam Authorized Dealer & Distributors

For more information, call or write to Your Bay Area Dealer

MICRO DISTRIBUTION CENTER

525 Del Rey Avenue, Unit H, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (408) 730-6965
15524 Broadway, Center Street, Gardena, CA 90248 (213) 515-0155

AT, XT is a registered trademark of IBM Inc.



"At Your Service"
We deliver, install, service & train you!

Service Offering:
- Free estimates !
- Service Contracts!
- problem solving!
- Free delivery!

We respond *FAST!*

ZENITH

NEW Zenith 286 Portable in Stock!
Outstanding 80286 processing, expansion flexibility, and detachable battery pack provide the functionality of a portable and a desktop.

Also Available:
Zenith SupersPort
Zenith Flat Screen Monitor
Zenith 1200/2400 modem
Zenith 5 1/4" External Floppy
All Accessories in Stock!
BEST PRICES IN TOWN!

AST®
AST 286/386 EXTRAVAGANZA
CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON ALL MODELS

AUTOCAD®
RELEASE 9
Featuring a new user interface with pull-down menus, icon menus, file portability across operating systems, twenty new text fonts, and more.
We listen to our customers.
Release 10 coming soon!
Authorized AutoCAD Dealer

EPSON

Epson Technology has long set the industry standard for computer printers. Epson's reliability and high performance are available in printers that offer remarkable value.
LQ 800 / FX 86E/ FX 286E
LQ 500/ LQ 800 / LQ 1000
LQ 2500 / LQ 850 / LQ1050
EX 800 / EX 1000
CALL 956-TOWN!

Networking
NOVELL & 3 COM
File Servers
& Software
V Series Modems
Have you been searching for the perfect link?
Find it through us and Novell.
Call for estimate & consultation.
Authorized Novell Dealer.
Authorized 3 COM Dealer.

Come see our new training center!

COMPUTOWN
"More than a computer store"

Pleasant Hill:
(415) 682-TOWN
(415) 682-8696
1527 Contra Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill CA 94523

San Francisco:
(415) 956-8696
Fax 989-8696
760 Market Street
Phelan Building, Suite 219
San Francisco CA 94102
(Enter at 35 O"Farrel St.)

Mountain View:
(415) 962-8696
Fax 969-8696
2455 Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

SMAUG (Salinas-Monterey Amiga Users Group). Meetings: 3rd Tues. at 7 PM, Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Write PO 776, Castroville, CA 95012 for call Richard Binsacca at (408) 678-2518.

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

Vallejo AMiga People (VAMP). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 6:30 PM Software 1st, Vallejo Corners Shopping Center. Contact Bill Braun at (707) 554-0263.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7 to 9 PM 11185 San Pablo Ave., in El Cerrito. Write to P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Embarcadero YMCA, between Mission and Howard. Supports C-64/128, Amiga. Write P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

SVAUG-Scotts Valley Amiga Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Thursday, 7:00 PM. The Computer Room, Kings Village, Scotts Valley.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meetings: Newsletter, public domain library, demonstrations. Write PO 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Call: 689-3453

CWEST Bay Area Commodre Users Group. Meetings: Third Thursdays, 7:00 PM, Embarcadero YMCA, between Mission & Howard. Support C-64/128 and Amiga. New Users welcome. Write PO 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

AMSTRAD

North American Amstrad Users Group (NAAUG). National User group. For info send S.A.S.E. to NAAUG, P.O. Box 2178, Ferndale, WA 98240.

APL

APL Bay Area Users' Group. Meetings: 2nd Monday, 6:30 PM, I.P. Associates, 425 Sherman Ave., Suite 200, Palo Alto.

APPLE

Apple Pickers of the Redwood Empire. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 10 AM Santa Rosa JC, Shuhaw Hall, Rm. 1735. Call for sample newsletter. (707) 763-8322.

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op. Meetings: National User Group. Call-A.P.P.L.E. Magazine. Write: 290 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98055. Or call (206) 251-5222 for more info.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group, Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Leandro High School, Rm. 213, San Leandro, CA New owners and experienced users welcome. AppleWorks (TAWUG), software & telecommunications SIG's meet monthly. Newsletter.

B.E.A.R. Apple II National Users Group. Meetings: send S.A.S.E. to B.E.A.R., 4719 Meridean Ave. #401,San Jose 95118. Printshop & Appleworks files, monthly newsletter.

Tri Valley Apple II Users Group. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 6:30 PM. Call Esther Farnstrom at (415) 829-3672 or Dan Balsey at (415) 828-6237 for meeting location.

The Apple Core. Meetings: 3rd. Saturdays. Daly City Library, Serramonte Branch. Call: 771-5830.

GravenStein Apple IIGS Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays, 10:00 AM, Coddingtown Mall, Santa Rosa. User group to explore new and existing programs and uses for the IIGS, to order equipment and material as a group for quantity discounts and to encourage the use and development of the IIGS among current, new and potential users. Call: Aaron Lamar, president, 938-8479.

ATARI

Bay Area Atari Users Group (BAAUG). Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM Bracher School, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara. ST users meet at Bracher on 2nd Tuesdays. 8-bit users meet at H-P, Wolf and Pruneridge, Cupertino. BBS:

IF AN AMIGA IS FOR YOU
AMIGA 500
AMIGA 2000
THEN YOU NEED HT ELECTRONICS
GIVE US A CALL IF YOU NEED HELP INSTALLING A HARD DRIVE.
HT HAS THE LATEST
SOFT WARE AND HARDWARE
FA 18 Interceptor
Excellence
Pro Video Plus
3D Video Effects
Capone & Light Gun
Deluxe Photo Lab
Arexx
AmigaTex
30/47 MB SCSI Hard Drives
Overdrive - SCSI Controller
Subsystem for Amiga 500
Easyl - Digitizing Tablet
Fujitsu Color Plotter
Synergy 30 MB Hard Disk
HP Paintjet Printer
Star Rainbow Printer
HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. Maude Ave.
Maude and Mathilda Aves.
Alpha Beta Shopping Center
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-737-0900

HOURS
M-F 9:30-6:00
Sat 9:00-5:00

5379 Prospect Rd.
(Lawrence and Prospect)
Westgate West Shop. Ctr.
San Jose, CA 95129
408-255-1490

AUTHORIZED COMMODORE/AMIGA SERVICE CENTER
ASK ABOUT OUR HT CREDIT CARD

FREE ADMISSION

"..Powerhouse of a computer..Highly recommended."
— John Dvorak, SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER

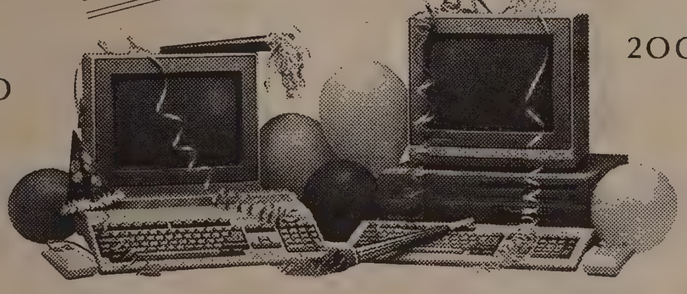
"Only AMIGA makes it possible!"
— Brochure, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES

"Best Buy" — COMPUTER SHOPPER MAGAZINE

YOU'LL LAUGH, YOU'LL BUY, YOU'LL KISS YOUR MAC GOODBYE!

COMPUTER SPECTRUM and COMMODORE present

AMIGA™



COMPUTER SPECTRUMpresents 500 2000 "AMIGA"
software by ELECTRONIC ARTS CINEMAWARE NEW HORIZONS
GOLD DISK BYTE BY BYTE AEGIS WORD PERFECT KARA
printers by XEROX FUJITSU STAR pictures by NEWTEK

G great computer Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Authorized Dealer

IF THEY CAN'T MAKE IT BETTER, THEY WON'T MAKE IT AT ALL!

WYSE
386
286

W Y S E pc

COMPUTER SPECTRUM PRESENTS "WYSE" 286 386
MICROSOFT SOFTWARE PRESENTS EXCEL WINDOWS
XEROX SOFTWARE PRESENTS VENTURA PUBLISHER
ALDUS SOFTWARE PAGEMAKER LASER PRINTERS BY NEC

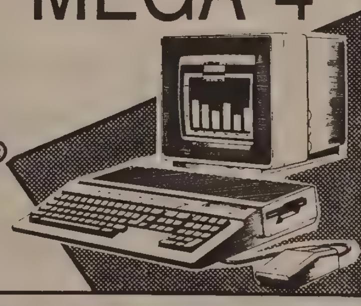
G great computer Microsoft WYSE

POWER
WITHOUT THE PRICE!

1040 ST MEGA 4

Computer Spectrum and ATARI present

ATARI®



COMPUTER SPECTRUM PRESESENTS 1040ST MEGA 4 "ATARI"
WITH 520ST MEGA 2 SOFTWARE BY SOFTLOGIC TIMEWORKS
MICHTRON SUBLOGIC PLUS ANTIC MINDSCAPE
SPECIAL APPEARANCE BY MAGIC SAC PRINTERS BY PANASONIC

G great computer An Authorized Atari Sales and Service Computer Specialty Dealer ATARI

NOW SHOWING

COMPUTER SPECTRUM
of Burlingame
(415) 347-4576

Exclusive Burlingame Engagement!!
Hours: Tues-Fri. 11:00 - 7:00 P.M.,
Sat.-Sun. 12:00 - 6:00 P.M. Closed Mondays
1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA.

Sign up now for Fall Computer Classes. For a complete schedule, call John at (415) 347-4576.

(408) 247-1257.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 1st Wed. 6:30 PM Alternates between Oak. & SF, Call: Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376. BBS: (415) 829-6027.

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group. Meetings: 6:30 PM, on 1st Weds. at AT&T, 1000 Bdwy., Oakland City Center @11th; 2nd Weds. at AT&T,1090 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale.

Bay Area AT&T PC Users Group - South Bay. Meetings: 2nd Wed. 6:30 PM AT&T Bldg., 1090 E. Duane, Sunnyvale, CA. Call: Joe Lipsig (408) 733-6522. BBS: (408) 462-6329.

AUTOCAD

San Francisco/Marin AutoCAD Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tuesday evenings. $20 annual membership fee & newsletter. For further info, call Volker, 331-9466, or Virginia 777-4025.

Sonoma County AutoCAD Users Group. Call (415) 777-9144 for info.

COMMODORE

Campbell Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 4th Tues. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Commodore Connection Users Group. BBS (415) 458-1005.

Cupertino Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 3rd. Sat.BBS (408) 946-6154.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Mon. Solano County Education Bldg. Write to P.O. Box 2778, Fairfield, CA 94533-9998 for info.

F.U.N.H.U.G. - Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 7:30 PM Newark Public Library, 6300 Civic Terrace Ave., Newark, CA. A user-organized, user-operated user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributer.

North Valley Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 2nd. Sat. BBS (408) 946-6154.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users Group). No regular meetings. Over 800 members internationally. Write to P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942 for info.

San Jose Chapter of 64/More Commodore UG. Meetings: 1st. Sun. BBS (408) 946-6154.

Silicon Valley Commodore Club. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM Hewlett-Packard, 5301 Stevens Creek at Lawrence & 280. C-64, C-128, & Amiga.

Commodore 64 Software Users Group For New Commodore Owners. One-on-one help for new owners. Meeting place & time TBA by members. Call (714) 531-2977 for info.

ACCESS (The Amiga And Commodore Computer Enthusiasts Society). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Community Room of Homestead Savings & Loan, 999 E. Stanley Blvd., Livermore, CA. Contact Ron Kremkow at (415) 449-1784.

CWEST Bay Area Commodore User Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. Embarcadero YMCA, between Mission and Howard. Supports C-64/128, Amiga. Write P.O. Box 146731, San Francisco, CA 94114-6731.

Mother Lode Commodore Users Group. Meetings: 2nd & 3rd Thursdays, 7:00 PM, Calaveras County Water District Board Room. Supports the Commodore PET, VIC, 64, Plus/4 C-16 & 128. Call: Larry Anderson, 754-5530.

dBASE

dBASE Users Group of Marin & Northbay. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 488-0342 for info. Open membership, beginners through developers.

DATAEASE

Bay Area DataEase Users Group. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Palo Alto. Contact Kermit Carter at (415) 945-7817 for info.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte - Tahoe City Dynabyte Users Group. Swap, buy/sell - boards, parts, units. Write to Drawer 2629, Olympic Valley, CA 95730 for info.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 9:30-12 noon Tandem Computer H.R. Training Rm., N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino.

EASYTRIEVE

Easytrieve Plus Users Group. Next meeting: June 14, Hyatt Oakland. Call Debbie at Pansophic, (415) 573-7100. All users welcome.

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area. Meetings: 1st Thurs. 7-10 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Rm. 216, San Francisco, CA. For users of Epson (QX, Equity, PX-8). Presentations, support network, newsletter, public domain software.

FIRST PUBLISHER

First Publisher User Group. Members make up 8 1/2 x11 formats for newsletters & tip sheets. $35 annual membership. Contact Raul Ibanez (415) 550- 0785.

FORTH

Forth Interest Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: 4th Sat. 1 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call George Shaw at (415) 276-5953 for info.

Forth Interest Group, North Bay Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Sat. 1 to 5 PM South Berkeley Community Library, corner of Russell and Martin Luther King Junior Way. One block north of Ashby BART station. Contact George Shaw (415) 276-5953.

FOXBASE+

FoxBase+ User Group. PO 20607 Oakland, CA 94620. New group now forming. Call Rachel Cohen, (415) 465-3570.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Lockheed Bldg. 162. Cal (408) 379-2774 for info.

IBM AND COMPATIBLES

AI - Expert Systems for Business (ESB). Investigate real business Expert System solutions for PC's. Guest speakers, discussions. Newsletter. $18/yr, $26/yr bus. Call 564-6669 for info.

Diablo Valley CUG. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7:30 1331 Concord Ave. For info write: Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527. Or call (415) 932-2413.

IBM Compatible Users Group. Meetings: monthly, call (415) 969-6916 for info 7-10 PM.

IBM & Compatibles Users Group - Ontario Area. Meetings: Call 982-1270 for Info.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group (MSPCUG). IBM PC software & talk, business application oriented, official electronic voice of one of most influential groups. Call (415) 927-1216.

Sacramento PC User Group. Meetings: For information call Jackie Janssen at (916) 383-6900.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Monthly meetings, "Blue Notes" magazine BBS (415) 621-2609.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings: 4th Wed. 7:30 PM Oak Room, at Hewlett Packard, on Pruneridge in Cupertino. Call Kent Stafford for info at (408) 286-2969.

Silicon Valley FOG. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7:30 PM Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave.

South Bay AT&T PC UG. Meetings: Call for info. Call (408) 226-0116

South Bay Users Group. Meetings: 2nd Tues. 7:15 Saratoga Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., STG.

South Bay WordPefect User Group. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. 7 PM Centennial Hall Conven. Ctr., 22292 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. We offer public domain disks, speakers, newsletter.

Valley Computer Club IBM PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wed. 6 PM Xerox Bldg. 475 Oakmead Pky, Sunnyvale, CA. $24/yr member. Monthly VPUG News, access rights to VPUG-SIG Advice on desktop pub. techniques, new products, bugs, etc.

Diablo Valley PC Users Group. Meetings: Walnut Creek, CA. Write: P.O. Box 8040, #117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Monday 8-10 PM, Rm. 1, Bldg. A, Fort Mason Center. Lectures, demos and software sales. New users welcome. Call (415) 221-9166 for recorded info.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

CUE Club. MS-DOS machines. SIGs for other computers. BBS:(209) 239-9853. For more info call (209) 858-4401.

SEAGATE HD 20/20
WARRANTY FREE!*
20 MONTHS PARTS & 20 MONTHS LABOR WARRANTY FREE!*
SPECIAL SALE ENDS AUGUST 31, 1988

• XT KITS:

20MB	30MB	42MB	65MB
ST-225	ST-238R	ST-251	ST277-R
65 Msec	65 Msec	38 Msec	38 Msec
$255	$277	$444	$555

• FOR AT (Drive Only)

20MB	80MB	42MB	65MB
$209	$666	$388	$***

***ST277R WITH 1:1 INTERLEAVE,
16-BIT AUTO CONF. RLL CONTROLLER.
CARD & HD $777.

*20/20 WARRANTY ONLY AVAILABLE IF
HD PROFESSIONALLY INSTALLED BY US.
INSTALLATION: XT $29, AT $49

• XT Kits Include: HD, Cont. Cd., Cables, Installation, H'ward, Instructions. ALL KITS Brand New, Factory Tested/Formatted.
• One Year Warranty still available for over-the-counter and mail order sales • Pre-paid orders shipped UPS Daily • Please include $9.00 for shipping/handling for mail orders.

OPEN 7 DAYS!
M-F 10 AM/6 PM, SAT/SUN. 12-4 PM
Tel. 415-276-2211 FAX: 415-276-2368

FOR TANDY—SEAGATE 20MB HD KIT $319.
IBM PC-1, (64K) UPGRADE
ROM/BIOS IN STOCK!

PC UPGRADERS, INC. 15099 Hesperian Blvd., San Leandro, CA 94578

FUJITSU
DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400
- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400
- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price

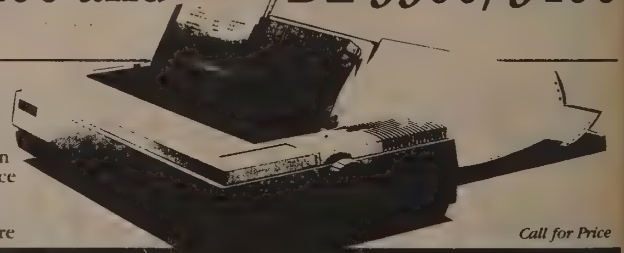
Cypress Distributing Company

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Torro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Quimax Emerson Century Data Systems Packard Bell Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh Monterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon



Don't miss Halted Specialties once-a-year

GIANT ANNIVERSARY CELEBRATION!

OUTDOOR SALE

ONE DAY ONLY
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 17th

Hundreds of items
to be
GIVEN AWAY !!

3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 732-1573
9:00am to 5:00pm

Free Hot Dogs
and
Refreshments!!

HUGE SAVINGS !

Come early for the best bargains!

CABINETS * CAPACITORS * COMPUTER PARTS * CONNECTORS
DISPLAYS * ELECTRO-MECHANICAL * HARDWARE
INDUCTORS * TRANSFORMERS * INTEGRATED CIRCUITS
LASERS AND OPTICS * OPTOELECTRONIC * POWER SUPPLIES
RESISTORS * SEMICONDUCTORS * SWITCHES * TEST EQUIPMENT
TOOLS * WIRE & CABLE
... AND MUCH MORE !!!

Thousands
of
Bargains!!

Unbeatable
Surplus Deals!!

EVERYTHING
up to 90% OFF!

(Limited to stock on-hand)

Visit our other
stores for our
regular low prices!

HSC of Sacramento
5549 Hemlock St.
Sacramento, CA 94928
(916) 338-2545

HSC of Santa Rosa
6819 Redwood Drive
Cotati, CA 95841
(707) 792-2277

Call the
HALTED
ELECTRONIC
RESOURCE
BBS !
(408) 732-2814

HSC of Santa Clara
3500 Ryder Street
Santa Clara, CA 95051

VISA

AMERICAN EXPRESS

HSC Since '63!

Call Now!

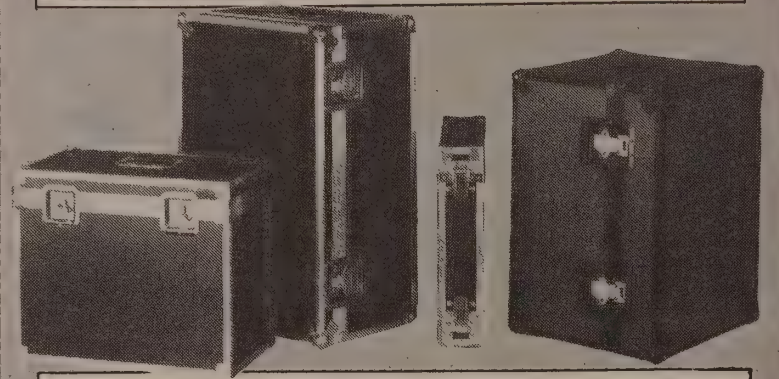
Outside California **800-4-HALTED**

California Residents **408-732-1573**

TERMS: Minimum order $10. California Residents add 7% sales tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. or call for charges. Shipping will be added to credit card and C.O.D. orders. $2 Handling charge on orders less than $25. Prepaid orders over $100 use money order or certified check. Please no not send cash. Some items limited to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

COMPUTER CASES
20% LESS
THAN THE TOP COMPETITOR'S PRICES!

- Top Quality, Hand Finished Cases
- Custom Made Cases In Any Size, Configuration, or Specification —7 Colors To Choose From!
- Wholesale Orders Welcome—Quantity Discounts
- Repair Services Available
- MANEX Cases Custom Built For IBM's, APPLES, PC CLONES, PRINTERS, MONITORS, VIDEO EQUIPMENT, AND ALL OTHER COMPUTER ACCESSORIES.



We Manufacture and Design Heavy Duty, Quality Cases for the Safe Transportation of all Types of Computer Equipment. Perfect for Computer Trade Shows, Sales People, Manufacturers. Made Locally for Speedy, Personal Service.

MANEX COMPANY (415) 533-6573
4356 COLISEUM WAY, OAKLAND

Sacramento PC Users Group. Meeting: July 20, 7 PM, Holiday-Inn-Holidome, Sacramento. Fifth largest PC users group in country; 2500 members.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Friday, 8 PM, Chabot College, 2555 Hesperian Blvd., Rm. 600, Hayward. MS/DOS, CP/M, laptops, CoCo's, Mod 1, 3, 4; Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. PD software education modules, problem solving committee.

Solano Community PC Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Monday, 7 PM, Fairfield High School.

PC Unix SIG. Meetings: 2nd Monday, 7-9 PM, AT&T Training Center, 1090 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale. Talks by UNIX experts, different UNIX versions discussed, library of PD source code.

Mid-Peninsula IBM-Club. For IBM employees only. Call Scott Maiden for info: (415) 855-4509.

East Bay Fog. Meetings: Monthly meetings, Apostleship of the Sea, 600 Terminal St., Oakland. Newsletter, BBS. Call (415) 272-9099 for more info.

Solomon User Group Of Silicon Valley. Meetings: Wednesday, August 10, 6:30 PM, Conveyor And Storage Dynamics, 2581 Leghorn St., Mt. View. Call Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark, CA 94560; (415) 659-1515.

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 2nd Thursdays, 7:30 PM. Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219.wCall: 593-9981.

PC UNIX SIG. Meetings: 2nd Mondays, 7 PM, AT&T Training Center, 1090 E. Duane Ave., Sunnyvale. Beginners and experts help each other learn more about UNIX versions such as Microport, XENIX and Minix. Call Dan Kionka, (408) 432-1300.

San Francisco PCjr Users Group (SFPCjrUG). Meetings: First Sundays. 7:30 PM, Homestead Savings, 22nd Ave./Geary, San Francisco. Demonstrations and discussions, club library, disks for sale. Call: John King, 472-7035

Santa Cruz Computer Society. Meetings: 3rd Thursdays. 7 PM, Santa Cruz County Office of Education, 809 Bay Avenue, Suite H, Capitola. Call: 479-1180.

KAYPRO

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

Kay+Fun Peninsula Computer Club. Meetings: 7:30 PM, Social Room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. CP/M + DOS library. BBS: (415) 572-8219. Call: 593-9981.

MACINTOSH

TI-West Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, Rm. 600, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA. Access to a variety of pub. domain software, education modules "problem solving" peripheral committee.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). Meetings: every Thurs. 6 PM Physical Sciences Lecture Hall, UC Berkeley Campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays & Wednesdays. Call for this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BMUG, 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meetings: 1st & 3rd Fri. 7 PM Willow Creek Ctr., 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, CA. SIG's meet monthly. Featuring library of pub. domain software & club's DOM's. Newsletter, demos, group buys hard/software.

MacCruisers — Santa Cruz. Meetings: 2nd Wed. Jade Street Community Ctr. at 45th Ave., Capitola, CA.

MacNexus — Sacramento's Macintosh Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Thurs. 6:30 PM Call (916) 446-2411 for info. 350 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection.

Tri-Valley Macintosh Users Group (TMUG). Meetings: 4th Wed. 7 PM 4637 Chabot Dr., Rm. 107, Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton. Newsletter, large P/D library. Contact James (eves) (415) 462-7536.

Christian Macintosh User Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meetings: 1st Thurs. San Jose. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

THE BANG FOR THE BUCK!!
in IBM compatibles

BL 386 FEATURES

- 20 MHz / 0 Wait State
- 1 Mb RAM expandable to 16 Mb
- Chips & Technology chipset
- WD HD & Floppy controller
- 2 Parallel & 2 Serial ports
- 101 Key keyboard (U.S.A.)
- Landmark= 26.7MHz / Norton= 23.0
- 1-8 bit, 6-16 bit, 1-32 bit slots
- 640x480 AutoEGA adapter onboard
- 1.2 Mb Floppy drive
- 230 Watt power supply
- Enhanced AT case with reset

All at our still incredibly low price of $2095

BL 286 FEATURES

- 10MHz / 0 Wait State
- 512Kb RAM expandable to 1 Mb
- WD HD & Floppy controller
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial ports
- 101 Key keyboard (U.S.A.)
- Landmark= 26.7MHz / Norton= 23.0
- 2-8 bit, 6-16 bit slots
- 1.2 Mb Floppy drive
- 230 Watt power supply
- Enhanced AT case with reset

All at our still incredibly low price of $975

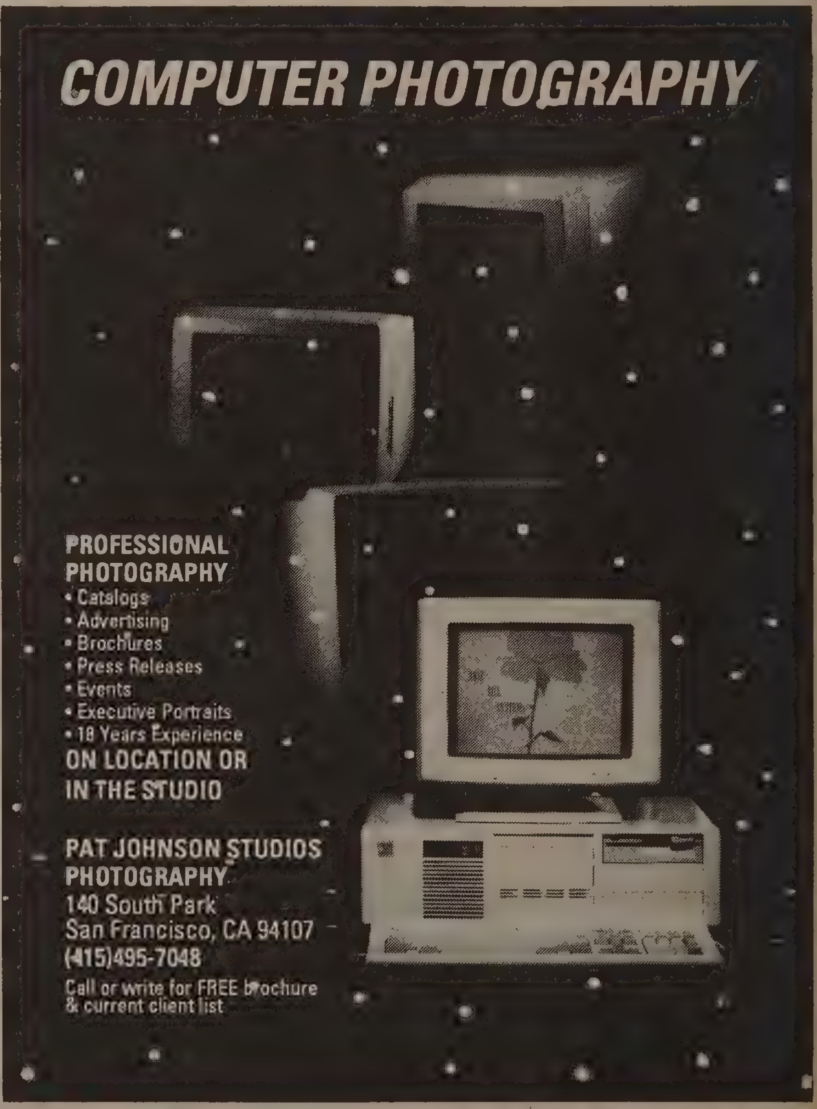
COMMITMENT TO EXCELLENCE

We back everything we sell with a full 1 year (parts & labor) warranty at our location in Hayward, CA. We support everything we sell and offer 1 hour of free consulting with every system purchased. If you are planning to buy a 386 UNIX multiuser system, a network of PC's, or just a DOS workstation, call one of our sales people. They will be more than happy to help you find the right solution for you. Be it as generic as they come or as customized as they can be, we have engineers who can help to get your computer to do what it is supposed to do.

INTERACTIVE UNIX / SCO XENIX / NOVELL NETWORKING / CONSULTING .... CALL

HARD DRIVES / MONITORS / TAPE DRIVES / CHIPS / MODEMS .... CALL

BL Distributing (since 1983) 23572 Clawiter Rd. Hayward, CA 94544 (415) 887-9166



COMPUTER PHOTOGRAPHY

PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY
- Catalogs
- Advertising
- Brochures
- Press Releases
- Events
- Executive Portraits
- 18 Years Experience

ON LOCATION OR IN THE STUDIO

PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS PHOTOGRAPHY
140 South Park
San Francisco, CA 94107
(415)495-7048
Call or write for FREE brochure & current client list

LOCAL AREA NETWORK EXPO!

September 9-11

LANDEX '88

San Francisco Hilton & Towers

For Resellers Distributors & Manufacturers*

LAN TRAINING, CONFERENCES & SEMINARS

SEE PRODUCT DISPLAYS BY OVER 50 MAJOR LAN VENDORS

Including: 3COM, TOPS, Western Digital, NCR and Many More

Hear

- Ray Noorda (Novell)
- Nat Goldhaber (TOPS)
- And Speakers From 3COM, Ashton-Tate, Lotus, Microsoft and Major LAN vendors on "LAN Products For Today And Tommorrow"

When: ....**Fri-Sun, Sept 9-11**
Where ......**SF Hilton & Towers**

Attendance to all three days includes exhibits, seminars, speakers, food & cocktail reception for just **$135**

Exhibits only **$50**

Seminars Include:

- Product Training For Lan Salespeople
- Novell VS Microsoft LAN Manager
- Survival In The LAN Marketplace: Sales, Legal and Financial Issues
- LAN Basics: Sales/Installation Tips, Cabling & Training
- Advanced Products: Database Servers, Groupware, Micro-Mainframe

For More Info: **LANDA (312) 279-2255**; or **Northern Lights (415) 527-4448** ask for Pauline

LANDA MEMBER

* End-Users Are Welcome When Accompanied By A Reseller

SPECIAL ONE DAY LAN TRAINING

Friday, Sept. 9th

12:00-5:00 pm

Training For LAN Resellers

Certificate Upon Completion

Includes:

- LAN Basics Seminar
- 'Hands On' Training, TOPS & Novell
- **Only $25**

SHOP TILL YA DROP

Computer Swap

UPCOMING SHOWS

COW PALACE
AUGUST 20, 1988

SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER
AUGUST 27, 1988

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SEPTEMBER 3, 1988

OAKLAND CONVENTION CENTER
SEPTEMBER 17, 1988

ALAMEDA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SEPTEMBER 24, 1988

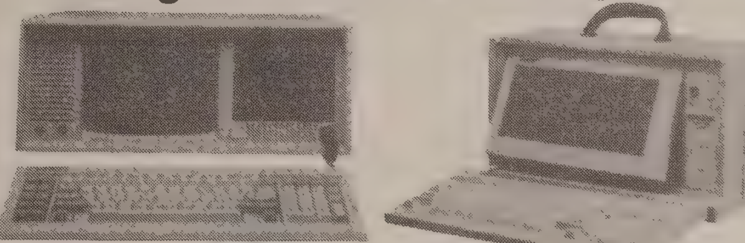
COW PALACE
OCTOBER 8, 1988

10 AM to 5 PM

Admission: $5.00   Children under 12 FREE

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION • FOR INFO. CALL (415) 340-9113

Songtech International, Inc.



CRT-PORTABLE KIT

LCD-PORTABLE KIT $540

COMPUTER KIT

Desk-Top 80386 System	CALL
Desk-Top 80286 AT System	CALL
Desk-Top 8088 XT System	CALL
CRT Portable Kit for AT (9 inch monitor)	$380
CRT Portable Kit for XT (9 inch monitor)	$350
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (640x200)	$540
LCD Portable Kit for AT/XT (640x400)	$680

ADD ON CARDS

80386 Baby Motherboard (16MHz, 1MB,)	$1550
80386 Full-Size Motherboard (20MHz, 1MB,)	$1900
80286 Baby Motherboard (10MHz, 0 Wait,)	$300
80286 Full-Size Motherboard (I/O Ports,)	$350
80286 Accelerator Card for XT (EV-1250)	$245
8088 Turbo Motherboard (10MHz)	$85
80287-10 Math Coprocessor	$265
Enhanced Video Graphic Card (EV-673)	$245
Super Enhanced Graphic Card (Autoswitch)	$129
Monochrome Graphic Card	$42
RS-232 Serial Ports for XT	$22
RS-232 Serial Ports for AT	$30
MEMORY Expansion Card for XT (2MB, 0K)	$75
MEMORY Expansion Card for AT (2MB, 0K)	$80
EEMS Expansion Card for AT (2.5MB, 0K)	$89
80286 AT Multi I/O Card (s/p/game)	$48
MULTI I/O Card for XT (FDC/s/p/game, clock)	$49
I/O Plus II Card for XT (s/p/game, clock)	$42
CLOCK Card	$22

DISK DRIVE, DISK CONTROLLER

TEAC Floppy Disk Drive (360K)	$72
TOSHIBA 3½" Floppy Disk Drive (1.44MB)	$105
MICROSCIENCE Hard Disk Drive (20MB, 65Ms)	$225
SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive (30MB, 65Ms)	$235
SEAGATE Hard Disk Drive (40MB, 40Ms)	$340
WD WX1 Hard Disk Controller for XT	$65
HARD DISK/Floppy Disk Controller for AT	$115

COMPUTER PARTS

150W Power Supply	$45
180W Power Supply	$50
200W Power Supply	$75
230W Power Supply (UL approved)	$80
XT/AT Keyboard (83 keys)	$40
XT/AT Enhanced Keyboard (101 click keys)	$55
1200 BPS Internal Modem	$65
2400 BPS Internal Modem	$135
EPROM Programmer (EW-901)	$75
IC Tester 302 (w/dram test)	$130
LOGITECH Serial Mouse (C7)	$65
LOGITECH Bus Mouse	$65
LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse	$92
LOGITECH Publisher Mouse (w/Publisher Software)	$105
LOGITECH PC Paintbrush Software	$20
LOGICADD Software	$39
PC Optical Mouse	$89
PRINTER Switch Box (AB or ABCD)	$20/$30
EPSON Printer (all models)	CALL

WE ALSO PROVIDE REPAIR SERVICE OF ALL KINDS OF POWER SUPPLY. CALL FOR MORE PRODUCTS AND PRICE LIST.

44061 So. Grimmer Blvd. • Fremont, CA 94536
Tel. (415) 770-9051 • Fax. (415) 770-9060

LIQUIDATION SALE

DELTA GOLD ELITE
COMPLETE TURBO XT SYSTEM $696
w/512K expandable to 768K, 2 Floppy Drives, Mono Monitor, MS DOS, Word Processing, Data Base, & Spreadsheet Software

DATAVUE SPARK LAPTOP $895
w/640K, 2 Drives

COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

(415) 490-0685
40961 Grimmer Blvd. Fremont
(Across from Tri-City Sports)

SATURDAY, AUGUST 27
COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA
Computer Swap

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER
SANTA CLARA, CA

DIRECTIONS: From 101 take the Great America Parkway Exit to 5001 Great America Parkway, Next to Great America.

Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
For Info. Call 415-340-9113
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

Christian Macintosh User Group, San Francisco Chapter. Meetings: 2nd Thurs. San Francisco. Newsletter and support available. Contact Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913. Bible Study and DTP SIGS.

East Bay Macintosh Users Group (EBMUG). Meetings: 3rd Tues. West Berkeley Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley. Members recieve free PD software. Bring blank disk. Write: P.O Box 7816 Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tues., Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 Crow Canyon Road, San Ramon.

The Bay Area MacForum. Meetings: 3rd Saturdays. Daly City Library, Serramonte Branch. Call: 771-5830.

MICROSOFT

Mirosoft Word SIG of the SVCS. Meetings: 4th Mon. 7:30 PM Hewlett—Packard, Oak Room, Pruneridge at Wolfe, Cupertino. Contact Bill West (408) 356-8805 or Hunter Jackson (4080 446- 4097.

Mac Diablo Users Group (MDUG). Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, 7:30 PM, Community Room, Glendale Federal Savings, 3101 E. Crow Canyon Rd., San Ramon. Small, helpful group.

Microsoft Word Users Group. Meetings: 4th Mondays, 7:30 PM - 9:30 PM, Hewlett Packard-Cupertino-Oak Room Bldg., 48 Pruneridge, 100 yds. est of Wolfe off Hwy 280. August 22: Chris Donner, Pres. Access Softek on DRAGNET for Text Retrieval and Management. Call: Bill West, 356-8805.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Assoc.). Meetings: 3rd Tues. 7:30 PM Albany Senior Center,846 Masonic Street (just north of Solano) in Albany, CA. Voice:(415) 534-4257. BBS:(415) 654-3882. P.O. Box 5152 Berkeley CA 94705.

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:00 PM. Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. MS-DOS machines, Osborne, Kaypro, Morrow. Call Ralph Gallagher 929-0252.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users Group. Meetings: 1st and 3rd Thur. 7:30 PM Room 209C at College of Alameda. For those interested in laptops, especially Kyocera 80C85 type (NEC 8201a, Radio Shack Model 100 or 102. Call (415) 658-1889.

NOVELL

Novell Users Group - Silicon Valley. Meetings: 3rd. Wed. 7 PM 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA.

ORACLE

Northern California Oracle UG. Meetings: Call (408) 738- 8330 for info. meets every 3 months at different Bay Area locations. Newsletter published between meetings.

OSBORNE

San Francisco Computer Society. Meetings: 1st Monday, 7:00 PM, Homestead S&L, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. CP\M and DOS machines. No BBS. Call Ralph Gallagher, (415) 929-0252 for information.

PARADOX

San Francisco Paradox Users Group. Meetings: 3rd Wednesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

San Francisco Paradox Users Group, South Bay Chapter. Meetings: 3rd Tuesday, call Jeffrey Edwards Co. for information, (415) 543-6227.

TANDY/RADIO SHACK

Tandy 1000 (The Mug). Mail-based user group w/ monthly newsletter. Not for PC jrs. Members communicate through newsletter. $8/yr. fee; checks to: Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

BYTE Bandits of America. Meetings: Campbell. Call (408) 379-2774 for info.

Model 100, 102 & 200 Support. Meetings: Int'l support by mail, voice & BBS. Free on-line weekly news letter. Write Club 100 984 Hawthorne Dr., Walnut Creek, CA 94596. Call (415) 937-5039.

TRS Nybblers. Meetings: 2nd Fri. 8 PM Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward. MS-DOS, CP/M, laptops, Mod 1, 3, 4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000. Bud Gallagher (415) 522-5960 or Bruce Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

REVELATION

Bay Area Revelation UG. Meetings: 1st Tues. Call (415) 759-1210.

SANYO

Sanyo PC Hackers. Meetings: 1st Wed. 7 PM Mercury Room, Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park.

SOLOMON

Solomon User Group of Silicon Valley. Meetings: For info contact Grihalva Associates, 39899 Balentine Dr., Suite 175, Newark CA 94560.

San Francisco Solomon III Users Group. Meetings: last Wed.,odd months 6-9 PM Price Waterhouse, 555 California St. 36th Fl., San Francisco. Annual membership - $50; corp. membership - $75.

S—100

S-100 Business Users Group. Meetings: 4th Tues. 7:30 PM Santa Clara Univ., #101, Bannan Engineering Bldg. CP/M & MS-DOS libraries. BBS: (408) 262-5150, 8-N-1,2400/1200/300.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Brea 99'ers Users Group. Meetings: 1st Mon. 7:30 PM Mercury Savings, La Habra, CA.

Thousand Oaks Personal Computer Club (TOPCC). Meetings: monthly. Call: (714) 686-0336.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV). Meetings: Sat. 9 AM Stanford Univ., Jordan Hall (quadrangle), Math Bldg. RM 380C. SW library & newsletter. For topic check PDSE BBS in Sunnyvale (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24 hrs.

Timex Sinclair East Bay Z80 Users Group (TSEBZUG). John Ezike, (415) 843-5507.

Timex Sinclair Peninsula Users Group (TSPUG). Contact George Mockridge, (408) 878-1773.

VENTURA PUBLISHER

VPUG (Ventura Publisher User Group). Meetings: 3rd. Mon. 6:30 PM Fort Mason, Bldg. A., Rm. 5 San Francisco, CA.

Ventura Desktop Publishing Users Group. Meetings: 1st Tuesday, 7-9:00 PM, 1650 S. Amphlett Blvd., San Mateo. Newly formed group. Call Eleanor Church at (415) 726-3181, or Pam Sheble att 415) 574-2003 for information.

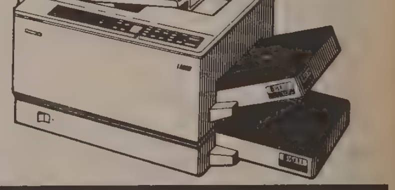
Panasonic
Office Automation OA

KX-P4450

KX-P4450 Laser Printer

- Prints 11 pages per minute
- Two 250 sheet letter cassette
- Optional Legal and Envelope cassettes for versatility
- 300 DPI
- Five popular printer emulations:
  - HP Laserjet +
  - Epson FX-286
  - IBM Proprinter
  - Panasonic KX-P1092i
  - Diablo 630
- Standard RS-232C Serial and Centronics Parallel Interface
- Standard 512K RAM with optional memory upgrade to 1.5MB
- User Accessible E-Z Set front panel 16 character LCD
- 11 built-in Fonts and Optional Font Cards for versatile printing capabilities
- 5,000 pages per month duty cycle

Call for Price



Cypress Distributing Company
(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

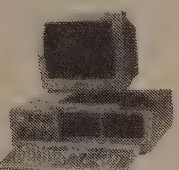
Datasouth Century Data Systems Ampex
Personal Computer Products Link Seikosha C Itoh
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR

TURBO 8088 SYSTEM

$469



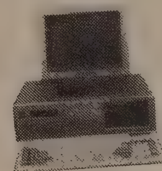
- 4.77/10MHz Switchable
- 256K RAM Expandable 640K
- 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- 360K Half-Height Drive
- Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt 110/220 VAC P/S
- Keyboard w/LED's Enlarged Return, Shift Key
- Heavy Duty Case w/reset, Turbo, Keylock
- Runs all MS-DOS, PS-DOS Lotus, dBase III, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, AutoCAD
- Full One Year Warranty

OPTIONS

Same System w/2nd Drive $545
w/20 MB Seagate HD . . $739
Color System . . . . ADD $180
EGA System . . . . ADD $390

80286 SYSTEM

$859



- 6/13 MHz Switchable
- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 1.2 MB 1/2 Ht. Drive
- Master Floppy Controller Card
- Hercules Compatible w/Printer Port
- 8 Fully IBM Compatible Slots
- Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor
- 200/220 Watt 110/220 VAC P/S
- Enhanced Keyboard w/LEDs

Runs all MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Lotus, dBase III, AutoCAD, Wordstar, Flight Simulator, Etc.
Full One Year Warranty

OPTIONS

Same System w/360K Drive $935
w/40 MB Seagate HD. 1279

CITIZEN Mate/12 **BASIC**

$1519

- 1 MB RAM
- Switchable 12.5/6.25 MHz
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel/1 Mouse Port
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller On Motherboard
- MS DOS 3.2, GW BASIC & Setup Diagnostics
- Citizen 120D Printer Included
- 1 Year Warranty

CITIZEN Mate/12 **BASIC PLUS MODEL**

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

- All of The Above PLUS
- EGA Video Adaptor Integrated on Motherboard

CITIZEN Mate/12 **DELUXE MODEL**

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

- All Features of 12 Basic Plus and
- 40 MB 28 ms Hard Disk

CITIZEN

$147

NETWORK SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

BEST PRICES • BEST SUPPORT • BEST QUALITY

DEALER & CORPORATE INQUIRIES WELCOME

aborn COMPUTER

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE & SUPPORT • COMPETITIVE PRICES • REPAIR

3260 S. White Rd.
San Jose, CA 95148

(408) 270-5888
270-5889

Prices Subject to Change W/O Notice These Prices Reflect a 2% Cash Discount

---

EAST WEST Computer Shows & **MICROTIMES**

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER SHOWS & SALES

► Sunday 8/21
Vallejo Computer Show & Sale
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Across from Marine World

► Sunday 8/28
Concord Computer Show & Sale
Concord Elks
3994 Willow Pass Road
I-680 to Willow Pass Road exit. Turn left.

► Saturday 9/10
Santa Rosa Computer Show & Sale
Luther Burbank Center
50 Mark West Springs Road
Hwy 101 to River Road exit
Right on Mark West Springs Road

► Saturday 9/17
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Sacramento Scottish Rite Center
Hwy 80 to 30th St. exit.
Follow 30th to H St. Turn right.

► Saturday 9/24
Marin Computer Show & Sale
Marin Civic Center Exhibit Hall
N. San Pedro Road exit off 101,
Left on Civic Center Drive

► Saturday & Sunday 10/1 & 2
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger exit.

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES

SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
DISCOUNTERS

PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► **ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM**

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

EAST-WEST COMPUTER SHOWS
(formerly Golden Gate Shows)
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

continued from page 60

> ‘While the DOS world is facing a jump to either OS/2 or UNIX, the Mac challenge is to evolve a similar sort of environment while at the same time keeping what the user and the program see unchanged.’

are too many varieties of UNIX. There has not been a single consistent UNIX environment with a single user interface.”

The fact that UNIX is large and is excruciatingly difficult to deal with is unimportant, he says. Large won't matter as computers get more powerful, and difficult will be moot once the user interface is in place. The only hurdle that UNIX faces in giving OS/2 a run for its money is the ability to attract mass market shrink-wrap software. And according to Seybold, the jury is still out on UNIX — particularly as people realize the problems with OS/2.

Seybold feels that Microsoft and IBM made an unwise decision to make a 286 version of OS/2, essentially crippling the system when it was run on a 386. Part of the problem may have stemmed from an underestimation of how rapidly the 386 would catch on. Even IBM has jumped on the bandwagon, indicating that it's going to have an all-386 line in 1989. But that's not all that's wrong with OS/2. What Seybold finds more offensive is the manner in which the system handles its abandoned sibling, DOS.

“I think they made a mistake in trying to maintain too much DOS compatibility,” says Seybold. “With a Sun 386i computer running on UNIX, and with their Open Look environment, you can open up a window and run a DOS program. It gives you a nice environment for doing that. If I think about what I'd want in a transition to a new machine, that's what I'd like to do. I'd like to have the 386 machine and a new operating environment, but I'd still like to be able to run my old DOS programs in windows — at least until I've got a library of new stuff that makes the old software irrelevant. That doesn't require being as compatible with DOS as OS/2 is going to be.”

Hardware, Software And The Laser Catalyst

Of course in desktop publishing, DOS is simply one side of the coin. If you were to sit down now and decide on what machine to buy for DTP, there's only one choice really, says Seybold: the Macintosh. The user interface is in place, the network solution is finished and the memory limitations of DOS are nonexistent.

About the only thing that the Mac lacks is a program like *Ventura Publisher*. And considering the ten million DOS machines in existence, it's easy to see why *Ventura* is so hot. It also runs on a wide variety of machines, unlike *PageMaker* 3.0 (which won't run on a standard DOS machine on a network — a serious limitation in the shared data world of publishing).

But the software is only part of the puzzle. If Seybold had to choose one development that paved the way for the DTP revolution, it would clearly be the laser printer.

“The catalyst, without a doubt, was the LaserWriter,” he says forcefully. “That brought typographic-appearing output to the mass market. You had the Mac and it was important, but it was the LaserWriter that really opened the flood gates. When I first saw the LaserWriter, well before its official release, my reaction was ‘This turns the world upside down!’ It was so obvious how important it was.

“After that came the Aldus *PageMaker* software, which does paste-up like design. It was never appropriate for doing every kind of document, but the reason it was so important was that it was good enough from the start that you could do some class of professional product. From the standpoint of precision, high quality and accuracy, you could produce documents that any professional would be proud of — even from the beginning.”

There was more to *PageMaker* than simply doing a good job. It effected a change in the attitude of dealers, says Seybold.

“When it came out, people were saying dealers were dead, everything was going to go via discount channels for selling hardware,” recalls Seybold. “People said the only way we're going to sell software is through VARS — vertical market VARS, sell to doctors or lawyers.

“When the Aldus came out on the Mac, it was sold through retail dealers, and because they didn't have much choice in the matter they turned a portion of their dealers into VAR dealers by teaching them how to sell and support an application solution. And the dealers learned in the process that they weren't just selling a $500 software package — they were also selling $10,000 worth of hardware to go along with it. Like *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3* before it, *PageMaker* was the kind of application program that sold hardware. People would walk in and buy a computer to run that program.

“Prior to that, people thought publishing applications were too complex to be sold through mass market channels and had to be sold by specialized sales/service organizations. And if you had sold *PageMaker* through a dedicated sales force, it would have sold for $10,000 or $15,000, not $500.”

> ‘If you look at where we have to go—an environment that is multi-tasking, multi-user, networking and heterogeneous, there is already an operating system that is what OS/2 wants to be, and that's UNIX’

Beyond Desktop Publishing

At the final analysis, even Seybold admits that not everyone needs desktop publishing ability. While he believes the trend towards across-the-board upgrading of data is inevitable, right now he couldn't justify a user whose output is mainly letters or memos going out to totally outfit himself with the latest whiz-bang technology. But once someone does start using DTP for other things, the tendency is to also use it for less important communication.

“And once you move beyond letters and memos to reports, proposals, any document where you're trying to convince somebody or something or sell them something, then you very quickly realize how effective it is to have a ‘typographic’ appearance.”

Indeed, the move of DTP into the computing mainstream has prompted two changes for the Seybold Desktop Publishing Seminar. Due to the demand for space, they're moving next year's show to the much larger Moscone Center in San Francisco. And they're also dropping the word Desktop out of the name.

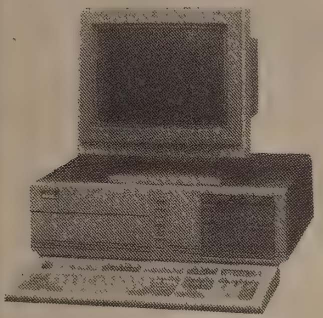
“What's happening is that the distinction between desktop publishing and the mainstream computer industry is becoming less and less defined, just as are the distinctions between desktop publishing and the ‘professional’ publishing world,” he says. “That's the major theme this year. It's all coming together and [at the Santa Clara show] what you're going to see is the extent to which the computer industry and the publishing industry are becoming intertwined.

“There was an assumption on some people's part that desktop publishing would be this year's fad. My feeling is that was a very shortsighted assumption. We really are at the Model-T phase. There's so much further to go, so much more to do, so much more market potential that hasn't been touched yet. This is something that is far from having peaked.” ☐

DISCOVER DARCOM

SINGLE SOURCE–FULL SERVICE COMPETITIVE PRICES

PERSONAL COMPUTERS



Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER

ENHANCED 286 EGA SYSTEM
Complete

Only $1299

- Amiga
- AST
- Compaq
- Datatech
- Everex
- IBM
- Samsung
- Wyse

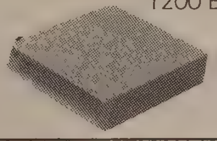
SPECIALS

commodore
Amiga 500
$589
Amiga 2000 in stock!

PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 480
$169
VGA Plus Card
$249

commodore
Amiga 2000
2 MB RAM Card
Now $379

Avatex™ 1200e
1200 Baud Modem



$69

LAPTOPS

In Stock Now!

As low as **$599**

NEC
Sharp
Toshiba

EVEREX
COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION

286/386 Systems
In Stock Now!
Call!

We are an authorized Everex Reseller

AST
RESEARCH INC.
We are an authorized AST Dealer

The Incredible AST Premium 286/386
In Stock Now!
Call

PRINTERS

THE BEST FOR LESS

- Brother
- Citizen
- Epson
- Fortis
- HP
- NEC
- Okidata
- Panasonic
- Toshiba
- And More!

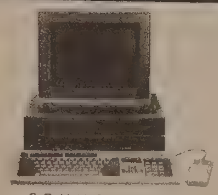
NEW
OKIDATA® 320
~~$499~~
$329

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 1-2-3
~~$495~~
Only $289^95

SAVE on All Major Authors

Word Perfect 5.0
~~$495~~
$229^95



COMMODORE
AMIGA™
500,2000
We Stock Amiga Software

Look before you leap.

Call for Current Prices

Thinking about buying a hot graphics computer to liven up your business presentations? Before you make any costly snap decisions, you owe it to yourself to stop and look at the Commodore® Amiga 2000.

Only Amiga Makes It Possible

DARCOM Computer Products, Inc.
YOUR SINGLE SOURCE-FULL SERVICE DEALER
558-C Pilgrim Drive, Foster City, CA 94404
Prices subject to change without notice.

(415) 341-9600

PC, XT & AT ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

CLASSIFIEDS

EQUIPMENT

Desk, Beautiful with drawers, wood, quality construction w/ file drawer, bookcase included $79 Hurry (408) 358-3721.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Heavy duty 15" Daisy printer, tractor and sheetfeeder, extras. Not a toy! $850. Jay, 946-1879.

XT PC Clone, 256K, 2 drives, monitor, CGA card, Epson daisy wheel printer. $400/b.o. (415) 368-5848.

AT-286 640K; 33MB HD; 1.2M, 360K floppies; EGA card, Tatung CM-1380F monitor; modem: $1,900/ bo, (415) 752-2776.

Two 60-Mbyte tape backups. Archive model 5945-C with interface card. Perfect condition. $300.00 each. Call (408) 462-6964 anytime.

Commodore 64, 2DD's, Amber monitor, 80 column display, word processor, spreadsheet, database. $400/bo (415) 548-3068.

NEC MVA-1024 Hi-Res professional graphic card. New with warranty card $800/b.o. (415) 469-7113.

PLOTTING SERVICE

- Inexpensive A—E size plots are now available to everyone.
- Choose from Mylar, Vellum, Bond or Transparency media.
- FAST turnaround. Next day service available.
- Call for our information and price sheet.

QUICK PLOT
(714) 840-0688
OVERHEADS•CAD PLOTS•GRAPHS

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Juki LQ Printer, $100. Excellent condition (Private Party). Call Lee Clark, (415) 656-6262.

KayPro 2000 Laptop with 20mhd base unit MS-DOS $850. (415) 548-7788.

IBM PC-Convertible (Portable) 256K, 2 disk drives, backlit LCD, accessories, $950 or bo, (415) 540-7273.

Cromemco CS100-HD50- X20 Octart, Cartridge Backup C5, ERG stand, Printer Unix, Cromix, Manuals. Paul (415) 326-8254.

64K 150ns Drams ($1.35), Harvard Graphics Version 2.0 (Unopened) $95, Rodine 10 meg 3 1/2" HD ($100) (415) 964-0102 before 9 pm.

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce, (415) 658-9545, leave message.

Logic Analyzers: High quality, low prices. For design, development, debug. (408) 992-0718 leave message.

Citoh 310FXP (Epson/ IBM Proprinter), 300CPS + Legal LQ, used 20 hrs, $525/bo. Jack (415) 864-6884.

Best prices/ availability for memory chips, Eproms, co-processors, disk drives, TTLS, LSI, etc, etc... BJS Electronics (408) 241-0810 contact Jessie.

Video 7 VGA cards. Call (415) 475-9093 $260.

Epson LQ-800 printer with tractor feed. Asking $200/bo. Luella (415) 658-4959.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

One standard joystick. 5 to 10 dollars. Call Tuong. (408) 270-3110. Every Day 9 to 5.

Mac 44 mb hard disk $650. 1 year warranty. (408) 253-8923.

Turbo XT—DD—Color Card—Color mon 640K—$900.00 obo—Call Larry (415) 584-5371 or 994-7110.

AT Compatible EGA 40MB fast HD, 1200B modem, mouse, lot software. Best offer. Richard (415) 964-9875.

Ithaca 800 CP/M Computer, 256K memory, dual 8" diskettes, front panel switch, Zenith terminal $500/ obo (415) 957-1063, Jerry.

Epson LQ-1000 with tractor feeder and IBM graphics module. Like new! $475. (415) 665-5575, Chun.

IBM PC: Epson—Monitor, 2 drives, 640K RAM, DOS & Basic, $600. Call Toan (805) 549-9819/ (415) 968-2646.

Houston Instruments DMP-29 plotter. 8-pen, 11 x 17, low usage. Must sacrifice, $800 or make any reasonable offer. Rick (415) 282-2166.

80287 Co-processor, 10 Mhz, only used approximately 4 hours $180 (408) 476-1721.

DRAMS WANTED
(408) 243-1571 ANYTIME
New or used DRAMS wanted.
Memory boards wanted.
Failed PC-Clone boards wanted for removal of IC's.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

PC/XT Clock No-Slot Module. PCjr Clock Cartridges. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Cordata Laser Printer $500.00; NEC-7710 Spinwriter Printer w/ soundhood $600.00; Xerox-1740 (Diablo-630) Printer $250.00; Okidata EN-3211 Color Printer $50.00; CompuPro-816 multiuser system w/ five Freedom-200 terminals w/ software $750.00; PC-XT Clone w/ Orchid Turbo-186 and Amdek-310A monitor, software $500.00; Omega Phone-IV Iwatsu EX616 Telephone System $3900.00. For more information call: (415) 398-4134.

JOBS OFFERED

Earn extra income at home. Own IBM/ Compatible and modem? Make big money in communications industry with your PC. Experience unnecessary. For complete and immediate start up, send $10 to: New Founder Business, 774 Pine, SF, CA 94108.

(415) 323-1842.

Software Engineer/ Graphics—our client has several openings for Software Engineers with a minimum of four years experience in Business Graphics. Must know C and PC-DOS or Macintosh. Operating environment. Also requires MS/ BSCS. Excellent salary and benefits. For immediate consideration please call (415) 862-2979. Ask for Bob.

JOBS OFFERED

Personal computer owners can earn $1000 to $5000 monthly offering simple services part time. Free list of 100 services. A.I.M.X.Y., Box 60369, San Diego, CA 92106.

IBM Programmers: Published (Non-Programmer) game designer seeks partners. Strong graphics ability essential. Phone Bobby

JOBS WANTED

Seeking someone to provide Accounting Service at a low rate? Call J.B. (408) 225-5488.

Seek part-time job in S.F. PC Hardware/ Software expertise. Some programming experience. Evenings: Ping (415) 664-1658.

Dbase 3+ Applications programmer. Salary negot. C.E. Loveitt, (415) 276-3179.

OFFICE SPACE

Hi-tech/ Incubator/ Start ups—1200 sq. ft.—15,000 sq. ft. $500 up. Full service business center. Office suites and warehouse, 24 hr. security. Excellent parking, freeway access, mass transit. Flexible for expansion. (415) 430-0133.

MICROTIMES
CLASSIFIEDS
CAN WORK
FOR YOU!

CALL
(415) 652-3810

OFFICE SPACE

Attn software/ programming companies: an excellent sub-lease opportunity is now offered at the prestigious Harbor Bay Business Park in Alameda. This luxurious space features 2 window offices & a large bay for programming staff w/ shared access to a conference/ demo room along w/ coffee room, copy room, & common entry/ reception. Approx. 1000 sq. ft. Call Dave (415) 769-4999.

SERVICES

COMPUTER MAILING LISTS—Computer Dealers, User Groups, Publications, End Users, and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, PO Box 29, Sebastopol, CA 95473 (707) 823-3239.

Paradox, System design, programming, training, and support for Paradox. Call Pam Barringer (415) 573-9842.

DISK & TAPE Conversion

8" - 5¼" - 3½" *disks*
6250-1600-800 bpi *tapes*
OCR Scanning

100s of Formats

- Word Processors
- Typesetters
- Mainframe/Minis
- PCs: MS/DOS, CP/M, Mac Apple, Unix, Xenix, PC/MOS
- Software Pkgs. dBase, Lotus, etc.

Special conversion problems solved - Questions welcomed

Convert-It!
5120 Campbell Av., Suite 201
San Jose, CA 95130
(408) 370-0123

To Place A Classified Ad:

FREE ADS: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less (in all categories EXCEPT "Personal"). Additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

BUSINESS ADS: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

TO ORDER BY MAIL: SEND COUPON TO:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

TO ORDER BY PHONE with Visa or MasterCard only, call **(415) 652-3810**

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade ... whatever! Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50¢ for each additional word, per issue.

CATEGORY

☐ Jobs Offered
☐ Hardware For Sale
☐ Software For Sale
☐ Jobs Wanted
☐ Office Space
☐ Video
☐ Personal
☐ Wanted
☐ Equipment
☐ Services
☐ Will Trade

Cost of ad________ X number of issues to run_______=Amount Enclosed________

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date ____________
Account # ____________
Signature ____________

Advertisers Name ____________
Street Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (______) ____________

Send To: MicroTimes Classified: 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609
No refunds will be given after copy is received. Credit may be given under certain circumstances.

DEADLINE FOR INSERTION IN THE OCTOBER ISSUE IS NOON ON FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 2, 1988

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTERS

Low Prices • Good Quality • Good Service

GOLDEN
GATE
COMPUTER

SYSTEMS

Turbo XT Barebone Kit (4/10 MHz)	$139
Computer Turbo XT System (4/10 MHz)	$445
Turbo AT Barebone Kit (6/10 MHz)	$335
Complete Turbo AT System (6/10 MHz)	$795
Complete Turbo AT System (6/13 MHz)	$840
Complete Turbo AT System (6/16 MHz)	$895

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE $2/Disk

MOTHERBOARDS

386 8/16 MHz (Running at 21 MHz)	$1225
AT 6/12 0 Wait (Running at 16 MHz)	289
AT 6/10 0 Wait	239
XT 4/10 MHz	68
XT 4/10 MHz	68

VIDEO CARDS

Monographic Printer Card	$41
Color Graphic Card	40
Color Graphic Printer Card	41
Everex EGA Micro Enhancer	116
Everex EGA Micro Enhancer Deluxe	124
Everex VGA Card	265
Genoa Super VGA Card	275
Genoa Super EGA Card	169
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480	165
Paradise VGA	270

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt for XT	$38
230 Watt for AT	58

PRINTERS

Epson LX800	$195
Epson LQ500	345
Epson LQ800	320
Epson LQ850	545
Epson LQ1050	745
Star NX1000	330
Citizen 120D	415
Panasonic 1091i	415
HP Laserjet II	620

FLOPPY DRIVES

360kb/1.2 MB	$61/78
Toshiba 3.5″ 720K/1.44MB	83/105

FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Floppy Controller for XT	$17
High Density Floppy Controller XT/AT	39
Hard Disk Controller for XT/RLL	59/65
Hard & Floppy Controller for AT/RLL	110/145

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

ST-225	$195
ST-225 Kit	245
ST-238	207
ST-238 Kit	265
ST-251 (40 MB, 40 ms)	330
ST-251-1 (40 MB, 28 ms)	415
ST-277R (60 MB, 40 ms)	415
ST-4096 (80 MB, 28 ms)	595

MONITORS

Samsung Amber w/Tilt & Swivel	$65
Samsung Color RGB	205
Samsung EGA	325
Nanao 8060S	519
NEC Multisync II	560

MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal	$60
1200 Baud External	$65
2400 Baud Internal	$105
2400 Baud External	$145
Everex 1200 (Int)	68
Everex 2400 (Int)	125

KEYBOARDS

5060 XT/AT	$33
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard	44

MISC.

FastTRAP	$99
Scanner	185
AT Style XT Case	32
Tower Case w/Power Supply	225
AT Case	50

CHIPS

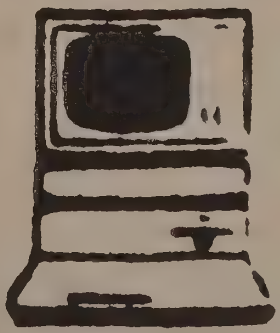
8087-2	$14
80287-8	245
80287-10	275
256-15	Call
256-12	Call
256-10	Call
1 MB SIMM	Call
256K SIMM	Call

One Year Limited Warranty on all XT/AT Systems, Parts—90 days Labor

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTER

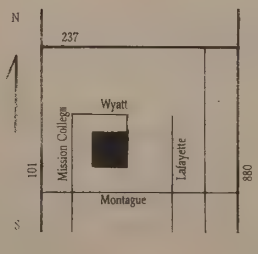
- Software & Hardware
- Printers & Peripherals
- Consulting & Technical Support
- Repairs & Maintenance

(408) 982-0167



1500 Wyatt Dr. Suite 12
Santa Clara, Ca 95054

Mon-Fri: 9-6:30



Prices subject to change w/o notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.
XT, AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM Corp.

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

Graphic Design—Contemporary appealing designs with surprisingly low prices. We Do ads, logos, brochures, packaging... more. Professional service. Top quality. Limited Budget. Design One (415) 763-2250. Free Consultation.

Word Processing & Desktop Publishing services in Berkeley. WordPerfect on-site consulting, setup, training. (415) 995-2823.

Save Money! Lazer cartridges recharged 1/2 price of a new cartridge Satisfaction guaranteed. Laser Cartridge Service. (408) 996-3776.

Advertise your product or service with a professional "Video Brochure". Low costs and dramatic results. HVI 294-8754.

Independent software testing, specializing in PC software. Automated test environment, regression & acceptance testing. Experience includes successful PC products. Excellent references. Upgrade the quality of your product. (415) 530-3596.

SERVICES

UFL

USER FRIENDLY LIVEWARE

System Planning
Hardware Expansion
Printer Configuration
Equipment Brokering
Technical Writing
Laser Typography
Desktop Publishing

COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES

(415) 664-2406

Database Services—We build Databases for PC's DataBase Management Inc. in Walnut Creek (415) 934-1636.

Quality Word Processing—Resumes, books, plays, letters, graphics. Laser printing. Lessons taught on Pagemaker, Microsoft Word, MacDraft, Super Paint. Reasonable rates. Call: (415) 523-8184.

Training—On-site Or Here!
Need to understand your computer better?
★ Software? ★ Hardware?
Learn from professional instructors!

TRAINING UNLIMITED
1376 32nd Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94122
(415) 753-1848

SERVICES

MARKET RESEARCH

RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, a professional consulting firm with years of experience, can provide up-to-the-minute market insight profiles. Not just numbers, but also product identification, market segment income per capita, psychographics, image response studies, assistance with product development and ad campaigns. Contact us at 1150 "A" Coddingtown Center, Suite #103, Santa Rosa, CA 95401 or (707) 578-4142 Message Service. Where good products deserve GREAT handling.

BUSINESS CONSULTING

Small business, start-ups, business plans, management and technical assistance by an expert staff with years of experience. Rates based on your ability to pay. Call RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL (707) 578-4142 and leave a message. No client too small, no project too large, we deliver specific recommendations tailored to your business needs and designed to solve your problems. Professional help is just a phone call away.

SERVICES

C and Unix classes from beginning to advanced. Same classes as given at major corporations. Affordable, convenient. /USR/ School (415) 751-0898 Modem (415)751-4105 voice.

Computer consulting, tutoring, and custom programming in C, Pascal, and dBase III at reasonable rates contact: Robert Orr (408) 475-1209.

Rent-A-Writer's Professional Technical Writers—will come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software and temporary writing needs. Call (415) 841-8003.

Rentals, Repairs, Sales—Quality service—Lowest Prices. Computers, printers, lans. Robotics Concepts, 16 Dutton, San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 632-4498.

SERVICES

Word Processing Whiz—135 wpm, 20 systems, In-house or overnight, 845-5004, Julie.

Know How training guides for Dbase III, Lotus, WordPerfect, Word, MS-DOS, many more, $39.95 call for complete details (408) 978-3281.

Computer Repair Depot—IBM Compaq Apple AT&T & many others. Call Bi-Tronix, Inc. (408) 236-3385 or (209) 952-7116, P.O. Box 23069, San Jose, CA 95153.

Technician/Programmer/Author/Photographer avail—for consultation in the Bay Area. Specialist in assisting overburdened Engineering Departments meet deadlines, generate & implement ECOs & review & correct documentation. Prototype & PCB fab mod & test; drafting, documentation & diagnostics. Send legal-sized S.A.S.E. & your Non-Disclosure Agreement for an evaluatory copy of consulting contract. Thipdar, P.O. Box 5519, Walnut Creek, CA 94596.

Microcomputer Consulting Services Custom Programming. Hardware software installation training support. Lonnie To (415) 467-7624 Day/ Nite.

SOFTWARE

IBM SOFTWARE
ONLY $1.99 PER DISK

For FREE 16 page catalogue call The Pacific Exchange 24 hr. Software Hotlines:
Voice: **(408) 946-3663**
Modem: **(408) 946-8561**
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

IBM P/D and shareware. $7.00 for 3/ disk starter. Word processing database, spread sheet plus catalog. Carmen Fiore P.O. Box 424 Morgan Hill, CA 95037 (408) 683-2240.

New Views accounting software. Unopened. Lists at $999. Selling it for $350. (415) 255-1189, Bruce.

Fractal Images on IBM/Clones Hercules card and math chip needed. Write: Phil. F., Box 26681, SF CA 94126.

Steal It! At $250 Rbase System V; At $100, Aztec C. Jay, 987-3479. Must sell!

Desktop Publishing. IBM Software. Harvard Professional Publisher $400/bo. Days (415) 776-4776 (415) 826-0685 eves.

Copyll PC Board $60, Reflex $30, VP Planner $30, Smartcom2 $30, Enable $120, XT. Hard/Floppy Controller $50, IBM Professional Editor $25, Turbo Pascal/ Tutor/ Graphics and Database Toolboxes $150, Quick Code 3+ $65, Dr. Halo 2 $20, 1Dir $10, Norton Utilities 3.1 $10, Utah Cobol $25, Desqview $50. Call Erin at (415) 949-3348.

GIRAFFE-X

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
GRAPHIC DESIGN

- Macintosh
- Amiga

BBS: 346-9147
Voice: 346-9166

M-TH: 9-8
F: 9-6
SAT: 12-6
SUN: BY APPT

1826 Divisadero Street, San Francisco, CA

The Essence of Networking

is trust. It doesn't just happen; it has to be built. Every professional needs an expanding net of business and personal contacts. Only a few keystrokes away from where you are sitting right now is a place where serious networking happens day and night. That place is

The WELL

With your computer and modem dial **415/332-6106** and type **newuser** to register.
Or call **415/332-4335** for more information.

Kaypro Authorized Service Center

CPM & MS-DOS
On Site or Carry In
In Warranty or Out Repairs
& Upgrades On All Models
Top-Notch Services
San Jose
(408) 993-0900
Santa Cruz
(408) 425-1425

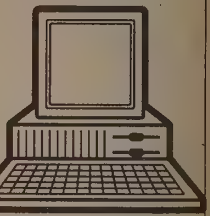
INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (specializing in dBase III). Call Joy for a free estimate.

☐ Custom Programming
☐ Hardware/Software Installation
☐ Training and Support

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.
(415) 543-7998

GOT A COMPUTER FOR SALE?



Advertise it in MicroTimes Classified Pages.
Call (415) 652-3810

AccounTech

dBASE/Clipper programming
for...Accounting (SBT and SourceMate)
Bar code systems
Project Management
Remote Systems
LANs (Novel Netware, PC/NOS)
Special Requests

(408) 985-2222
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128

Disk and Tape Conversions

High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3½", 5¼", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/3½", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, and many others.

(408) 629-1088

DataFormats INC.

$35 --- RECHARGE --- 35$

Your LASER PRINTER and COPIER CARTRIDGE, and save up to 70 %

- 100% guarantee
- super black toner
- free fast delivery (UPS)
- lasts 30-50% longer (more toner)
- safe factory method
- CANON, HP, APPLE, WANG and 27 other CANON style printers and copiers

Send us your empty Cartridge (include fixing assembly) along with $35 + $3 P/H (CA residents add $2.47 tax). Return by UPS.

TEIK PRODUCTS,
1531 7TH AVE.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94122
(415)6652502

EAGLE Technical Support

714-895-1759

If you own an Eagle system, you should call us for information !

Free Telephone Support

Parts & Service Available

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE

Clipper 587, SuperProject/ Expert not opened. Each list $695. Asking $160 each (408) 266-7152.

SOFTWARE

Page Perfect DTP pgm. Unopened. $195. (415) 527-7918 eves.

WANTED

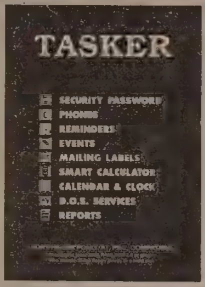
Wanted: Disk drives dead/ alive. Top dollar paid for your tired or dead hard disk. 5 1/4 or 3 1/2 only. Call Bill (415) 449-5305.

Help! Though considered somewhat intelligent, have bellyup Coleco Adam. Don't laugh! Supplies/ support needed! (415) 221-8108.

Introducing TASKER

See It To Believe It!

The perfect choice for Personal use, Doctors/ Educators/Sales Offices, Secretaries, Companies, Clubs, & Associations.



- Instant access to names, phone #, addresses, memos.
- Reminds you things-to-do, meetings, appointments, etc.
- Prints mailing labels & env.
- Events, Reports, Calculator, Calendar, DOS Services, Security Lock & more.

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, COMPATIBLE

$49.95

To Order Call Toll-Free: 800-245-3279
(We ship in 24 hours) **or 800-245-EASY**

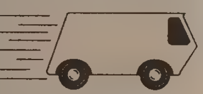
For more info. call (408) 280-0433

Specializing in Custom Programs for VIDEO Stores & General Businesses

Tue - Sun
9 am - 5 pm

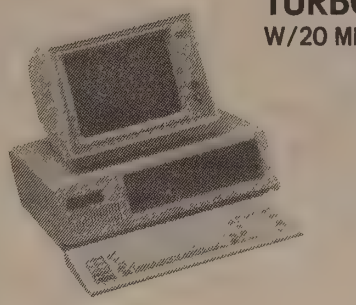
EASY SOFTWARE CO.

SUBSCRIBE TO MICROTIMES



Don't miss an issue! Just fill out and return the coupon on page 8 of this issue to have MicroTimes delivered to you door every month.

QUALITY PC COMPATIBLES



XT COMPATIBLE TURBO SYSTEM $899

W/20 MB Hard Drive

4.77/8MHz CLOCK SPPEDS

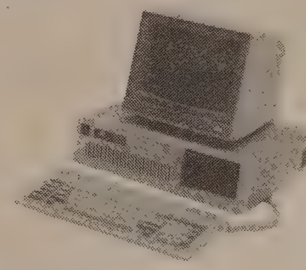
- ■ **Seagate ST-225 20 MB Hard Disk**
- ■ Western Digital HD Contr. Card
- ■ Fujitsu 360K Half Height Fl. Dr. w/C.C.
- ■ 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- ■ 12" Amber Monitor w/Tilt and swivel base
- ■ AT-style Keyboard
- ■ 150W power supply
- ■ Hercules compatible graphics card
- ■ Parallel port for printer
- ■ One year warranty on parts and labor

AT COMPATIBLE TURBO SYSTEM $1299

W/20 MB Hard Drive

8/10 MHz CLOCK SPEEDS

- ■ **Seagate ST-225 20 MB Hard Disk**
- ■ Fujitsu 1.2 MB Half Height Fl. Dr. w/C.C.
- ■ 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- ■ 12 " Amber Monitor w/Tilt & swivel base
- ■ Enhanced AT keyboard
- ■ 200W power supply
- ■ Hercules compatible graphics card
- ■ Parallel port for printer
- ■ One year warranty on parts and labor



Call or Stop By Today!

MicroAge
Computer Stores
"The Solution Store"®

OAKLAND STORE ONLY

584 GRAND AVE.
415-832-2983
(Right off I-580/Grand Ave. Exit. Opp. Lake Merritt)

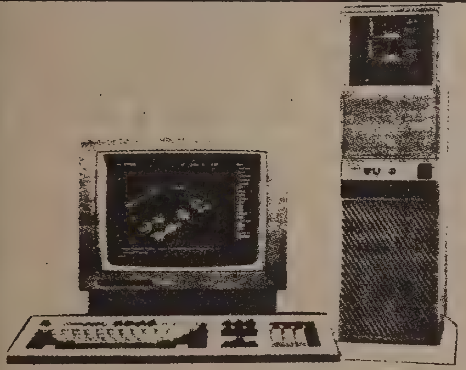
Financing Available

MASTERCARD VISA

Service & Repair on Premises PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

---

20 MHZ 386 CAD WORKSTATION



$349.00* Per Month O.A.C.
*Commercial Customers Only

80386 20 Mhz TOWER COMPUTER

- 80387 Math Co-Processor
- 1MB 32 Bit High Speed RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy disk
- Video Graphics Array (VGA) adaptor
- 14" Tilt and swivel VGA Color Monitor
- 12" X 12" Digitizer
- Houston Instrument DMP 61 "D" Size Plotter
- AutoCAD Release 9 (free upgrade to Rel 10) or VersaCAD Design
- 1 Year Warranty

WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON CAD/CAM EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

Authorized:

Nth ENGINE

AUTOCAD

VERSACAD® Design
The Total Design Solution

AUTOMATED SYSTEMS DESIGN GROUP, INC.

2001 Omega Road, Suite 203
San Ramon, CA 94583

(800) 344-3140

$95 2400 BAUD MODEM

30 DAY FREE TRIAL !

WE AREN'T KIDDING....We provide high quality products at the lowest possible cost. To our knowledge this is the lowest priced 2400, 1200, 300 baud modem. No compromise is made in performance or features. The modem uses the reliable Texas Instrument chip set and provides Hayes compatibility on an IBM PC internal half card. Advanced features, e.g. automatic adaptive telephone line equalization, insure reliable performance over substandard telephone circuits. Our USA made products are sold directly to you. This keeps your cost low. We will not be undersold! If you find a lower advertised price for the equivalent product, we will equal that price and award you the difference! The CCC 2400 is a superb performer and an incredible value. It offers all the features expected of a high performance modem, two year warranty, software included. Many of our customers are repeat buyers. That's why we can make this offer. . . . **If you aren't totally satisfied, you may return it within 30 days for a full refund.**

CALL FOR DETAILS

(800) ACT ON IT CompuCom Corporation (408) 732-4500 CA

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

3F Associates 35
ABC Computer 63
Aborn Computer 177
ACADemy, The 184
Access Computer 91
Advance 45
Advanced Micro Technology 131
Alpha Fine Computer Furniture 162
Americal 70
American Computer Systems 3
American Digital Discount 140,141
American Laser Chargers 80
Anthem Technology 67
Argo Computers 77,80,172
Ark Technology 144
Aroma 14
Authorized Technical Services 124
Automated Systems Design Group 183
Bay Area Computer 22, 23
Belmont Computer Products 136
BL Distributing 175
BTC 65
Cati, Inc. 131
CGI Technology 138
Cimpex 160
Comart 26
Compucom Corp 183
Compudata 134
Computer Attic 7,149
Computer Barn 31
Computer Discount Club 158
Computer Furniture 166
Computer Insights 176
Computer Showcase 151
Computer Spectrum 171
Computer Spot 162
Computer Store 137
Computer Surplus Store 139
Computer Swap 175,176
Computerland 79
Computers, Installation and Service (CIS) 164
Computertime 10,26
Computown 170
Convex Resources 81
Cresent Com 114
Cypress Distributing 168,172,176,184
D-Data 106,125
Darcom Computer Products 179
Data One 113
Dataquest 128
Datavision 21
Datawest Computer Systems 87
Diamond Software 17
Discount Computer Products 58
Discount Micro World 32,33
Earnest Computing 12
East-West Computer Shows 123,177
Edimax Computer 10
EFI's Discount Computers 126
Empac 135
Evergreen Company 60
Express Computer Rental 115
Friendly Software Stores 83
Fry's 93-103
Gates 29
Generic Computer Systems 168
Golden Gate Computer 181
Granite Computer Products 168
Guenther Company 25
Guitar Showcase 147
Halted Specialties 173
Haltek 185
Hellman's Marin Computer Center 74
High Technology 188
HIMS 20
HT Electronics 170
Hyper Computer 19
IMC 47
IMSI 61
International Micronet Systems 42,43
J.F. Company 50
Jemini Electronics 159
Jointek 161
Julian Systems 75
Kenfil 187
Klynas Engineering 168
Landa 175
Laser Tone 123
Managing Technology 89
Manex Co. 174
Micro Distribution Center 169
Micro Strategies 157
Micro Systems Engineering 11
Micro-Tech International 117
MicroAge (Oakland) 183
Microstar Software Library 15
Microware Exceltek 163
Microworld 126
Millenium Communications 138
Miracle Computer 121
Modular Information Systems 122
Monarch/Microsell 155
Network Associates 110,111
Nordic Computers 85
OEMI 9
Pat Johnson Studios 174
PC Plus Consulting 127
Photo Drive Up 69
Post Business Systems 14
Precision Products 107
Printer Works 8
Royale Data 123
Santron Computer 143
Schwab Computers 138
Sci Tech Computer Store 118,119
Seybold Seminars 45
Software City 57
Software House 49
Software Solutions 13
Songtech International 175
Storage System Engineering 30
Subscription Promo 8
Super Com 37,39,41
Supersoft 51
Tanstaafl 24
Task Technology 145
Technoland 72
TEK Computer 59
Today Computer 156
Tokyo Electroland 165
Toptek Micro Center 130
Transcomputer 133
U.C. Computers 50
Uniq Technology 27
Universal Computer Product 167
USM Distributors 12
Videoscope 92
VisionArts 138
Waite Group, The 50
Whole Earth Access 52,53
Winners Circle 105
Wolfe Computer 68
Worldwide Computer Dist. 2
Yes 153
Z-Technology Systems 109

The A·C·A·Demy

provides CAD services for beginning, intermediate and advanced CAD professionals. On-site training is provided for MS-DOS, AutoCAD, A/E/C, and AutoLISP, or you may choose scheduled classes in our Sausalito lab. For more information, call us at

The A·C·A·Demy TM

(415) 331-9466

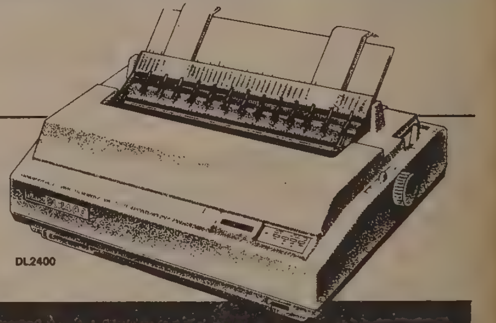
FUJITSU DL 2400 and DL 5600

DL 2400
- 216 cps draft - 72 cps LQ
- 24 wire dot matrix
- 16 character LCD panel
- Parallel and serial interface
- Quiet (53dBA)
- Single, double, triple-bin cut sheet feeders available
- Emulates IBM Graphics/Diablo 630 API
- Available in color

Call for price

DL 5600
- 24 wire dot matrix/24K buffer
- 486 cps draft - 162 cps LQ
- Handles 8 part forms/copies
- MTBF - 8000 power-on hours
- Emulates Diablo 630 API, IBM Graphics Printer and IBM Proprinter XL
- Serial and parallel interface
- Available in color
- 16 character LCD panel

Call for price



Cypress Distributing Company

(Outside CA) 1-800-344-3044

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

22186 Rim Pointe
El Toro, CA 92630
(714) 770-7244

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Datasouth 10 Net Century Data Systems Ampex
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha C. Itoh
Moniterm Star Micronics Mitsubishi Rutishauser Canon

NEW • USED • SURPLUS

A COMPLETE ELECTRONICS SUPERMARKET!

NEC 20MB Hard Disk		$149.00
NEC 20MB Hard Disk Kit	• ST-225 Compatible • Beige bezel • XT Controller w/cables • New	$199.00
PC/XT Serial Card	• Short Card • IBM Compatible*	$17.95
Mitsubishi 1.2MB Floppy Diskette Drive	• IBM Compatible* • One year warranty	$89.95
AST Six Pack Plus	• Serial, Parallel and Game Port • Real-time clock • 384KB capable	$49.00
Seagate ST-4096	• 80MB Full height • 28ms w/ software	$689.00
Quantum Q-540	• 40MB Full height • 40ms	$299.00
"MAC" 32MB Hard Disk Drive	• Hooks direct to Macintosh w/ software	$599.00
512K RAM Bd. True IBM	• AT Compatible • Uses 41128 piggy back RAMS	$99.00
Optical Incremental Encoder	• 1728 steps • P/Rev. • TTL or CMOS outputs 2" dia. x 2.25" • New! • w/Pin Out	$29.00
Xebec 1410 Hard Disk Controller	• SASIin • ST/506out	$39.00

Haltek proudly announces we are an Intel Dealer! A full line of Computer Enhancement boards and Math co-processors. Call for competitive pricing.

Visit our 12,000 plus square foot retail store. We are a vast resource of I.C.s and passive components at unparalleled prices. A full line of PC compatible computers, peripherals, software and books. Over 120,000 square feet of backstock warehouse.

Terms: California residents add 7% sales and use tax. Prepaid orders sent freight C.O.D. MasterCard, Visa and American Express accepted.

Store hours Mon–Fri 7:30am to 7:00pm and Sat 9:00am to 5:00pm (PST).

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

HALTEK
ELECTRONICS

1062 Linda Vista Ave., Mt. View, CA 94043 · 408-744-1333/415-969-0510

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

The Not So Poisonous Pen Letter or, Loose Lips Sink Chips

Then Again, What's The Point Of Keeping A Secret If Everybody Already Knows — A Lesson For Apple

By John C. Dvorak

It came in the mail. There was no return address and no letter attached. Inside: a Mac disk. The postmark is unreadable. Suspecting a virus, I secure my system as best I can and boot the disk, which contains two *Excel* Spreadsheets and a *MacWrite* Memo.

The memo says:

The "Project by Team" contains the complete list of Apple plans on releasing (sic) for the next year or so. This Excel spreadsheet contains Apple II, Mac, A/UX, as well as the latest 68030 and flat panel specifications. The spreadsheet contains Beta and Final release dates as well as the names of their engineering leaders. The "Puff Bill of Materials" contains the exact breakdown of the new system 68030 system so you will know exactly its sound, ROM, and other features. I have sent you this information slightly ahead of the others. Go for it. If you are good I will send you more. Tell me what you want in your column.

Signed: from a person who wants Microsoft to win the lawsuit.

When the spreadsheets are put up on *Excel* (after waiting an eternity for them to load) one sees some interesting code words and NO INFORMATION. Who are you kidding, pal! Look for the Gyro — an Apple II GS+ (yawn) next February. Then there's Tron next January. Who knows what that might be? In 1991 we can expect Jupiter. Yeah, sure. Most of the listing is concerned with details about ongoing Apple IIGS stuff. B-O-R-I-N-G.

> **The fact is, if Apple didn't have a 68030 machine in the wings, someone would have to fire Sculley. So none of this is a surprise.**

We do see that these projects are divided into two "groups." Software and CPU. All the interesting projects are being handled by J. Friedman. Other than that it's all raw information that needs explanation. This all appears to be an internal document done by an engineer high on *Excel*.

The "Puff" project is obviously the 68030 Mac II/III or possibly a fraud — a "puff" as it were. Whatever the case, the thing is incomplete. We do see the 16 MHz 68030 listed, various connectors and lots of custom chips. Note that the Foley sound chip was mentioned.

The parts list would be of value to anyone making a Mac clone, which is nobody as far as I can tell. I'm sure someone might find it of interest, but not the public. In other words, the whole thing is useless except to tell us that Apple has a 68030 machine in the wings. The fact is, if Apple *didn't* have a 68030 machine in the wings, someone would have to fire Sculley. So none of this is a surprise. In fact, it's a bore. I expect it sets a trend. Apple will be very predictable as time goes on. Boring, too.

So to my friend who wants to see Microsoft win the lawsuit: next time send me those juicy memos about office politicos doing nasty things. The hardware side is too obvious.

Nowhere on either spreadsheet did I see mention of half a dozen interesting products. Story time. I recently called Apple to borrow a modem for my Mac II. Because of the wacky world of connectors I couldn't find a combination that would work with the little Mac round connectors and a db-25. I tried a million combinations. There's always some pin reversed or wrong male-female match up. I gave up on it and decided to go with brand name equipment. I think it was Keri Walker who insisted that I try the FAX modem. I declined and requested the regular plain vanilla modem. I got the FAX modem anyway. I STILL NEED THE PLAIN MODEM EVEN WITH THE FAX MODEM! A message to Apple!

Anyway, the FAX modem is great. Apple has made a super little software/hardware combination that makes sending and receiving documents via FAX machine to and from the Mac effortless. Very nice implementation.

I've always avoided FAX machines and the world of FAX because it was a clunky old technology a decade ago. Dying, as I recall. I figured that email would surely kill it. Suddenly it's the "in" thing. Meanwhile, email struggles. I still can't understand why everybody doesn't get an MCI Mail account if they're in this business. It's especially valuable for large businesses where people have to check their memos frequently. It's the messaging system for all the Ziff-Davis publications, for example. It's used extensively by IBM, GM and others. It's hot.

> **Meanwhile FAX is in. Sheesh. I suppose that if one has to accept the fact that it will be necessary to have FAX capability (as seems the case), then this is the way to do it — on a Mac.**

What I like about MCI Mail is that I can write an article for someone who doesn't get MCI and use an overnight hand delivered mode whereby MCI prints out the document on a laser and delivers it through one of the overnight services for $8 or so. Great way to get a manuscript to someone without dabbling in hard copy.

Meanwhile FAX is in. Sheesh. I suppose that if one has to accept the fact that it will be necessary to have FAX capability (as seems the case), then this is the way to do it — on a Mac.

Getting back to the point, there was no mention of this nifty product on the spreadsheets, making me think that this Microsoft fan is just some sort of production-engineering techie-type who garnered some limited information and passed it along. I think *Mac Week* and anyone else who would listen got copies.

Perhaps the next time someone has a hot tip they should take some advice from me. 1) Keep it exclusive and JUST give it to me! 2) Maybe next time you can FAX it over! ☐

Pop Up™
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

DeskSet Plus™

TRADE-UP OFFER: Send us your master diskette for any desk organizer and we'll send you **DeskSet Plus** or **DeskSet** for **½ Price.**

Consistently Number 1...

Software Digest — Rated **OVERALL BEST** of the 10 desktop organizers tested in its June 1986 issue of the **SOFTWARE DIGEST RATINGS NEWSLETTER.**

PC Magazine — David Oberegon — ". . . it's a **staggering range of functions** . . . the Pop-Ups offer more functionality than [Sidekick] . . . with less memory penalty."

PC World on compatibility — Model of how RAM resident programs should be "**well behaved**."

InfoWorld — "Popular Programs has taken the Sidekick™ idea a step further."

Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook — "the Popular Programs programs are **superior in every way**, . . . DeskSet Plus rates the highest of marks."

PC Magazine — D. Barnes & S. Venit — "Our **number one choice** among the packages we reviewed is Pop-Up DeskSet, for the strength of its integration with DOS and for its speed. We were impressed with the program's ability to let us transfer data from the **Pop-Up DeskSet Plus** modules into our spreadsheet and word processing packages with a single, simple command, and it's straight-forward and easy to use and install, to boot."

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

Computer Retailer's Guide — by **Mick Taylor** of Professional Software Programmers Association

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus

PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL					
	POOR	FAIR	SATS	GOOD	EXC
Features					✓
Performance					✓
Documentation					✓
Ease of Use					✓
Error Handling					✓
Support					✓

Pop-Up telecommunication requires Hayes® compatible modem.
System requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, 3270 PC, PCjr *or compatible.*

Pop-Up, Pop-Ups, DeskSet Plus, DeskSet are trademarks of Popular Programs, Inc. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International.

Pop-Up DeskSet Plus: A complete set of Pop-Up utilities which help make your computer time more productive. Including:

Pop-Up Word: Deluxe text editor with Appointment Scheduler and Address Book. Provides word wrap with automatic reformat and handles unlimited file sizes.

Pop-Up Calculator: Full function calculator with 10 memories and a scrolling, printable tape display.

Pop-Up Financial Calculator: Goes beyond standard calculator to perform business and statistical calculations.

Pop-Up PopDOS: Gives you access to important DOS commands ***anytime.***

Pop-Up Calendar: Pop-Up one month or three months at a time to view dates from 1900 to 2027.

Pop-Up Alarm Clock: Reminds you of scheduled appointments and lets you run programs when you're not there.

Pop-Up Anything: Splits DOS into two sections. Run any application without exiting to DOS.

Pop-Up Voice: Automatically dials phone numbers on your screen.

Pop-Up TeleComm: Telecommunications that receives and transmits data at 300, 1200 and 2400 baud rates. Supports X-ON/X-OFF and X-MODEM protocols, PBX, long distance carriers, and automatically logs on to services — **all at a single keystroke.**

POPULAR
PROGRAMS, INC.
135 Lake Street, Suite 180, Kirkland, WA 98033
(206) 822-7065

800-44-POP-UP to order
(800-447-6787)

DeskSet Plus $129.95. DeskSet (without TeleComm) $69.95.
Plus shipping.

POPULAR
PROGRAMS, INC.
Formerly Bellesoft, Inc.

16420 Park Ten Place
Suite 205
Houston, Texas 77084
(713) 579-0481

At these authorized Kenfil dealers:

800 Software
918 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Diamond Software
7916 Capwell Drive
Oakland, CA 94621

Computer Biz
1290 Tully Road
Bldg 7, Ste #701
San Jose, CA 95122

Technoland
2960 Gordon Avenue
Santa Clara 95050

Access Computer Technology
3393 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

CITIZEN'S HOT NEW COMPUTER

For a limited time

Get Free EGA ($150 value*) and special system discounts as we celebrate the introduction of Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer!

You've waited long enough. THIS IS THE ONE. Citizen's new Mate/12 Computer is packed with features and is priced from just $2149 suggested retail.

The Mate/12 is a high performance PC that's IBM AT compatible. It comes equipped with 1 MByte RAM and operates at 12.5 MHz (80286 microprocessor). You get MS-DOS Operating system, GW Basic, and Setup/Diagnostic Utilities software.

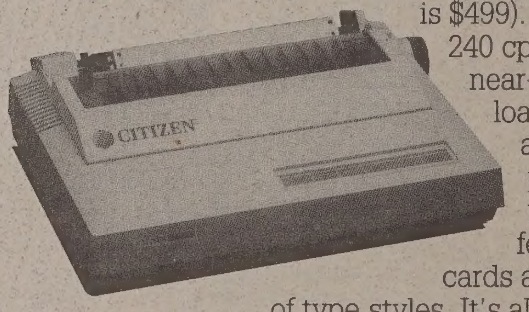
The motherboard has integrated peripheral controllers, serial and parallel ports, mouse port, and floppy and hard disk controllers. Plus, for a limited time you get EGA free! And the Mate/12 has a full 12 month warranty on parts and labor.

CITIZEN
Mate/12
CITIZEN
CITIZEN
Mate/12

Supplies Limited

Unfortunately, we expect supplies of the new Mate/12 will fall short of demand. Get yours today AND take advantage of our introductory specials.

Right now selected dealers are offering terrific discounts on Citizen MSP and Tribute printers when you buy a Mate/12 computer. The MSP-40 Printer pictured here is a good choice to go along with your new Mate/12 and is specially priced now at participating dealers (suggested retail is $499). The MSP-40 is fast—240 cps draft and 48 cps near-letter-quality. Paper loading is automatic and motor assisted; push or pull tractor, top or bottom paper feed. Optional font cards allow a wide variety of type styles. It's also IBM Proprinter or Epson compatible for wide software versatility.



See the new Citizen Mate/12 Computer today at the following High Technology dealers:

*Free EGA offer ends July 31, 1988

Berkeley
HEX COMPUTERS
2435 Durant Avenue
(415) 644-1374

San Francisco
A.T.C.
1504 Franklin Street
(415) 776-1520

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1231 Market Street
(415) 552-2902

Sunnyvale
ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

Walnut Creek
ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
1987 North Main Street
(415) 945-8011

DEALERS: For Information On How You Can Become An Authorized High Technology Reseller, Contact Us At (818) 994-8001.

CITIZEN

HIGH TECHNOLOGY
DISTRIBUTING
COMPANY, INC.

Citizen, the Citizen logo, Citizen Mate/12 and Tribute are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.